BiG WORLD PROJECT

by Leonardo Watson

Baldur's Gate™

Entire installation instructions for the Baldur's Gate Mega-Mod, Version 12.2

CONTENT

Content **2**
Greeting of Author **12**
Introduction **13**
In three Steps to Success: Condition **14**
Hard Disk 14
Installation Path 14
Clean Install - CD and DVD Version only 14
Clean Install - GoG Digital Version only 15
Configuration of Baldurs Gate 15
Shortly play the Game 15
In three Steps to Success: Preparation **16**
Download of the Mods 16
Editing the File Baldur.ini 16
In three Steps to Success: Automated Installation **17**
Avoid Problems 17
Special Case Windows Vista 17
Installation with Batch-Files 17
EditIng the batch files 18
Corrections and Improvements **20**
MKs BG1Textpatch Revised v3.3 20
Patch correctif des textes pour Baldur's Gate 1 (et TotSC) v0.8 20
Traducción mejorada BG1 y TOTSC v5 20
MKs BG2Textpatch Revised v3.4 (1) 20
Patch correctif des textes pour Baldur's Gate 2 (et ToB) v1.0 20
Traducción mejorada BG2 y TOB v3 20
BG2-Soundfix 20
Sonidos_BG_TotSC_castellano 20
Throne of Bhaal Extender (TobEx) Beta 0026 21
Ascension v1.4.23 21
The Undying v2.10 (1) 22
Oversight v13 (1) 22
BG2 Fixpack v10 23
Baldurdash Weidu v1.68 (1) 23
igi's Key Names v2 24
One Pixel Productions v4 (1) 25
Never Ending Journey (NEJ) **27**
Never Ending Journey 2 v42b 27
NEJ2Biffer v3 27
BGTNeJ2 v1.1 (1) 28
NEJ2v602 28
The Big BG2 Mods pre-BGT **30**
Shadows Over Soubar v1.13 30
Check the Bodies v1.13 30
Check the Bodies Fast Forward, v1.1 31
Check the Bodies Cutscene Improvement 31
Tortured Souls TS-BP v6.10 31
TethyrForestPatch v3b 31
Region of Terror 2.1 32
BGT Trilogy **33**
Baldur’s Gate Trilogy v1.18 33
Baldur's Gate Trilogy Graphics Overhaul v1.0 34
Jondalar Fix for BGT v1.1 34
MKs BG2Textpatch Revised v3.4 (2) 34
BGT-NPCSound-WeiDU v3 34
Restored Textscreen Music v9 35
BGT-NeJ2 Compatibility Modification v1.2 35
BGTNeJ2 v1.1 (2) 35
The Big BG2 Mods past-BGT **37**
The Darkest Day v1.14 37
Tortured Souls v7.04 37
Never Ending Journey 2 v68 38

Never Ending Journey 2 v6.91 39
Never Ending Journey 2 v6.94 (Patch) 40
The Big BG1 Mods 41
Dark Horizons v2.09 41
Dark Side of the Sword Coast v2.17 41
Northern Tales of the Sword Coast v1.70a 42
Northern Tales of the Sword Coast Dialog Revamp v1.71 42
Secret of Bonehill v2.75b 42
Drizzt Saga v2.0 42
BG1 Quest Mods 44
The Vault v7.2 44
BG1 Mini Quests and Encounters v8.1 44
The Grey Clan Episode I: In Candlelight v1.8.T1 44
The Lure of the Sirine's Call v11 45
The Stone of Askavar v1.8 45
Ascalons Questpack v1.01 45
Nameless Melody Inn v2 45
BG1 Stores and Items 47
Herbs and Potions Add-in for Baldur's Gate 1 v1.0.3 47
Thalantyr Item UpgradeMod v3.7 47
Lost Items Version Revised 2 47
TeamBG Armor Pack v1.01 48
TeamBG Weapon Pack v1.01 48
BG1 NPC Mods 49
BG1NPC Project v20 49
BG1NPC Music Pack v5 51
Indira v10.4 BGT 51
Mur'Neth v10 51
Mulgore & Xavia NPC v5.0 51
Xan’s friendship path for BG1 v8 52
Coran’s BG Extended Friendship Talks v3 52
Ajantis BG1 v8 52
Ascalons Breagar v6.09a (1) 53
Finch NPC MOD For BG1Tutu v3.0 53
Gavin v8 53
Gavin vs BGGraphics - Hotfix 54
Huple v1.2 54
Chaos Knight Kit 54
Askaria 54
Valerie v1 55
Isra v2 55
White v1.2 55
Garrick's Infatuation (beta) 55
Garrick - Tales of a Troubadour 1.10 56
BG1 Rules and Tweaks 57
BG1 Unfinished Business v13 57
BGSpawn System v1.12 58
ktweaks v1.06 58
Item Revisions 3 Beta 1.14 (1) 59
Baldurdash Weidu v1.68 (2) 60
Kit Tomes for BGT, TuTu & BG:EE v2.01 61
BG2 Quest Mods 63
Tales of Anegh v2.4 63
Expanded Thief Stronghold v2.20 63
Ajoc's Minimod v1.6.5 63
Tortured Soul Quest v7 64
Every Mod and Dog v6 64
Planar Sphere v2.6e 64
The Bigg Quest Pack v2.05 64
The Black Rose Part I: Market Prices v1 65

Adalon's Blood (Silberdrachenblut) v11 65
Spellhold Gauntlet Version 1.16 65
Tower Of Deception v3.3.1 66
Dungeon Crawl v6 66
Assassinations v9 66
Sylmar Battlefield v1.025 66
Er'vonyrah: Song Władającej v1.3.2 67
Tales of the Deep Gardens v9.3 67
Innershade v6.0 67
The White Queen v3.1 68
Rukrakia v0.8 68
I Shall Never Forget v3.0 68
TS25 MiniMod v2 69
Les Exiles de Lunargent v01 69
Eilistraee's Song v3.3 69
Fishing for Trouble v2.4 70
BG2 Tactical Encounters 71
Azengaard Tactical Encounter v5.0 71
CoM Encounters v1.08 71
Deeper Shadows of Amn v2.2.4 71
Domains of Dread-WeiDU v3 72
Improved Asylum v1.01 72
Super Firkraag Mod v1.5 72
D's Odd Quest Mod v1 73
Tomoyo and the Underground City v0.9 73
Arena v1 73
Umbra of TROW - Arena v1.0 73
BG2 Stores and Items 75
Alex Macintosh v5 75
Bag Bonus v1.0.4 75
Ribald's Genie v2.7 75
Boards of Magick item pack v2.0 76
Baldurs Gate 2 Shadows of Amn Item Import v3 76
Freedom's Reign / Reign of Virtue v7.3 76
Heart Of The Wood WeiDU v6 76
Herbs and Potions Add-in for Baldur's Gate 2 v1.0.5 77
Improved Horns of Valhalla v1.3 77
Improved Volcano! Pack Version 2.0 77
Killing Wolf NPC WeiDU v1.1 77
Munchmod v3.3 77
RItemPackV2 = RPG Dungeon Item Pack 78
Rolles v3a 78
RTT Item Pack v1.2 78
Ruad Ro'fessa Item Upgrade v27 79
The Magnificient Magic Shop v6 79
The Unusual Oddities Shop - AbyStore v3 79
Underrepresented Items (From Icewind Dale 2) v6 79
Weimer's Item Upgrade v40 79
Item Upgrade Audio - Cespenar Audio v1 80
Sorcerer’s Place Item Collection v1.1 80
A Mod for the Orderly – CliffKey v5 80
Blood Of The Martyr WeiDU v6 80
Enhanced BG2 v1.1 81
Food and Herbal Mod v 1.03 (Foodmod) 81
Rupert the Dye Merchant v2.1 82
Volcanic Armoury v1.5 82
Realm of the Bhaalspawn Armor Set v1.0 82
Stuff of the Magi v4 82
Konalan's Tweaks v2.2 83
Bolsa v4.1 83

Charli v2.3 83
Darron v1.6 84
Nanstein v1.3 84
Mhoram v2.3 84
Vendedor DLAN v6.1 84
Recargador v2.3 85
Jan's Alchemy v6 85
The Sorcerer's Place Collection v10 (1) 85
Mersetek v1.2 85
Mystigan v1.5 86
LavaIt! v2.1 86
OldModsPack v2 86
Revised Forgotten Wars Item Pack v1.0 86
Houyi v2.0 87
YLItemsPack v1.0 87
Dragon Summon v1.0 87
Unholy Gate Opening Ritual Book v6 87
Brendan Bellina Book Bags (1-9) v.1.0 87
Brendan Bellina Potion Cases (1-9) v.1.0 88
Brendan Bellina Quivers (1-9) v.1.0 88
Brendan Bellina Crossbow Bolt Quivers (1-9) v.1.0 88
Brendan Bellina Ammunition Belts (1-9) v.1.0 89
Brendan Bellina Scroll Cases (1-9) v.1.0 89
Brendan Bellina Scimitar of the Arch-Druid, "Sif's Gift" v.1.1 89
La musica de los Reinos / The Music of the Realms v2.1 90
Haer'Dalis' Swords v2 90
Portable Hole v0.3 90
Sir Renal v2.5 90
Trovador REO v2.4a 90
Genwas Händlermod v1.1 91
IWD Items Pack 91
IWD Items Fix 91
BG2 NPC Mods 92
Amber v2.5 92
Severian de Demerya v0.2a 92
Beyond the Law v1.35 93
Ajantis for BG2 v0.2.22 93
Tashia Remix v1.3 94
Kivan and Deheriana Companions for BG2 v13 94
Fade SoA Beta22r = Fade SoA v3 95
Kido v7 95
Ariena v2.2 95
Kindrek v2.5 96
Kitanya v6.4.1 96
Silverstar v1.93 96
Valen v45 96
Tsuki for BG2 v1 beta 97
Xan v10 97
Xan's BG2 voice for BG1 Version 2 97
Yasraena v12 98
Alora v1.5 98
AurenAseph v7.2 98
Thael v2.32 98
Hanna v2.4 99
Kim 1.62d 99
Lester - Wojownik Kufla Piwa v0.8 99
Tiax v1 99
Sarah ToB v3.1 100
Hubelpot the Vegetable Merchant v1.0 100
Angelo v4 100

Vampire Tales v1.03 101
Nikita v2 101
Touchstone v1.1 101
Ninde v2.1 102
Xulaye v1.2 102
Haldamir v2 102
Avi Maya Project v6 102
Saerileth v16 103
Skie ReDone v2 103
Worgas v1.1 103
Tyris Flare v6 104
Varshoon v4.2 104
Gavin for BG2 v20 104
Gavin for Tutu/BGT Kick-out Hotfix 105
Gavin for BG2 - BGT Hotfix 105
Darian v2.4 105
Aeon v1 106
Yvette Romance v2.0 106
Adrian v1.3 106
Arath v2.1 107
Dace v1.1 107
Gahesh v1 beta 107
Lena v0.4.1 107
BG2 One-Day NPCs 108
Alassa NPC v2 108
Allison NPC v1.8 108
Anishai v1.5 108
Bons Bruce The Cockney Barfighter v2 108
Cassius v1.05 109
Ghareth v0.91 109
Hessa v1.1 109
Jason Comptons Bruce The Cockney Barfighter 109
Wikaede v3.4 109
Willie Bruce v3.1 110
Moddie v1.2 110
Vildra v1.1 110
Jandor v2 110
Eldoth v1.10 111
Roar v1.11 111
Teddy 1.12 111
BG2 NPC Related Mods 112
Cloakwood Squares v4 112
The Jerry Zinger Show v4 112
Arnel's Nalia Romance v1.06 112
de'Arnise Romance v3 113
Chloe v1.5 113
Banter Packs v13 113
IEP Extended Banter v4.1 114
Viconia Friendship v3.2 114
Mazzy Friendship v2.1 114
Yoshimo Friendship v3.0 115
Keeping Yoshimo 0.72 115
Yoshimo Romance v2 115
Edwin Romance v2b2 116
Tsujatha v13 116
Imoen Romance v1.202 116
Alcool v0.11 116
Jan's Extended Quest v1.44 117
Korgan's Redemption v8 117
Imoen Friendship v2.1 117

Coran for Baldur's Gate II v2 117
Khalid for BG II v2.2 118
The One Drizzt v1.41 118
LaValygar v2.0 119
Yeslick v1.1 119
Sarevok Friendship v1 119
More BG2 NPC Mods 120
Fonick CliffHistory v2 120
Chiara v1.02mB 163 120
Octavians Drizzt v2Beta3 120
Elvanshalee v1.1 120
Goo the Disembodied Floating Eyeball v6.0 121
Horace v1.72 121
Kari v1.3b 121
Malthis v2 122
Shar-Teel v1.0b 122
Summon Bhaalspawn v3 122
Vanim v1.4 122
Biddekelorak v1 123
Azure NPC BETA v3 123
Frennedan v1.0.3 123
Perils of Branwen v0.9 123
Branwen NPC 1.3 124
Mawgul v2.2 124
Uldar v0.77 124
Rose v003 OpenBeta 124
Larsha v0.3 125
Raziel 125
Quayle ReDone v1.0 125
Gloran NPC v3 125
Auden NPC v1.3c 126
Stivan the Hunter v0.90 126
BG1 NPCs for BG2:SoA v8 126
Coondred v1.3 127
Mini-Mods 129
Adventures_in_Papperland-WeiDU v5 129
Shed's Mods v1.03 129
Turnip Golem v4 129
Mordan's Christmas Minimod v1.0.3 129
The Holy Hand Grenade v1.3 130
Quallo v1.14 130
Cal-Culator v1.0.4 130
Questor Revised v1 130
The Slithering Menace (Snakes) v3.4 131
igi’s Facing the Shade Lord again v1 131
K'aeloree's Facing the Shade Lord again v1 131
Au service d'Oghma v1.6 131
Shards of Ice v5 131
Skooter the NPC v1 132
Lucy the Wyvern v4a 132
Cerberus v1.06 132
Slandor - The Minotaur and Lilacor v1.6 132
Zalnoya and the Shadow Thieves v1.7 133
Swylif Thicc v1 133
Ulrien of Cormyr: SagaMaster v1.0 133
Almateria's Quest 2 v3 133
BG2 Rules, Tweaks and Spells 134
NPC Tweak v5 134
Unfinished Business for BGII v19 134
Almateria's Restoration Project 3.3 135

Ghost v2.1 135
cbisson‘s FamiliarPack WeiDU v6 136
Victor's Improvements Pack v2.0 136
Fading Promises v6 137
Spell Revisions v3.1 (1) 137
Authentic mischiefous Fairy Dragon v6 138
Semi-Multi-Clerics 0.2.3 138
Lost Crossroads Spell Pack for Baldur's Gate 2 v6b 138
Spell-50 v12 141
Wild Mage Additions v1.7 141
Teleport Spell v14 142
Drizzt Is Not Stupid (BGT) v1.1 142
The Undying v2.10 (2) 142
Neh'taniel v5.5 143
Game Over Only on Party Dead v1.31 143
Dungeon-Be-Gone For Baldur’s Gate 2 v1.6 143
Parting Company v1 143
Mal des Vampirismus v1.0 144
Ascension Related Mods 145
Resource Fixer v1 145
Big Picture v1.81 (1) 145
Ding0's QuestPack v2.3 (1) 148
Sword Coast Stratagems v21 149
Tactics v25 152
Turnabout v1 154
The Longer Road v1.5.1 155
The Wheels of Prophecy v2 155
P&P Celestials v5 155
Grimuars v3.3 156
Homeward Bound v7 156
Throne of Bhaal Revisited beta 4 156
Kelsey or Solaufein Related NPC Mods 158
Solaufein NPC v1.04 158
Solaufein Flirt Pack v1.1 158
Sheena v1.7 158
Kelsey SoA 2.1 159
Kelsey ToB 2.2 159
Getting Rid of Anomen v2 159
Keto v3 160
Nathaniel v4.3 160
The Luxley Family v1.2 160
Kiara-Zaiya v1.6.2 161
Yikari v1.7 161
Iylos v2.3 161
Faren v2.1 162
NPCFlirt Pack v1.02 163
Romantic Encounters v6 163
Haer'Dalis Romance v2 164
Nephele v2.2 165
Petsy Chattertone v1.0 165
Revised Battles v6.3 165
Ding0's QuestPack v2.3 (2) 166
Lol's RezMod v2.6d 167
Alternatives v10 167
Gibberlings Three Anniversary v8 168
The MTS Crappack v4 168
Sarevok Romance v1.1 169
Crossmod Banter Pack for Baldur's Gate II v14 170
Ascalons Breagar v6.09a (2) 170
Spell Revisions v3.1 (2) 170

Kits **172**
NPC Kitpack v3 172
Return to Trademeet Kitpack v1.3 173
Prestige Kit Pack v2 173
Legion of Hell v1.0 174
Conductor Kit v1.0 174
The Elven Package v0.95 175
Auror Kit 175
Harper Scout Kit v1.0 175
Morituri Kit v3 175
Retaliator Kit v1.3 176
Werewarrior v0.31 176
The Bear Walker - a Werebear / Ranger Kit v2 176
The Silver Fur of Selûne - a Werewolf / Priest Kit v1.2 177
Chantelame v2 177
Pirate Kit v1.1 177
Blackguard Fighter Kit v1.01 178
HLA-Tables changing Mods **179**
Ashes of Embers v27 (1) 179
Song and Silence v5 180
Oversight v13 (2) 180
Divine Remix v7.1 181
The Sorcerer's Place Collection v10 (2) 182
Paladins of Faerûn Kitpack v5 183
Sword and Fist v7 183
Rogue ReBalancing v4.61 (1) 184
Ashes of Embers v27 (2) 184
Major Tweaks **186**
B!Tweaks v4 "Lite" 186
Thrown Hammers v3 186
Daulmakan’s Item Pack for Baldur's Gate II v1.7 187
igi's Item Mod 5b 187
Item Revisions 3 Beta 1.14 (2) 188
Ninja and Waki Fix 189
UniqueArtifacts v1.12 189
Cursed Items Revision v3.5 189
PnP Free Action v2 190
Zyraen's Miscellaneous Mods v2 190
Sword Coast Stratagems II v21 (1) 191
Relationship v2.82 197
NMR-HAPPY Patch 198
Big Picture v1.81 (2) 198
BuTcHeRy v3.2 201
Haiass el lobo v2.3 202
Drows v1.1 202
BGT Tweak Pack v11 202
BG2 Tweaks v13 204
Turambar fixes and tweaks 1.8.1 211
Jarl’s BGT Tweak Pack v1.74 213
Ding0's Tweak Pack v20 214
Druid Kit Enhancements v1.0 215
Animal Companions v0.5 215
Macholy's Tweak Pack v1.2 216
Macholy's Living-Mod v0.6 216
Full Plate and Packing Steel v2 217
gMinion v2 217
Improved Summons v2.03 218
BP Series v0.3079 218
Macholy’s Teammates Fight Scripts v3.1 218
Graphic Mods and Revisions **220**

One Pixel Productions v4 (2) 220
Wizard Slayer Rebalancing 1.07 (1) 223
Refinements v3.31 224
aTweaks v4.03 225
Wizard Slayer Rebalancing 1.07 (2) 226
Rogue ReBalancing v4.61 (2) 227
Bard Song Switching (Icewind Mode) v1.5 227
Mix Mod v5 228
Aurora's Shoes and Boots v5 229
Aurora v5.1 Patch 231
Aurora ToB NPC beta 231
Hard Times for BGT v2.4 231
Item Randomiser v6.7 232
The Bigg Tweak Pack v2.61 233
P5Tweaks v5.1 234
Trap Revisions v1 234
Unique Containers v3 235
Celestiales v1.2 235
Infinity Animations Core WeiDU beta 5 (1) 235
IA Content: D2 Bear & Werebear v3.3 237
Jarl’s BGT Adventure Pack v0.61 237
Vecna v23 238
Pack Mule v1.3a 238
BGT NSC Portraits v2.1 238
Closer Installation **240**
Ding0 Experience Fixer = DEFJAM XP v6 240
BP-Balancer-v0.33f 241
Resurrected igi's Spell System Adjustments Mod v7.1 242
igi’s Projectile Retrieval v9 244
igi's Learn Through Use v2 BETA1 245
Level 1 NPCs v20 246
Virtue v19 249
Psionics Unleashed v0.2 250
Infinity Animations Core WeiDU beta 5 (2) 250
BP BGT Worldmap v9.0.1 252
Sword Coast Map Labels v2 252
Sword Coast Stratagems II v21 (2) 252
Make Watcher’s Keep accessible between SoA and ToB ***255***
Baldur’s Gate Trilogy - Music 255
BGT Graphical User Interface 256
LadeJarl's Tutu GUI v1.8 256
W_GUI beta 0.6b 257
Widescreen Mod v3.05 257
Creature Slot Fixer v2 258
Innates Set to Level One 258
Poison Effect Supplement for ToBEx 258
Lolfixer 258
Generalized Biffing v2.2 259
Appendix **261**
BGT Multiplayer 261
BG2Fixpack vs Baldurdash 262
AI Modifications 263
HLA Modifications 264
XP Settings in the Megamod 265
Multi-Install Tool 266
General Rule of Thumb - What can be installed? 267
Installing mods with WeiDU 268
Mods, bugs, patches and fair play - how BWP works technically and legally. 270
Possible Error Messages and their Removal 271
Debug Warnings and their Meaning 272

Cheat Keys / Console Commands 274
Translation of Mods 276
Acknowledgment 279
History 281
Copyright / Disclaimer 289
Which Mod in what Language? 290
WeiDU.log 298
Overview of the mods 324

GREETING OF AUTHOR

Baldur's Gate is a game which absorbs me since I have played it the first time. Over and over again there is new to discover or other play variations are possible.

When some years ago internet was absolutely new for me and I had established an internet connection for the first time, I have searched of course also for a walkthrough for Baldur's gate. On this occasion, I came on the page http: // www.baldurs-gate.ch/ and found a tip to the Mod DSotSC for the first time. Later I tried to install BG1 together with DCotSC and TGC1 - and crashed sometime to the desktop. Since then I was again and again in search for solutions for the conflicts and found thereby more and more mods - TDD, SoS, CtB. All of them had been in English only and mostly unknown in Germany and I longed for playing these mods in German. Hence, I began in the year 2005 with translation of some of the big mods and then brought to life the Baldur's Gate Trilogy Translation Project.

Sometime I stumbled upon a clue to BP and BGT (non WeiDU). When these appeared then in a WeiDU version, the conditions for bigger megamods were created. After erebusant has published his first megamod instructions, I began after careful analyses of the single mods with the development of my own megamod with reproducible instructions whose most current version you have now before yourself.

Most of the other megamods have always failed up to now because of the fact that the players have thrown together a few mods haphazardly. However, decisively for a functioning Megamod the right combination is the Mods. Also it is as important to solve a problem at the root and not only to remove the symptoms as it was mostly done before. See in addition also this contribution:
http://forums.blackwyrmlair.net/index.php?s=&showtopic=4018&view=findpost&p=33478

Now, with a clearly structured and uniform composition it is possible that also other experienced players with knowledge in programming are able to develop patches that can be used by all the other players that play the **B⁄G World Megamod**.

The **B⁄G World Project** is an extensive package with instructions, downloader, installer, bug-fixes and text-patches in various languages, that allows a smoothly and faultless installation.

However, the **B⁄G World Project** is (still) not perfect because also the mods are (still) not perfect. But a basis on which all necessary improvement can be carried out efficiently is created.

Thanks all modders, cooperators and players who have contributed by your many tests, vigorous support, advice and bug-fixes to the advancement of the **B⁄G World Tools** to his current form and have encouraged me over and over again to go on working in this mammoth project.

I wish you a lot of fun with your **B⁄G World Megamod**.

Leonardo Watson

INTRODUCTION

After the release of Baldur's Gate II: Throne of Bhaal (ToB), some players didn't want the adventure to end and took it upon
themselves to write new modules and modifications ("mods"). These mods could be installed on top of Baldur's Gate and added new NPC's, new areas, new equipment, and most important, new adventures.

With the WeiDU-Installer and the BGT-WeiDU Mod it is now possible to play Baldurs Gate with not just one or two other mods, but to combine the majority of mods created up until now into one single epic game.

With the Baldur's Gate Trilogy - WeiDU (BGT-WeiDU) mod you can customise your BG game world as you like:

1. You can play BG1 and BG2 with a selection of the available mods.
2. You can play BG1 and BG2 with only some NPCs to be able to take them into your party.
3. You can play BG1 and BG2 with additional quests.
4. However, it is also possible to install all existing mods for a huge, unique playing experience. These instructions are intended for this type of megamod installation.

The **BiG World Project** aims to merge all games of the Baldur's Gate series and the additional contents created by its community into one massive adventure, including a modification of BG1 to run BG1 with the more modern engine of BG2, plus the added functionality of ToB expansion.

Now new functions introduced in BG2 are also available for BG1. This means, BG1 utilises the same graphic art as BG2, the same character kits, the same magic and the same rules. This provides even those who know BG1 off by heart with a new playing experience. Included is a transition from BG1 to BG2.

BiG World Project is constantly going through changes to acquire a more stable and bug free version with every new update.

Many developers try for a stable "core" of the big mods together with BGT and BP which can then be complemented with a wide range of smaller mods.

When installing additional smaller mods or NPCs it is strongly recommended to obey the installation instructions instead of installing haphazardly. Many of the mods for instance, are compatible in one order but not in another, and many of the single components, in particular the tweaks, are conflicting.

The reason for this is that most mods were developed as sole extensions for BG1 or BG2. At that time none of the modders conceived of a megamod installation. Therefore, some of the older mods especially, simply replace one or several files with their own. The next mod then cannot find the necessary files because they have already been changed.

This order takes into consideration all interactions known about at this point. The whole installation procedure is faultless. That does not mean however, that the mods themselves are faultless.

Note: the more mods you install, the greater the risk that conflicts, undiscovered up until now, will appear. We endeavour to lower this risk despite the large number of mods.

Not all available mods for Baldurs Gate are referred to in the instructions at the moment. In some cases these are mods which are not yet compatible with the BiG World project. However, we do everything we can to make Mods compatible with the MegaMod and it may be that a mod of this sort will soon be listed in the instructions. There are also mods which we cannot include in the BiG World project or have taken back out of the instructions. With concern for the best possible play experience, we have eliminated some NPCs with few or no contents as well as the Iron Modders.

You do not need to read the whole guide! Read carefully the chapters 1 - 3 and then let's go! The detailed instructions in the next chapters are intended for reference in the event that you want to change something or to see what happens and why.

HARD DISK

THE HARD DISK SHOULD BE FORMATTED AS NTSF, NOT AS FAT32. THE NUMBER OF FILES IN THE OVERRIDE FOLDER FOR A FULL INSTALLATION OF BWP EXCEEDS THE LIMIT OF THE FAT32 SYSTEM TO MAX. 65 534 FILES!
IF YOUR COMPUTER IS EQUIPPED WITH A SECOND HARD DRIVE THEN INSTALL BWP THERE. THE INSTALLATION ON THE SECOND HARD DISK IS MUCH FASTER (IN MY CASE IN LESS THAN HALF THE TIME!)

INSTALLATION PATH

(will be executed by the **B¿G World Install.bat**)

BGII will be installed into the directory „C:\Program Files\Black Isle\BGII - SoA“ (without quotes) by default. As of BWPv10.1 you can install BG2 at any other location and rename the folder as desired. The **B¿G World Install.bat** checks the installation of the main directory and corrects the paths in the baldur.ini.

Windows Vista and **Windows 7** are using a security feature that protects the programs which are installed into Program Files folders (inluding x86 on 64-bit systems) from being altered after the install is complete. This is an issue for older games like Baldur's Gate because they want to create and edit save games and settings files within the game's installation folder, which the security feature is preventing you from doing.

You will either need to disable UAC while running the Big World installer (you can enable it again afterwards) or better install the game outside of the Program Files folder (for example C:\Games\...).

In any case you change the default directory you need to adjust the baldur.ini inside the main directory. Open it with a text editor. You will find below [Alias] the pathnames like this:

```
HD0:=C:\Program files\Black Isle\BGII - SoA\
CD1:=C:\Program files\Black Isle\BGII - SoA\CD1\
CD2:=C:\Program files\Black Isle\BGII - SoA\CD2\;C:\Program files\Black Isle\BGII - SoA\CD2\
CD3:=C:\Program files\Black Isle\BGII - SoA\CD3\
CD4:=C:\Program files\Black Isle\BGII - SoA\CD4\
CD5:=C:\Program files\Black Isle\BGII - SoA\CD5\
```

Make sure that the listed pathnames are identical with the real pathnames and rename them if necessary.

CLEAN INSTALL - CD AND DVD VERSION ONLY

Install Baldur's Gate with all components (all check boxies activated).
Install the extension TotSC legends of the sword coast with all components.
Install the patch 5512.
DO NOT install Baldurdash and DO NOT install the TOSC DirectX 8+ Patch!

OR:
Install Baldur's Gate: The Original Saga with all components (all check boxies activated)

Install Baldur's Gate II - Shadows of Amn with all components (all check boxies activated).
Install the extension Thrones of Bhaal with all components.
Install the patch 26498.
DO NOT install Baldurdash and DO NOT install the Patch 26499!

Check that the movieCD5.bif file is in your Baldur's Gate\movies folder. This file is not copied with some DVD versions. The absence of this file causes a crash to desktop when you enter the city of Baldur's Gate. In addition, some mods cannot be installed. Copy the file movieCD5.bif from the DVD from the folder ...\CD5\movies into the movies folder.

As of BGT v1.15 this mod fixes the problem occurring in some languages with the missing sound files. Therefore,

these files must not be added as before by yourself any more.

CLEAN INSTALL - GOG DIGITAL VERSION ONLY

Install Baldur's Gate v1.3.5512
Install Baldur's Gate II v2.5.26498.
DO NOT install any Patch! They are included already in this version.

The default directory for BGII using gog.com is: "...\GOG.com\Baldurs Gate II" (no quotes). Therefore, the directory name needs to be changed to "BGII - SoA" (a space before and after the hyphen).
(Not needed when using the **B~~i~~G World Install.bat** as of v10.1).

You must also change the Baldur.ini. Open it with a text editor. Under the line "alias" you will have to change the lines for HD0 and CD1-CD6 to reflect the proper path to the directory. (will be executed by the **B~~i~~G World Install.bat**)

CONFIGURATION OF BALDURS GATE

Higher resolution
If you have a large enough monitor you can choose to see a larger amount of the map in your screen window by using a higher resolution. Double click the file BGConfig.exe in your BGII - SoA folder. With graphics options select the highest resolution; 1024 x 768 and in window mode choose full image.

SHORTLY PLAY THE GAME

You should begin a game as a precaution. By doing this, registration files are adjusted which are taken over later by the installation. If you leave this step out, you may find later that you cannot begin the game because of the missing entries.

Start Baldur’s Gate and adjust your settings. Take in any prepared character. It is only a test!
Start a game and as soon as you can, press the „Q“ key for a quick save.
Quit the game.
Start Shadows of Amn. Take in any prepared character. It is only a test!
Start a game. A score will be saved automatically.
Quit the game, when the dialogue with Imoen is finished. (The answers make no difference for the test.).
Start Throne of Baal. Take in any prepared character. It is only a test!
Start a game. A score will be saved automatically.
Quit the game as soon as you can do so.

DOWNLOAD OF THE MODS

Download and unpack all the mods you are interested in, into a separate folder that you name BiG World Project. The advantage of this is, that if you mess up the installation or want to start again because of an update or additional mod, you won't need to individually unpack each Mod into the BGII - SoA folder again before installation. Some mods try to auto install immediately after being unpacked. Don't worry: they can't actually install as long as there is no dialog.tlk file present. Move all unpacked mods into your folder BGII - SoA. A list of links for all of the BWP mods can be found here:

http://kerzenburg.baldurs-gate.eu/showthread.php?t=34931

During the Installation some fixes and patches are required. All needed files (patches and fixes) are included in the folders **BiG World Fixpack**, **BiG World Textpack**, **BiG World Trimpack (Borkpack)** and **BiG World Installpack** which can be downloaded at the same site as these instructions:

http://www.shsforums.net/index.php?automodule=downloads&showcat=72
http://kerzenburg.baldurs-gate.eu/downloads.php

Copy the whole content into your BGII - SoA game folder.

EDITING THE FILE BALDUR.INI

(will be executed by the **BiG World Install.bat**)

Activate Cheats
Backup the existing baldur.ini file in the main SoA directory ensuring that the extension of your backup file is no longer .ini; for example, rename baldur.ini to baldur.bak.
Open the file baldur.ini in the BGII-SoA-folder with an text editor
Add below [Program Options] as the last line: "Cheats=1" (without quotation marks). Then you can open in the game with STRG+Space or CTRL+Space (according to keyboard) a dialog window and enter Cheats.
Add below [Program Options] as the last line: "Debug Mode=1" (without quotation marks). Then you can use STRG+Space or CTRL+Space (depending upon your keyboard layout) to open a dialog window from within the game and type in Cheats.

You will find Cheats in the chapter "Cheat keys / console commands".

Activate blood patch
(only in some countries where it is disabled for juridical reasons)
Below [Game Options], add "memory access=100" (without quotation marks) as the last line. You receive an additional button in the settings to switch blood on/off.

Activate Errorlog
Below [Program Options], add "Logging On=1" (without quotation marks) as the last line. If it should happen, that your game crashes unexpectedly, then these data can be helpful for the BWP-support-team at troubleshooting.

AVOID PROBLEMS

Although the whole installation is well documented, on account of his complexity and the many patches during the installation it is nearly impossible to install this megamod by hand. Please, use instead of this the installation files!
Using these batch files means mods can be automatically installed as per my guide. You just need to double click the batch files. Besides, you save a lot of time!

The installation process lasts several hours. Take the following precautions to avoid strange things happening which can break your installation.

Disable your antivirus program and any unnecessary programs that are running in the background because otherwise the installation will last much longer (up to several hours). In addition, possible sources of error are excluded. Deactivate automatic updates for your operating system. Reboot your computer.

Make absolutely sure that the folder in which you run the current installation is named BGII - SoA. Some mods read the path stated in the baldur.ini which is registered there with the installation of BG2. If the current directory does not agree with the path registered there, the installation will fail.

Installation of mods such as BG2 Tweaks, Mid_BiFF, End_BiFF, Ding0's Experience Fixer, BGT-NPCSound-WeiDU is extremely memory-intensive! To avoid a system crash, adjust your virtual memory to a minimum value of 2 GB.

TAKE YOUR BG CD OR BG DVD OUT OF YOUR DISK DRIVE BEFORE YOU CONTINUE! You should also have no other CD in your disk drive!

WeiDU's autoupdating not always working right from time to time. You may have a virus alert or it breaks off. Both does not happen when you use the Install.bat.

SPECIAL CASE WINDOWS VISTA

Open the Start menu and write into the seach field "cmd.exe"
Right-click on "cmd.exe" and select in the context menu "Administrator"
A command line window opens.
Write into the line `C:\Windows\system32>` behind the arrow the directory where you had installed the megamod: `cd "\Program Files\Black Isle\BGII - SoA"` and press Enter.
Then write into the line `C:\Program Files\Black Isle\BGII - SoA>` behind the arrow `"BiG World Install v6.bat"` (the version number could have also changed) and press Enter.
Now the installation starts normally as also under other Windows operating systems.
Please look at the introduction video: http://kerzenburg.baldurs-gate.eu/files/BGT-Vista-en.htm

INSTALLATION WITH BATCH-FILES

Start the file **B¿G World Install.bat** in your BGII - SoA folder. All the mods, which are present in the BG2 - SvA folder, will be installed exactly as described in the guide. The batch file differentiates between the selected language and three different versions. Missing Mods will be simply skipped thereby.

1. Recommended version:
This will install mods that are claimed to be bugfree by many gamers.

2. Standard version:
This installation incorporates mods recommended by the majority of the testers and is aimed at achieving the best possible play experience. Mods with an absurd degree of difficulty and/or buggy mods are not installed.
If however, you are nevertheless of the opinion that, one or another isolated mod would be worthwhile, please inform us and we will reintegrate it.

3. Tactic version:

With this installation you can add mods to the standard version that make above all the fights with the enemies more difficult and, therefore, are thought for experienced players.

4. Expert version:
This installation tries to establish what is feasible. You have a 100% chance of running into bugs and/or CTDs (crash to desktop) and it has quite a long way to go before reaching perfection (if it ever does). The pertinent mods are greyed out in the instructions.

Now all fixes and patches for all available mods will be copied into the intended folders. Missing set-ups will be completed and all setup will be updated to the latest version of WeiDU.
The **B¿G World Fixpack**, the **B¿G World Textpack** and the **B¿G World Trimpack (Borkpack)** will be started by the **B¿G World Install.bat**.

The real installation is terrifically simplified by the file **B¿G World Install.bat** and the installation time is drastically reduced by many hours. Nevertheless, the installation of all components, as described in the instructions, takes more than 15 hours. *These times refer to a computer with 2.66 GHz and can vary according to PC.* The full installation requires 37.0 GB of hard drive space and temporary 2.54 GB for Baldur's Gate I.

The automated installation without any backups is intentional!
At several steps single files get copied into the override folder. WeiDU cannot handle this. So, if you feel the need to change your installation, please don't try un-installing and re-installing, but install the whole mod from scratch! Trust me - it's safer!

EDITING THE BATCH FILES

However, possibly you want to install not all given mods and components. You can change the batch file quite simply individually. Read in addition the file **B¿G World Installpack read me.txt** in the folder **B¿G World Installpack**.

You will find very useful this link: http://iem.rp-addict.com/index.php There are described all available mods. Click the puzzle to see the components and their numbers. You can also download the mods from there.

The following main part describes in detail the installation of the individual components. With the help of this guidance you can create your own Megamod.

Note: **All these tools will work with Windows NT/2000/XP/Vista/Windows7, however not with Windows 98.**

THE BiG WORLD

Entire installation instructions for the Baldur's Gate Mega-Mod

by Leonardo Watson

The **BiG World Project** merges the games Baldur's Gate 1 and 2 with as many other mods as possible, into one single epic Baldur's Gate World which you can play continuously with the more modern engine of BG2.

This guide provides step-by-step instructions on installing the more than 400 seperate mods.

1. CORRECTIONS AND IMPROVEMENTS

First the remaining bugs in BG2 must be fixed and some corrections should be done. You should install these mods (all but The Undying, Oversight and Key Names) in any case, even without a mega-mod mod.

1.1 MKs BG1Textpatch Revised v3.3
~SETUP-BG1TP.TP2~

only for German users

1.2 Patch correctif des textes pour Baldur's Gate 1 (et TotSC) v0.8
~CORRECFR/CORRECFR.TP2~

only for French users

1.3 Traducción mejorada BG1 y TOTSC v5
~SETUP-ABRA.TP2~

only for Spain users

1.4 MKs BG2Textpatch Revised v3.4 (1)
~TP/SETUP-TP.TP2~

only for German users

1.5 Patch correctif des textes pour Baldur's Gate 2 (et ToB) v1.0
~CORRECFR/CORRECFR.TP2~

only for French users

1.6 Traducción mejorada BG2 y TOB v3
~TRADUCCION_MEJORADA/TRADUCCION_MEJORADA.TP2~

only for Spain users

1.7 BG2-Soundfix

only for German users

1.8 Sonidos_BG_TotSC_castellano

only for Spain users

NOTE: If you want to install the Tactics mod, copy the file AR1800.ARE S from the directory ...\Tactics2\nforest\copy into the override folder.

1.9 Throne of Bhaal Extender (TobEx) Beta 0026
~TOBEX/TOBEX.TP2~

This tool enables a lot of enhancements to the game engine without hacking the .exe file.

TobEx should be installed and configured before installing dependent mods. However, if you run into issues in the game later, you can still manually edit TobEx.ini and disable hacks.
The components of "Taimons tob_hacks" are fully included in this mod.

Copy the folder **TobEx** and the file **Setup-TobEx.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Would you like to display the readme?		[N]o
Would you like to display the components from [Extras]?		[Y]es
Install Component 100	[TobEx - Core]?	[I]nstall

"TobEx - Core" is the minimum requirement to use TobEx.

Install Component 101	[Apply Concentration Check On Damage [WIP]]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 102	[Awaken On Damage]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 103	[Blindness As Spell Description]?	[N]ot Install

Not together with Spell Revisions because it also change Blindness; the spell description for Blindness would at least be wrong if TobEx overrides how this spell acts on engine level, when Spell revisions does this also later.

Install Component 104	[Disable Stoneskin Grey Colour [C]]?	[N]ot Install

This component is identical to tob_hacks, SCS, SCSII, and Spell Revisions. Currently it will be installed by SCSII.

Install Component 105	[No Spell Interruption On Zero Damage]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 106	[Use Caster Level On Mirror Image [C]]?	[I]nstall

This component is identical to tob_hacks, SCS, SCSII, and Spell Revisions.

Install Component 107	[Allow All Races to Dual Class]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 108	[Allow Equipping Armor in Combat]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 109	[Disable Experience Boost]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 110	[Disable Force Inventory Pause]?	[N]ot Install

This component is incompatible with Yasraena NPC and maybe some other NPCs and causes problems with the inventory management.

Install Component 111	[Disable Silence On Charm]?	[I]nstall

This component is identical to tob_hacks, SCS and SCSII.

Install Component 112	[Level One Proficiency Restrictions]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 113	[Remain Hidden On Pickpocket Success [C]]?	[I]nstall

This component is NOT compatible with tob_hacks.

Install Component 114	[Rest Spawns Advance Time]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 115	[Dialogue Greeting Subtitles]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 116	[Enable Animation Attack Sounds]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 117	[Universal Four Inventory Weapon Slots]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 118	[Subtitles For Standard Soundsets]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 119	[Remove all race-class restrictions]?	[N]ot Install

Note: there are no pre-existing animations for halfling mages and non-human monks. Therefore, animation IDs for the former are set to the halfling cleric and the latter to fighter of the same race.

Install Component 120	[Drop Inventory on Disintegrate]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 121	[Drop Inventory on Frozen Death]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 122	[Drop Inventory on Stone Death]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 123	[Enable Auto-Pause On All Screens]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 124	[Make All Attack Animations Genuine Attacks]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed		Press ENTER to exit

1.10 Ascension v1.4.23
~SETUP-ASCENSION.TP2~

This mod changes the end of Throne of Bhaal and changes some encounters.

Ascension is one the most popular mods at all, but as long as he is not fundamentally revised, it causes troubles in

each configuration. Ascension is about the only mod that should be installed before the BG2 fixpack.
The Big Picture mod contains its own, improved version of this mod.
Ascension is fully compatible with SCS, however, the version of Ascension that is included in the Big Picture mod is not compatible with SCS.
The component 'Tougher Illasera' needs to be installed before BGT-WeiDU, since AR4000.BCS is replaced, resulting in all the BG1 dream cutscenes occurring at rest in a Throne of Bhaal game.

Copy the folder **ascension** and the files **Setup-Ascension.exe** and **Setup-Ascension.tp2** into your main SoA directory.
One or more files of this mod must be changed. This will be done by the patch from the folder **B¿G World Fixpack**.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:		0 [English]
What should be done with all components that are NOT YET installed?		[A]sk about each one?
Install Component 0	[Ascension v1.41 (requires ToB)]?	[I]nstall

There might be a conflict between UB's Sarevok's Remorse and Ascension's Sarevok dialogues.

Install Component 1	[Tougher Abazigal (optional, requires ToB)]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 2	[Original Tougher Demogorgon (optional, requires ToB)]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 3	[Tougher Gromnir (optional, requires ToB)]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 4	[Tougher Illasera (optional, requires ToB)]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 5	[[Tougher Yaga-Shura (optional, requires ToB)]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed		

1.11 The Undying v2.10 (1)

~SETUP-THEUNDYING.TP2~

The mod includes two NPCs and the quest mod "Desecration of Souls".

1. Callisto T' sarran, a neutral evil elven fighter/berserker with a tragic past and a sadistic present. mod also includes new encounters, new items, stores, dialogs between Callisto and the BioWare NSCs
2. An elven fighter-mage with a rancor against Irenicus, but she does not speak a lot about that. She has some banters with the main character and Imoen, but ignores the other NPCs in most cases. .
3. "Desecration of Souls" provides 4 new shops, new articles and encounters.

NOTE: *This mod must be installed in two steps! The components "Smarter Enemies" and "Harder Enemies" are overwriting files instead of patching them and thus must be installed before BG2 Fixpack.*

The Undying must be installed after Spellpack because it changes SPWI231A in a way that otherwise the Spellpack component Hypnotic Pattern cannot be installed anymore.

Copy the folder **TheUndying** and the files **SETUP-TheUndying.exe** and **SETUP-TheUndying.tp2** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Install Component 0	["The Undying" Mod (Requires Throne of Bhaal)]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component 1	[Smarter Enemies]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 2	[Harder Enemies]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed		Press ENTER to exit

The readme opens.

1.12 Oversight v13 (1)

~SETUP-OVERSIGHT.TP2~

Corrects alignments, improves the classification of NPCs.

NOTE: *This mod must be installed in two steps! The component Tougher Sendai overwrites files instead of patching them. If you want to insert it, you must install it before BG2 Fixpack, all the others much later after the installation of Big Picture!*

This mod must be installed before Divine Remix.

Copy the folder Oversight and the files **Setup-Oversight.exe** and **Setup-Oversight.tp2** into your main SoA directory. Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:			0 [English]
What should be done with all components that are NOT YET installed?			[A]sk about each one?
Install Component	0	[Tougher Sendai (ToB Required)]?	[I]nstall
Not together with "Improved Sendai" from the BP mod.			
Install Component	1	[Alignment Correction]?	[N]ot Install
This component is included in enlarged form already in BG2 Fixpack			
Install Component	2	[Class Tweaks/Fixes]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component	3	[Altered Spells]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component	4	[Improved Continuity]?	[N]ot Install
This component is included except for Saemon Havarian part already in BG2 Fixpack			
Install Component	5	[Cleric Kits]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component	6	[Monk High Level Abilities]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component	7	[Holy Liberator]?	[N]ot Install
Successfully installed			Press ENTER to exit

The readme opens.

1.13 BG2 Fixpack v10

~BG2FIXPACK/SETUP-BG2FIXPACK.TP2~

This Mod repairs last bugs which were not repaired by the official patch. The mod substitutes completely Baldurdash and other fixpacks. The main part must be installed in any case!

Copy the folder **bg2fixpack** and the file **Setup-bg2fixpack.exe** into your main SoA directory. Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:			0 [English]
Would you like to Display the components from [Optional, But Cool]?			[Y]es
Install Component	0	[BG2 Fixpack - Core Fixes]?	[I]nstall
SKIPPING		[BG2 Fixpack - Game Text Update]	
	1000	[1] GTU Light (by Wisp)	[I]nstall
	1001	[2] GTU Classic (from Baldurdash, by Kevin Dorner)	
Install Component	3	[BETA Core Fixes (please check the readme!)]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	100	[Party Gets XP for Sending Keldorn to Reconcile With Maria]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	101	[Improved Spell Animations]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	102	[Cromwell's Forging Actually Takes a Day]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	103	[Mixed-Use Dagger Fixes]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	104	[Ghreyfain's Holy Symbol Fixes]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	106	[Giants Receive Penalties When Attacking Halflings, Dwarves, and Gnomes]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	107	[Remove Dual-Classing Restriction from Archers and Stalkers]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	108	[Remove Second Attribute Bonus for Evil Path in Wrath Hell Trial]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	109	[Corrected Summoned Demon Behavior]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	110	[Additional Script Fixes]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	111	[Bard Song Fixes]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	112	[Wizard Slayers Cause Miscast Magic on Ranged Attacks]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	113	[Additional Alignment Fixes]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	114	[Change Free Action to Protect Against Stun]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	115	[Paws from Shapeshifting Can Not Be Dispelled]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	116	[Remove Thieving Start Bonuses from Bard and Ranger Skills]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed			Press ENTER to exit

The readme opens.

The Scriptable Spells v1.4 are already included completely in the BG2 Fixpack component Core Fixes!

1.14 Baldurdash Weidu v1.68 (1)

~SETUP-BDTOBV168.TP2~

This is an edited version of this mod. Most of these components are already included in the BG2Fixpack.

These remain untouched from the edited version!
Nevertheless, several fixes which are not handled by BG2Fixpack are included. Besides, this mod is required for a future installation of NEJ 6.8.
Use by no means the original tp2 file from Baldurdash together with the BG2Fixpack!

NOTE: *This mod must be installed in two steps! The component RESTORED DAK'KON'S BLADE should be installed only after the Item Revisions main component!*

Copy the folder **Bdash** and the files **Setup-BDToBv168.exe, Setup-BDToBv168.tp2, BDToBv16-PostTaskE.bat, BDToBv16-PostTaskG.bat, BG2ToBFixPack112ReadMe.txt, BD-WeiDU 1.68 Readme.txt** and **Liesmich.htm** into your main SoA directory.
One or more files of this mod must be changed. This will be done by the patch from the folder **B¿G World Fixpack**.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:		0 [English]
What should be done with all components that are NOT YET installed?		[A]sk about each one?
Install Component 0	[Baldurdash Fix Pack for ToB, v1.68 WeiDU]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 1	[MULTI-STRONGHOLDS]?	[N]ot Install

A similar (improved?) component may be installed later from the BG2TweakPack. Incompatible with CliffHistory and Oversight mods.

Install Component 2	[RESTORED TWISTED RUNE QUEST]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 3	[RESTORED HINDO'S DOOM]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 4	[GRAND MASTERY FIX (by James Schumacher)]?	[N]ot Install

This component is also included in BG2Tweaks; a refined variation is included in the Mixed Mod 5!

Install Component 5	[IMPROVED COPPER CORONET]?	[I]nstall

Do not use this component together with Improved Copper Coronet from Deeper Shadows of Amn, since both components cause the same.

Install Component 6	[RESTORED DAK'KON'S BLADE]?	[N]ot Install

Install this component after the main component of Item Revisions, otherwise the file wa2dak.itm will be overwritten.

Install Component 7	[Improved Nymph (Woodland Being) Script by Goeran Rimen]?	[I]nstall

This component is also included in Never Ending Journey 2 v42b

Install Component 8	[Dual Wielding Fix for Rogues by aVENGER]?	[N]ot Install

This component is also included in Never Ending Journey 2 v42b
This component is based on a very old version of Rogue Rebalancing (v3.11) and therefore contain some outdated (and potentially problematic) code. Use the "Proper dual-wielding implementation for Thieves and Bards" component of Rogue Rebalancing instead.

Install Component	[Textupdatepack]?	[N]ot Install
9	[1] Baldurdash English Text Update Pack for ToB, v1.4 WeiDU	
10	[2] Deutsche Korrektur von Textfehlern v2.1	

You have already installed the BG2 Fixpack-component Game Text Update instead of this.

Successfully installed	Press ENTER to exit

Es öffnet sich die Read Me.

If you want more informations about BG2Fixpack vs Baldurdash read the related chapter in the appendix.

1.15 igi's Key Names v2

~IIKEYNAMES/SETUP-IIKEYNAMES.TP2~

The Key Names Mod simply alters the names of key items used in ToB to indicate whether they have been used, or are yet to be used, depending on the state of the door they are intended for.

iikeyNamess can only be installed as long as the 2da files are three-columned, that means only before the big BG2 mods.
NOTE: *Party AI must be enabled for this mod to work correctly.*

Copy the folder **iiKeyNames** and the file **Setup-iiKeyNames.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:		0 [English]
Install Component	[View Readme]?	[N]ot Install

	1000	1] Show readme after installation	
	2000	2] Do not show readme after installation	
Install Component	2001	[Key Names]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed		[Key Names]	Press ENTER to exit

1.16 One Pixel Productions v4 (1)

~1PP.TP2~

This is an essential mod that improves with attention to detail, the graphics of BGII.
This mod combines and complements the previously disjointed mods 1PP v2.7, 1PP v3: Avatar Fixes 2, 1PP v3: Female Dwarves, 1PP v3: Thieves Galores v1.1 and a few more to one huge single mod.

The current Item Revisions is mostly compatible with 1PPv4, but avoid installing 1PPv4 shield and helmet components. IR still has to be installed after 1PP core components.

Aurora's main component also patches BGMain.exe, therefore 1PP component Unique Thief Avatars can not be installed afterAurora.

NOTE: *This mod must be installed in two steps! Only the components Core paperdolls and Core content patches should be installed before Item Revisions. All the others components must be installed to the end of the megamod.*

Copy the folder **1PP** and the files **setup-1pp.exe** and **1pp.tp2** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Would you like to display the readme?			[N]o
What should be done with all components that are NOT YET installed?			[A]sk about each one?
Install Component	101	[Core paperdolls]?	[I]nstall

Required for most of the components that follow.
This component is mostly included in Item Revisions but the One Pixel Productions component is more up-to-date.

Install Component		[Extended palette entries]?	[N]ot Install

This component raises the count of available colours from 116 to 256.

	102	1] Compatibility install only	

only for Mac OS X

	103	2] Full install (recommended)	
Install Component	104	[GUI additions for BGII]?	[N]ot Install

This component is neither compatible with LadeJarl Tutu's GUI nor with W_GUI.

Install Component	105	[Avatar fixes]?	[N]ot Install

Requires component 101
Fully compatible with Item Revisions

Install Component		[Female Dwarves]?	

This .exe patch allows separate animations for female and male dwarves AND female gnomes.

	106	1] Separate Avatars for Female Dwarves - Baldur's Gate II	
	107	2] Separate Avatars for Female Dwarves - Icewind Dale II	
	108	3] Separate Avatars for Female Dwarves - Icewind Dale II EU	
	109	4] Separate Avatars for Female Dwarves - Icewind Dale I HoW	
Install Component		[Thieves Galore]?	

This .exe patch supports full thief animation avatar sequences. This component will fail to install if Infinity Animations is already installed.

	110	1] IWD HoW/TotL - Unique Thief Avatars	
	111	2] BGII - Unique Thief Avatars	
	112	3] IWDII - Unique Thief Avatars	
Install Component	113	[Smart Avatar & Armour Switching]?	[N]ot Install

This is an improved version of the BG2 Tweaks component [Change Avatar When Wearing Robes or Armor (Galactygon)]. You may not install both together.

Install Component	114	[Softer Spell Effects]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component	200	[Core content patches]?	[I]nstall

Requires component 101
Includes also BW_Herbs_bg2 items

Install Component	201	[Consistent spell and scroll icons]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component	202	[Spell tweaks]?	[N]ot Install

Install Component 203 [Restored flame sword animations]? [N]ot Install
Requires component 101
Install Component 204 [Colourable Quarterstaves]? [N]ot Install
Requires component 101; fully compatible with Item Revisions
Install Component 205 [Legacy Shields]? [N]ot Install
Requires component 101; not compatible with the current Item Revisions
Install Component 206 [Additional Shield Animations (core)]? [N]ot Install
Requires component 101; not compatible with the current Item Revisions
Install Component 207 [Wizards' Staves (core)]? [N]ot Install
Requires component 101
Install Component 208 [Additional Helmet Animations (core)]? [N]ot Install
Requires component 101; not compatible with the current Item Revisions
Install Component 209 [Attachable wings (core)]? [N]ot Install
Requires component 101
Install Component 210 [Increased paperdoll object variety (core)]? [N]ot Install
Requires component 101
Install Component 400 [Core updates and item patches]? [N]ot Install
Requires components 101 and 200, also suggested 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210
Install Component 401 [Improved projectile effects]? [N]ot Install
Requires components 200 and 400
Install Component 300 [Fixed animations for solars and elementals]? [N]ot Install
Install Component 301 [Miscellaneous content fixes]? [N]ot Install
Successfully installed Press ENTER to exit

2. NEVER ENDING JOURNEY (NEJ)

NEJ integrates the game Icewind Dale in extended and improved form into Baldur's Gate. NEJ is regarded by many players as the best game at all. So far the game is unfortunately not yet finished.

2.1 Never Ending Journey 2 v42b

~SETUP-NEJ2.TP2~ ~SETUP-NEJGUI.TP2~

This mod is a whole game in itself without any connection to the main BG2 plot. By taking the portal immediately north of the starting area in Irencius' dungeon the party will travel through time and space to the town of Easthaven about 100 years ago and meet the heroes from Icewind Dale. Your task is to influence the conflict between the two different schools of magic and thus to change the future history. Back in BG2 to the present time you will meet Melora and get the quest for searching Leina. The mod adds new kits and changes Imoen and Jaheira to reflect their unique personality.

This "outdated" version is cumbersome to install and lacks much of the current content. However, translations are available for it.

If you want to play NEJ2 v42 within the megamod, you need also the v6.02 patch and the BGT-NEJ v1 patch. There is an incompatibility between NEJ and CtB in the kind of a small number of creatures that uses the same animation what looks a little bit funny. This problem is solved with "Infinity Animations".

Install the file **NEJ2v42.exe** into any dummy folder **but by no means into your main directory!** Otherwise this mod would start to auto install immediately after being unpacked. The WeiDU-setup starts automatically, updates itself and breaks off. Now you will find the folders **Intro, NeJ, NeJ2** and the files **tisunpack.exe, Setup-NeJ2.tp2, Setup-NeJ2.exe, oggdec.exe, NoCD.exe, NeJUninstaller.bat, NeJ-Readme.txt, NeJAreasSounds.bat** as well as a file **SETUP-NEJ2.DEBUG** in that dummy folder. Move them except the **SETUP-NEJ2.DEBUG** into your main SoA directory.

Don't start any of the files above! You need the NEJ2Biffer_v3 instead to install the mod!

OUTDATED

2.2 NEJ2Biffer v3

~SETUP-NEJ2BIFFER.TP2~

Unpack the **NEJ2Biffer_v3** into your main SoA directory. Now you find the files **BP-NeJAreasSounds.bat, BP-NeJUninstaller.bat, BP-NeJUninstallerReal.bat, NeJ2Biffer-Readme.txt, Setup-NeJ2Biffer.exe, Setup-NeJ2Biffer.tp2, SetupNeJ2GUI.exe, Setup-NeJ2GUI.tp2, tisunpack.exe** in your main SoA directory. The older tisunpack.exe is substituted with newer from the biffer folder.

One or more files of this mod must be changed. This will be done by the patch from the folder **B¿G World Fixpack**. Start the installation with the setup-NEJ2Biffer.exe. This starts setup-NEJ2.exe automatically. This installation may last 20 minutes! Afterwards the DOS dialog appears:

Install Component 0	[Biffing NeJv42 files. Run this INSTEAD OF Setup-NeJ2.exe! Run Setup.NeJ2.exe FIRST to uninstall!]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[Biffing NeJv42 files. Run this INSTEAD OF Setup-NeJ2.exe! Run Setup.NeJ2.exe FIRST to uninstall!]	Press ENTER to exit
What should be done with all components that are NOT YET installed?		[A]sk about each one?
Install Component 0	[Never Ending Journey v4.2 - Part 1]?	[I]nstall

The next three components are replaced by the new mod BGTNeJ2

Install Component 1	[Continuous and Custom Kit Imoen]?	[N]ot Install

This component must be installed, otherwise NEJ2v602 cannot be installed.
The revised version of this component is installed with BGTNeJ2.

Install Component 2	[Priest of Sylvanus (Druid) Kit and Improved Character Jaheira]?	[N]ot Install

The revised version of this component is installed with BGTNeJ2.

Install Component 3	[Boo - Minsc's Familiar]?	[N]ot Install

This component should not be installed with the component „The Kidnapping of Boo by Cliffette“ from Unfinished Business für BGII or you could install both and test to see if they both work.
The revised version of this component is installed with BGTNeJ2.

Install Component 4	[Improved Nymph (Woodland Being) Script by Goeran Rimen]?	[N]ot Install

This component is already included in Baldurdash WeiDU.

Install Component 5	[Restored Twisted Rune Quest]?	[N]ot Install

This component is already included in Baldurdash WeiDU.

Install Component 6	[Dual Wielding Fix for Rogues by aVENGER]?	[N]ot Install

This component is already included in Baldurdash WeiDU.
This component is based on a very old version of Rogue Rebalancing (v3.11) and therefore contain some outdated (and potentially problematic) code. Use the "Proper dual-wielding implementation for Thieves and Bards" component of Rogue Rebalancing instead.

Install Component 7	[Never Ending Journey v4.2 - Part 2]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 8	[Melora NPC - Chaotic-Neutral Halfling Swashbuckler]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 9	[Leina NPC - True-Neutral Half-Elf Bard Of Melody]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 10	[Areas & Soands]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed		Press ENTER to exit

The further installation may last 10 min!
Installation complete.
The readme opens. as well as a message from Zaks. Press OK

A window of the program "**UltraPatcher 32**" will open. This allows you to play your game also without inlaid CD. The installation is recommendable anyway. Press Crack for installation or Exit to cancel.
If you have decided for Crack, the next windows asks: "Backup your original File? (Better click YES)". Press yes to protect the original BGMain.exe. Confirm in the next window again with OK.

In addition, the files Setup-NEJGUI.exe and Setup-NEJGUI.tp2 are installed with this mod.

2.3 BGTNeJ2 v1.1 (1)

~SETUP-BGTNEJ.TP2~

This Mod is actually an extract from 9 optional components from NeJ2.
Not to be confused with BGT-NeJ2 Compatibility Modification v1!

NOTE: If you have installed NEJ, this mod must be installed in two steps! The component Continuous and Custom Kit Imoen is to be installed before NEJ2v602, all the others after the installation of BGT! If you have not installed NEJ you can install this mod after BGT.
Copy the folder **BGTNEJ** and the files **Setup-BGTNeJ.exe** and **Setup-BGT-NEJ.tp2** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

What should be done with all components that are NOT YET installed?		[A]sk about each one?
Install Component 0	[Continuous and Custom Kit Imoen]?	[I]nstall

This component must be installed, otherwise NEJ2v602 cannot be installed.
Not compatible with the mod Imoen Romance.

Install Component 1	[New Imoen Portrait]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component 2	[Priest of Sylvanus (Druid) Kit and Improved Character Jaheira.]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component 3	[New Jaheira Portrait]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component 4	[Boo - Familiar of Minsc (This component is not available in BG1!]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component 5	[Various Enhancements for BG1 (BGT required!)]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component 6	[Merchant League Bank (BGT required!)]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component 7	[More Items from BG1 (BGT required!)]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component 8	[Tougher Black Talone Elites (BGT required!)?	[N]ot Install

The SCS component “Tougher Black Talons and Iron Throne guards” has the same function.
Successfully installed Press ENTER to exit

2.4 NEJ2v602

~SETUP-NEJ2V602.TP2~

With this patch errors get remedied in NeJ.

OUTDATED

OUTDATED

NEJ must be installed if you want to install this mod!

Unpack the file **NEJ2v602** in your main SoA directory. The WeiDU-Installer starts automatically, updates itself and breaks off. Now you find the following files and folders in your list: **NEJ2v602, Setup-NeJ2v602, Setup-NeJ2v602.tp2 and MSVBVM50DLL**.

One or more files of this mod must be changed. This will be done by the patch from the folder **BiG World Fixpack**. Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

```
Install Component  0    [Never Ending Journey v6.02 (cumulative patch)]?    [I]nstall
Install Component  1    [New Imoen Portrait]?                               [N]ot Install
```

Later you have again the possibility to install the portrait

```
Install Component  2    [Animation Compatibility Fix for "Tortured Souls"]?  [I]nstall
Install Component  3    [NoCD Missing DLL. Please install it if you previously failed to install NoCD patch.]?
                                                                            [N]ot Install
Successfully installed                                                      Press ENTER to exit
```

NOTE: Copy after installation the files **MINSC.BCS** and **staf15.itm** from the folder BiG World Fixpack into the override folder. The file MINSC.BCS should solve the “stutter bug”.

BGT-WeiDU supports NEJ only partially. The entire compatibility is reached only by the installation of the BGT-NeJ2 Compatibility Modification v1 after BGT-WeiDU!

3. THE BIG BG2 MODS PRE-BGT

These mods enhances BG2 with many new quests as well as additional characters, items and spells. The BG-world is more than doubled by hundreds of new areas.

BGT takes corrections in the mods NeJ, CtB, TDD, SOS, TS and BG2 Fixpack. Therefore, these mods must be installed before BGT! The files get biffed automatically at the end of the installation. Therefore a simple deinstallation with WeiDU is not possible.

Due to their complexity the mods until today are not yet bug-free. You will most likely run into problems in some places and will have to use the CLUA console in order to be able to further-play.

3.1 Shadows Over Soubar v1.13

~SETUP-SOS.TP2~

More than 100 new areas, new as well as changed, more than 400 new creatures, 4 new NPCs with their own tasks, more than 400 new items, more than 20 new stores, more than 30 mini quest and 2 major quest.

Copy the folder **SOS** and the files **Setup-SOS.exe** and **Setup-SOS.tp2** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:		0 [English]
Install Component 0	[Shadows Over Soubar, v1.13]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 1	[Remorhaz walking speed adjustment]	[N]ot Install
Successfully installed	[Shadows Over Soubar, v1.13]	Press ENTER to exit

Further files get copied

Installation complete. Press any key . . .	Press ENTER

The readme opens.

If you want to remove Charlotte's menagerie and get full controll over her, you may want install "The MTS Crappack" component "Install Charlotte sans Menagerie by Sir Billy Bob"

3.2 Check the Bodies v1.13

~SETUP-CTB.TP2~ ~SETUP-CTB-CHORES.TP2~

This are more than 20 independent quests. Dozens of class specific quests, items, spells, and even the unofficial mod Company of Eight is included. 450 creatures, 275 spells, 160 areas, 15 new areas, 25 stores, 24 quests, 11 new creatures, 6 new songs, 1 new NPC, 1 new town and 1 film. The Mod starts with own tutorial. During four days are to be solved one quest each day. After that the regular BG2 game begins.

There is an incompatibility between NEJ and CtB in the kind that a small number of creatures uses the same animation what looks a little bit funny. This problem will be solved with "Infinity Animations".

Copy the folder **CtB** and **CtB_FF** and the files **Setup-CtB.exe, Setup-CtB_FF.exe, Setup-CtB.tp2, Setup-CtB-Chores.tp2** and **Setup-CtB_FF.tp2** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup-CtB.exe. The DOS dialog appears:

Choose your language:		0 [English]
Install Component 0	[Check The Bodies]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[Check The Bodies]	Press ENTER to exit

This installation may last 9 minutes!

Installation of the core CtB package is complete. Press any key . . .		Press ENTER
Choose your language:		0 [English]
Install Component 0	[Candlekeep Chores]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[Candlekeep Chores]	Press ENTER to exit

Candlekeep Chores is complete. Press any key . . .		Press ENTER

The readme opens.

3.3 Check the Bodies Fast Forward, v1.1
~SETUP-CTB_FF.TP2~

This mod enables you to skip the Candlekeep Chores installed before during the game.
(for CtB v1.8 or later)

Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:		0 [English]
Install Component 0	[Check the Bodies Fast Forward, v1.1 (for CtB v1.8 or later]	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[Check the Bodies Fast Forward, v1.1 (for CtB v1.8 or later]	Press ENTER to exit

The readme opens.

3.4 Check the Bodies Cutscene Improvement
~SETUP-CTBCUTIMP.TP2~

As the cutscene is supposed to be a flashback of BG1's happenings this little mod gives the characters involved armors and items they can wear.

The **B¿G World Fixpack** copies the folder **CtBcutImp** and the file **setup-CtBcutImp.tp2** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Install Component 0	[Check the Bodies cutscene improvement]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[Check the Bodies cutscene improvement]	Press ENTER to exit

3.5 TORTURED SOULS TS-BP V6.10
~SETUP-TS-BP.TP2~

The mod includes a task with the Yoshimo family, as well as a romance with Valygar for a female PC and a romance with Sime for a male PC - this are two absolutely different plots!

This "outdated" version lacks much of the current content. However, translations are available for it.
TS-BP is not only an edition for mod compatibility; it fixes a lot of bugs in TS as well.

Copy the folder **TS** and the files **Setup-TS-BP.exe** and **Setup-TS-BP.tp2** into your main SoA directory.
One or more files of this mod must be changed. This will be done by the patch from the folder **B¿G World Fixpack**.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:		0 [English]
Install Component 0	[TORTURED SOULS v6.10 (BP compatible version)]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[TORTURED SOULS v6.10 (BP compatible version)]	Press ENTER to exit
Further files get copied		
Installation complete. Press any key . . .		Press ENTER

Three read me open

OUTDATED

3.6 TethyrForestPatch v3b
~TETHYRFORESTPATCH/SETUP-TETHYRFORESTPATCH.TP2~

The original cave in the Forest of Tethyr was being changed by CtB. The mods TS-BP and Tashia still used the original cave for quests and scripts. This mod creates a new entrance to the cave that is achievable for all the mods without CLUA console.

Copy the folder **TethyrForestPatch** and the files **Setup-TethyrForestPatch.exe** and **Setup-TethyrForestPatch.tp2** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:		0 [English]

Install Component 0	[Tethyr Forest Patch]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[Tethyr Forest Patch]	Press ENTER to exit

3.7 Region of Terror 2.1

~SETUP-ROT.TP2~

The mod puts in Drizzt and his companions as playable NPC´s and you´ll be able to play with him through the old and new quests. The mod includes more than 10 new big and other 20 smaller tasks and adds four new towns / villages as well as an arena in which you can fight for premiums. Hundreds of new items, new spells, 10 new NPCs, more than 20 new kits, more than 160 new areas, a modders house (to reach with code) 30 - 40 hours of additional playing time.

Copy the folder **RoTerror** and the files **Setup-RoT.exe** and **Setup-RoT.tp2** into your main SoA directory.
One or more files of this mod must be changed. This will be done by the patch from the folder **B¿G World Fixpack**.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:		0 [English]
Install Component 0	[Region Of Terror, v2.1]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 1	[Region Of Terror Kit Pack]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[Region Of Terror, v2.1]	Press ENTER to exit

Further files get copied

Installation complete. Press any key . . .	Press ENTER

The readme opens.

There are some more not fixed bugs. See this forum for more information:
http://www.shsforums.net/index.php?showforum=168

If the Region Of Terror Kit Pack component is selected, 20 kits will be added to the game: 3 fighters, 3 rangers, 2 paladins, 4 clerics, 3 druids, 3 thieves and 2 bards to the game.

If you install this mod together with Drizzt Saga, you should also install The One Drizzt!

4. BGT TRILOGY

BGT is the core of the **B/G World Projekt**. This mod will merge BG1 and BG2 to one game and the game can be extended with a few BG1 mods.

4.1 Baldur's Gate Trilogy v1.18

~SETUP-BGT.TP2~

With this mod Baldurs Gate I and the Legends of the Sword Coast are integrated into the game to play BG I with the more advanced engine of BG II and to create a transition from the Legends of the Sword Coast to Amn. Besides, BGT takes corrections in the mods NeJ, CtB, TDD, SOS and TS. In addition, BGT repairs the problem caused by the BG2 Fixpack that SoA play cannot start after transition.

Differently from earlier versions of BGT the baldur.ini in the directory Baldur's Gate needs no more to be edited.
As of BGT v1.08 this mod includes the Dudleyville Fixes.
As of BGT v1.15 this mod fixes the problem occurring in some languages with the missing sound files. Therefore, these files must not be added as before by yourself any more.

Copy the folder **BGT** and the files **Setup-BGT.exe** and **Setup-BGT.tp2** into your main SoA directory.
Make sure that no CD or DVD is in your disk drive!

NOT WITH GOG DIGITAL VERSION:
Check whether the file MovieCD5.bif exists in the folder ...\Baldur's Gate\movies. It can't be installed afterwards because these files get biffed into the file BG1MOVIE.bif in the directory ...\BGII - SoA\data.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:	0 [English]
Would you like to display the readme?	[N]o
Install Component 0 [Baldur's Gate Trilogy - Core]?	[Y]es

The Installation stops and you must enter the directory path. Possibly you receive in the DOS window no prompt, but see only the flashing cursor.
Type in the full path to Baldur's Gate. This is usually: „**C:\Program Files\Black Isle\Baldur's Gate**". Press enter.

Do you want to biff all new resources? (recommended, except for mega-modification installations)	[N]o

Now the files are copied from BG1 to BG2.

Successfully installed [Baldur's Gate Trilogy - Core]?	Press ENTER to exit

Now the files are copied from BG1 to BG2. This installation can last also with a quick computer 15 minutes!
The readme opens.

Installation complete. Press any key . . .	Press ENTER

*During installation the folders **GUI_Mods** and **music** as well as the files **Setup-BGTMusic.exe, Setup-BGTMusic.tp2, Setup-GUI.exe** and **Setup-GUI.tp2** are created. You need these not until at the end of your installation.*

Fault recovery at the installation of BGT-WeiDU (stored from v1.02, should no longer be needed)
During the installation under Windows XP the known error message of the operating system may appear three times: "tis2bg2.exe or _WeiDU.exe has ascertained a problem and must be finished. This problem appears when a CD is in the disk drive. Unfortunately, in this case you must uninstall again BGT immediately after installation is finished (don't use reinstall).
If the deinstallation is complete, you must restore again manually the Dialog.tlk and DialogF.tlk from the folder BGT\dialog.bak.
Take the CD out of the disk drive.
Start at the scratch again. Now according from experience the renewed installation runs without problems.

If you have already experimented several times with the installation, in particular have copied and deleted the BGII - SoA folder, it may happen that BGT-WeiDU asks you during installation to insert a data carrier in your disk drive. By

no means insert a BG game, but any other CD (a audio CD or a blank disk is even sufficient). Then continue with the installation.
Start at the scratch immediately afterwards again.

Continue with the other installation only when your BGT-WeiDU has installed perfectly.

4.2 Baldur's Gate Trilogy Graphics Overhaul v1.0
~BGGRAPHICS/SETUP-BGGRAPHICS.TP2~

This mod complements the extended night areas that are missing from all main areas except Baldur's Gate and adds the missing night minimaps to all main areas. It also fixes around ninety percent of the visual stupidities in Baldur's Gate city. These ranged from windows showing at night and not in the day (or vice versa) to whole buildings that changed from nicely maintained habitations during the day to complete derelicts as the sun went down. It gives all of the wall braziers their missing flames. Finally, almost all of the nasty blue and purple patches have been removed from the streets.
The mod includes the Sever Lightmaps mod.

Install this mod before any other mod that makes changes to the BG1 areas because otherwise the game will crash when you enter these areas!

Copy the folder **bggraphics** and the file **setup-bggraphics.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Would you like to display the readme?		[N]o
Install Component 0	[BGT Extended Night and Baldur's Gate Map Fixes]?	[I]nstall
	There are two optional components:	
	Include the expanded AR7621 Iron Throne rooftop area?	
	1. Yes	[1]
	2. No	
	Remove the purple patches from the ground in Baldur's Gate?	
	1. Yes	[1]
	2. No	
Successfully installed	[BGT Extended Night and Baldur's Gate Map Fixes]	Press ENTER to exit

4.3 Jondalar Fix for BGT v1.1
~SETUP-JONDALARFIX.TP2~

This fix is not needed if Jarl's BGT Adventure Pack will be installed.

As of BGT-Weidu version 1.10, Jondalar's dialog contains a trigger error that allows for an exploit. This mod fixes that exploit.

Copy the folder **JondalarFix** and the files **Setup-JondalarFix.exe** and **Readme-JondalarFix.txt** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Install Component 0	[Jondalar Fix for BGT]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[Jondalar Fix for BGT]	Press ENTER to exit

4.4 MKs BG2Textpatch Revised v3.4 (2)
~SETUP-TP.TP2~

only for German users

4.5 BGT-NPCSound-WeiDU v3
~SETUP-BGT-NPCSOUND.TP2~

only for German users

4.6 Restored Textscreen Music v9
~TXTMUSIC/TXTMUSIC.TP2~

This small modification simply restores, and makes more consistent with the text, the music that is heard during the prologue textscreen in Baldur's Gate, and also restores the dreams' music.

This Mod consists of two components: the Core Installation Package and the Language Pack which you must download apart.

Copy the folder **TxtMusic** and the file **Setup-TxtMusic.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Copy the content from the **English Language Pack** into the folder ...\TxtMusic\Language\English.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:		0 [English]
Install Component 0	[Restored Textscreen Music for BG1TuTu, EasyTutu, and BGT-WeiDU]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[Restored Textscreen Music for BG1TuTu, EasyTutu, and BGT-WeiDU]	Press ENTER to exit

The readme opens.

4.7 BGT-NeJ2 Compatibility Modification v1.2
~SETUP-BGTNEJ2.TP2~

With this mod the entire compatibility will be arranged between NEJ and BGT

Copy the folder **BGTNeJ2** and the files **Setup-BGTNeJ2.exe** and **Setup-BGT-NEJ2.tp2** into your main SoA directory.
One or more files of this mod must be changed. This will be done by the patch from the folder **B¿G World Fixpack**.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Install Component 0	[BGT-NeJ2 Compatibility Patch]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 1	[Custom Portraits for Imoen and Jaheira]	[N]ot Install
Install Component 2	[Boo - Minsc's Familiar Fixes]?	[N]ot Install

This component does not work. Something is more wrong with the fix than what it was to fix.
The revised version of this component is installed with BGTNeJ2.

Install Component 3	[Custom Firewalker Kit and continuity for Shar-Teel]?	[I]nstall

This component is neither compatible with TDD nor the Shar-Teel mod nor BG1NPCSoA.

Install Component 4	[Merchant League Store]?	[N]ot Install

The revised version of this component is installed with BGTNeJ2.

Successfully installed		Press ENTER to exit

The readme opens.

OUTDATED

4.8 BGTNeJ2 v1.1 (2)
~SETUP-BGTNEJ.TP2~

This Mod is actually an extraction of 9 optional components from NeJ2 v68.
Not to be confused with BGT-NeJ2 Compatibility Modification v1!

Don't install this mod with NeJ2 v68 or higher.

NOTE: If you have installed NEJ, this mod must be installed in two steps! The component Continuous and Custom Kit Imoen is to be installed before NEJ2v602, all the others after the installation of BGT! If you have not installed NEJ you can install this mod after BGT.
Copy the folder **BGTNEJ** and the files **Setup-BGTNeJ.exe** and **Setup-BGT-NEJ.tp2** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

What should be done with all components that are NOT YET installed?		[A]sk about each one?
What should be done with all components that are ALREADY installed?		[S]kip them?
Install Component 0	[Continuous and Custom Kit Imoen]?	[N]ot Install

If you have not installed NEJ before, you should also install this component.
With this component Imoen can backstab, which is in contradiction to her background.
You may consider to give Imoen either the Adventurer kit from Song and Silence, or the Swashbuckler kit from Refine-

ments (especialy good with Rogue Rebalancing)
Not compatible with the mod Imoen Romance.

Install Component	1	[New Imoen Portrait]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component	2	[Priest of Sylvanus (Druid) Kit and Improved Character Jaheira.]?	[I]nstall

It may occur a conflict with Refinements' "Revised High Level Abilities" component.

Install Component	3	[New Jaheira Portrait]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component	4	[Boo - Familiar of Minsc (This component is not available in BG1!]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	5	[Various Enhancements for BG1 (BGT required!)]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	6	[Merchant League Bank (BGT required!)]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	7	[More Items from BG1 (BGT required!)]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	8	[Tougher Black Talone Elites (BGT required!)?	[N]ot Install

The SCS component “Tougher Black Talons and Iron Throne guards” has the same function.

Successfully installed — Press ENTER to exit

5. THE BIG BG2 MODS PAST-BGT

These mods enhance BG2 with many new quests as well as additional characters, items and spells. The BG-world is more than doubled by hundreds of new areas.

5.1 The Darkest Day v1.14

~SETUP-TDD.TP2~

This big mod adds 5 new major quests and more than 40 smaller quests, 10 NPCs, 39 new creatures, 75 kits, more than 180 items and more than 170 spells to SoA and ToB. To start the biggest Quest in TDD, you must talk with Forp.

TDD completely alters Ellesime's dialogue in a way that makes it incompatible with Kivan, Ninde and Saerileth.
This mod is neither compatible with the NeJ2 component "Firewalker" Shar-Teel (custom kit and continuous character) nor the the Shar-Teel mod.
This mod is technically not compatible with BG1NPCSoA because you would have some NPCs twice.

Copy the folder **TDD** and the files **Setup-TDD.exe** and **Setup-TDD.tp2** into your main SoA directory.
TDD requires the worldmap file already extracted otherwise installation does not progress at all.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:		0 [English]
Install Component 0	[The Darkest Day, v1.14]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 1	[TDD Charakter Kits]	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[The Darkest Day, v1.14]	Press ENTER to exit

Further files get copied

Installation complete. Press any key . . .	Press ENTER

If the TDD Charakter Kits component is selected, 76 kits will be added to the game: 22 fighters, 9 rangers, 7 paladins, 13 clerics, 7 druids, 12 thieves and 6 bards. Not all of them are available for every race.

5.2 Tortured Souls v7.04

~SETUP-TS.TP2~

The mod includes a task with the Yoshimo family, as well as a romance with Valygar for a female PC and a romance with Sime for a male PC - this are two absolutely different plots!

This is the latest version of TS. Unlike the previous version of TS the new version is supposed to be compatible with most of the mods around, particularly with Neverending Journey Second Edition and Baldur's Gate Trilogy-WeiDU (BGT-WeiDU). However there may be logical incompatibility issues which the author could not foresee.

Compatibility issues with BGT are now resolved during the installation of Tortured Souls. Hence, Tortured Souls is installed after BGT-WeiDU.

TS v7.04 would probably need to be reconverted to the TS-BP format for it to work well with the rest of the BWP at all. Maybe it is better to use TS-BP 6.10 in megamods for now until someone fixes original mod.

TS v7.04 must be installed prior NEJ2 v68 and higher.
Bug-fixes from TS-BP are missing in this version.

Install the file **TSv704.exe** into any dummy folder **but by no means into your main directory!** Otherwise this mod would start to auto install immediately after being unpacked. The WeiDU-setup starts automatically, updates itself and breaks off. Now you will find the folder **Kachiko Bonus Portrait, TS, Yoshimo Bonus Portrait, Yoshimo Bonus Portrait 2** and the files **oggdec.exe, Setup-TS.exe, Setup-TS.tp2, tisunpack.exe, TS-ReadMe.txt, TSAreas-Sounds.bat, TSUninstaller.bat** as well as a file **SETUP-TS.DEBUG** in that dummy folder. Move them except the **SETUP-TS.DEBUG** into your main SoA directory.

One or more files of this mod must be changed. This will be done by the patch from the folder **B¿G World Fixpack**.

Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:		0 [English]
Install Component 0	[TORTURED SOULS v7.04]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 1	[ANIMATIONS. Please don't install this component if you have already installed OR are going to install the NEVER ENDING JOURNEY 2.]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component 2	[GRAPHICAL USER INTERFACE (GUI). This component adds new GUI to your original BG2. Please don't install this component if you have already installed OR are going to install the NEVER ENDING JOURNEY 2.]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component 3	[AREAS & SOUNDS. This component is required to play the mod.]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed		Press ENTER to exit

The readme opens.

5.3 Never Ending Journey 2 v68

~SETUP-NEJ2V68.TP2~

NEJ integrates the game Icewind Dale in extended and improved form into Baldur's Gate. This mod is a whole game in itself without any connection to the main BG2 plot. By taking the portal immediately north of the starting area in Irencius' dungeon the party will travel through time and space to the town of Easthaven about 100 years ago and meet the heroes from Icewind Dale. Your task is to influence the conflict between the two different schools of magic and thus to change the future history. Back in BG2 to the present time you will meet Melora and get the quest for searching Leina. The mod adds new kits and changes Imoen and Jaheira to reflect their unique personality.

NEJ is regarded by many players as the best game at all. So far the game is unfortunately not yet finished.

When you install NEJ you are forced to play it in a predetermined way that is uniquely different from the usual spirit of BG mods and you are unable to leave until you have completed it.

Compatibility issues with BGT are now resolved during the installation of NEJ2. Hence, NEJ2 is installed after BGT-WeiDU.

NOTE: NEJv6.8 is claimed to be completely compatible with BGT. The author of the mod recommends to refrain from installing NeJ2 with other big mods such as TDD, SoS and CtB. The incompatibility issues may be minor, but also may be major. Some of them are definitely game breaking for someone who can't use NearInfinity to check or set dialogues and variables.

If you try to play NEJ2 in a megamod and run into any problem, by no means bother neither the author nor someone else at the Black Wyrm's Lair - Forums with them, but only ask for help at Spellhold Studios - Mega Mod Help even when you think it might be caused by NEJ2!

Some parts of this mod are either rather unbalanced or at least get out of hand if you use them in combination with some tactical or spell-altering mods. Hrothgar and his friends are overpowered.

Install the file **NeJ2v68.exe** into any dummy folder **but by no means into your main directory!** Otherwise this mod would start to auto install immediately after being unpacked. The WeiDU-setup starts automatically, updates itself and breaks off. Now you will find the folders **BGTComp, Intro, NeJ, NeJ2, NEJ3, Shar-Teel Bonus Portrait 1, Shar-Teel Bonus Portrait 2** and the files **MSVBVM50.DLL, NeJ-Readme.txt, NeJAreasSounds.bat, NeJBGTAreasSounds.bat, NeJUninstaller.bat, NoCD.exe, oggdec.exe, Setup-NeJ2v68.exe, Setup-NeJ2v68.tp2, tispack.exe, tisunpack.exe** as well as a file **SETUP-NEJ2V68.DEBUG** in that dummy folder. Move them except the **SETUP-NEJ2V68.DEBUG** into your main SoA directory.

One or more files of this mod must be changed. This will be done by the patch from the folder **B¿G World Fixpack**.

Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

What should be done with all components that are NOT YET installed?		[A]sk about each one?
Install Component 0	[Never Ending Journey Second Edition v6.8]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 1	[Continuous and Custom Kit Imoen]?	[I]nstall

With this component Imoen can backstab, which is in contradiction to her background.
You may consider to give Imoen either the Adventurer kit from Song and Silence, or the Swashbuckler kit from Refinements (especialy good with Rogue Rebalancing)

Not compatible with the mod Imoen Romance.

Install Component	2	[New Imoen Portrait]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component	3	[Priest of Sylvanus (Druid) Kit and Improved Character Jaheira.]?	[I]nstall

It may occur a conflict with Refinements' "Revised High Level Abilities" component.

Install Component	4	[New Jaheira Portrait]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component	5	[Boo - Familiar of Minsc (This component is not available in BG1!)]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	6	["Firewalker" Shar-Teel (custom kit and continuous character)]?	[I]nstall

This component is neither compatible with TDD nor the Shar-Teel mod nor BG1NPCSoA.
Shar-Teel from NeJ2 and Branwen from the Branwen mod start in the same cage in Irenicus' dungeon.

Install Component	7	[Merchant League Bank (BGT required!)]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	8	[More Items from BG1 (a component from BGT tweaks - BGT required!)]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	9	[Tougher Black Talone Elites (BGT required!)]?	[N]ot Install

The SCS component "Tougher Black Talons and Iron Throne guards" has the same function.

Install Component	10	[Areas & Sounds (This component is required to play NeJ2!)]?	[I]nstall
Installation complete.			

The readme opens. as well as a message from Zaks. Press OK

A window of the program "**UltraPatcher 32**" will open. This allows you to play your game also without inlaid CD. The installation is recommendable anyway. Press Crack for installation or Exit to cancel.
If you have decided for Crack, the next windows asks: "Backup your original File? (Better click YES)". Press yes to protect the original BGMain.exe. Confirm in the next window again with OK.

alternatively:

5.4 Never Ending Journey 2 v6.91

~SETUP-NEJ2V691.TP2~

NEJ integrates the game Icewind Dale in extended and improved form into Baldur's Gate. This mod is a whole game in itself without any connection to the main BG2 plot. By taking the portal immediately north of the starting area in Irencius' dungeon the party will travel through time and space to the town of Easthaven about 100 years ago and meet the heroes from Icewind Dale. Your task is to influence the conflict between the two different schools of magic and thus to change the future history. Back in BG2 to the present time you will meet Melora and get the quest for searching Leina. The mod adds new kits and changes Imoen and Jaheira to reflect their unique personality.

NEJ is regarded by many players as the best game at all. So far the game is unfortunately not yet finished.

When you install NEJ you are forced to play it in a predetermined way that is uniquely different from the usual spirit of BG mods and you are unable to leave until you have completed it.

Compatibility issues with BGT are now resolved during the installation of NEJ2. Hence, NEJ2 is installed after BGT-WeiDU.

Unfortunately the further development of NEJ is abandoned by the author a few years ago. He is "done with computer games in general, and modding, in particular". However, he has all the material written by Larrienne for Part 3. "So if someone wishes to continue" he is "more than willing to share all this material with him/her."

White Agnus started to provide full compatibility with the big mods, however, unfortunately he is no longer active so it is on the community's own to make needed improvements and add them by the Fixpack.

NOTE: The author of the mod recommends to refrain from installing NeJ2 with other big mods such as TDD, SoS and CtB. The incompatibility issues may be minor, but also may be major. Some of them are definitely game breaking for someone who can't use NearInfinity to check or set dialogues and variables.

If you try to play NEJ2 in a megamod and run into any problem, by no means bother neither the author nor someone else at the Black Wyrm's Lair - Forums with them, but only ask for help at Spellhold Studios - Mega Mod Help even when you think it might be caused by NEJ2!

Some parts of this mod are either rather unbalanced or at least get out of hand if you use them in combination with some tactical or spell-altering mods. Hrothgar and his friends are overpowered.

Install the file **NeJ2v691.exe** into any dummy folder **but by no means into your main directory!** Otherwise this mod would start to auto install immediately after being unpacked. The WeiDU-setup starts automatically, updates itself and breaks off. Now you will find the folders **BGTComp, Intro, NeJ, NeJ2, NEJ3, Shar-Teel Bonus Portraits** and the files **acm2wav.exe, BDWIcon.ico, NeJ-Readme.txt, NeJAreasSounds.bat, NeJBGTAreasSounds.bat, NeJUninstaller.bat, oggdec.exe, Setup-NeJ2v691.exe, Setup-NeJ2v691.tp2, snd2acm.exe, tispack.exe, tisunpack.exe, wavc.exe** as well as a file **SETUP-NEJ2V691.DEBUG** in that dummy folder. Move them except the **SETUP-NEJ2V691.DEBUG** into your main SoA directory.

One or more files of this mod must be changed. This will be done by the patch from the folder **B¿G World Fixpack**. Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

```
What should be done with all components that are NOT YET installed?                [A]sk about each one?
Install Component  0     [Never Ending Journey Second Edition v6.91]?              [I]nstall
Install Component  1     [Continuous and Custom Kit Imoen]?                       [I]nstall
```

With this component Imoen can backstab, which is in contradiction to her background.
You may consider to give Imoen either the Adventurer kit from Song and Silence, or the Swashbuckler kit from Refinements (especialy good with Rogue Rebalancing)
Not compatible with the mod Imoen Romance.

```
Install Component  2     [New Imoen Portrait]?                                    [N]ot Install
Install Component  3     [Priest of Sylvanus (Druid) Kit and Improved Character Jaheira.]?  [I]nstall
```

It may occur a conflict with Refinements' "Revised High Level Abilities" component.

```
Install Component  4     [New Jaheira Portrait]?                                  [N]ot Install
Install Component  5     [Boo - Familiar of Minsc (This component is not available in BG1!)]?  [I]nstall
Install Component  6     ["Firewalker" Shar-Teel (custom kit and continuous character)]?  [I]nstall
Install Component  3     [Custom Firewalker Kit and continuity for Shar-Teel]?    [I]nstall
```

This component is neither compatible with TDD nor the Shar-Teel mod nor BG1NPCSoA.
Shar-Teel from NeJ2 and Branwen from the Branwen mod start in the same cage in Irenicus' dungeon.

```
Install Component  7     [Additional content for Part II (beta)]?                 [I]nstall
Install Component  8     [Frostbite Animation (Turns a big wyvern into the frost wyvern. You may install and uninstall this
                         component at any moment in the game.)]?                  [I]nstall
Install Component  9     [Merchant League Bank (BGT required!)]?                  [I]nstall
Install Component  10    [More Items from BG1 (a component from BGT tweaks - BGT required!)]?  [I]nstall
Install Component  11    [Tougher Black Talone Elites (BGT required!)]?           [N]ot Install
```

The SCS component "Tougher Black Talons and Iron Throne guards" has the same function.

```
Install Component  12    [Areas & Sounds (This component is required to play NeJ2!)]?  [I]nstall
Installation complete.
```

5.5 Never Ending Journey 2 v6.94 (Patch)

~SETUP-NEJ2V694.TP2~

This is the latest update patch for Neverending Journey Second Edition.

Install the file **NeJ2v694.exe** into any dummy folder **but by no means into your main directory!** Otherwise this mod would start to auto install immediately after being unpacked. The WeiDU-setup starts automatically, updates itself and breaks off. Now you will find the folder **NeJ2pat** and the files **AreasSounds.bat, oggdec.exe, Setup-NeJ2v694.exe, Setup-NeJ2v694.tp2, Uninstall_AreasSounds.bat** as well as a file **SETUP-NEJ2V694.DEBUG** in that dummy folder. Move them except the **SETUP-NEJ2V694.DEBUG** into your main SoA directory.

Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

```
Install Component  0     [Never Ending Journey Second Edition v6.94 (Patch)]?     [I]nstall
Successfully installed   [Never Ending Journey Second Edition v6.94 (Patch)]      Press ENTER to exit
```

If you want to use some components from NEJ2 like "Continuous and Custom Kit Imoen" or "Priest of Sylvanus (Druid) Kit and Improved Character Jaheira" without the NEJ2 mod itself then install BGTNeJ2 v1.1 instead!

6. THE BIG BG1 MODS

These mods enhances BG1 with dozens of new areas, many new quests as well as additional characters, items and spells.

The files get biffed automatically at the end of the installation. Therefore a simple deinstallation with WeiDU is not possible.

6.1 Dark Horizons v2.09

~SETUP-DARKHORIZONS.TP2~

In this extensive quest mod you will be hunted by a dangerous organization. Find out who they are, before they get you. This mod includes one major and multiple minor quests as well as encounters for BG1 and introduces new areas, stores, items and enemies.
This mod includes also the mods "BG1 Adventure Pack" and "BG1 CoM Forge - Item Upgrade".

Copy the folder **DarkHorizons** and the files **Setup-DarkHorizons.exe** and **Setup-DarkHorizons.tp2** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Install Component	0	["Dark Horizons" Mod (Requires Tales of the Sword Coast or BGT)]?	[I]nstall
SKIPPING	1	[Level 40 rule pack (Do not install if you have another rule pack installed like the one that comes with DSotSC.)]	
Successfully installed			Press ENTER to exit

6.2 Dark Side of the Sword Coast v2.17

~DSOTSC/SETUP-DSOTSC.TP2~

A large mod that adds new areas, NPCs, quests, spells, items, and much more to Baldur's Gate

Copy the folder **DSotSC** and the file **Setup-DSotSC.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:			0 [English]
Would you like to display the readme?			[N]o
What should be done with all components that are NOT YET installed?			[A]sk about each one?
Install Component	5	[DSotSC for BGT-WeiDU]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	100	[Dark Side Interparty Banter]?	[I]nstall
Install Component		[Extended NPC Soundsets]?	
	200	1] Additions only	[1]
	210	2] BG1 soundsets dominate	
	220	3] BG2 soundsets dominate	
Install Component	400	[Alternate Bardo Portrait]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	410	[Alternate Bub Snikt Portrait]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	420	[Alternate Conchobhair Portrait]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	430	[Alternate CuChoinneach Portrait]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	440	[Alternate Ferthgil Portrait]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	450	[Alternate Jet'laya Portrait]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	460	[Alternate Keiria Portrait]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	470	[Alternate Skeezer Portrait]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	480	[Alternate Thorfinn Portrait]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	500	[Biff the override folder (recommended unless you are installing NTotSC as well or performing a mega-mod installation)]?	[N]ot Install
Successfully installed			Press ENTER to exit

Further files get copied

Press any key . . .		Press ENTER

6.3 Northern Tales of the Sword Coast v1.70a
~SETUP-NTOTSC.TP2~

This mod brings to you new quests, locations and new monsters.

Copy the folder **NTotSC** and the files **Setup-NTotSC.exe and Setup-NTotSC.tp2** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:		0 [English]
Install Component 0	[NTotSC for BGT-WeiDU]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[NTotSC for BGT-WeiDU]	Press ENTER to exit

Further files get copied

Press any key . . .		Press ENTER

The readme opens.

6.4 Northern Tales of the Sword Coast Dialog Revamp v1.71
~NTOTSCV171.TP2~

Text corrections with many trigger changes made to the dialogs for easier mod flow and understandability.

This mod needs to be installed on top of NTotSC and requires DSotSC.

Copy the folder **NTotSCv171** and the files **Setup-NTotSCv171.exe** and **Setup-NTotSCv171.tp2** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:		0 [English]
Install Component 0	[Fix NTotSC Issues]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[Fix NTotSC Issues]	Press ENTER to exit

The readme opens.

6.5 Secret of Bonehill v2.75b
~SETUP-BONEHILL.TP2~

New areas, a new NPC and new quests. This mod is subdivided into two chapters, of those the first can be played rather early and the second only reveals after some time.

Copy the folder **Bonehillv275** and the files **Setup-Bonehillv275.exe** and **Setup-Bonehillv275.tp2** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:		0 [English]
Install Component 0	[Bone Hill Mod v275a (Requires BGT-WeiDU or Tutu)]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[Bone Hill Mod v275a (Requires BGT-WeiDU or Tutu)]	Press ENTER to exit

Further files get copied

Press any key . . .		Press ENTER

The readme opens.

6.6 Drizzt Saga v2.0
~DRIZZTSAGA/DRIZZTSAGA.TP2~

This mod brings Drizzt and his companions with her own major quest and many minor quests as well as many new areas and new creatures into the game. You meet Drizzt in his original area fighting with gnolls.

The Drizzt saga is intended only for experienced players.
Copy the folder **DRIZZTSAGA** and the file **Setup-drizztsaga.exe** into your main SoA directory.
To be able to install Drizzt Saga, you must copy the file **worldmap.wmp** IMMEDIATELY BEFORE INSTALLATION OF THE MOD from the folder **BG World Fixpack** into the override folder.

*Because this patch cannot be installed before, this will not be done by the **BG World Fixpack.bat**, but the **BG World Install.bat**.*

Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:		0 [English]
Install Component 0	[The Drizzt Saga for Tutu/BGT (modified for post Durlag Tower launch)]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 1	[Install Worldmap v7 Support]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[The Drizzt Saga for Tutu/BGT (modified for post Durlag Tower launch)]	Press ENTER to exit

Further files get copied, then the readme opens.

If you install this mod together with Region of Terror, you should also install The One Drizzt!

If you have kept exactly to the instructions, your folder has grown in the meantime on 13.4 GB. You have a very far developed and often experienced stable core as a source base for the further installation. The playing time for this installation is more than 400 hours.

The following instructions for the installation of a megamod are arranged in a way that you can easily choose whether you want to install only BG1 components, only components BG2, only quests or only NPCs or, however, everything together. If it is not differently indicated, you could vary the order of the installation within the single groups. However, note that many mods also have mutual relations together and these mods function only by observance of a certain order. The installation of an inexpedient component at the wrong place can ruin your whole installation! Therefore, I suggest to keep to the following order. However, you can skip some mods just at your pleasure, provided that they are not needed for another mod.

7. BG1 QUEST MODS

The next quest mods are not as extensive as the big BG1 mods, but nevertheless they enhance BG1 by a few more beautiful and exciting game hours.

7.1 The Vault v7.2

~SETUP-VAULT.TP2~

These new and improved items will be distributed in the various encounters in BG1. These groovy new items, being in the possession of the enemies, will tend to make the game significantly harder.

This mod must be installed before BGQE and TGC, because it overwrites some files and otherwise their NPCs do not trigger any more. It can ONLY be installed into a BGT-WeiDU game.

Copy the folder **vault** and the files **Setup-Vault.exe** and **Setup-Vault.tp2** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:		0 [English]
Install Component 0	[The Vault (erebusant's rework for BGT compatibility)]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 1	[The Vault's item upgrades - Compatibility with Item Revisions. Recommended for consistency if you plan to install IR main component later]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed		Press ENTER to exit

The readme opens.

7.2 BG1 Mini Quests and Encounters v8.1

~SETUP-BGQE.TP2~

The mod adds several mall quests. Also included is the “Slime-Quest Mini-Modifikation, so now Jasteys BG1 Mini-Quests replaces Slime-Quest v1.6.

Copy the folder **bgqe** and the file **Setup-bgqe.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:		0 [English]
Would you like to display the readme?		[N]o
Install Component 0	[Baldur's Gate Mini-Quests and Encounters Mod]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[Baldur's Gate Mini-Quests and Encounters Mod]	Press ENTER to exit

7.3 The Grey Clan Episode I: In Candlelight v1.8.T1

~SETUP-TGC1E.TP2~

The mod adds a long quest to the game and several subquests as well, with many new characters, items, scripts and dialogs.

NOTE: *You must use the version for BGT!*

Copy the folder **TGC1e** and the files **Setup-TGC1E.exe** and **Setup-TGC1E.tp2** from the folder tgc1e_bgt into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:		0 [English]
Install Component	[The Grey Clan Episode One: In Candlelight, BGT-WeiDU edition v1.8]?	
0	1] Normal edition	[I]nstall
1	2] Lite edition	
Successfully installed		Press ENTER to exit

The readme opens.

7.4 The Lure of the Sirine's Call v11
~SETUP-SIRINESCALL.TP2~

The Mod takes place in the coastal area south of Candlekeep, and involves the lighthouse, the treasure cavern, the sirines dwelling along the beach, and worgs and pirates.

Copy the folder **SirinesCall** and the files **Setup-SirinesCall.exe** and **setup-SirinesCall.tp2** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:		0 [English]
Would you like to display the readme?		[N]o
Install Component 0	[The Lure of the Sirine's Call]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[The Lure of the Sirine's Call]	Press ENTER to exit

The readme opens.

7.5 The Stone of Askavar v1.8
~SOA/SETUP-SOA.TP2~

This mod involves a main quest and several subquests. There are new items and spells as well as lots of new creatures to fight.

Copy the folder **soa** and the file **setup-soa.exe** into your main SoA directory.
To be able to install Stone of Askavar, you must copy the file **worldmap.wmp** IMMEDIATELY BEFORE INSTALLATION OF THE MOD from the folder **BG World Fixpack** into the override folder.
*Because this patch cannot be installed before, this will not be done by the **BG World Fixpack.bat**, but the **BG World Install.bat**.*
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:		0 [English]
Would you like to display the readme?		[N]o
Install Component 0	[The Stone of Askavar]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[The Stone of Askavar]	Press ENTER to exit

The readme opens.

7.6 Ascalons Questpack v1.01
~SETUP-AC_QUEST.TP2~ GERMAN

This mod includes eight different new questes.

This is a PURE BGT-MODIFIKATION!

Copy the folder **AC_QUEST** and the files **Setup-AC_QUEST.exe** and **Setup-AC_QUEST.tp2** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Install Component 0	[Ascalons Questpack: Inhalte fuer BG]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[Ascalons Questpack: Inhalte fuer BG]	Press ENTER to exit

7.7 Nameless Melody Inn v2
~SETUP-NMT.TP2~ CHINESE

You meet in the Jovial Juggler Inn in Beregost a strange traveler who wants you to collect some exotic wine. The tasks span BG1, SoA and ToB.

This is a PURE BGT-MODIFIKATION! Melodys Inn is part of Macholys Reality System.

Copy the folder **NMT** and the file **Setup-NMT.tp2** into your main SoA directory.

Copy the WeiDU-setup and rename it to **Setup-NMT.exe**.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

```
Install Component  0      [Nameless Melody Inn-旅行者]?      [I]nstall
Successfully installed    [Nameless Melody Inn-旅行者]       Press ENTER to exit
```

8. BG1 STORES AND ITEMS

These mods expand and improve your BG1 stores and items.

8.1 Herbs and Potions Add-in for Baldur's Gate 1 v1.0.3

~BW_HERBS/SETUP-BW_HERBS.TP2~

5 new herbs, 15 potions which you can brew by combining herbs, items with fine enchantments... all this in Nashkel

Copy the folder **BW_Herbs** and the file **Setup_BW_Herbs.exe** into your main SoA directory.
One or more files of this mod must be changed in order to be able to install it together with BWP. This will be done by the patch from the folder **B¿G World Fixpack**.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:		0 [English]
Install Component 0	[Herbs and Potions Add-in v1.01 by Baronius]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[Herbs and Potions Add-in v1.01 by Baronius]	Press ENTER to exit

The readme opens.

8.2 Thalantyr Item UpgradeMod v3.7

~SETUP-THALAN.TP2~

In this mod the magician Thalantyr known from the high hedge can improve objects magically and sell containers from BG2.

Copy the folder thalan and the files **SETUP-thalan.exe** and **SETUP-thalan.tp2** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:		2 [English]
Install Component 0	[Thalantyr - ItemUpgrade]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[Thalantyr - ItemUpgrade]	Press ENTER to exit

8.3 Lost Items Version Revised 2

~SETUP-LOSTITEMS.TP2~

This Mod spreads several standard objects from BG2 in BG1

Copy the folder **LostItems** and the files **Setup-LostItems.exe** and **Setup-LostItems.tp2** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Would you like to display the components from [Alternative portraits]?		[Y]es
Install Component 0	[Lost Items]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 1	[Xan has Sorcerer class]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 2	[Monk +3 AC and +1 THACO Bonus]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 3	[Happy patch: NPCs do not leave due reputation]?	[N]ot Install

The NPCs grumble, however, do not leave the group if they are discontented with the reputation of the party. Do not install this component together with happy patch from BG2 Tweaks or BGTTweak!

Install Component 4	[Viconia has 18 WIS]?	[N]ot Install

The same function is included in the BG2 Tweaks component #4071 Consistent Stats: Viconia / Use BG2 Values.

Install Component 5	[Alternate portrait for Faldorn]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component 6	[Alternate portrait for Xan]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component 7	[Alternate portrait for Imoen]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component 8	[Baldur's Gate 2 portrait for Viconia]?	[N]ot Install
Successfully installed		Press ENTER to exit

The readme opens.

8.4 TeamBG Armor Pack v1.01
~SETUP-BGEEAR.TP2~

The dwarf Kurtz Goldenaxe outside of the Friendly Arm Inn will sell you these armors.

Copy the folder **BGeeAR** and the files **SETUP-BGeeAR.exe** and **SETUP-BGeeAR.exe** into your main SoA directory. Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Install Component 0	[TeamBG's Armors for BG:EE, BGT and TuTu Version 1.01]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[TeamBG's Armors for BG:EE, BGT and TuTu Version 1.01]	Press ENTER to exit

8.5 TeamBG Weapon Pack v1.01
~SETUP-BGEEW.TP2~

The dwarf Maltz outside of the Friendly Arm Inn will sell you these weapons.

Copy the folder **BGeeW** and the files **SETUP-BGeeW.exe** and **SETUP-BGeeW.exe** into your main SoA directory. Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Install Component 0	[TeamBG's Weapons Pack for BG:EE, BGT and TuTu Version 1.01]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[TeamBG's Weapons Pack for BG:EE, BGT and TuTu Version 1.01]	Press ENTER to exit

9. BG1 NPC MODS

BG2 came along with a special innovation: The NPCs can have banters with the main character or with other NPCs and thus bring life into the game. There can be conflicts, but also romances with the NPC. Of course it was not long time coming, to develop this approach also for BG1.

9.1 BG1NPC Project v20

~BG1NPC.TP2~

This mod expands on the depth of character and levels of interaction with the NPCs from the BG1 game. Every character has banters with other NPCs and with the main character, some have personal tasks, romances with Ajantis, Branwen, Coran, Dynaheir, Shar-Teel and Xan.
The files get biffed automatically at the end of the installation. Therefore, an easy deinstallation with WeiDU is not possible.

Copy the folder **BG1NPC** and the files **Setup-BG1NPC.exe** and **bg1npc.tp2** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The readme opens. and The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:		0 [English]
Would you like to display the readme?		[N]o
Would you like to display the components from [The BG1 NPC Project: Banters, Quests and Interjections]		[Y]es
Would you like to display the components from [The BG1 NPC Project: Portrait Changes and Additions]?		[Y]es
Would you like to display the components from [The BG1 NPC Project: Tweaks]?		[Y]es
Install Component 0	[The BG1 NPC Project: Required Modifications]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 1	[The BG1 NPC Project: Banters, Quests and Interjections]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 2	[The BG1 NPC Project: Give Edwin his BG2 portrait.]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 3	[The BG1 NPC Project: Give Imoen her BG2 portrait.]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 4	[Das BG1-NPC-Projekt: Gebe Jaheira ihr BG2 Portrait.]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 5	[The BG1 NPC Project: Give Minsc his BG2 portrait.]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 6	[The BG1 NPC Project: Give Viconia her BG2 portrait.]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 7	[The BG1 NPC Project: Kivan's "Kivan and Deheriana Companions" portrait]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 8	[The BG1 NPC Project: Add Non-Joinable NPC portraits to quests and dialogues]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 9	[The BG1 NPC Project: Ajantis Romance Core (teen content)]?	[I]nstall
	Please choose one of the following:	
	[1] 1 hour real time (standard) minimum between LoveTalks	[1]
	[2] 45 minutes real time minimum between LoveTalks	
	[3] 30 minutes real time minimum between LoveTalks	
	[4] 15 minutes real time minimum between LoveTalks	
	[5] 1 hour 30 minutes (extended) real time minimum between LoveTalks	
Install Component 10	[The BG1 NPC Project: Branwen's Romance Core (teen content)]?	[I]nstall
	Please choose one of the following:	
	[1] 1 hour real time (standard) minimum between LoveTalks	[1]
	[2] 45 minutes real time minimum between LoveTalks	
	[3] 30 minutes real time minimum between LoveTalks	
	[4] 15 minutes real time minimum between LoveTalks	
	[5] 1 hour 30 minutes (extended) real time minimum between LoveTalks	
Install Component 11	[The BG1 NPC Project: Coran's Romance Core (adult content)]?	[I]nstall
	Please choose one of the following:	
	[1] 1 hour real time (standard) minimum between LoveTalks	[1]
	[2] 45 minutes real time minimum between LoveTalks	
	[3] 30 minutes real time minimum between LoveTalks	
	[4] 15 minutes real time minimum between LoveTalks	
	[5] 1 hour 30 minutes (extended) real time minimum between LoveTalks	
Install Component 12	[The BG1 NPC Project: Dynaheir's Romance Core (teen content)]?	[I]nstall
	Please choose one of the following:	
	[1] 1 hour real time (standard) minimum between LoveTalks	[1]
	[2] 45 minutes real time minimum between LoveTalks	

```
                    [3] 30 minutes real time minimum between LoveTalks
                    [4] 15 minutes real time minimum between LoveTalks
                    [5] 1 hour 30 minutes (extended) real time minimum between LoveTalks
Install Component 13  [The BG1 NPC Project: Shar-Teel Relationship Core (adult content)]?   [I]nstall
                    Please choose one of the following:
                    [1] 1 hour real time (standard) minimum between LoveTalks   [1]
                    [2] 45 minutes real time minimum between LoveTalks
                    [3] 30 minutes real time minimum between LoveTalks
                    [4] 15 minutes real time minimum between LoveTalks
                    [5] 1 hour 30 minutes (extended) real time minimum between LoveTalks
Install Component 14  [The BG1 NPC Project: Xan's Romance Core (teen content)]?   [I]nstall
                    Please choose one of the following:
                    [1] 1 hour real time (standard) minimum between LoveTalks   [1]
                    [2] 45 minutes real time minimum between LoveTalks
                    [3] 30 minutes real time minimum between LoveTalks
                    [4] 15 minutes real time minimum between LoveTalks
                    [5] 1 hour 30 minutes (extended) real time minimum between LoveTalks
Install Component 15  [The BG1 NPC Project: Female Romance Challenges, Ajantis vs Xan vs Coran]? [I]nstall
SKIPPING          16  [The BG1 NPC Project: NPCs can be sent to wait in an inn.]
Incompatible with BGT: please use the equivalent component „Better NPC management“ in SwordCoastStragems for
BGT
Install Component     [The BG1 NPC Project: Alora's Starting Location]?   choose one:
                  17  1] Alora Starts in the Hall of Wonders.   [1]
                  18  2] Alora Starts in Gullykin.
                      The BG1 NPC Project: Eldoth's Starting Location
SKIPPING          19  [Eldoth Starts in the Cloakwood Forest.]
Incompatible with BGT: please use the equivalent component in SwordCoastStragems for BGT
SKIPPING          20  [Eldoth Starts in the Coast Way.]
Incompatible with BGT: please use the equivalent component in SwordCoastStragems for BGT
                      The BG1 NPC Project: Quayle's Starting Location
SKIPPING          21  [Quayle Starts at the Wyrm's Crossing.]
Incompatible with BGT: please use the equivalent component in SwordCoastStragems for BGT
SKIPPING          22  [Quayle Starts at the Nashkel Carnival.]
Incompatible with BGT: please use the equivalent component in SwordCoastStragems for BGT
                      The BG1 NPC Project: Tiax's Starting Location
SKIPPING          23  [Tiax Starts in Baldur's Gate.]
Incompatible with BGT: please use the equivalent component in SwordCoastStragems for BGT
SKIPPING          24  [Tiax Starts in Beregost.]
Incompatible with BGT: please use the equivalent component in SwordCoastStragems for BGT
Install Component 25  [Jason Compton's Accelerated Banter Script.]?   [I]nstall
This component raises the frequency of the banters. It is the same one as included with the Banter Packs for BG2.
SKIPPING          26  [The BG1 NPC Project: Make Shar-Teel Unkillable until In Party]?
This component is only useful for Tutu installs.
Install Component 27  [The BG1 NPC Project: Bardic Reputation Adjustment]?   [I]nstall
Install Component     [The BG1 NPC Project: Cloakwood areas availability in Chapter One]?   [N]ot Install
                      choose one:
                  28  1] Open Cloakwood Lodge (first Cloakwood area only)   [1]
                  29  2] Open four Cloakwood areas (everything but the Mines)
Install Component     [The BG1 NPC Project: Sarevok's Diary Adjustments]?   choose one:
                  30  1] SixofSpades Extended Sarevok's Diary   [1]
UB and BG1 NPC Project both change the diary. The UB diary has corrected dates and limited expansion, and The
BG1 NPC Project v14 Extended Sarevok's Diary component expands the diary enormously. Whatever you install last
will be what you see in-game. But none of this has any effect on the game, it's just background story.
                  31  2] Sarevok's Diary Date Changes only
SKIPPING          32  [The BG1 NPC Project: Check for TutuFix Walking Speeds]
                      This component is only useful for Tutu installs.
Install Component 200 [The BG1 NPC Project: Player-Initiated Dialogues]?   [I]nstall
This component also includes a string fixer. If once wrong dialogs should be played, herewith this can be corrected again.
Successfully installed                                                     Press ENTER to exit
```

9.2 BG1NPC Music Pack v5

~BG1NPCMUSIC/BG1NPCMUSIC.TP2~

This is a companion to The BG1NPC Project. Since the original voice actors were unavailable to voice new lines, the project authors chose musical themes for each NPC to accompany new content.

Copy the folder **BG1NPCMusic** and the file **Setup-BG1NPCMusic.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Would you like to display the readme?		[N]o
Install Component	[The BG1 NPC Project Music Pack]?	choose one:
0	1] Install All Audio	[1]
1	2] Install Regular Audio Only	
2	2] Install Romance Audio Only	
Successfully installed	[The BG1 NPC Project Music Pack]	Press ENTER to exit

Further files get copied, then the readme opens.

9.3 Indira v10.4 BGT

~SETUP-INDINPC.TP2~

Indira is a half-elven, lawful good fighter/mage to be found in the Firewine Ruins. She has banters with almost all the BG1 NPCs also with Mur'Neth, if this mod is installed.

Copy the folder **IndiNPC** and the files **Setup-IndiNPC.exe** and **Setup-IndiNPC.tp2** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:		0 [English]
Install Component 0	[Indira NPC for BGT-WeiDU]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[Indira NPC for BGT-WeiDU]	Press ENTER to exit

Further files get copied, then the readme opens.

9.4 Mur'Neth v10

~MUR'NETH/MUR'NETH.TP2~

He is a member of the race of ooze-like shapechangers who venerate Ghaunadaur, the evil deity of oozes, moulds and the like.

Has banters with Indira, if Indira is installed BEFORE Mur'Neth.

Copy the folder **Mur'Neth** and the files **Setup-Mur'Neth.exe** and **Mur'Neth.tp2** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:		0 [English]
Install Component 0	[The Mur'Neth NPC mod for Baldur's Gate Tutu or Baldur's Gate Trilogy-WeiDU]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 1	[Remove Rare selection sounds]?	[N]ot Install
Successfully installed	[The Mur'Neth NPC mod for Baldur's Gate Tutu or Baldur's Gate Trilogy-WeiDU]	Press ENTER to exit

The readme opens.

9.5 Mulgore & Xavia NPC v5.0

~MULGOREXAVIANPC/SETUP-MULGOREXAVIANPC.TP2~

Xavia is a neutral-evil half-elf female assassin. Mulgore is a chaotic-evil half-orc barbarian.

Copy the folder **MulgoreXaviaNPC** and the file **Setup-MulgoreXaviaNPC.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:	0 [English]
Would you like to display the readme?	[N]o

```
Install Component  0     [Mulgore & Xavia NPCs for BGT-WeiDU and Tutu, v5]?     [I]nstall
Successfully installed   [Mulgore & Xavia NPCs for BGT-WeiDU and Tutu, v5]     Press ENTER to exit
Press any key . . .
```

9.6 Xan's friendship path for BG1 v8

~XANBG1FRIEND/SETUP-XANBG1FRIEND.TP2~

This mod provides a friendship path for Xan NPC in Baldur's Gate I.

Copy the folder **XanBG1Friend** and the file **Setup-XanBG1Friend.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

```
Choose your language:                                                  0 [English]
Install Component  0     [Xan's friendship path for BG1, v6]?          [I]nstall
Successfully installed   [Xan's friendship path for BG1, v6]           Press ENTER to exit
```

The readme opens.

9.7 Coran's BG Extended Friendship Talks v3

~CORANBGFRIEND/CORANBGFRIEND.TP2~

This mod expands Coran's Friendship talk sequence.

Copy the folder **coranbgfriend** and the file **setup-coranbgfriend.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

```
Choose your language:                                                  0 [English]
Would you like to display the readme?                                  [N]o
Install Component  0     [Coran's Extended BG Friendship Talks, v1, October 20, 2007]?   [I]nstall
Successfully installed   [Coran's Extended BG Friendship Talks, v1, October 20, 2007]    Press ENTER to exit
```

9.8 Ajantis BG1 v8

~AJANTISBG1/SETUP-AJANTISBG1.TP2~

The mod adds a friendship track for Ajantis. It is meant as an addition to the BG1NPC project.

Copy the folder **AjantisBG1** and the file **Setup-AjantisBG1.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

```
Choose your language:                                                  0 [English]
Would you like to display the readme?                                  [N]o
Install Component  0     [Installs Ajantis BG1 Expansion Modification]?   [I]nstall
Install Component  1     [Install custom portrait for Ajantis]?           [N]ot Install
                         Ajantis Portrait. Which one do you want to install?
                         [1] Portrait 1  by Plasmocat (blonde Ajantis)
                         [2] Portrait 2  by Plasmocat (dark haired Ajantis)
                         [3] Portrait 3  by Rabain
                         [4] Portrait 4  by Amaurea: innocent Ajantis (Amaurea's BG1 Portrait Pack, G3)
                         [5] Portrait 5  by Amaurea: concerned Ajantis (Amaurea's BG1 Portrait Pack, G3)
                         [6] Portrait 6  by Amaurea: Heath Ledger as Ajantis (first version)
                         [7] Portrait 7  by Amaurea: Heath Ledger as Ajantis (final version)
                         [8] Portrait 8  by Immortality: First Ajantis portrait from Alternate BG1 Portrait Pack (Clan Dlan)
                         [9] Portrait 9  by Immortality: Second Ajantis portrait from Alternate BG1 Portrait Pack (Clan
                         Dlan)
                         [10] Portrait 10 by Domi
                         [11] Portrait 11 by Azguz aka Azze
                         [12] Portrait 12 by wonnimchunha
                         [13] Portrait 13 by Senka
                         [14] Leave the current Portrait (no alternate portrait will be installed)
Successfully installed   [Installs Ajantis BG1 Expansion Modification]   Press ENTER to exit
```

9.9 Ascalons Breagar v6.09a (1)

~SETUP-ACBre.TP2~ GERMAN

Breagar is neutral-good dwarf-smith and the first NPC, that is playable throughout all parts of Baldur's Gate Trilogy. There are Banter between Breagar and the main character as well as with the other BioWare NPCs, several quest, additional content for other mods and three different ends depending upon the way of playing.

Breagar is a PURE BGT CHARACTER and works not with TUTU or a simple SoA installation.
NOTE: *This mod must be installed in two steps!*

Copy the folder **ACBre** and the files **Setup-ACBre.exe** and **Setup-ACBre.tp2** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Install Component 0	[Ascalons Breagar: Inhalte von Baldur's Gate I]?	[I]nstall
	Setup von Breagars Gesprächsgeschwindigkeit	
	Bitte auswählen:	
	[1] 1 Stunde Realzeit zwischen den einzelnen Gesprächen (empfohlen)	[1]
	[2] 45 Minuten Realzeit zwischen den einzelnen Gesprächen	
	[3] 30 Minuten Realzeit zwischen den einzelnen Gesprächen	
	[4] 15 Minuten Realzeit zwischen den einzelnen Gesprächen	
	[5] 1 Stunde 30 Minuten Realzeit zwischen den einzelnen Gesprächen	
	Bitte wählt ein Portrait:	
	[1] Original Art by Nix	[1]
	[2] Alternatives Portraits aus v4.X	
Install Component 2	[Ascalons Breagar: Crossmod-Inhalte und PIDs]?	[N]ot Install
Successfully installed		Press ENTER to exit

9.10 Finch NPC MOD For BG1Tutu v3.0

~SETUP-FINCHNPCV3.TP2~

Finch Bloomwhiffler, a neutral good gnome cleric of Deneir, is quick to enthuse about stories she has read, libraries she has visited and tomes that she has had the honor to copy, but for all her knowledge, Finch has never truly experienced a life of adventure outside the pages of a book until you encounter her. Banter with Indira and Mur'Neth custom NPCs, if installed.

Copy the folder **finch** and the files **Setup-FinchNPCv3.exe** and **Setup-FinchNPCv3.TP2** into your main SoA directory.
Note: This mod was created only for Tutu. The **B~~/~~G World Fixpack** makes some changes to this mod in order to be able to install it together with BWP.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:		0 [English]
Install Component 0	[Finch NPC for Tutu v3.0]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[Finch NPC for Tutu v3.0]	Press ENTER to exit

The readme opens.

9.11 Gavin v8

~GAVIN/GAVIN.TP2~

Gavin cleric of Lathander, who can be found outside the Song of the Morning Temple, near Beregost.

Copy the folder **gavin** and the file **setup-gavin.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The readme opens. and The DOS dialogue appears:

Would you like to display the readme?		[N]o
Would you like to display the components from [Gavin: Romance]?		[Y]es
Install Component 0	[Gavin NPC for Tutu and BGT, 14April2008]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 1	[Gavin: Romance (mature content)]?	[I]nstall
	Select Gavin's Relationship Speed:	
	Please choose one of the following:	[1]

		[1] 1 hour real time (standard) minimum between LoveTalks	
		[2] 45 minutes real time minimum between LoveTalks	
		[3] 30 minutes real time minimum between LoveTalks	
		[4] 15 minutes real time minimum between LoveTalks	
		[5] 1 hour 30 minutes (extended) real time minimum between LoveTalks	
Install Component	2	[Gavin: Flirts (adult content)]?	[I]nstall
SKIPPING	3	[Gavin: Check for Tutu-Fix Walking Speeds]	
Install Component		[Gavin: Alternate Portraits]?	
	4	1] Original portrait by berelinde (default)	[1]
	5	2] Dawnbringer, by Amaurea	
	6	3] Dawn skies, by Kaeloree	
	7	4] Grey skies, by Kaeloreee	
	8	5] Red tunic, by Miloch	
	9	6] Original alternate, by Kaeloree	
Install Component	10	[Gavin: Player Initiated Dialogue]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed			Press ENTER to exit

9.12 Gavin vs BGGraphics - Hotfix

~SETUP-GAVIN_BGGRAPHICS_HOTFIX.TP2~

The **B~~i~~G World Fixpack** copies the the file **setup-Gavin_BGGraphics_hotfix.tp2** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Install Component	0	[Hotfix Gavin vs Baldur's Gate Graphics Overhaul]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed		[Hotfix Gavin vs Baldur's Gate Graphics Overhaul]	Press ENTER to exit

9.13 Huple v1.2

~HUPLE_NPC/SETUP-HUPLE_NPC.TP2~ SPANISH

You can take up Huple, a soldier of the army of Amn, in the 1st level of the Nashkel mine. He can accompany you some time and has banters with each BioWare NpC, which he meets there.

Copy the folder **Huple_NPC** and the file **Setup-Huple_NPC.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Would you like to display the readme?			[N]o
Install Component	0	[Huple, NPC temporal]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	1	[Charlas con Huple]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed			Press ENTER to exit

9.14 Chaos Knight Kit

~CHAOSKNIGHT/SETUP-CHAOSKNIGHT.TP2~

This mod creates a NPC named Jacob. It is a prerequisite for the Askaria mod.

Copy the folder **ChaosKnight** and the files **setup-ChaosKnight.exe** and **readme_English.txt** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:			1 [English]
Install Component	0	[Installation of the Chaos Knight Kit for BGT]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed		[Installation of the Chaos Knight Kit for BGT]	Press ENTER to exit

9.15 Askaria

~ASKARIA/SETUP-ASKARIA.TP2~

You will meet a girl named Askaria at Feldepost Inn of Beregost. She asks for help against gangsters. You drive them off, and she will join your party to find out where her parents are.

Copy the folder **Askaria** and the file **setup-Askaria.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:		1 [English]
Install Component 0	[Adds a Quest mod for BGT user]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[Adds a Quest mod for BGT user]	Press ENTER to exit

9.16 Valerie v1
~VALERIE/VALERIE.TP2~

Adventurers will find in the young female Cowled Wizard a willing ally in their Nashkel investigations and beyond.

Must be installed because of crossmod content before Isra.

Copy the folder **valerie** and the file **setup-valerie.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Would you like to display the readme?		[N]o
Install Component 0	[Valerie NPC Mod for BG1 Tutu]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[Valerie NPC Mod for BG1 Tutu]	Press ENTER to exit

9.17 Isra v2
~ISRA/SETUP-ISRA.TP2~

Isra is a paladin of Sune Firehair, and you can meet her near the entrance to the Nashkel Mines.

Must be installed because of crossmod content after Gavin and Valerie.

Copy the folder **ISRA** and the file **setup-ISRA.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Install Component 0	[Isra NPC Mod for BG:EE, BGT and TuTu]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 1	[Install Valerie/Isra crossmod banter?]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 2	[Install Gavin/Isra crossmod banter?]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed		Press ENTER to exit

9.18 White v1.2
~WHITE/WHITE.TP2~

White is a chaotic neutral human male barbarian, available near Ulcaster ruins. Romances male PCs.

Copy the folder **White** and the file **setup-White.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Install Component 0	[White NPC for BG:EE, BGT and TuTu]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[White NPC for BG:EE, BGT and TuTu]	Press ENTER to exit

9.19 Garrick's Infatuation (beta)
~GARRICK_FLIRT/SETUP-GARRICK_FLIRT.TP2~

This mod adds some dialogues for Garrick.

This mod is contentwise not compatible with Garrick - Tales of a Troubadour.

Copy the folder **garrick_flirt** and the file **setup-garrick_flirt.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Would you like to display the readme?		[N]o
Install Component 0	[Garrick's Infatuation]?	[I]nstall
	Select the interval between Garrick's dialogues:	
	Please choose one of the following:	

```
                    [1] 1 hour real time (standard) minimum between dialogues
                    [2] 45 minutes real time minimum between dialogues
                    [3] 30 minutes real time minimum between dialogues
                    [4] 15 minutes real time minimum between dialogues
                    [5] 1 hour 30 minutes (extended) real time minimum between dialogues
                    Please select 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5 and press enter.                    [1]
Successfully installed                                                                 Press ENTER to exit
```

9.20 Garrick - Tales of a Troubadour 1.10

~SETUP-GARRICK-TT.TP2~

This mod significantly expands the dialogue with Garrick and adds a new quest and new bard songs.

The mod requires the installation of BG1NPC.
This mod is contentwise not compatible with Garrick's Infatuation.

Copy the folder **garrick-tt** and the files **setup-garrick-tt.exe** and **setup-garrick-tt.tp2** into your main SoA directory. Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

```
Would you like to display the readme?                                                  [N]o
Install Component  0        [Garrick : les contes d'un troubadour]?                    [I]nstall
Successfully installed      [Garrick : les contes d'un troubadour]                     Press ENTER to exit
```

10. BG1 RULES AND TWEAKS

The next Mods BG1 give the game the final touch. The BG1 game will be in general upgraded, improved and especially the fightings refined.

10.1 BG1 Unfinished Business v13

~BG1UB/SETUP-BG1UB.TP2~

The mod restores many of the cut items, quests, and encounters from the game's final release, as well as try to tie up some of the "loose ends."

This comprehensive mod includes fixes and restorations, some of which patch materials other mods use. If the Mod is installed after BG1 NPC Projekt , it skippes automatically incompatible components.

Copy the folder **bg1ub** and the file **setup-bg1ub.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:			0 [English]
Would you like to display the readme?			[N]o
What should be done with all components that are NOT YET installed?			[A]sk about each one?
Install Component	0	[Ice Island Level Two Restoration]	[I]nstall
Install Component	1	[The Mysterious Vial]	[I]nstall
Install Component	0	[Additional Elminster Encounter]	[I]nstall
SKIPPING	3	[Angelo Notices Shar-teel]	

The BG1 NPC Project component "The BG1 NPC Project: Phase II (Quests and Interjections)" conflicts with this component. This component is also included in BGTTWEAK.

SKIPPING	4	[Finishable Kagain Caravan Quest]	

The BG1 NPC Project component "The BG1 NPC Project: Core Install" conflicts with this component. This component is also included in BGTTWEAK.

SKIPPING	5	[Coran and the Wyverns]	

The BG1 NPC Project component "The BG1 NPC Project: Core Install" conflicts with this component. This component is also included in BGTTWEAK.

SKIPPING	6	[Kivan and Tazok]	

The BG1 NPC Project component "The BG1 NPC Project: Phase I (Banters)" conflicts with this component.

SKIPPING	7	[Branwen and Tranzig]	

The BG1 NPC Project component "The BG1 NPC Project: Phase I (Banters)" conflicts with this component.

Install Component	8	[Safana the Flirt]	[I]nstall
Install Component	9	[Appropriate Albert and Rufie Reward]	[I]nstall
Install Component	10	[Place Entar Silvershield in His Home]	[I]nstall
Install Component	11	[Scar and the Sashenstar's Daughter]	[I]nstall
Install Component	12	[Quoningar, the Cleric]	[I]nstall
Install Component	13	[Shilo Chen and the Ogre-Magi]	[I]nstall
Install Component	14	[Edie, the Merchant League Applicant]	[I]nstall
Install Component	15	[Flaming Fist Mercenary Reinforcements]	[I]nstall
Install Component	16	[Creature Corrections]	[I]nstall
Install Component	17	[Creature Restorations]	[I]nstall
Install Component	18	[Creature Name Restorations]	[I]nstall
Install Component	19	[Minor Dialogue Restorations]	[I]nstall
Install Component	20	[Audio Restorations]	[I]nstall
Install Component	21	[Store, Tavern and Inn Fixes and Restorations]	[I]nstall
Install Component	22	[Item Corrections and Restorations]	[I]nstall
Install Component	23	[Area Corrections and Restorations]	[I]nstall
Install Component	24	[Permanent Corpses]	[I]nstall
Install Component	25	[Elven Charm and Sleep Racial Immunity]	[N]ot Install

This component is already inclueded in the BG2 Fixpack Core Fixes.

Install Component	26	[The Original Saga Music Playlist Corrections]	[N]ot Install

not needed for BGT, already fixed

Install Component 27 [Sarevok's Diary Corrections] [N]ot Install

UB and BG1 NPC Project both change the diary. The UB diary has corrected dates and limited expansion, and The BG1 NPC Project v14 Extended Sarevok's Diary component expands the diary enormously. Whatever you install last will be what you see in-game. But none of this has any effect on the game, it's just background story.

Successfully installed Press ENTER to exit

The readme opens.

10.2 BGSpawn System v1.12

~SETUP-BGSPAWN.TP2~

This mod will replace the simple random encounters in BG1 with a ingenious system. Instead of always the same spawned creatures as in the past there are now different creatures, depending of the area in that you travel and whether it is day-time or night-time. The difficulty of the encounters is depending of the experience of your party.

BGSpawn requires BGT-WeiDU to be installed. Conceptually NOT compatible with the BGT-Tweaks component "Altered spawns".

Copy the folder **BGSpawn** and the files **Setup-BGSpawn.exe** and **Setup-BGSpawn.tp2** into your main SoA directory.

Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language: 0 [English]

Install Component 0 [BGSpawn system based on levels & party members (NOTE: Baldur's Gate Trilogy BGT - required)]? [I]nstall

Install Component 1 [Choose the time between re-spawns]? [I]nstall

1. Re-spawn time = 8 hours (standard ad&d rules)
2. Re-spawn time = 24 hours
3. Re-spawn time = 10 days 3
4. Re-spawn time = 50 days (eventually, no chance of re-spawned creatures)

Install Component 2 [Vampiric Wolf Lord (inspired to DavidW Wolf of Ulcaster) NOTE: this changes some Vampiric Wolf in the game. It's used by BGSpawn-system? [I]nstall

Install Component 3 [Random Encounters between Areas]? [I]nstall

Successfully installed Press ENTER to exit

The readme opens.

10.3 ktweaks v1.06

~KTWEAKS/SETUP-KTWEAKS.TP2~

A Tweak pack for Baldur's Gate Trilogy, which mainly introduces additional weapons from BG2 into BG1 (for example, Katanas, Ninja-Tos, etc.). It also contains some refinements to BGT.

This mod requires Baldur's Gate Trilogy.

Copy the folder **ktweaks** and the file **Setup-ktweaks.exe** into your main SoA directory.

Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Would you like to display the readme? [N]o

What should be done with all components that are NOT YET installed? [A]sk about each one?

Install Component 1 [Add BG1 missing normal & magical weapons]? [I]nstall

Install Component 2 [Add BG1 missing unique weapons]? [I]nstall

This component adds the weapons to the game, but won't allow the player to find them! To find the new items the following component must be installed!

Install Component 3 [Randomized assignment of BG1 missing unique weapons]? [I]nstall

This component will spread the weapons to randomly chosen named foes. Requires the "Add BG1 missing unique weapons" component..

Install Component 101 [Revised throwing daggers]? [N]ot Install

Install Component 102 [Revised warhammers]? [N]ot Install

Install Component 103 [Revised spears]? [N]ot Install

*This component will be skipped if Item revision is installed. The component is similar to the P5Tweaks component "*In-

creased spear range & damage".

Install Component	201	[(BETA) Allow blades (bard kit) 2 points in bladed weapons]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component	301	[RP fixes]?	[I]nstall

Adds hints and dialog options to small quests in order to make them feel more realistic.

10.4 Item Revisions 3 Beta 1.14 (1)

~ITEM_REV/ITEM_REV.TP2~

Item Revisions aims to fix/tweak/enhance all items in Baldur's Gate II. Weaker items have been improved, overpowered ones have been (or will be) nerfed, many descriptions have been extended or replaced with more appropriate ones, and so on. In addition, there are a number of rule changes available that can be chosen individually as the user wishes.

NOTE: *This mod must be installed in two steps! Only the main component must be installed really early. All the others considerably later.*

Most content from the One Pixel Productions mod is already included in this mod.
The current Item Revisions is mostly compatible with 1PPv4, but avoid installing 1PPv4 shield and helmet components. IR still has to be installed after 1PP core components.
Many but not all items from One Pixel Productions are also used with this mod. Files already existing will be replaced.

Copy the folder **item_rev** and the file **setup-item_rev.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Would you like to display the readme?			[N]o
What should be done with all components that are NOT YET installed?			[A]sk about each one?
Install Component	0	[Item Revisions by Demivrgvs]?	[I]nstall

This component includes already the mod "Horns of Valhalla" and the "BG2 Tweak Pack component [sellable items (Icelus)].

Install Component		[Executable Patch]?	[N]ot Install
	1010	1] ToBEx v20 (beta)	
	1011	2] ToB_Hacks - Casting Level Modifier and Repeating EFF Fix (not compatible with ToBEx	
	1012	3] ToB_Hacks - Casting Level Modifier Fix (safe)	
Install Component	1020	[Potion Revisions]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component	1	[Masterwork Weapons]?	[I]nstall

Sword Coast Stratagems has a similar component.

Install Component	1030	[Store Revisions]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component		[Allow Spellcasting in Armor]?	[N]ot Install
	2	1] With a Chance of Arcane Casting Failure	
	3	2] With Casting Speed Penalties for Arcane Casters	
	4	3] With Casting Speed Penalties for All Casters	
	5	4] Without Penalties	
Install Component		[Heavy Armor Encumbrance]?	[N]ot Install

Incompatible with the mod „Full Plate And Packing Steel".

	1040	1] Movement Speed, Dexterity and Speed Factor Penalties	
	6	2] Movement Speed and Dexterity Penalties	
	1041	3] Movement Speed and Speed Factor Penalties	
	1042	4] Dexterity and Speed Factor Penalties	
	7	5] Movement Speed Penalties	
	8	6] Dexterity Penalties	
	1043	7] Speed Factor Penalties	
Install Component	9	[Allow Thieving Skills in Armor]?	[N]ot Install

Incompatible with the mod „Full Plate And Packing Steel".

Install Component	1050	[Revised Armor Bonuses]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component	10	[Revised Shield Bonuses]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component	11	[Dual Wielding Changes for Light and Heavy Weapons]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component	12	[Items of Protection Can Be Worn with Magical Armor]?	[N]ot Install

BG2 Tweak Pack contains with [Wear Multiple Protection Items] a similar component.

Install Component		[Remove Weapon Restrictions from Multi-classed Divine Spellcasters]?	[N]ot Install
	1090	1] Clerics Only	

	1091	2] Clerics and Druids	
	1092	3] Clerics Only, With Halved Specialization	
	1093	4] Clerics and Druids, With Halved Specialization	
Install Component		[PnP Equipment for Druids]?	[N]ot Install
	15	1] Druids only	
	16	2] Druids and Fighter/Druids	
Install Component	1060	[Kensai Can Wear Bracers]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component	1070	[Thieves Can Use Wands]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component	17	[Weapon Changes]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component	1080	[Enchantment Doesn't Affect Speed Factor of Weapons]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component		[Backstabbing Penalties for Inappropriate Weapons]?	[N]ot Install

Not together with the Ding0's Tweak Pack component "Improved Backstabbing"

	18	1] Backstabbing Penalties Only	
	19	2] Backstabbing Penalties with More Weapons Usable for Backstabbing	
Successfully installed			Press ENTER to exit

10.5 Baldurdash Weidu v1.68 (2)

~SETUP-BDTOBV168.TP2~

This is an edited version of this mod. Most of these components are already included in the BG2Fixpack. These remain untouched from the edited version!

Nevertheless, several fixes which are not handled by BG2Fixpack are included. Besides, this mod is required for a future installation of NEJ 6.9.4.

Use by no means the original tp2 file from Baldurdash together with the BG2Fixpack!

NOTE: *This mod must be installed in two steps! The component RESTORED DAK'KON'S BLADE should be installed only after the Item Revisions main component!*

You have already copied the folder **Bdash** and the files **Setup-BDToBv168.exe, Setup-BDToBv168.tp2, BDToBv16-PostTaskE.bat, BDToBv16-PostTaskG.bat, BG2ToBFixPack112ReadMe.txt, BD-WeiDU 1.68 Readme.txt** and **Liesmich.htm** into your main SoA directory.

One or more files of this mod must be changed. This will be done by the patch from the folder **B¿G World Fixpack**.

Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:			0 [English]
What should be done with all components that are NOT YET installed?			[A]sk about each one?
Install Component	0	[Baldurdash Fix Pack for ToB, v1.68 WeiDU]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component	1	[MULTI-STRONGHOLDS]?	[N]ot Install

A similar (improved?) component may be installed later from the BG2TweakPack. Incompatible with CliffHistory and Oversight mods.

Install Component	2	[RESTORED TWISTED RUNE QUEST]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component	3	[RESTORED HINDO'S DOOM]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component	4	[GRAND MASTERY FIX (by James Schumacher)]?	[N]ot Install

This component is also included in BG2Tweaks; a refined variation is included in the Mixed Mod 5!

Install Component	5	[IMPROVED COPPER CORONET]?	[N]ot Install

Do not use this component together with Improved Copper Coronet from Deeper Shadows of Amn, since both components cause the same.

Install Component	6	[RESTORED DAK'KON'S BLADE]?	[I]nstall

Install this component after the main component of Item Revisions, otherwise the file wa2dak.itm will be overwritten.

Install Component	7	[Improved Nymph (Woodland Being) Script by Goeran Rimen]?	[N]ot Install

This component is also included in Never Ending Journey 2 v42b

Install Component	8	[Dual Wielding Fix for Rogues by aVENGER]?	[N]ot Install

This component is also included in Never Ending Journey 2 v42b

This component is based on a very old version of Rogue Rebalancing (v3.11) and therefore contain some outdated (and potentially problematic) code. Use the "Proper dual-wielding implementation for Thieves and Bards" component of Rogue Rebalancing instead.

Install Component		[Textupdatepack]?	[N]ot Install
	9	[1] Baldurdash English Text Update Pack for ToB, v1.4 WeiDU	
	10	[2] Deutsche Korrektur von Textfehlern v2.1	

You have already installed the BG2 Fixpack-component Game Text Update instead of this.

Successfully installed			Press ENTER to exit

The readme opens.

10.6 Kit Tomes for BGT, TuTu & BG:EE v2.01

~KITTOMES/SETUP-KITTOMES.TP2~

In Baldur's Gate 1 originally were no kits. In Baldur's Gate 2, characters start out at a later level and can have a kit. So if you start a character without a kit in the first game; they gained the kit somehow by the time the second game. This mod adds a merchant, Panver the Loremaster, outside of the Friendly Arm Inn who will sell you magical career tomes that can add a kit to a character.

Copy the folder **kittomes** and the file **setup-kittomes.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Install Component	0	[Kit Tomes for BG:EE, BGT and TuTu]?	[I]nstall
Install Component		[Panver's Merchandise]?	
	1	1] Panver Sells 1 Tome per Kit	
	2	2] Panver Sells 2 Tomes per Kit	
	3	3] Panver Sells 6 Tomes per Kit	
	4	4] Panver Sells No Tomes	[4]

If you adjust Panver's to offer 0 tomes then the rewards from the quest will be the only way to get a tome.

Install Component		[Tome Locations]?	
	5	1] Merchandise & Quest Rewards-> Panver is in the Elfsong Tavern	[1]
	6	2] Merchandise Only-> Panver is outside the Friendly Arm Inn	
Successfully installed		[Kit Tomes for BG:EE, BGT and TuTu]	Press ENTER to exit

11. BG2 QUEST MODS

Whereas the large BG2 mods must be installed before BGT, are now further BG2 Quest mods in line. These are not as extensive, but extend nevertheless the game with many hours.

11.1 Tales of Anegh v2.4

~TOA/SETUP-TOA.TP2~

This story involves a affiliation between Icewind Dale and Baldurs Gate 2. In Atkathla you meet the sorcerer Nomoran (in ToB in Saradush, if the mod had not been played in SoA) and asks you for assistance in the fight against a horde of monsters. By his magic you get directly to the mountains near the village "Anegh". Depending on whether you play the mod in SoA or in ToB you will get two different ends.

Copy the folder **ToA** and the files **Setup-toa.exe** and **Setup-toa.tp2** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:			1 [English]
Install Component	1	[Tales of Anegh (WeiDU)]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	2	[Remove Sounds]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component		[Remove Nomoran from the following Areas]	[N]ot Install
	3	1] Waukeens Promenade (Chapter 6)	
	4	2] Amkethran (ToB)	
Install Component	5	[Enlarge tooltip scroll (by Taimon)]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component	10	[Creature Balancing]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	20	[AREA Balancing]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	30	[Dialog & Script Balancing]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	40	[Stores Balancing]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	50	[Item Balancing]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed			Press ENTER to exit

Further files get copied, then the readme opens.

11.2 Expanded Thief Stronghold v2.20

~GBTHFKP/GBTHFKP.TP2~

This mod expands the thief stronghold to make it more interesting.

Copy the folder **GBThfKp** and the file **Setup-GBThfKp.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:			0 [English]
Install Component	0	[Expanded Thief Stronghold]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed			Press ENTER to exit

The readme opens.
Optional: There is a more difficult version of Mae'Var. To use this, lays the contents of the _debug\impmaevar folder in the Override folder.
Optional: You can also enter into the thief's guild as a non-thief. Add the file NotThief.bs from the folder _debug\NotThief into the script/directory. Read the enclosed instructions.

11.3 Ajoc's Minimod v1.6.5

~AJOCMOD/SETUP-AJOCMOD.TP2~

New tasks, objects, areas. The mod begins when you speak with Ademoth in the crooked crane.

The Darkest Day must be installed.

Copy the folder **AjocMod** and the file **Setup-AjocMod.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:		0 [English]
Install Component 0	[AjocMod WeiDU v1.5]	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[AjocMod WeiDU v1.5]?	Press ENTER to exit

Further files get copied, then the readme opens.

11.4 Tortured Soul Quest v7

~SETUP-TTSQ.TP2~

In Athkatla graveyard in one of the crypts player will meet a stranger.
Copy the folder **TTSQ** and the files **Setup-TTSQ.exe** and **Setup-TTSQ.tp2** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:		0 [English
Install Component 0	[The Tortured Soul Quest - WeiDU]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[The Tortured Soul Quest - WeiDU]	Press ENTER to exit

The readme opens.

11.5 Every Mod and Dog v6

~EMAD/SETUP-EMAD.TP2~

This Mod adds some minor quests which do not affect the main plot.

Copy the folder **EMaD** and the file **Setup-emad.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

What should be done with all components that are NOT YET installed?		[A]sk about each one?
	or:	[I]nstall
Install Component 0	[A Z-rated Adventure - an IM4 Non-Entry]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 1	[The Promise of a Troll]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 2	[A Bhaalspawn's Best Friend]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 3	[Under Her Spell]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 4	[Forgery]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 5	[Character Medley]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed		Press ENTER to exit

The readme opens.

11.6 Planar Sphere v2.6e

~SETUP-PLANARSPHEREMOD.TP2~

In the planar sphere you are awaiting new quests. A threat of unexpected scope is to be avoided. As a mage you can create magical artifacts. A new dealer will also be added. Recommended level 20 or higher.

Copy the folder **planarspheremod** and the files **Setup-planarspheremod.exe** and **Setup-planarspheremod.tp2** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:		0 [English]
Would you like to display the readme?		[N]o
Install Component 0	[PlanarSphereMod v2.6c]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 1	[Planar Sphere Store]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 2	[Waukeen's Promenade Store]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 3	[Planar Sphere Return v2]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[PlanarSphereMod 2.6c]	Press ENTER to exit

The readme opens.

11.7 The Bigg Quest Pack v2.05

~TB#QUEST/TB#QUEST.TP2~

A number of standalone fights.

Copy the folder **tb#quest** and the file **Setup-tb#quest.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Install Component 0	[The curse of Mprolla the spammer]?	[N]ot Install

NOTE! Breaking the fourth wall: The characters will start the direct dialogue with the player.
(MProlla is a personal accounting of the mod author in an obscene language unsuitable for BG with MikeProlla who years ago flooded the English IE forums with spam.)

Install Component 1	[The curse of Mprolla the cheater]	[N]ot Install

This component requires the The curse of Mprolla the spammer component.
NOTE! Breaking the fourth wall: The characters will start the direct dialogue with the player.

Install Component 2	[A large battle]	[I]nstall

For this component the revised HLA tables from Refinements must be installed!

Install Component 3	[Underdark Mage Duel]	[I]nstall
Successfully installed		Press ENTER to exit

The readme opens.

11.8 The Black Rose Part I: Market Prices v1

~BWQUEST.TP2~

This mod begins when you speak with a magician called Menelaun in the "Den of the Seven Vales" Inn at Waukeens promenade.

This mod had a competition in the first prize. Unfortunately it is no longer available and is listed only as reminder.

Copy the folder **BWQuest** and the files **Setup-BWQuest.exe** and **BWQuest.tp2** from the folder MarketPrices into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:		0 [English]
Install Component 0	[The Black Rose Part I: Market Prices]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[The Black Rose Part I: Market Prices]	Press ENTER to exit

Further files get copied, then the readme opens.

11.9 Adalon's Blood (Silberdrachenblut) v11

~C#SB_SILBER/SETUP-C#SB_SILBER.TP2~

This mod enables to ask Adalon for somewhat of her blood, so that one can finish the human skin quest. This is thought for not-evil characters who want to get the informants, and afterwards deliver the evil armor in one of the temples.

Copy the folder **c#sb_silber** and the file **Setup-c#sb_silber.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:		0 [English]
Install Component 0	[Silberdrachenblut - Questmod von Gandalf the white]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[Silberdrachenblut - Questmod von Gandalf the white]	Press ENTER to exit

The readme opens.

11.10 Spellhold Gauntlet Version 1.16

~SETUP-SPGAUNT.TP2~

A row of tasks in the spellhold which test your limits.

Copy the folder **SPGaunt** and the files **setup-spgaunt.exe, setup-spgaunt.tp2** and **spgaunt.bat** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Install Component 0	[Spellhold Gauntlet]?	[I]nstall

Install Component 1	[Irenicus Waiting in Spellhold]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 2	[Shortened Spellhold Cutscenes and Dream]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component 3	[Interjections for Spellhold Gauntlet (dialogue by Liam)]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed		Press ENTER to exit

Further files get copied, then the readme opens.

11.11 Tower Of Deception v3.3.1

~TOD/SETUP-TOD.TP2~

In the crooked crane at the city gates you meet Tian who sends you to an execrated lighthouse.

Copy the folder **TOD** and the file **setup-TOD.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:		0 [English]
Would you like to display the readme?		[N]o
Install Component 0	[Tower Of Deception Mod (Requires Throne Of Bhaal)]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 1	[Improved Astral Shard Guardian]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 2	[Encounter with Ustrain]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed		Press ENTER to exit

The readme opens.

11.12 Dungeon Crawl v6

~DC/SETUP-DC.TP2~

This mod adds 4 new areas, a few new items and some quests. You will meet a new group of adventurers in the Copper Coronet. Together with them can get a valuable treasure chest on an island.

Install the file **DungeonCrawl_v6.exe** into any dummy folder but by no means into your main directory! Otherwise this mod would start to auto install immediately after being unpacked. The WeiDU-setup starts automatically, updates itself and breaks off. Now you will find the folder **DC** and the file **Setup-DC.exe** and **Readme-DC.txt** as well as a file **SETUP-DC.DEBUG** in that dummy folder. Move them except the **SETUP-DC.DEBUG** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:		0 [English]
Install Component 0	[Dungeon Crawl, v5]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[Dungeon Crawl, v5]	Press ENTER to exit

The readme opens.

11.13 Assassinations v9

~ASSASSINATIONS/SETUP-ASSASSINATIONS.TP2~

This mod offers players an opportunity to explore the darker side of the PC's nature--to follow more fully in Bhaal's footsteps.

Install the file **Assassinations_v8.exe** into any dummy folder but by no means into your main directory! Otherwise this mod would start to auto install immediately after being unpacked. The WeiDU-setup starts automatically, updates itself and breaks off. Now you will find the folder **Assassinations** and the file **Setup-Assassinations.exe** as well as a file **SETUP-ASSASSINATIONS.DEBUG** in that dummy folder. Move them except the **SETUP-ASSASSINATIONS.DEBUG** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:		0 [English]
Install Component 0	[Assassinations mod for Baldur's Gate II, v7]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[Assassinations mod for Baldur's Gate II, v7]	Press ENTER to exit

The readme opens.

11.14 Sylmar Battlefield v1.025

~1SYLM-SETUP.TP2~

Aid a nation of elves with an invasion into their holy burial grounds. This mod is meant to be a small sample battlefield, as a precursor of what is to come in Silmarillion.

The mod has at present serious bugs.

Copy the folder **1Sylm** and the files **Setup-1Sylm.exe** and **Setup-1Sylm.tp2** into your main SoA directory.
One or more files of this mod must be changed. This will be done by the patch from the folder **B~~2~~G World Fixpack**.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Install Component 0	[Sylmar - Elves vs Orcs]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[Sylmar - Elves vs Orcs]	Press ENTER to exit

The readme opens.

11.15 Er'vonyrah: Song Władającej v1.3.2

~SOVEREIGN/SETUP-SOVEREIGN.TP2~ POLISH

One at night have you nightmares of a man, who wants to make a contract with you. On the next day you awake in bed with a scroll in the hand… This Mod includes more than 40 new cut-scenes and a quantity of new dialogues, which will lead you from Irenicus dungeon up to the end of throne of the Bhaal through an unusual history. With a further component you can add a chroniclers to the story.

Not compatible with the BG2Tweak-component „Faster Chapter 1&2 Cut-Scenes and Dreams“, because the cut-scenes are an important feature of the mod.

Copy the folder **sovereign** and the file **Setup-sovereign.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Install Component 0	[Er'vonyrah: Pieśń Władającej]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 1	[Historia pewnego Kronikarza]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed		Press ENTER to exit

The readme opens.

11.16 Tales of the Deep Gardens v9.3

~TOTDG/SETUP-TOTDG.TP2~

This mod allows to travel through a new land, deep under Faerûn; a realm of mystery, dream, colourful essences and riddles.

First release of the Colours of Infinity series. Its mods are linked together.

Copy the folder **TotDG** and the file **setup-TotDG.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Would you like to display the readme?		[N]o
Choose your language:		0 [English]
Install Component 0	[Colours of Infinity: Tales of the Deep Gardens]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 1	[NPC Reactions (Aerie, Viconia, Jaheira, Anomen, Haer'Dalis, Keldorn)]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 2	[Add Deep Gardens to the Worldmap - suggested component. If this component can't be installed due to incompatibilities, skip it.]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed		Press ENTER to exit

11.17 Innershade v6.0

~INNERSHADE/SETUP-INNERSHADE.TP2~

You will find a very new village, some minor quests and one main quest. You will be also able to learn some new abilities. Suggested party level is 9th and higher.

Second release of the Colours of Infinity series. Its mods are linked together.

Copy the folder **Innershade** and the file setup-Innershade.exe into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Install Component	0	[Colours of Infinity: Innershade]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	1	[New animations. May not be compatibile with other mods that alter animations with the older method. (Overrides wigh1 and wigh2 slots)]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component	2	[Talks for original Bioware NPCs]?	[I]nstall
Install Component		[Add Innershade to Worldmap (You *must* pick one of these components, otherwise the mod won't run as it should.)]?	
		[N]o, [Q]uit or choose one:	
	3	1] Yes	
	4	2] Yes + new map icon. WARNING: This component overrides mapicon.bam. It's incompatibile with mods which does any change to this .bam file.	
	5	3] No	
	6	4] Add Innershade to BP-BGT-Worldmap.	[4]
Successfully installed			Press ENTER to exit

11.18 The White Queen v3.1

~WHITEQUEEN/WHITEQUEEN.TP2~

This mod allows to visit a brand new place - Silent Swamps. Discover what lies under the layers of the mud, meet the White Queen and her servants.

Third release of the Colours of Infinity series. Its mods are linked together.

Copy the folder **WhiteQueen** and the file **setup-WhiteQueen.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:			0 [English]
Would you like to display the readme?			[N]o
Install Component	0	[Colours of Infinity - The White Queen]?	[I]nstall
		Worldmap options:	
		Dash 1 to install original worldmap addition (usual BG2)	
		Dash 2 to install worldmap addition for BP-BGT-Worldmap	[2]
Successfully installed			Press ENTER to exit

11.19 Rukrakia v0.8

~RUKRAKIA/SETUP-RUKRAKIA.TP2~ KOREAN

She is usually a friendly and nice person, but also a capable fighter / thief, who mercilessly makes use of her knife. (ToB only). Many hours of gameplay, new areas.

This mod must be installed before Saerileth.
Must be installed before ts25mini because of its DetectableSpell component.

Copy the folder **rukrakia** and the file **Setup-rukrakia.exe** into your main SoA directory.
One or more files of this mod must be changed. This will be done by the patch from the folder **B¿G World Fixpack**.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Install Component	0	["루크라키아 NPC Romance 모드 (TOB only)"]? *	[I]nstall

* *analogously: ["Rukrakia NPC Romance-Mod (nur TOB)"]?*

Successfully installed		["루크라키아 NPC Romance 모드 (TOB only)"]	Press ENTER to exit

11.20 I Shall Never Forget v3.0

~ISNF/ISNF.TP2~

This is a mini-quest mod from the Colours of Infinity mod series that allows you to work with Orion - a mage who has lost sense of his life. The quest starts in the government district of Athkatla.

Mod must be installed before TS25 MiniMod.

Copy the folder **ISNF** and the file **setup-ISNF.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Would you like to display the readme?		[N]o
Install Component 0	[Colours of Infinity: I Shall Never Forget]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[Colours of Infinity: I Shall Never Forget]	Press ENTER to exit

11.21 TS25 MiniMod v2

~TS25MINI/SETUP-TS25MINI.TP2~ JAPANESE

Der Mod fügt fünf zusäzliche kleine Aufgaben hinzu.

Copy the folder **ts25mini** and the files **ts25mini.exe** and **訳者様.txt** into your main SoA directory.
One or more files of this mod must be changed. This will be done by the patch from the folder **B¿G World Fixpack**.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Install Component 0 [DetectableSpell（「あるアンデッドの目的地」以外のコンポーネントに必要）]?
[I]nstall
* *analogously: [Detectable Spell (Required for all component, exceptionally "The Destination of a Undead"]?*
Install Component 1 [トロールの巣の秘密]? [I]nstall
* *analogously: [The Secret of the Troll Cave?*
Install Component 2 [ブラックロータスの香り]? [I]nstall
* *analogously: [The Smell of the Black Lotus]?*
Install Component 3 [あるアンデッドの目的地]? [I]nstall
* *analogously: [The destination of a Undead]?*
Install Component 4 [あるソーサラーの悩み]? [I]nstall
* *analogously: [The Concerns of a Spellcaster]?*
Install Component 5 [ある貴婦人の依頼]? [I]nstall
* *analogously: [The Request of a Noble Lady]?*
Successfully installed Press ENTER to exit

11.22 Les Exiles de Lunargent v01

~DEVIN/SETUP-DEVIN.TP2~ FRENCH

This mod adds a new mysterious group of the exiles of Lunargent to the game. There are a lot of new encounter throughout the game in well-known but also in new places as long as you are of neutral alignment or bad. The mod starts when you meet a strange old man in the Irenicus dungeon.

Incompatible with the Sword Coast Stratagems component "Improved Vampires".

Copy the folder **Devin** and the file **setup-Devin.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Install Component 0	[Devin : version Beta 0.00]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[Devin : version Beta 0.00]	Press ENTER to exit

Further files get copied

Press any key . . .		Press ENTER

11.23 Eilistraee's Song v3.3

~EILISTRAEE/SETUP-EILISTRAEE.TP2~

This mod expands the plot of Eilistraee - the deity of drows that rebelled against Lolth the Spider Queen. It adds content for players who spare Solaufein's life and let him escape. The mod includes 6 new areas, 21 new items and obviously some new quests

Copy the folder **Eilistraee** and the file **setup-Eilistraee.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Would you like to display the readme?	[N]o

Install Component	0	[Eilistraee's Song]?	[I]nstall
Install Component		[Worldmap addition]?	
	1	1] Add Eilistraee's Clearing to the Worldmap	
	2	2] Add Eilistraee's Clearing to BP-BGT-Worldmap	[2]
	3	3] Do not add Eilistraee's Clearing to the Worldmap	
Successfully installed			Press ENTER to exit

11.24 Fishing for Trouble v2.4

~DQ/SETUP-DQ.TP2~

You will be asked to investigate why a village just south of Athkatla is being deserted by its inhabitants. This large mod centers around five completely new major areas throughout BG2, and has a long, non-linear storyline and a handful of smaller fedex quests. It is designed for characters at mid-level (eleven and above).

Copy the folder **dq** and the file **setup-dq.exe** into your main SoA directory.
One or more files of this mod must be changed in order to be able to install it together with BWP. This will be done by the patch from the folder **B¿G World Fixpack**.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:			0 [English]
Would you like to display the readme?			[N]o
Install Component	0	[Core Files: Fishing for Trouble by Yovaneth]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	1	[Optional: Major character portraits]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	2	[Optional: Add Fishing for Trouble to BP-BGT-Worldmap]?	[I]nstall

This component will only be added by the **B¿G World Fixpack**

Successfully installed			Press ENTER to exit

12. BG2 TACTICAL ENCOUNTERS

The following mods make above all the fights with the enemies more difficult and, therefore, are thought for experienced players.

12.1 Azengaard Tactical Encounter v5.0

~SETUP-AZENMOD.TP2~

This pack contains two new tactical encounters and a more difficult area for the SoA part of the game, although it requires ToB to function.

1. Azengaard Tactical Encounter - behind a portal in Irenicus hideout a mysterious faction known as the Time Guardians has a challenge for the child of Bhaal.
2. Improved Trademeet Crypt Encounter - adds a new small crpyt chamber with a handful of monsters and significantly strengthens the ones in the inner chamber.
3. Improved chateau of Irenicus - makes the internal area of Irenicus castle much more difficult.

Copy the folder **AzenMOD** and the files **Setup-AzenMOD.exe** and **Setup-AzenMOD.tp2** into your main SoA directory
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:		0 [English]
Install Component 0	[Azengaard Tactical Encounter (erebusant's revamp)]	[I]nstall
Install Component 1	[Enhanced Trademeet Crypt]	[I]nstall
Install Component 2	[Enhanced Chateau Irenicus]	[I]nstall
Successfully installed		Press ENTER to exit

The readme opens.

12.2 CoM Encounters v1.08

~SETUP-COM_ENCOUNTERS.TP2~

This BG 2 mod has Underdark Adventures and other enhanced encounters.

Copy the folder **com_encounters** and the files **Setup-com_encounters.exe** and **SETUP-com_encounters.tp2** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:		0 [English]
Install Component 0	[Chosen of Mystra's Encounters (Requires Throne of Bhaal)]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 1	[Would you like to install improved druid encounters?]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 2	[Would you like to install improved Shagbag encounters?]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed		Press ENTER to exit

The readme opens.

12.3 Deeper Shadows of Amn v2.2.4

~SETUP-DSOA.TP2~

An overhauled collection of toughened encounters and quests by Kensai Ryu.

The mod "Deeper Shadows of Amn" requires that Andorian is killed before the shadow dragon will trigger. However, when "Slandor - Minotaur and Lilacor" is installed, Andorian may or may not get killed.

Copy the folder **DSoA** and the file **Setup-DSoA.tp2** into your main SoA directory.
Copy the WeiDU-setup and rename it to **Setup-DSoA.exe**
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:	0 [English]
What should be done with all components that are NOT YET installed?	[A]sk about each one?

Install Component 0 [Kensai Ryu's Deeper Shadows of Amn v2.2]? [N]ot Install
This component causes everyone goes hostile.
Install Component 1 [Difficult Brown Dragon]? [I]nstall
This component is compatible with the Big Pictures component "Improved Small Teeth Pass"!
Install Component 2 [Improved Copper Coronet]? [N]ot Install
Do not use this component together with IMPROVED COPPER CORONET from Baldurdash Weidu v166, since both components cause the same.
Install Component 3 [Improved Crypt King]? [N]ot Install
Don't install it together with BP, because BP contains its own version of this component.
Install Component 4 [Ghost Shadow Dragon]? [I]nstall
Install Component 5 [Gnome Fighter/Illusionist Encounter]? [N]ot Install
Don't install it together with BP, because BP contains its own version of this component.
Install Component 6 [Grothgar the Red Dragon]? [I]nstall
Install Component 7 [Improved Kangaxx]? [N]ot Install
Don't install it together with BP, because BP contains its own version of this component.
This component overlaps with the SCSII component "Spellcasting Demiliches".
Install Component 8 [The Curse of the Underground Shade Lord]? [I]nstall
Successfully installed Press ENTER to exit
It appears an error message that the file DSoA\ReadMe could not be found. Nevertheless, this is only differently named.

12.4 Domains of Dread-WeiDU v3

~SETUP-DOFD.TP2~

In the Adventure's Mart speak to the Utterly Insane Person. He will tell you a riddle, and the answer will lead you to a pack of really tough battles. Those who survive will get the reward.

Copy the folder **DofD** and the files **Setup-DofD.tp2** and **Setup-DSoA.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:
Choose your language: 0 [English]
Install Component 0 [DofD]? [I]nstall
Successfully installed [DofD] Press ENTER to exit
It appears an error message that the file dofd\ReadMe.txt could not be found. Nevertheless, this does not exist.

12.5 Improved Asylum v1.01

~IMPASYLUM/SETUP-IMPASYLUM.TP2~

This mod changes the Spellhold Dungeon to make it more challenging.

Copy the folder **impasylum** and the files **Setup-impasylum.exe, Setup-impasylum.tp2, asyinstall** and **impAsylumReadme.htm** from the folder ImprovedAsylumV92 into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:
Choose your language: 0 [English]
Install Component 0 [Detectable Spells (Required for the Other Components]? [I]nstall
Install Component 1 [Improved Asylum Mod for BG2:ToB]? [I]nstall
This component can also be installed together with the Improved Spellhold component of Big Picture!
Install Component 2 [Spellhold Lich]? [I]nstall
The first component already placed a lich into the library. This component adds and a second one and in connection with the SCSII components "Almost-maximum difficulty (maximum for everything except liches)" or "Maximum difficulty" potentially a third one.
Install Component 3 [Improved Player Scripts]? [I]nstall
Successfully installed Press ENTER to exit
The readme opens.

12.6 Super Firkraag Mod v1.5

~SETUP-FIRKRAAG.TP2~

This mod seeks to make Firkraag even tougher than his "Improved" incarnation in the Tactics mod.

You can also combine instead the Firkraag of Revised Battles with the SCSII component "Smarter Dragons".

Copy the folder **CScripts** and the files **Setup-Firkraag.exe, Setup-Firkraag.tp2** and **frikreadme.txt** from the folder SuperFirk14 into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:		0 [English]
Install Component 0	[Super Firkraag for BG2]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[Super Firkraag for BG2]	Press ENTER to exit

The readme opens.

12.7 D's Odd Quest Mod v1

~SETUP-IMNESVALE.TP2~

Adds a new encounter in the Umar Hills during Chapter Six. Formerly Imnesvale mod.

Copy the folder **imnesvale** and the files **Setup-imnesvale.exe** and **Setup-imnesvale.tp2** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Install Component	[Install Imnesvale Mod]?	
0	1] Easy	
1	2] Hard	[2]
2	3] Are You Out Of Your Freaking Mind?!	
Successfully installed		Press ENTER to exit

12.8 Tomoyo and the Underground City v0.9

~SETUP-DNT.TP2~ CHINESE

A tribute to the manga "Tomoyo After: It's a Wonderful Life"
The mod adds an underground city (entrance in the room with the lich in the gate area) and a dozen of new items. Those who do not bother because the mod is unconnected with BG, will find some extremely challenging battles and finally the manga character Tomoyo.

Copy the folder **DNT** and the files **Setup-DNT.exe** and **Setup-DNT.tp2** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Install Component 0	[智代与地下城MOD v0.9 by Viracocha]?*	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[智代与地下城MOD v0.9 by Viracocha]	Press ENTER to exit

* *analogously: Tomoyo and the underground city MOD v0.9 by Viracocha*

12.9 Arena v1

~ARENA/SETUP-ARENA.TP2~

After you have completed your challenge at pocket plane you may continue at the new arena. Once you have finished it a reward will be available.

Copy the folder **Arena** and the file **Setup-Arena.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Install Component 0	[The Arena Project]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[The Arena Project]	Press ENTER to exit

12.10 Umbra of TROW - Arena v1.0

~SETUP-UOT.TP2~ CHINESE

This is a simple battle mod. You will meet in an arena on powerful outer planar creatures - beat them or die.
This is an independent part of the planned TROW mod (The Ring Of Wonder - chinese Website).

Copy the folder **UoT** and the files **Setup-UoT.exe** and **Setup-UoT.tp2** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

```
Install Component  0    [Umbra of T.R.O.W.]?                    [I]nstall
Successfully installed  [Umbra of T.R.O.W.]                     Press ENTER to exit
```

13. BG2 STORES AND ITEMS

These mods expand and improve your BG2 stores and items.

For BG2 there are a lot of new stores and items. With the big BG2 mods and the BG2 quest mods are already added a number of new. So as not to overfill BG2 with stores and items so that you easily lose track and no longer feel like to deal with this immense bulk of objects, we have made a choice in this "Stores and BG2 Items Mods".
These separated out mods are marked as Experts-mods. You can, however, install them without worries together with the Standard-version if you want to expand the game with a variety of items.

13.1 Alex Macintosh v5

~AM/AM.TP2~

A merchant who sells some interesting Items; to find in the copper coronet

Copy the folder **AM** and the file **setup-AM.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:		0 [English]
Install Component 0	[Alex Macintosh PC Conversion by MTS]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[Alex Macintosh PC Conversion by MTS]	Press ENTER to exit

The readme opens.

13.2 Bag Bonus v1.0.4

~BAGBONUS/BAGBONUS.TP2~

Adds a potion case and a ammo belt to Deidre in the Adventurer's Mart.

Copy the folder **BagBonus** and the file **Setup-BagBonus.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:		0 [American]
Install Component 0	[Bonus Potioncase and Ammobelt to Deidre's store]	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[Bonus Potioncase and Ammobelt to Deidre's store]?	Press ENTER to exit

The readme opens.

13.3 Ribald's Genie v2.7

~SETUP RGENIE.TP2~

This small mod enables you to teleport by the aid of a genie, to and from the Adventurer's Mart.

The mod at this point serves as a check point. A sixth answer is installed to the dialog with Ribald. If this is absent, another mod has overwritten Ribald.

Copy the folder **RGenie** and the files **setup RGenie.exe** and **setup RGenie.tp2** into your main SoA directory.
Rename the files only if they should be installed with setup.bat from setup RGenie.exe and setup RGenie.tp2 to setup-RGenie.exe and setup-RGenie.tp2 (without space).
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:		0 [English]
Install Component 0	[Ribald's Genie]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[Ribald's Genie]	Press ENTER to exit

The readme opens.

13.4 Boards of Magick item pack v2.0
~SETUP-BOM.TP2~

The mod introduces two new unique characters. The goblin Bion to the south of the tent in Waukeens promenade teleportes you to the merchant Taluntain.

Install the file **BoM_Item_pack.exe** into any dummy folder but by no means into your main directory! Otherwise this mod would start to auto install immediately after being unpacked. The WeiDU-setup starts automatically, updates itself and breaks off. Now you will find the folder **Setup-BoM** and the files **Setup-BoM.exe** and **Setup-BoM.tp2** as well as a file **SETUP-BOM.DEBUG** in that dummy folder. Move them except the **SETUP-BOM.DEBUG** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

```
Choose your language:                                   0 [English]
Install Component  0    [Boards of Magick Itempack!]?   [I]nstall
Successfully installed  [Boards of Magick Itempack!]    Press ENTER to exit
```

The readme opens.

13.5 Baldurs Gate 2 Shadows of Amn Item Import v3
~SETUP-BG2SOA.TP2~

This mod imports some items from the original Baldurs Gate into Shadows of Amn. The items can be located somewhere in Irenicus's Dungeon and will make SoA alot easier.

Copy the folder **BG2SoA** and the files **Setup-BG2SoA.exe** and **Setup-BG2SoA.tp2** from the folder BG2SoA_v3 into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

```
Install Component       [Adds Items from Baldurs Gate to SoA]?
                  0     1] Just add the items to Irenicus's Dungeon
                  1     2] Improved Mencar Pebblecrusher          [2]
Successfully installed                                            Press ENTER to exit
```

13.6 Freedom's Reign / Reign of Virtue v7.3
~FR_ROV/SETUP-FR_ROV.TP2~

Freedom's Reign: 2 new stores, more than 80 items everywhere in SoA.
Reign of Virtue: 3 new stores, 5 new encounters.

Copy the folder **FR_ROV** and the file **Setup-FR_ROV.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

```
Choose your language:                                   0 [English]
Install Component  0    [Freedom's Reign]?              [I]nstall
Install Component  1    [Reign of Virtue]?              [I]nstall
Successfully installed                                  Press ENTER to exit
```

13.7 Heart Of The Wood WeiDU v6
~SETUP-HEARTWOOD.TP2~

With this magic wand druids can summon some powerful forest monsters.

Copy the folder **HeartWood** and the files **Setup-HeartWood.tp2** and **Setup-HeartWood.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

```
Choose your language:                                   0 [English]
Install Component  0    [Heart Of The Wood]?            [I]nstall
Successfully installed  [Heart Of The Wood]             Press ENTER to exit
```

The readme opens.

13.8 Herbs and Potions Add-in for Baldur's Gate 2 v1.0.5
~BW_HERBS_BG2/SETUP-BW_HERBS_BG2.TP2~

Trader Juoma at the fountain in the south of Waukeen's promenade offers 5 new herbs, 15 poitons which you can brew by combining the herbs, and items with fine enchantments.

Copy the folder **BW_Herbs_BG2** and the file **Setup-BW_Herbs_BG2.exe** into your main SoA directory.
The **B/G World Fixpack** *provides compatibility to be able to install this mod together with "Herbs and Potions add-in for BG1".*
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:		0 [English]
Install Component 0	[Herbs and Potions Add-in for BG2 by Baronius, v1.0.3]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[Herbs and Potions Add-in for BG2 by Baronius, v1.0.3]	Press ENTER to exit

The readme opens.

13.9 Improved Horns of Valhalla v1.3
~SETUP-VALHORN.TP2~

This small mod improves the abilities of the berserks who are summoned over by three horns.

Not together with Item-Revisions because these changes are already included in that mod.

Copy the folder **valhorn** and the files **Setup-ValHorn.exe** and **Setup-ValHorn.tp2** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Install Component 0	[Improved Horns of Valhalla v1.1]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[Improved Horns of Valhalla v1.1]	Press ENTER to exit

13.10 Improved Volcano! Pack Version 2.0
~VOLCANO-SETUP.TP2~

This mod adds a merchant to Amkethran, near the Temple of Waukeen. He offers several powerful items and spells, of course, for a high price..

Copy the folder **volcano** and the files **setup-volcano.exe** and **setup-volcano.tp2** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Install Component 0	[Improved Volcano! Pack Version 1.8]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[Improved Volcano! Pack Version 1.8]	Press ENTER to exit

13.11 Killing Wolf NPC WeiDU v1.1
~SETUP-KWOLF.TP2~

From this character you can meet at the „Five Flagons“ you receive some objects from the game „Fallout“.

Copy the folder **KWolf** and the file **Setup-KWolf.tp2** into your main SoA directory.
Copy the WeiDU-setup and rename it to **Setup-KWolf.exe**.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:		0 [English]
Install Component 0	[KWolf - New NPC]	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[KWolf - New NPC]	Press ENTER to exit

The readme opens.

13.12 Munchmod v3.3
~SETUP-MUNCHMOD.TP2~

Adds the walking hawker Arkvisti, changes stores and creatures.

Munchmod must be installed before Battles because, otherwise, the file shadel.cre is changed in a way that Big Picture can no more be installed.
Munchmod must be installed after EMaD.

Copy the folder **Munchmod** and the files **setup-Munchmod.exe** and **setup-Munchmod.tp2** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:		0 [English]
Install Component 0	[Munchmod v2.7]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[Munchmod v2.7]	Press ENTER to exit

It appears an error message that the file Munchmod\Munchmod could not be found. Nevertheless, this does not exist.

13.13 RItemPackV2 = RPG Dungeon Item Pack

~SETUP-RITEMPACK.TP2~

The modern version of the "Rastor's Item pack" reduces some items with too much power and raises some items with not enough power.

Copy the folder **RItemPack** and the files **setup-RItemPack.exe, setup-RItemPack.tp2** and **item_readme.txt** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

What should be done with all components that are NOT YET installed?		[A]sk about each one?
	or:	[I]nstall
Install Component 0	[Enhanced Girdle of Fortitude]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 1	[Patrick's Chainmail]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 2	[Weakened Cloak of Mirroring]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 3	[Replaced Crom Faeyr]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 4	[Fixed Dragon Plate Armor]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 5	[Ring of Power]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 6	[Improved Anomen's Ring]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 7	[Weakened Celestial Fury]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 8	[BG1 Ring of Wizardry]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed		Press ENTER to exit

13.14 Rolles v3a

~SETUP-ROLLES.TP2~

The smith is to be found in Waukeen's promenade above the entrance to the adventurer's market.

Copy the folder **Rolles** and the files **Setup-Rolles.exe** and **Setup-Rolles.tp2** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:		1 [English]
Install Component 0	[Rolles Sayer]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 1	[Bag of Holding in Irenicus Dungeon]?	[I]nstall

The bag of holding is also included in the component "Extra Items" from Daulmakan's Item Pack for Baldur's Gate II.

Successfully installed		Press ENTER to exit

13.15 RTT Item Pack v1.2

~RTTITEMPACK/RTTITEMPACK.TP2~

If the "special" store of Ribald (Adventure's Mart, Waukeen Promenade, after Spellhold) isn't enough for you, expand it with 51 new magic items!

Copy the folder **rttitempack** and the file **Setup-rttitempack.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:		0 [English]
Install Component 0	[Install RTT Item Pack]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[Install RTT Item Pack]	Press ENTER to exit

13.16 Ruad Ro'fessa Item Upgrade v27
~RUAD/SETUP-RUAD.TP2~

Ruad is a smith who improves items as well as forges some quite new items. You find him in the west of Waukeens Promenade on top on the wall.

Copy the folder **ruad** and the files **Setup-Ruad.exe** and **Setup-Ruad.tp2** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:		0 [English]
Install Component 0	[Ruad Ro'fhessa SoA]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 1	[Ruad Ro'fhessa ToB]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[Ruad Ro'fhessa]	Press ENTER to exit

The readme opens.

13.17 The Magnificient Magic Shop v6
~TZSHOP01/SETUP-TZSHOP01.TP2~

The mod adds 3 new stores and more than 20 items. You find the trader Arold on a landing on the west side of Waukeens Promenade.

Copy the folder **tzshop01** and the file **Setup-Tzshop01.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Install Component 0	[The Magnificent Magic Shop]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[The Magnificent Magic Shop]	Press ENTER to exit

13.18 The Unusual Oddities Shop - AbyStore v3
~ABYSTORE/ABYSTORE.TP2~

This mod adds a very unusual merchant to the harbour district of Athkatla. She sells a variety of unusual goods.

Copy the folder **AbyStore** and the files **Setup-AbyStore.exe** and **abystore-readme.txt** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:		0 [English]
Install Component 0	[Unusual Oddities Shop]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[Unusual Oddities Shop]	Press ENTER to exit

13.19 Underrepresented Items (From Icewind Dale 2) v6
~SETUP-UNDERREP.TP2~

The additional merchant Conlan in Ribald's adventure's market sells items from Icewind Dale 2 for BG2.

Copy the folder **underrep** and the files **Setup-Underrep.exe** and **Setup-Underrep.tp2** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:		0 [American English]
Install Component 0	[Underrepresented Items from Icewind Dale 2]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[Underrepresented Items from Icewind Dale 2]	Press ENTER to exit

The readme opens.

13.20 Weimer's Item Upgrade v40

~SETUP-ITEMUPGRADE.TP2~

The mod enables Cromwell and Cespenar to improve additional objects which are relatively "weak" (e.g. maces and clubs).

Copy the folder **c2** and the files **Setup-ItemUpgrade.exe** and **Setup-ItemUpgrade.tp2** into your main SoA directory.
The **B/G World Fixpack** *adds the Revised consistency plus version subcomponents to the mod.*
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:			0 [American English]
Install Component		[Shadows Of Amn Item Upgrades]?	
	0	1] Original list version	
	10	2] Revised consistency plus version	[I]nstall
Install Component		[Throne Of Bhaal Item Upgrades]?	
	1	1] Original list version	
	11	2] Revised consistency plus version	[I]nstall
Successfully installed			Press ENTER to exit

13.21 Item Upgrade Audio - Cespenar Audio v1

Install the file **CespyAudioV1.exe** into any dummy folder. Now you will find the folders **c2audio** and **override** and the files **c2audio.bat** and **c2audiouninstall.bat** in that dummy folder. Move them into your main SoA directory. Press "Yes" when you are asked whether you want to copy the folder and replace existing files.

13.22 Sorcerer's Place Item Collection v1.1

~SPITEMS/SETUP-SPITEMS.TP2~

This mod is a collection of several older items and spells. The mod encloses four components, each of them can be installed separately.

Copy the folder **spitems** and the file **setup-spitems.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Install Component	0	[Daniel Goodrich's Custom Item Collection]?	[N]ot Install

This component causes problems in a way that items that are replaced by it, have false and mixed up descriptions.

Install Component	1	[Creslyn's BG2 Item Pack]?	[N]ot Install

Install the revised version of this component from the Sorcerer's Place Collection instead.

Install Component	2	[Davoran's Spell Pack]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	3	[Shadow Daemon's Spells Pack]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed			Press ENTER to exit

unsolved error:

WARNING: ADD_STORE_ITEM: Unknown flag IDENTIFED. Defaulting to 0 for flags.

13.23 A Mod for the Orderly – CliffKey v5

~CLIFFKEY/SETUP-CLIFFKEY.TP2~

Similar to the function the bottomless bag, however to store keys in it. You can get it at Mira in Waukeens promenade.

Copy the folder **Cliffkey** and the file **Setup-cliffkey.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Install Component		[A Mod for the Orderly - Add a Keyring to Faerun! See readme for more details about the choices below.]?	
	0	1] Nanoquest version	
	1	2] Consistency Plus version	[2]
Successfully installed		[Consistency Plus version]	Press ENTER to exit

The readme opens.

13.24 Blood Of The Martyr WeiDU v6

~SETUP-BLOODMORT.TP2~

This small mod adds to the game the Priestly Candle of Knowledge

Copy the folder **BloodMort** and the file **Setup-BloodMort.tp2** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:		0 [English]
Install Component 0	[New Spell - Blood Of The Martyr]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[New Spell - Blood Of The Martyr]	Press ENTER to exit

The readme opens.

13.25 Enhanced BG2 v1.1

~SETUP-EBG2.TP2~

Additional merchant with new items, interjections, tomes and manuals, new racial enemies, new kits and miscellaneous tweaks.

Copy the folder **ebg2** and the files **Setup-Ebg2.exe** and **Setup-Ebg2.tp2** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:		0 [English]
What should be done with all components that are NOT YET installed?		[A]sk about each one?
Install Component 0	[Additional merchant with new items]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 1	[Interjections]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 2	[Tomes aand manuals]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 3	[Cloak of Balduran]?	[N]ot Install

This component is included in the component "Miscellaneous Enhancements" from Ding0's QuestPack.

Install Component 4	[Additional portraits]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 5	[Lost item descriptions]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 6	[Dragonsuit & Glory of Balduran (ToB)]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 7	[New racial enemies]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 8	[New kit (Gladiator)]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 9	[New kit (Knight)]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 10	[New kit (Duelist)]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 11	[New kit (Legionnaire)]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 12	[New kit (Globe-trotter)]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 13	[New kit (Dragon Slayer)]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 14	[New kit (Crusader)]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 15	[New kit (Fright of Liches)]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 16	[New kit (Silent Killer)]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 17	[New kit (Priest of Auril)]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 18	[Miscellaneous tweaks]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed		Press ENTER to exit

With this mod you can add 10 kits to the game: 4 fighters, 1 ranger, 3 paladins, 1 cleric and 1 tief. Don't use them together with TDD kits or the kits will be mixed up because they share the same .2da file. The **B⁄G World Installpack** *will handle this correctly for you.*

13.26 Food and Herbal Mod v 1.03 (Foodmod)

~SETUP-FOODMOD.TP2~

This mod has five stores that you can visit. Two are in the ToB area of the game and three are in the SoA area of the game. These stores sell food and herbal mixtures that give you various benefits when you consume them.

Copy the folder **foodmod** and the files **setup-foodmod.exe** and **setup-foodmod.tp2** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:		0 [English]
Install Component 0	[Chosen of Mystra's Food and Herbal Mod (Requires Throne of Bhaal)]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[Chosen of Mystra's Food and Herbal Mod (Requires Throne of Bhaal)]	Press ENTER to exit

The readme opens.

13.27 Rupert the Dye Merchant v2.1
~RUPERT/SETUP-RUPERT.TP2~

This mod adds a new merchant who sells various dyes. Dyes work like potions, can be used by anyone, and will permanently change the user's colours.

Copy the folder **rupert** and the file **setup-rupert.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:		0 [English]
Install Component 0	[Rupert the Dye Merchant (for BG2 or TuTu/BGT)]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[Rupert the Dye Merchant (for BG2 or TuTu/BGT)]	Press ENTER to exit

The readme opens.

13.28 Volcanic Armoury v1.5
~SETUP-VOLCANICARMOURY.TP2~

This mod adds several items to various stores throughout Baldur's Gate II.

This is an upgrade from the former "Selune Armoury" mod.

Copy the folder **VolcanicArmoury** and the files **Setup-VolcanicArmoury.exe** and **Setup-VolcanicArmoury.tp2** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:		0 [English]
Install Component 0	[Volcanic Armoury [Version 1.0]]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[Volcanic Armoury [Version 1.0]]	Press ENTER to exit

13.29 Realm of the Bhaalspawn Armor Set v1.0
~SETUP-ROTBARMORSET.TP2~

An armor set along with a new shopkeeper.

Copy the folder **RotBArmorSet** and the file **setup-RotBArmorSet.tp2** into your main SoA directory.
Copy the WeiDU-setup and rename it to **Setup-RotBArmorSet.exe.**
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:		0 [English]
Install Component 0	[Realm of the Bhaalspawn Armor Set]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[Realm of the Bhaalspawn Armor Set]	Press ENTER to exit

13.30 Stuff of the Magi v4
~STUFFOFTHEMAGI/SETUP-STUFFOFTHEMAGI.TP2~

This mod adds stuff of Magi to some creatures.

Copy the folder **StuffofTheMagi** and the file **Setup-StuffofTheMagi.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears::

Would you like to display the readme?		[N]o
Install Component 0	[Stuff of the Magi]?	[I]nstall
	1] Use new, less cheesy items (recommended)	[1]
	2] Use original, overpowered items	
	1] Add items to creature's equipment (recommended, enemies will use these items against you)	
	2] Add items to creature's inventory (does not change difficulty of fights)	[2]
Successfully installed	[Stuff of the Magi]	Press ENTER to exit

13.31 Konalan's Tweaks v2.2
~KONTWK/SETUP-KONTWK.TP2~

Collection of tweaks and items.

Copy the folder **KonTwk** and the file **Setup-KonTwk.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Would you like to display the readme?			[N]o
Would you like to display the components from [Kit Tweaks]?			[N]o
Would you like to display the components from [Item Tweaks]?			[Y]es
Would you like to display the components from [Portraits]?			[N]o
Install Component	0	[Wizard Slayer Enhancements]?	[N]ot Install

Don't install any of the Wizard Slayer components together with Ashes of Embers, Grey Acumen's Kit Improvements, RPG Dungeon Kitpack or Kitanya NPC mods because they also alter the wizard slayer kit.

Install Component		[Immunity HLA]?	[N]ot Install

Requires Wizard Slayer Enhancements

	1	1] Abjuration	
	2	2] Conjuration	
	3	3] Divination	
	4	4] Enchantment	
	5	5] Illusion	
	6	6] Evocation	
	7	7] Necromancy	
	8	8] Alteration	
Install Component	9	[Restored Paladin Abilities]?	[I]nstall

aTweak includes with "Restore innate disease immunity to of paladin" a similar component. This component however enables an additional casting every three levels.

Install Component	10	[Alignment Tweaks]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component	11	[Rod of Refuge]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	12	[Stormunition]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component	13	[Butter Knife of Balduran]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	14	[Hackmaster +12]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component	15	[Scipio's Barrel]?	[I]nstall

This component adds a barrel as an armor, which makes the wearer undying. Can be obtained only by the CLUAConsole.

Install Component	16	[Monty Python Portrait]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component	17	[Fighters Limited To Mastery In Ranged Weapons]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component	18	[Remove Dual Class Stat Restrictions]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component		[PnP Cure/Cause Spells]?	[N]ot Install
	19	1] Cure Spells Only	
	20	2] Cause Spells Only	
	21	3] Cure And Cause Spells	
Successfully installed			Press ENTER to exit

13.32 Bolsa v4.1
~BOLSA/BOLSA.TP2~

This mod adds a further container dealer to the "Five Flagons".
Copy the folder **bolsa** and the file **Setup-bolsa.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:			1 [English]
Would you like to display the readme?			[N]o
Install Component	0	[Seller near Alexa]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed		[Seller near Alexa]	Press ENTER to exit

13.33 Charli v2.3
~CHARLI/SETUP-CHARLI.TP2~

Another salesman of bags and other objects of doubtful origin. It is located in the Slums of Athkatla, near the entrance to Copper Coronet.

Copy the folder **Charli** and the files **Setup-Charli.exe** and **CharliReadme.txt** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:		1 [English]
Would you like to display the readme?		[N]o
Install Component 0	[Charli, the Middleman]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[Charli, the Middleman]	Press ENTER to exit

13.34 Darron v1.6
~DARRON.TP2~

Darron is a salesman in the cellar of the shadow thieves guild and sells new objects created especially for thieves.

Copy the folder **DARRON** and the files **Setup-DARRON.exe**, **DARRON.tp2** and **Readme.txt** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:		1 [English]
Install Component 0	[Darron]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[Darron]	Press ENTER to exit

13.35 Nanstein v1.3
~NANSTEIN/NANSTEIN.TP2~

Nanstein is a new dealer in the dock district, who can convert legendary items.

Copy the folder **nanstein** and the files **Setup-nanstein.exe** and **nanstein.tp2** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:		2 [English]
Install Component 0	[Nanstein, Chief Mage Engineer of Mountain Sansimportance]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[Nanstein, Chief Mage Engineer of Mountain Sansimportance]	Press ENTER to exit

The readme opens.

13.36 Mhoram v2.3
~MHORAM/MHORAM.TP2~

A poet whith a lot of dialog and a very tough quest. He can romance a female MC.

This mod should be installed because of interjections before Vendedor DLAN.

Copy the folder **Mhoram** and the file **Setup-Mhoram.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:		1 [English]
Install Component 0	[Mhoram NPC v1.2]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[Mhoram NPC v1.2]	Press ENTER to exit

13.37 Vendedor DLAN v6.1
~SETUP-VENDEDOR DLAN.TP2~ SPANISH

Eman Rahc sells all the 69 items made by DLAN comfortably at one place and by the right price. In addition he has some banters with Minsc, Jaheira, Sarevok, Edwin, Aerie and Mhoram NPC, when it is installed.

Install Vendedor DLAN V - 6 into your main SoA directory. Now you find there the folder **Vendedor_DLAN** and the files **Setup-Vendedor DLAN.exe** and **Setup-Vendedor DLAN.tp2**.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Install Component 0	[Vendedor DLAN para SoA V.6]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 1	[Vendedor DLAN para ToB V.6]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed		Press ENTER to exit

The readme opens.

13.38 Recargador v2.3
~RECARGA.TP2~

This dealer can recharge magic staffs.

Copy the folder **Recarga** and the files **Setup-Recarga.exe**, **Recarga.tp2** and **Readme_Recargador.txt** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:		1 [English]
Install Component 0	[Recarga]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[Recarga]	Press ENTER to exit

13.39 Jan's Alchemy v6
~ALCHEMY/SETUP-ALCHEMY.TP2~

With this mod Jan Jansen can create potions.

Copy the folder **Alchemy** and the files **Setup-Alchemy.exe** and **Setup-Alchemy.exe.tp2** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Install Component 0	[Jan's Alchemy]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[Jan's Alchemy]	Press ENTER to exit

The readme opens.

13.40 The Sorcerer's Place Collection v10 (1)
~SETUP-SPSTUFF.TP2~

This mod is a collection of several older kits and and items. The mod encloses seven components, each of them can be installed separately.

Copy the folder **spstuff** and the files **setup-spstuff.exe** and **setup-spstuff.tp2** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:		0 [English]
Would you like to display the readme?		[N]o
What should be done with all components that are NOT YET installed?		[A]sk about each one?
Install Component 0	[Sylvan Mystic Kit, by Polar Bear]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component 1	[Blade Master Kit, by Drizzt1180]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component 2	[Death Knight Kit, by Drizzt1180]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component 3	[Wushi Ninja Kit, by Drizzt1180]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component 4	[Creslyn's BG2 Item Pack]?	[I]nstall

This is the same collection as from SP Items = Daniel Goodrich's Custom Item Collection, here however in revised form, so that they do not overwrite no more the original items.

Install Component 5	[Archer of Sylvanus, by Drizzt1180]?	[N]ot Install

The Archer of Sylvanus kit is incompatible with Refinements.

Install Component 6	[Arcane Fist, by Drizzt1180]?	[N]ot Install
Successfully installed		Press ENTER to exit

Only the items will be installed here. You can install the kits later.

13.41 Mersetek v1.2
~MERSKSTORE/SETUP-MERSKSTORE.TP2~

This mod adds a jewelery store to the game.

Copy the folder **MerskStore** and the files **Setup-MerskStore.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:		2 [English]
Install Component 0	[Mersetek]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[Mersetek]	Press ENTER to exit

13.42 Mystigan v1.5
~MYSTIGAN/SETUP-MYSTIGAN.TP2~

This mod adds a merchant to the government district.

Copy the folder **Mystigan** and the file **Setup-Mystigan.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:		1 [English]
Install Component 0	[Mystigan the Merchant(ToB Required)]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[Mystigan the Merchant(ToB Required)]	Press ENTER to exit

The readme opens.

13.43 LavaIt! v2.1
~SETUP-LAVAIT!.TP2~

This mod adds a some new items to the game.

Copy the folder **LavaIt!** and the files **Setup-LavaIt!.exe, Setup-LavaIt!.tp2** and **ReadMe-LavaIt!.txt** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:		0 [English]
Install Component 0	[LavaIt! - BG2]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[LavaIt! - BG2]	Press ENTER to exit

13.44 OldModsPack v2
~SETUP-OLDMODSPACK.TP2~

This mod is a collection from several old (not WeiDU) mods. Basically in the shop Deidre are added new items from IWD and P:T.

Copy the folder **OldModsPack** and the files **Setup-OldModsPack.exe** and **Setup-OldModsPack.tp2** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Install Component 0	[OldModsPack - items, spells and shops]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[OldModsPack - items, spells and shops]	Press ENTER to exit

The readme opens.

13.45 Revised Forgotten Wars Item Pack v1.0
~SETUP-RFWIP.TP2~

The previous so loved and cursed FW item pack now with all bugs fixed.

Copy the folder **RFWIP** and the files **Setup-RFWIP.exe** and **Setup-RFWIP.tp2** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Install Component 0	[Revised Forgotten Wars Projects: Item Pack V0.1]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 0	[Correct Holy Symbols for Anomen,Aerie & Viconia]?	[N]ot Install

This component is included in BG2 Fixpack.

Successfully installed		Press ENTER to exit

13.46 Houyi v2.0
~SETUP-HOUYI.TP2~

All kinds of arrows and bows.

Copy the folder **houyi** and the files **Setup-houyi.exe, Setup-houyi.tp2 and readme.txt** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:		2 [English]
Install Component 0	[Houyi - Luan's high-quality archery store v2.0]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[Houyi - Luan's high-quality archery store v2.0]	Press ENTER to exit

13.47 YLItemsPack v1.0
~SETUP-YLITEMS.TP2~ CHINESE

Various dealers with partly very unusual items to much expensive prices.

The file contains two of item packages. Choose here the YLITEMS_BG2.rar.

Copy the folder **YLITEMS** and the files **Setup-YLITEMS.exe** and **Setup-YLITEMS.tp2** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Install Component 0	[YLITEMS]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[YLITEMS]	Press ENTER to exit

The readme opens.

13.48 Dragon Summon v1.0
~DRAGONSUMMON/SETUP-DRAGONSUMMON.TP2~

At Ribald's store you can get a scroll with which you can summon a red dragon.

Copy the folder **DragonSummon** and the file **DragonSummon** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Install Component 0	[Dragon Summoning Spell]?	[I]nstall
	1] Spell is added to Ribald's store in the adventure mart	[1]
	2] Spell is not added to any store (as per original) and must be clua console'd in. Item Code is sumdrag	
Successfully installed		Press ENTER to exit

13.49 Unholy Gate Opening Ritual Book v6
~SETUP-DSR.TP2~

This installs a demon summoning ritual book, which is in possession of the master wizard Tolgerias (Planar sphere/Slums). You can summon several types of demons (nabassu/glabrezu/cornugon/pit fiend/balor) with the manual, the choice is random.
For the challenge Tolgerias will be somewhat harder to kill! This item can't be used by good aligned characters.

Copy the folder **DSR** and the files **Setup-dsr.exe** and **Setup-dsr.tp2** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:		0 [English]
Install Component 0	[Demon_summoning_ritual-WeiDU]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[Demon_summoning_ritual-WeiDU]	Press ENTER to exit

13.50 Brendan Bellina Book Bags (1-9) v.1.0
~SETUP-BBBKBG.TP2~

This mod will add a book bag to your game.

If you use the mod Unique Containers it will patch Brendan Bellina's containers into Perter's and Mira's shops in Waukeen's Promenade. (Otherwise, they are only available via CLUA Console; therefore, do not use the console to create these or any other containers, when Unique Containers is installed, as that will lead to buggy duplication of bag stores and inventories.)

Copy the folder **BBBKBG** and the files **setup-BBBKBG.exe** and **setup-BBBKBG.tp2** into your main SoA directory. Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Install Component 0	[Installation of Item BBBKBG1, BBBKBG2, BBBKBG3, BBBKBG4, BBBKBG5, BBBKBG6, BBBKBG7, BBBKBG8, BBBKBG9 - Book Bag]?	[I]nstall
Sucessfully installed	[Installation of Item BBBKBG1, BBBKBG2, BBBKBG3, BBBKBG4, BBBKBG5, BBBKBG6, BBBKBG7, BBBKBG8, BBBKBG9 - Book Bag]	Press ENTER to exit

13.51 Brendan Bellina Potion Cases (1-9) v.1.0
~SETUP-BBPBAG.TP2~

This mod will add a potion bag to your game.

If you use the mod Unique Containers it will patch Brendan Bellina's containers into Perter's and Mira's shops in Waukeen's Promenade. (Otherwise, they are only available via CLUA Console; therefore, do not use the console to create these or any other containers, when Unique Containers is installed, as that will lead to buggy duplication of bag stores and inventories.)

Copy the folder **BBPBAG** and the files **setup-BBPBAG.exe** and **setup-BBPBAG.tp2** into your main SoA directory. Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Install Component 0	[Installation of Item BBPBAG1, BBPBAG2, BBPBAG3, BBPBAG4, BBPBAG5, BBPBAG6, BBPBAG7, BBPBAG8, BBPBAG9 - Potion Bag]?	[I]nstall
Sucessfully installed	[Installation of Item BBPBAG1, BBPBAG2, BBPBAG3, BBPBAG4, BBPBAG5, BBPBAG6, BBPBAG7, BBPBAG8, BBPBAG9 - Potion Bag]	Press ENTER to exit

13.52 Brendan Bellina Quivers (1-9) v.1.0
~SETUP-BBQUIV.TP2~

This mod will add a quiver to your game.

If you use the mod Unique Containers it will patch Brendan Bellina's containers into Perter's and Mira's shops in Waukeen's Promenade. (Otherwise, they are only available via CLUA Console; therefore, do not use the console to create these or any other containers, when Unique Containers is installed, as that will lead to buggy duplication of bag stores and inventories.)

Copy the folder **BBQUIV** and the files **setup-BBQUIV.exe** and **setup-BBQUIV.tp2** into your main SoA directory. Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Install Component 0	[Installation of Item BBQUIV1, BBQUIV2, BBQUIV3, BBQUIV4, BBQUIV5, BBQUIV6, BBQUIV7, BBQUIV8, BBQUIV9 - Quiver]?	[I]nstall
Sucessfully installed	[Installation of Item BBQUIV1, BBQUIV2, BBQUIV3, BBQUIV4, BBQUIV5, BBQUIV6, BBQUIV7, BBQUIV8, BBQUIV9 - Quiver]	Press ENTER to exit

13.53 Brendan Bellina Crossbow Bolt Quivers (1-9) v.1.0
~SETUP-BBQUIVB.TP2~

This mod will add a bolt quiver to your game.

If you use the mod Unique Containers it will patch Brendan Bellina's containers into Perter's and Mira's shops in Waukeen's Promenade. (Otherwise, they are only available via CLUA Console; therefore, do not use the console to create these or any other containers, when Unique Containers is installed, as that will lead to buggy duplication of bag stores and inventories.)

Copy the folder **BBQUIVB** and the files **setup-BBQUIVB.exe** and **setup-BBQUIVB.tp2** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Install Component 0	[Installation of Item BBQUIVB1, BBQUIVB2, BBQUIVB3, BBQUIVB4, BBQUIVB5, BBQUIVB6, BBQUIVB7, BBQUIVB8, BBQUIVB9 - Bolt Quiver]?	[I]nstall
Sucessfully installed	[Installation of Item BBQUIVB1, BBQUIVB2, BBQUIVB3, BBQUIVB4, BBQUIVB5, BBQUIVB6, BBQUIVB7, BBQUIVB8, BBQUIVB9 - Bolt Quiver]?	Press ENTER to exit

13.54 Brendan Bellina Ammunition Belts (1-9) v.1.0
~SETUP-BBQUIVC.TP2~

This mod will add an ammunition belt (for darts and sling bullets) to your game.

If you use the mod Unique Containers it will patch Brendan Bellina's containers into Perter's and Mira's shops in Waukeen's Promenade. (Otherwise, they are only available via CLUA Console; therefore, do not use the console to create these or any other containers, when Unique Containers is installed, as that will lead to buggy duplication of bag stores and inventories.)

Copy the folder **BBQUIVC** and the files **setup-BBQUIVC.exe** and **setup-BBQUIVC.tp2** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Install Component 0	[Installation of Item BBQUIVC1, BBQUIVC2, BBQUIVC3, BBQUIVC4, BBQUIVC5, BBQUIVC6, BBQUIVC7, BBQUIVC8, BBQUIVC9 - Ammunition Belt]?	[I]nstall
Sucessfully installed	[Installation of Item BBQUIVC1, BBQUIVC2, BBQUIVC3, BBQUIVC4, BBQUIVC5, BBQUIVC6, BBQUIVC7, BBQUIVC8, BBQUIVC9 - Ammunition Belt]	Press ENTER to exit

13.55 Brendan Bellina Scroll Cases (1-9) v.1.0
~SETUP-BBSCCS.TP2~

This mod will add a scroll case to your game.

If you use the mod Unique Containers it will patch Brendan Bellina's containers into Perter's and Mira's shops in Waukeen's Promenade. (Otherwise, they are only available via CLUA Console; therefore, do not use the console to create these or any other containers, when Unique Containers is installed, as that will lead to buggy duplication of bag stores and inventories.)

Copy the folder **BBSCCS** and the files **setup-BBSCCS.exe** and **setup-BBSCCS.tp2** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Install Component 0	[Installation of Item BBSCCS1, BBSCCS2, BBSCCS3, BBSCCS4, BBSCCS5, BBSCCS6, BBSCCS7, BBSCCS8, BBSCCS9 - Scroll Case]?	[I]nstall
Sucessfully installed	[Installation of Item BBSCCS1, BBSCCS2, BBSCCS3, BBSCCS4, BBSCCS5, BBSCCS6, BBSCCS7, BBSCCS8, BBSCCS9 - Scroll Case]	Press ENTER to exit

13.56 Brendan Bellina Scimitar of the Arch-Druid, "Sif's Gift" v.1.1
~SETUP-BBSCARDR.TP2~

This mod will add the Scimitar of the Arch-Druid to your game.

If you use the mod Unique Containers it will patch Brendan Bellina's scimitar into into a shop later in the game. In addition, it will balance the weapon to fit in better to your game. (Otherwise, it is only available via CLUA Console; therefore, do not use the console to create it, when Unique Containers is installed, as that will lead to its buggy duplication.)

Copy the folder **BBSCARDR** and the files **setup-BBSCARDR.exe** and **setup-BBSCARDR.tp2** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Install Component 0	[Installation of Item BBSCARDR - Scimitar of the Arch-Druid]?	[I]nstall
Sucessfully installed	[Installation of Item BBSCARDR - Scimitar of the Arch-Druid]	Press ENTER to exit

13.57 La musica de los Reinos / The Music of the Realms v2.1
~SETUP-MUSICA.TP2~

This mod includes a new shop selling musical instruments in Waukeen's Promenade. It also includes a new challenge. The Dark Cantor, who you will find wandering at night in Waukeen's Promenade.

Copy the folder **musica** and the files **setup-musica.exe**, **setup-musica.tp2, Leeme.txt** and **Readme_EN.txt** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:		1 [English]
Install Component 0	[The Music of the Realms]?	[I]nstall
Sucessfully installed	[The Music of the Realms]	Press ENTER to exit

13.58 Haer'Dalis' Swords v2
~SWORDAP/SETUP-SWORDAP.TP2~

You can upgrade Haer'Dalis' swords in the Underdark.

Copy the folder **swordap** and the files **setup-swordap.exe** and **setup-swordap.tp2** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:		0 [English]
Install Component 0	[Improved Haer'Dalis' swords (special for Kania)]?	[I]nstall
Sucessfully installed	[Improved Haer'Dalis' swords (special for Kania)]	Press ENTER to exit

13.59 Portable Hole v0.3
~PORTABLEHOLE/SETUP-PORTABLEHOLE.TP2~

This mod adds a portable hole to Ribald's store.

Copy the folder **portablehole** and the file **setup-portablehole.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Would you like to display the readme?		[N]o
Install Component 0	[The Portable Hole]?	[I]nstall
Sucessfully installed	[The Portable Hole]	Press ENTER to exit

13.60 Sir Renal v2.5
~SETUP-RENAL.TP2~

Sir Renal will sell some new goods inside the order of the Most Radiant Heart.

Copy the folder **RENAL** and the files **setup-Renal.exe** and **setup-Renal.tp2** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:		1 [English]
Install Component 0	[Sir Renal]?	[I]nstall
Sucessfully installed	[Sir Renal]	Press ENTER to exit

13.61 Trovador REO v2.4a
~SETUP-TROVADOR.TP2~ SPANISH

This mod adds to the game a very special troubadour who will tell for a few gold pieces some never belonged stories. Also it adds a shop with curious objects.

Copy the folder **Trovador** and the files **setup-trovador.exe** and **setup-trovador.tp2** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Install Component 0	[Trovador]?	[I]nstall
Sucessfully installed	[Trovador]	Press ENTER to exit

13.62 Genwas Händlermod v1.1
~HAENDLERMOD.TP2~ GERMAN

The mod adds the dealer's bottle into the game. Using this item, the player can summon a trader three times a day.

Copy the folder **Haendlermod** and the files **setup-Haendlermod.exe** and **Haendlermod.tp2** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:		1 [English]
Install Component 0	[Haendlermod]?	[I]nstall
Sucessfully installed	[Haendlermod]	Press ENTER to exit

13.63 IWD Items Pack
~SETUP-IWDITEMPACK.TP2~

A pack of 12 more IWD and IWD2 items for use in BG2. They get added to Joluv's inventory.

Copy the folder **iwditempack** and the files **setup-iwditempack.exe** and **setup-iwditempack.tp2** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:		0 [English]
Would you like to display the readme?		[N]o
What should be done with all components that are NOT YET installed?		[A]sk about each one?
Install Component 0	[Black Wolf Talisman]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 1	[Chain of Drakkas' Fury]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 2	[House of Despana Insignia]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 3	[Kegsplitter of Shaengarne Ford]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 4	[Kresselack's Full Plate Mail]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 5	[Mantle of the Coming Storm]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 6	[SkullFlail]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 7	[Spear of White Ash]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 8	[Twelve Paces]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 9	[Belib's Everlasting Torch]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 10	[Binding Sash of the Black Raven]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 11	[Young Ned's Knucky]?	[I]nstall
Sucessfully installed		Press ENTER to exit

13.64 IWD Items Fix
~SETUP-IWDITEMFIX.TP2~

The **B¿G World Fixpack** copies the folder **iwditemfix** and the file **setup-iwditemfix.tp2** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Install Component 0	[Fix IWD Item Pack Items turning to Gold on load]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[Fix IWD Item Pack Items turning to Gold on load]	Press ENTER to exit

14. BG2 NPC MODS

For BG2 there is each quantity of NPCs, which you can take up to your party. They banter with the main character as well as with the other NPCs in the party and have their own quests and encounters.

For BG2 there are a lot of NPC Mods. Some you can just take with you and they do not have much content, but there are also a number of NPC mods, that are an real enrichment for a game's because they not only have banters with the main character, but also with other NPCs in different situations and this usually as well in SoA as in ToB. In addition, they have their own quests and encounters.

In such a megamod it is of course important to make a selection of NPCs that meet these requirements, and you can rely on that you will have adventures with every NPC you will meet. The separated out mods are listed in the chapter MORE BG2 NPC MODS.

A description of the most NPC-mods can be found here:
http://www.shsforums.net/index.php?showtopic=41571
http://www.ironworksforum.com/ubb/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic;f=2;t=023604

Not all BG2 NPCs are listed in this chapter. Some more you find in the next chapters, because they can be integrated only at the appropriate places into the megamod.

14.1 Amber v2.5

~SETUP-AMBER.TP2~

Amber is a headstrong but irresistible thieving rogue with a good heart under her spiny surface. You can meet her the streets of Athkatla and she can have a romance with the main character.

Copy the folder **amber** and the files **Setup-Amber.exe** and **Setup-Amber.tp2** into your main SoA directory.
One or more files of this mod must be changed. This will be done by the patch from the folder **B¿G World Fixpack**.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:	0 [English]
Would you like to display the readme?	[N]o
Do you want to install Amber the NPC MOD for BGII:SoA? 0	[Y]es

Several files are copied

Press any key . . .	
Do you want to install Multiplayer-friendly flirting for Amber? 1	[N]o

It is useful only if you want to play in the multiplayer-mode

Successfully installed [Amber the NPC MOD for BGII:SoA]	Press ENTER to exit

The readme opens. in html-format

14.2 Severian de Demerya v0.2a

~SEVERIAN/SETUP-SEVERIAN.TP2~ FRENCH

The chronicles of Severian are about the halfshadow Severian Strong. The tasks have a different pathway, depending on whether the main character is a male or female. There is a romance, if the main character is an elve, a halfelve or female human.

Copy the folder **Severian** and the file **Setup-Severian.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Install Component 0 [SEVERIAN DE DEMERYA V.02 (BETA VERSION)]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 1 [Installer Portrait Alternatif pour Severian]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	Press ENTER to exit

Other files are copied.

14.3 Beyond the Law v1.35
~SETUP-BTL.TP2~

This mod lights up the unusual relationship between two people who cannot be more differently: Kova, a magician / thief with an unsavoury background and a good heart and Kiyone, a law-enforcing archer. The mod points out more about the power play between the Shadow Thieves and the Cowled Wizards in Athkatla and why certain things happened to certain NPCs. The NPCs of this mod appear only if the player is either good or neutrally aligned and the reputation of the player is more than 12.

Copy the folder **aD&L** and the files **Setup-BTL.exe, Setup-BTL.tp2, btlaudio.bat** and **btlaudiouninstall.bat** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

```
Install Component  0    [Beyond the Law - Kova & Kiyone]?          [I]nstall
Install Component  1    [Alternate Soundset for Kiyone - Female4]? [I]nstall
Install Component  2    [Better Balanced BTL Items]?               [I]nstall
Install Component  3    [Portraits for Minor Non-Joinable BTL NPCs]? [I]nstall
Successfully installed                                             Press ENTER to exit
```

Other files are copied, then the Installer ends suddenly.

14.4 Ajantis for BG2 v0.2.22
~C#AJANTIS_SVA/SETUP-C#AJANTIS_SVA.TP2~

Brings the paladin Ajantis from BG1 to BG2. He appears in the game the first time in the wind spear hills after the hi-jacking of Garren of wind spear child, and will wait for you afterwards in the order of the radiant heart.

This mod is technically not compatible with the Ajantis component from BG1NPCSoA because you would have the NPC twice.

Copy the folder **C#Ajantis_SvA** and the files **Setup-C#Ajantis_SvA.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

```
Choose your language:                                              1 [English]
Would you like to display the readme?                              [N]o
Install Component  0    [Sir Ajantis NPC for BGII-SvA]?            [I]nstall
                        Installation of teen or adult romance content:
                        Please choose the romance rating:
                        [1] Install Teen Romance.
                        [2] Install Adult Romance [Adult content].  [2]
                        Select Ajantis' Friendship Dialogues and Romance Speed:
                        Please choose one of the following:
                        [1] 1 hour real time (standard) minimum between Dialogues  [1]
                        [2] 45 minutes real time minimum between Dialogues
                        [3] 30 minutes real time minimum between Dialogues
                        [4] 15 minutes real time minimum between Dialogues
                        [5] 1 hour 30 minutes (extended) real time minimum between Dialogues
                        Ajantis kit choice: plain paladin or cavalier
                        Please choose one of the following:
                        [1] Ajantis as a plain paladin.             [1]
                        [2] Ajantis as cavalier.
                        Ajantis Portrait. Which one do you want to install?
                        Please choose a portrait:
                        [1] Portrait 1 by Plasmocat (blonde Ajantis)
                        [2] Portrait 2 by Plasmocat (dark haired Ajantis)
                        [3] Portrait 3 by Azze
                        [4] Portrait 4 by Rabain
                        [5] Portrait 5 by Catlepha (front phased portrait)
                        [6] Portrait 6 by Catlepha (side phased portrait)
                        [7] Portrait 7 by Casul
```

[8] Portrait 8 by Amaurea: innocent Ajantis (Amaurea's BG1 Portrait Pack, G3)
[9] Portrait 9 by Amaurea: concerned Ajantis (Amaurea's BG1 Portrait Pack, G3)
[10] Portrait 10 by Amaurea: Heath Ledger as Ajantis (first version)
[11] Portrait 11 by Amaurea: Heath Ledger as Ajantis (final version)
[12] Portrait 12 by Immortality: First Ajantis portrait from Alternate BG1 Portrait Pack (Clan Dlan)
[13] Portrait 13 by Immortality: Second Ajantis portrait from Alternate BG1 Portrait Pack (Clan Dlan)
[14] Portrait 14 by Domi
[15] Portrait 15 by wonnimchunha
[16] Portrait 16 by Senka (younger default portrait)
[17] Original BG1-Portrait [17]
Successfully installed [Sir Ajantis NPC for BGII-SvA] Press ENTER to exit
Installation complete. Press any key . . .

Further files get copied, then the readme opens.

14.5 Tashia Remix v1.3

~TASHIA/SETUP-TASHIA.TP2~

With the young elven magician with dark moments in her past you find one more loyally, steadfast traveling companion. She can be located in Vyatri's Pub in Trademeet.

Copy the folder **Tashia** and the files **Setup-Tashia.exe** and **Setup-Tashia.tp2** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language: 0 [American English]
Would you like to display the readme? [N]o
Install Component [Tashia NPC Mod]?
0 1] Full version (ToB required) [1]
1 2] SoA only Version
Install Component [Tashia Add-on Pack by Bri and Lord Ernie]?
2 1] Action Style dialogues [1]
3 2] Baldurized Dialogues

The sanitized version

Install Component [Alternate portrait for Tashia]? [N]ot Install
4 1] Tashia's Alternate Portrait 1 - Created by Amalthea
5 2] Tashia's Alternate Portrait 2.
Successfully installed Press ENTER to exit

The readme opens.

14.6 Kivan and Deheriana Companions for BG2 v13

~SETUP-KIVAN.TP2~

formerly: Kivan of Shilmista
This mod adds Kivan from BG1 and under certain curcumstances, his elven wife Deheriana to the cast of BG2 actors. This mod is a first cut at telling one of the most romantic stories of BG1.

TDD completely alters Ellesime's dialogue in a way that makes it incompatible with Kivan.
This mod is technically not compatible with the Kivan component from BG1NPCSoA because you would have the NPC twice.

Copy the folder **Kivan** and the files **Setup-Kivan.exe** and **Setup-Kivan.tp2** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Would you like to display the readme? [N]o
What should be done with all components that are NOT YET installed? [A]sk about each one?
Install Component 0 [Kivan of Shilmista]? [I]nstall
Install Component [Select Deheriana‘s Class]? choose one:
1 1] Mage/Fighter/Cleric

You should play this component best together with the component Revised HLAs by Sabre from The MTS Crappack

2 2] Wild Mage [2]
3 3] Specialist-Mage, Enchanter

	4	4] Specialist-Mage, Diviner	
Install Component		[Select Kivan‘s Portrait]?	choose one:
	5	1] Do Not Install Alternative Portrait for Kivan	
	6	2] Install Herd‘s Alternative Portrait for Kivan	[2]
Install Component	7	[Install ToB Portion of the Mod]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed			Press ENTER to exit

14.7 Fade SoA Beta22r = Fade SoA v3

~SETUP-FADE.TP2~

The chaotic-neutral shadow thief can have romances with all men of every possible race and disposition. This is the SoA part of the romance - now the ToB part is written!

Copy the folder **Fade** and the files **Setup-Fade.exe** and **Setup-Fade.tp2** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:			0 [English]
Install Component	0	[Fade: An NPC for Baldur's Gate II]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed		[Fade: An NPC for Baldur's Gate II]	Press ENTER to exit

The readme opens.

14.8 Kido v7

~SETUP-KIDO.TP2~

This mod which adds the chaotic evil jester, Kido, who receives visions from Cyric.

Copy the folder **Kido** and the files **Setup-Kido.exe** and **Setup-Kido.tp2** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Install Component	0	[Kido the Jester (Requires Throne of Bhaal)]?	[I]nstall
Install Component		[Which of Kido's Portraits do you wish to install?]?	
	1	1] Plasmmocat's portraits?	[1]
	2	2] Gonchi's portraits?	
	3	3] Kido's old portraits (of Version 1.0 till 2.1)	

This portrait is the same as Coran’s portrait in BG1.

Successfully installed		[Kido the Jester]	Press ENTER to exit

Further files get copied, then the readme opens in html-format.

14.9 Ariena v2.2

~SETUP-ARIENA.TP2~

Ariena is a neutral evil pit fighter. She is an Half-orc of an unusual human parentage.

This must be installed after Kido.

Copy the folder **Ariena** and the files **Setup-Ariena.exe, Setup-Ariena.tp2** and **Ariena-readme.txt** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Install Component	0	[Ariena the Half-orc (Requires Throne of Bhaal)]?	[I]nstall
Install Component		[Which of Ariena's portraits do you wish to install?]?	
	1	1] Default portraits??	[1]
	2	2] Bright default portraits?	
	3	3] HERD's portraits?	
Install Component	4	[Do you wish to install the Grand Mastery Fix]?	[N]ot Install

This component is neither compatible with TDD nor with the level 50 control sets from BP!

Successfully installed			Press ENTER to exit

Further files get copied, then the readme opens in html-format.

14.10 Kindrek v2.5

~SETUP-KINDREK.TP2~

A wizard-slaying, magic-hating NPC who will join your group in the City Gates.

Copy the folder **Kindrek** and the files **Setup-Kindrek.exe, Setup-Kindrek.tp2** and **Setup-Kindrek-AudioUninstall.bat** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Install Component 0	[Kindrek v2.4 created by nethrin]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[Kindrek v2.4 created by nethrin]	Press ENTER to exit

Further files get copied, then the readme opens in html-format.

14.11 Kitanya v6.4.1

~KITANYA/SETUP-KITANYA.TP2~

Kitanya is a friendly, chaotic good elvish wizardslayer

Install **KitanyaSoAv6.4** into your ...\BGII - SoA\ directory. Now you find there the folder **Kitanya** and the file **setup-kitanya.exe**.
One or more files of this mod must be changed. This will be done by the patch from the folder **B¿G World Fixpack**.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:		0 [English]
Do you wish to install 0	[Kitanya Conversation/Romance Mod for BG2]?	[I]nstall
Do you wish to install 1	[Wizard Slayer Revision]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed		Press ENTER to exit

Further files get copied, then the readme opens.

14.12 Silverstar v1.93

~STAR.TP2~

The evil elven assassin has crude and cruel dialogs. She has banters with NPCs from SoA, but not from ToB

Copy the folder **Star** and the files **Setup-Star.exe** and **Star.tp2** into your main SoA directory.
One or more files of this mod must be changed. This will be done by the patch from the folder **B¿G World Fixpack**.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:		0 [English]
Install Component 0	[Silverstar Mod]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[Silverstar Mod]	Press ENTER to exit

The readme opens.

14.13 Valen v45

~SETUP-VALEN.TP2~

Converts Bodhi's vampiric assistant into a joinable NPC. Includes content for both SOA and TOB. There are new encounters and items.

The component „No Drow Avatars On Party In Underdark“ from the BG2 Tweak Pack must be installed, because, otherwise, Valen stutters in Underdark

Copy the folder **valen** and the files **Setup-Valen.exe** and **Setup-Valen.tp2** into your main SoA directory.
One or more files of this mod must be changed in order to be able to install it together with BWP. This will be done by the patch from the folder **B¿G World Fixpack**.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:		0 [American English]
Install Component 0	[Valen]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 10	[Give More Creatures Protection From Level Drain & Undead]?	[N]ot Install

Apparently this component destroys some other Items.

Successfully installed	[Valen]	Press ENTER to exit

The readme opens.

14.14 Tsuki for BG2 v1 beta
~TSUKIBG2/TSUKIBG2.TP2~

Tsuki BG2 NPC is a continuation of BG1: Mysteries of the Sword Coast character. He is a bisexual chaotic neutral mage/thief, and one of the worst type of villains in Faernûn.

Must be installed because of crossmod content after Valen and Tales of the Deep Gardens..
Note: This mod includes a lot of adult content, which some may consider offensive.

Copy the folder **TsukiBG2** and the file **setup-TsukiBG2.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Would you like to display the readme?			[N]o
Install Component	0	[Tsuki BG2 NPC]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	1	[Tsuki BG2 NPC - Tsuki/Valen banters]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed		[Tsuki BG2 NPC]	Press ENTER to exit

14.15 Xan v10
~XAN/SETUP-XAN.TP2~

Xan, a depressed elven enchanter, is a character originally from Baldur's Gate, now added to Baldur's Gate 2 as well. The mod includes an extensive friendship path, two completely different romances for a female elven PC.

Xan includes extra banters for Dungeon Crawl, Assassinations, Romantic Encounters, Tales of the Deep Gardens and The Longer Road. Install them in any order.
This mod is technically not compatible with the Xan component from BG1NPCSoA because you would have the NPC twice.

Install the file **Xan_v10.exe** into any dummy folder but by no means into your main directory! Otherwise this mod would start to auto install immediately after being unpacked. The WeiDU-setup starts automatically, updates itself and breaks off. Now you will find the folder **Xan** and the file **Setup-Xan.exe** as well as a file **SETUP-XAN.DEBUG** in that dummy folder. Move them except the **SETUP-XAN.DEBUG** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:			0 [English]
Install Component	0	[Xan NPC MOD for Baldur's Gate II, v10]?	[I]nstall
Install Component		[Install alternate class for Xan]?	
	1	1] Change Xan's class to Fighter/Mage	
	2	2] Change Xan's class to Mage	
	3	3] Change Xan's class to Sorcerer	[3]
	4	4] Change Xan's class to Wild Mage (ToB only)	

Choose 3, if you had chosen the component [Xan has Sorcerer class]? with the mod Lost Items version Revised 2

Install Component	5	[BG1-like flaming sword animation]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed		[Xan NPC MOD for Baldur's Gate I, v10]	Press ENTER to exit

The readme opens.

14.16 Xan's BG2 voice for BG1 Version 2
~XANBG2VOICE/SETUP-XANBG2VOICE.TP2~

This mod provides a different soundset for Xan NPC in Baldur's Gate I, the one recorded for Xan BG2 NPC mod. It is available in English only.

Install the file **XanBG2Voice_v2.exe** into any dummy folder but by no means into your main directory! Otherwise this mod would start to auto install immediately after being unpacked. The WeiDU-setup starts automatically, updates itself and breaks off. Now you will find the folder **XanBG2Voice** and the file **Setup-XanBG2Voice.exe** as well as a file **SETUP-XANBG2VOICE.DEBUG** in that dummy folder. Move them except the **SETUP-XANBG2VOICE.DEBUG** into

your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Install Component 0	[Xan's BG2 voice for BG1, v2]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[Xan's BG2 voice for BG1, v2]?	Press ENTER to exit

The readme opens.

14.17 Yasraena v12

~YASRAENA/SETUP-YASRAENA.TP2~

The Yasraena Mod is full of banters, and it adds two quests to SoA and an encounter to ToB. Yasraena is a good drow, with a background to explain her good tendencies.

Copy the folder **Yasraena** and the file **Setup-Yasraena.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:		0 [English]
Install Component 0	[Yasraena v7 (BG2:SoA & TOB NPC) created by nethrin & Sillara of the Tamari]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[Yasraena v7 (BG2:SoA & TOB NPC) created by nethrin & Sillara of the Tamari]?	Press ENTER to exit

Further files get copied, then the readme opens in html-format.

14.18 Alora v1.5

~SETUP-ALORA.TP2~

The halfling thief from Baldur's Gate can be found in Ribald's store.

This mod is technically not compatible with the Alora component from BG1NPCSoA because you would have the NPC twice.

Copy the folder **alora** and the files **Setup-alora.exe** and **Setup-alora.tp2** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:		0 [English]
Install Component 0	[Chosen of Mystra's Alora NPC Mod (Requires Throne of Bhaal)]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[Chosen of Mystra's Alora NPC Mod (Requires Throne of Bhaal)]	Press ENTER to exit

The readme opens.

14.19 AurenAseph v7.2

~AURENASEPH/SETUP-AURENASEPH.TP2~

She is a twenty year old talkative human fighter from Beregost. You will meet her in the Copper Coronet. She is involved with Nalia and can also be played in ToB. It is recommended to let her together with Nalia in the party to fully enjoy this mod.

Copy the folder **AurenAseph** and the files **Setup-AurenAseph.exe** and **Readme-Auren.html** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears: and the readme opens.

Would you like to display the readme?		[N]o
Install Component 0	[Auren Aseph V6.2 for BG2:ToB]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	[Alternatives Auren Portrait]?	[N]o
1	1] Portrait 1 (From Neverwinter Nights Vault)	
2	2] Portrait 2 (From Neverwinter Nights)	
Successfully installed	[Auren Aseph V6.2 for BG2:ToB]	Press ENTER to exit

14.20 Thael v2.32

~THAEL/THAEL.TP2~ SPANISH

The elfish magicians-thief promenade is to be found near the tent in Waukeen's promenade.

Copy the folder **Thael** and the file **Setup-Thael.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:		0 [Castellano]
Install Component 0	[THAEL, Elfo Mago-Ladron y VELVEVLOS, Hoja Sangrienta v2.3]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 1	[Opcional: Instalar primera version de las voces para Thael]?	
Successfully installed	[THAEL, Elfo Mago-Ladron y VELVEVLOS, Hoja Sangrienta v2.3]	Press ENTER to exit

14.21 Hanna v2.4

~HANNA/HANNA.TP2~

The chaotic-good human thief with her own quest is to be found near the druid's grove. New creatures, items, more than 100 interjections with other NPCs.

Copy the folder **Hanna** and the files **setup-hanna.exe, Hanna.tp2** and **Readme Hanna.doc** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:		3 [English]
What should be done with all components that are NOT YET installed?		[A]sk about each one
Install Component 0	[Hanna NPC (ToB required)]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 1	[Expanded De´Arnise Keep]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 2	[Improved Irenicus]?	[N]ot Install

It is unknown whether this component causes troubles or not with "Improved Spellhold". That needs to be tested first.

Install Component 3	[Improved Hell Djinn]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 4	[Improved Dragon of Irenicus]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 5	[Improved Hell Dragon]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 6	[Improved Trademeet Crypt]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed		Press ENTER to exit

14.22 Kim 1.62d

~SETUP-KIM.TP2~

You meet the beautiful and depraved female pirate Kim with the shadow thieves.

Copy the folder **KIMNPC** and the files **Setup-KIM.exe** and **Setup-KIM.tp2** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:		2 [English]
Install Component 0	[Kim for BG2:SOA (ToB: required) version 1.61]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 1	[Installation of the readjusted axe]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed		Press ENTER to exit

Further files get copied.

14.23 Lester - Wojownik Kufla Piwa v0.8

~SETUP-LESTER.TP2~ POLISH

You will meet the beer loving warrior Bons in the second floor of Irenicus' dungeon. When he is drunken, he has special abilities - and sometimes problems with alcohol.

Copy the folder **lester_the_npc** and the files **Setup-Lester.exe** and **Setup-Lester.tp2** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Install Component 0	[Lester the NPC for BGII]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[Lester the NPC for BGII]	Press ENTER to exit

This mod adds the Wojownik Kufla Piwa kit to the character creation screen. This kit however is not selectable.

14.24 Tiax v1

~TIAX/SETUP-TIAX.TP2~

The gnome thief/cleric priest of Cyric, Tiax from BG1, is a priest of Cyric with a sole intention "Tiax rules all!". He appears in chapter 4 in Spellhold, right after Irenicus leaves it as well as from the Fate Spirit in the Throne of Bhaal.

This mod is technically not compatible with the Gnomes in the City: Quayle & Tiax component from BG1NPCSoA because you would have the NPCs twice.

Install the file **Tiax_v1.exe** into any dummy folder but by no means into your main directory! Otherwise this mod would start to auto install immediately after being unpacked. The WeiDU-setup starts automatically, updates itself and breaks off. Now you find there the folder **Tiax** and the file **Setup-Tiax.exe** as well as a file **SETUP-TIAX.DEBUG** in that dummy folder. Move them except the **SETUP-TIAX.DEBUG** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:		0 [English]
Install Component 0	[Tiax NPC MOD for Baldur's Gate II, v1]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[Tiax NPC MOD for Baldur's Gate II, v1]	Press ENTER to exit

The readme opens.

14.25 Sarah ToB v3.1

~SARAHTOB/SETUP-SARAHTOB.TP2~

This mod will add Sarah to SoA, a young human ranger who will romance a female PC.

This mod includes all of the content of Sarah SoA v1.3!

Install the file **sarahtob-v3.exe** into any dummy folder but by no means into your main directory! Otherwise this mod would start to auto install immediately after being unpacked. The WeiDU-setup starts automatically, updates itself and breaks off. Now you will find the folder **sarahtob** and the file **setup-sarahtob.exe** as well as a file **SETUP-SARAHTOB.DEBUG** in that dummy folder. Move them except the **SETUP-SARAHTOB.DEBUG** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears: and the readme opens.

Would you like to display the readme?		[N]o
Install Component 0	[Sarah NPC Romance Mod for BG2:ToB]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[Sarah NPC Romance Mod for BG2:ToB]	Press ENTER to exit

14.26 Hubelpot the Vegetable Merchant v1.0

~SETUP-SC#IM6.TP2~

A NPC for BGII SoA and ToB. More than 30 banters with every Bioware NPC except Sarevok. Hubelpot has a quest with an unusual reward. To start the mod, go to the fruit wholesaler in Waukeens Promenade.

The versions V1.0 and V1-1.0 are identical. An unknown author has made corrections to this mod. You must install these, however, by yourself.

Copy the folder **SC#Hub** and the files **Setup-Hubelpot.exe, Setup-Hubelpot.tp2** and **Setup-Hub AudioUninstall.bat** into your main SoA directory.
The **B¿G World Fixpack** *restores an no longer available update to Hubelpot.*
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Install Component 0	[SConrad's IM6-entry: Hubelpot Thisledown, the Vegetable Merchant NPC-mod]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	[Hubelpot's Kit]?	choose one
1	1] Default kit, the Totemic Druid	[1]
2	2] Optional kit, the Village Druid	
3	3] Optional kit, the Vegetable Farmer	
Successfully installed		Press ENTER to exit

The readme opens.

14.27 Angelo v4

~ANGELO/SETUP-ANGELO.TP2~

Angelo Dosan is the fighter-turned-mage who served as your brother's henchman in Baldur's Gate. Most likely he didn't survive your game, but people in this world seem to have a knack for not staying dead. In the Angelo NPC Mod, Angelo tracks you down in the Graveyard District to make you an offer you can't refuse (though perhaps you will).

Copy the folder **Angelo** and the file **Setup-Angelo.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Would you like to display the readme?			[N]o
Install Component	0	[Angelo NPC MOD for Baldur's Gate II, v3]?	[I]nstall
Install Component		[Angelo's alternative portraits]?	[N]o
	1	1] Angelo's portrait, edited by SisterVigilante	
	2	2] Angelo's alternative portrait by Amaurea	
	3	3] Angelo's alternative portrait from http://cassinus.free.fr)	
Successfully installed			Press ENTER to exit

14.28 Vampire Tales v1.03

~SETUP-VAMPIRETALES.TP2~

This mod introduces a vampire thief named Miriam who is bored with immortality and wishes for new excitement and adventure. The mod includes the former mods Miriam and Dark Ritual and includes an seller who can improve some items.

Copy the folder **VampireTales** and the files **SETUP-VampireTales.exe** and **SETUP-VampireTales.tp2** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:			0 [English]
Install Component	0	[Vampire Tales (Requires Throne of Bhaal)]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	1	[Improved Cult of the Unseeing Eye]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	2	[Improved Harper Fight]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	3	[CoM Store 1]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed			Press ENTER to exit

The readme opens.

14.29 Nikita v2

~SETUP-NIKITA.TP2~

She is a chaotic good female elf fighter/thief who enjoys doing good deeds and helping those in need. She has one quest, banters with the PC and fellow Bioware NPCs and she has her own personal items.

Copy the folder **NikitaRedux** and the files **SETUP-Nikita.exe** and **SETUP-Nikita.tp2** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Install Component	0	[Nikita NPC Mod (Requires Throne of Bhaal)]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed		[Nikita NPC Mod (Requires Throne of Bhaal)]	Press ENTER to exit

The readme opens.

14.30 Touchstone v1.1

~TOUCHED/SETUP-TOUCHED.TP2~

Touchstone is an Elven Fighter from the Great Forest.

This mod has at present some critical bugs.

Copy the folder **touched** and the file **Setup-touched.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Install Component	0	[Touch the Moon NPC (Requires Throne of Bhaal)]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	1	[Install Wild Elf Fighter Kit]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed		[Touch the Moon NPC (Requires Throne of Bhaal)]	Press ENTER to exit

It appears an error message that the file touched\touchedreadme.txt could not be found. But this does not exist. Click No, when you are prompted to create a new one.

14.31 Ninde v2.1
~NINDE/NINDE.TP2~

Lady Ninde Amblecrown, the evil Necromancer with a tongue like a guillotine, formidable magical skill and a matching ego, can be found in Bodhi's lair only if the PC sides with Aran Linvail.

TDD completely alters Ellesime's dialogue in a way that makes it incompatible with Ninde.

Copy the folder **ninde** and the file **setup-ninde.exe** into your main SoA directory.
One or more files of this mod must be changed. This will be done by the patch from the folder **B¿G World Fixpack**.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Would you like to display the readme?		[N]o
Install Component 0	[Ninde NPC Mod for BGII: SoA]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[Ninde NPC Mod for BGII: SoA]	Press ENTER to exit

14.32 Xulaye v1.2
~XULAYE/XULAYE.TP2~

Xulaye Despana - sister to the insidious Phaere and daughter of the fearsome Matron Mother Ardulace joins your party at the beginning of the Ust Natha section of the Underdark. True evil lies in intent - and the wherewithal to carry it out.

BGII Fixpack must be installed.

Copy the folder xulaye and the file setup-xulaye.exe into your main SoA directory.
If you have installed NEJ2 copy immediately before the installation of the mod the file **cdbehbla.pro** out of the folder BGII - SvA\NeJ2\NEJ-BIFF\override into the override folder.
*Because this patch cannot be installed before, this will not be done by the **B¿G World Fixpack.bat**, but the **B¿G World Install.bat**.*
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Would you like to display the readme?		[N]o
Install Component 0	[Xulaye NPC Mod for BG2:SoA]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 1	[Xulaye's Player Initiated Dialogues]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 2	[Korgan Fights at the Pits]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed		Press ENTER to exit

14.33 Haldamir v2
~HALDAMIR/SETUP-HALDAMIR.TP2~

The mod adds an elven fighter to BG2. Haldamir can be found at the Den of the Seven Vales in Waukeen's Promenade. There is crossmod with Kivan, but install Kivan first. There is also a reaction to Talak or Solaufein from Romantic Encounters.

Copy the folder **haldamir** and the file **Setup-haldamir.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Would you like to display the readme?		[N]o
Install Component 0	[Haldamir]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[Haldamir]	Press ENTER to exit

14.34 Avi Maya Project v6
~AVIM/SETUP-AVIM.TP2~ POLISH

She is a cleric-barde with own tasks and items and banters with a male human, eleven, half eleven or tiefling MC. Conver-

sations are short, but concrete. A lot of black humor. (SoA & ToB)

Copy the folder **AviM** and the file **Setup-AviM.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Install Component	0	[Avi Maya NPC SoA/ToB]?	[I]nstall
Install Component		[Alternatywna Avi Maya]?	[N]ot Install
	1	1] Avi Maya - Złodziej/mag	
	2	2] Avi Maya - Złodziej(zawadiaka)	
Install Component		[Alternatywny Portret]?	[N]ot Install
	3	1] Avi Maya - subtelniejszy portret	
	4	2] Avi Maya - portret bazujący na Sharwyn z NWN	
Successfully installed			Press ENTER to exit

14.35 Saerileth v16

~SAERILETH/SETUP-SAERILETH.TP2~

Saerileth is a 15-year-old paladin woman of deep religious conviction from the Outer Planes. She is romanceable for good-aligned humans, elves, and half-elves. She brings with her three new areas for SoA, two SoA quests, and a ToB quest. She has extensive voicing, banters, and interjections.

This mod is not compatible with multi-romance mods.
TDD completely alters Ellesime's dialogue in a way that makes it incompatible with Saerileth.

Copy the folder **Saerileth** and the file **Setup-Saerileth.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:			0 [English]
Install Component	0	[Saerileth Romance Mod v12 (BG2:SoA & TOB NPC) created by nethrin and Sillara]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed			Press ENTER to exit

Further files get copied, then the readme opens in html-format.

14.36 Skie ReDone v2

~SKIE/SETUP-SKIE.TP2~

This mod introduces the neutral, human thief from BG1 into BG2. (in BG2 without subclass) She has a romance with a male elf, human, half-elf or tiefling MC, beginning in SoA and and ending in ToB.

This mod is technically not compatible with BG1NPCSoA because you would have the NPC twice.

Copy the folder **Skie** and the file **Setup-Skie.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:			1 [English]
Install Component	0	[Skie NPC - BG2]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	1	[Alternative Skie - weaker, but with more logical statistics (different than those in BG1)]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component		[Skie Portrait]?	[N]ot Install
	2	1] Alternative portrait by Plasmocat	
	3	2] Brand new portrait	
Successfully installed		[Skie NPC - BG2]	Press ENTER to exit

14.37 Worgas v1.1

~WORGAS/WORGAS.TP2~

Worgas is an elven chaotic emotionally shattered wildmage with high intelligence which is hidden behind his neurotic behaviour. He often speaks in riddles impossible to understand. He restlessly wanders with a levitating eyeball with many eyes on it. He has two unique abilities called Wail of Insanity and Biting Eye.

Worgas only works in single player mode. It doesn't work in multiplayer due to the cutscene script in the beginning.

Copy the folder **worgas** and the file **setup-worgas.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Install Component	0	[Worgas]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	1	[Boo as Familar]?	[I]nstall

Nicht zusammen mit NeJ

Install Component	2	[Drizzt]?	[I]nstall

Not together with RoT, Drizztsaga, DKDrizzt, because these likewise bring Drizzt into the play.

Successfully installed		Press ENTER to exit

14.38 Tyris Flare v6

~TYRISFLARE/SETUP-TYRISFLARE.TP2~

Tyris Flare is a red-haired amazon who can kick ass and hurl fire! Originally she is a character from the Golden Axe computer games that were released on the Sega Mega Drive (or Genesis in America) and arcade machines in the 90s who ends up in Baldur's Gate II Once in your party, Tyris will banter with all BioWare NPCs and can be romanced by any human/elf/half-elf male PC. She can be found in the Umar Hills, vaguely near the cave.

Copy the folder **TyrisFlare** and the file **Setup-TyrisFlare.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Would you like to display the readme?			[N]o
Install Component	0	[Tyris Flare NPC]?	[I]nstall
Install Component		[Alternate Tyris Portraits]?	[N]ot Install
	101	1] Alternate Portrait 1	
	102	2] Alternate Portrait 2	
	103	3] Alternate Portrait 3	
	104	4] Alternate Portrait 4	
	105	3] Alternate Portrait 5	
	106	4] Alternate Portrait 6	
Successfully installed			Press ENTER to exit

14.39 Varshoon v4.2

~VARSHOON/SETUP-VARSHOON.TP2~

This mod adds to the game a new and unique NPC - Varshoon the Illithid. He has his own kit of Psionic Forcer. Those illithids are trained for melee fighting. They use their psionic and mental abilities to stun, confuse and weaken their enemies. He joins with his own special equipment and it cannot be replaced with any other items. Varshoon will converse with you many times during the game. There are also banters with all Bioware NPC's.

You should also install Tales of the Deep Gardens mod to get extra influence.

Copy the folder **Varshoon** and the file **Setup-Varshoon.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Would you like to display the readme?			[N]o
Install Component	0	[Varshoon - an illithid NPC for BG2]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	1	[New paperdoll for illithids (inventory illustration)]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed			Press ENTER to exit

14.40 Gavin for BG2 v20

~GAVIN_BG2/SETUP-GAVIN_BG2.TP2~

Gavin cleric of Lathander, who can be found in the Temple of Ilmater, on the roof of the Copper Coronet in the slums.

Copy the folder **gavin_bg2** and the file **setup-gavin_bg2.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The readme opens and the DOS dialogue appears:

Would you like to display the readme?	[N]o

Would you like to display the components from [Gavin: Romance]?			[Y]es
Install Component	0	[Gavin for BG2]?	[I]nstall
		Select Gavin's dialogue timer (please note that only timered talks are affected by this)	
		[1] 1 hour real time minimum between dialogues	[1]
		[2] 45 minutes real time minimum between dialogues	
		[3] 30 minutes real time minimum between dialogues	
		[4] 15 minutes real time minimum between dialogues	
		[5] 1 hour 30 minutes (extended) real time minimum between dialogues	
		[6] 2 hours real time between dialogues	
Install Component	1	[Gavin heals the PC when below 50% health (Can be disabled or enabled via player-initiated dialogue)]?	[I]nstall
Install Component		[Multi-romance cheat]?	
	2	1] Normal romance kills	[1]
	3	2] No romance kills	
Install Component		[Alternate Portrait Selection (Default portrait is already installed)]?	[N]ot Install
	4	1] Dawnbringer, by Amaurea	
	5	2] Dawn skies, by Kaeloree	
	6	3] Grey skies, by Kaeloree	
	7	4] Red tunic, by Miloch	
	8	5] Original alternate, by Kaeloree	
	9	6] Blue cloak, by kiwidoc	
	10	7] Looking up, by kiwidoc	
	11	8] Dragon Age style portrait by berelinde	
Successfully installed			Press ENTER to exit

14.41 Gavin for Tutu/BGT Kick-out Hotfix
~SETUP-GAVIN_KICKOUT_HOTFIX.TP2~

The **B¿G World Fixpack** copies the folder **gavin_kickout_hotfix** and the file **setup-gavin_kickout_hotfix.tp2** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Install Component	0	[Gavin for Tutu/BGT Kick-out Hotfix]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed		[Gavin for Tutu/BGT Kick-out Hotfix]	Press ENTER to exit

14.42 Gavin for BG2 - BGT Hotfix
~SETUP-GAVIN_BG2_BGT.TP2~

The **B¿G World Fixpack** copies the folder **gavin_bg2_bgt** and the file **setup-gavin_bg2_bgt.tp2** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Install Component	0	[BGT Hot-Fix for BG2 Gavin]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed		[BGT Hot-Fix for BG2 Gavin]	Press ENTER to exit

14.43 Darian v2.4
~DARIAN/DARIAN.TP2~

Darian is one of the Avariel, the enigmatic winged elves. You can meet him outside the Copper Coronet in the Athkatla Slums.

Mod includes crossmod with Sarah.

Copy the folder **darian** and the file **setup-darian.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Would you like to display the readme?			[N]o
Install Component	0	[Darian NPC Mod for BGII: SoA & ToB]?	[I]nstall
Install Component		[Install alternate class for Darian]?	[N]ot Install
	1	1] Change Darian's class to Trueclass Ranger:	

	2	2] Change Darian's class to Ranger/Cleric	
	3	3] Change Darian's class to Stalker	
Install Component	4	[Sarah NPC Crossmod]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed			Press ENTER to exit

14.44 Aeon v1

~AEON/SETUP-AEON.TP2~

Aeon is a young, impulsive, but trustworthy companion, who joins your team for gold. But why would a human use a moonblade? That's something you have to find on your own. You can find him deep beneath the graveyard.

Copy the folder **Aeon** and the file **Setup-Aeon.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

What should be done with all components that are NOT YET installed?			[A]sk about each one?
Install Component	0	[Aeon - BG2]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	1	[Talk between Aeon and Xan. This component require installed Xan BG2 NPC by Kulyok.]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	2	[Pool of Radiance: Ruins of Myth Drannor - item pack for BG2 (Caution! Items still need some fixing, but you may install the component - it won't damage the game)]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	3	[Alternative portrait for Aeon]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component	4	[One Pixel Productions: Flaming Swords v1 - with permission of Erephine, optional install on Aeon Project.]?	[N]ot Install

This component is entirely included in Item Revisions.

Successfully installed			Press ENTER to exit

14.45 Yvette Romance v2.0

~YVETTE/SETUP-YVETTE.TP2~

Yvette Romance is a Colours of Infinity mod for SoA and ToB that allows male main character to join a brand new NPC and romance her.

Mod includes crossmod with Tales of the Deep Gardens.

Copy the folder **Yvette** and the file **setup-Yvette.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:			0 [English]
Would you like to display the readme?			[N]o
Install Component	0	[Yvette Romance - BG2 Romance Character]?	[I]nstall
		Dialogues options:	
		Dash 1 to install original dialogues	
		Dash 2 to install dialogues without action text/descriptions	
		Choose 1 or 2 and confirm by "enter"	[1]
Install Component	1	[Yvette Romance - alternative class (Pure Heartwarder)]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	2	[alternative portrait based on MichelO's art.]?	[N]ot Install
Successfully installed			Press ENTER to exit

14.46 Adrian v1.3

~ADRIAN/SETUP-ADRIAN.TP2~

He is Lawful Evil half-elven sorcerer NPC, whose worldview is influenced by some very dark philosophy, but he isn't a monster.

Copy the folder **adrian** and the file **setup-adrian.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Would you like to display the readme?			[N]o
Install Component	0	[Adrian for BGII]?	[I]nstall
Install Component		[Install alternate class for Darian]?	[N]ot Install

```
                    1      1] Change Adrian's class to Cleric/Mage
                    2      2] Change Adrian's class to Mage/Thief
Successfully installed     [Adrian for BGII]                          Press ENTER to exit
```

14.47 Arath v2.1

~ARATH/ARATH.TP2~

A self-assured, humorous and somewhat hedonistic druid who, on the surface, cares for little else beyond himself and his love for nature.

Copy the folder **arath** and the file **setup-arath.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

```
Would you like to display the readme?                                 [N]o
Install Component  0       [Arath NPC for BGII: SoA & ToB]?           [I]nstall
Successfully installed     [Arath NPC for BGII: SoA & ToB]            Press ENTER to exit
```

14.48 Dace v1.1

~DACE/DACE.TP2~

She is a Caotic Neutral female bounty hunter, who will befriend and romance a PC of any race, alignment or gender. ToB content included..

Copy the folder **dace** and the file **setup-dace.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

```
Would you like to display the readme?                                 [N]o
Install Component  0       [Dace Linton NPC Mod for BG2:SoA & ToB]?   [I]nstall
Install Component  1       [Install alternate portrait by Ilmatar?]?  [N]ot Install
Successfully installed     [Dace Linton NPC Mod for BG2:SoA & ToB]    Press ENTER to exit
```

14.49 Gahesh v1 beta

~GAHESH/GAHESH.TP2~

Gahesh is a lawful good half-orc sorcerer with a small quest area, friendship talks and a short romance for non-evil females in ToB..

Copy the folder **Gahesh** and the file **setup-Gahesh.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

```
Would you like to display the readme?                                 [N]o
Install Component  0       [Gahesh NPC]?                              [I]nstall
Successfully installed     [Gahesh NPC]                               Press ENTER to exit
```

14.50 Lena v0.4.1

~SETUP-LENA.TP2~

She is a despot, sadist, cruel and bloodthirsty tiefling warrior.

Copy the folder **Lena** and the files **setup-Lena.exe** and **setup-Lena.tp2** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

```
Would you like to display the readme?                                 [N]o
Install Component  1       [Lena Romance, BG2 NPC Mod]?               [I]nstall
Install Component  2       [Standalone Tempest Kit]?                  [N]ot Install
Successfully installed     [Lena Romance, BG2 NPC Mod]                Press ENTER to exit
```

15. BG2 ONE-DAY NPCS

These mods had been created during only one single day. Thus don't expect too much of them.

15.1 Alassa NPC v2

~SETUP-ALASSA.TP2~

An evil female thief.

Copy the folder **alassa** and the files **setup-alassa.exe** and **setup-alassa.tp2** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Install Component 0	[Alassa NPC]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[Alassa NPC]	Press ENTER to exit

Further files get copied.

15.2 Allison NPC v1.8

~SETUP-ALLISON.TP2~

Allison is a true neutral druid who is extremely friendly and somewhat playful. She'll probably remind you of an overly affectionate Imoen.

Copy the folder **allison** and the file **setup-allison.exe** into your main SoA directory.
One or more files of this mod must be changed. This will be done by the patch from the folder **B¿G World Fixpack**.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears: and the readme opens.

Choose your language:		0 [American English]
Would you like to display the readme?		[N]o
Install Component 0	[Allison (One-Day NPC) v1.6]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[Allison (One-Day NPC) v1.6]	Press ENTER to exit

15.3 Anishai v1.5

~SETUP-ANISHAI.TP2~

The monk from Mae' Vars guild house can join to the group.

Copy the folder **Anishai** and the file **setup-anishai.tp2** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:		0 [English]
Install Component 0	[Alnishai one-day NPC]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[Alnishai one-day NPC]	Press ENTER to exit

The readme opens.

15.4 Bons Bruce The Cockney Barfighter v2

~SETUP-BONSBRUCEV2.TP2~

A chaotic neutral, human barbarian with a new soundset of dubious entertainment value and comprehension. This mod should not be played by anyone with taste or sanity, ever. The rest of you, do have fun.

Copy the folder **BonsBruce** and the files **Setup-BonsBrucev2.exe** and **Setup-BonsBrucev2.tp2** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Install Component 0	[Bons's Bruce The Cockney Barfighter - A One-Day NPC - Version 2]?	[I]nstall

Successfully installed [Bons's Bruce The Cockney Barfighter - A One-Day NPC - Version 2] Press ENTER to exit
The readme opens.

15.5 Cassius v1.05

~SETUP-CASSIUS.TP2~

Neutral-good male human skalde, not very talkatively, and if, then only very much broken.

Copy the folder **cassius** and the files **Setup-cassius.exe** and **Setup-cassius.tp2** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Install Component 0 [Cassius NPC Mod (Requires Throne of Bhaal)]? [I]nstall
Successfully installed [Cassius NPC Mod (Requires Throne of Bhaal)] Press ENTER to exit
The readme opens.

15.6 Ghareth v0.91

~SETUP-GHARETH.TP2~

A male human fighter / magician who can join to the party.

Install the file **GharethNPC.exe** into any dummy folder but by no means into your main directory! Otherwise this mod would start to auto install immediately after being unpacked. The WeiDU-setup starts automatically, updates itself and breaks off. Now you will find the folder **Ghareth** and the files **Setup-Ghareth.exe, Setup-Ghareth.tp2** and **gharethaudiouninstall.bat** as well as a file **SETUP-GHARETH.DEBUG** in that dummy folder. Move them except the **SETUP-GHARETH.DEBUG** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Install Component 0 [Ghareth NPC (Requires Throne of Bhaal)]? [I]nstall
Successfully installed [Ghareth NPC (Requires Throne of Bhaal)] Press ENTER to exit
The readme opens.

15.7 Hessa v1.1

~SETUP-HESSANPC.TP2~

A neutral-evil half elf-thief with a quest, a new area and different banters.

Copy the folder **hessa** and the files **Setup-Hessa.exe, Setup-Hessa.tp2, HessaTisAudioUninstall.bat** and **HessaReadMe.txt** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Install Component 0 [Hessa NPC Mod (Requires Throne of Bhaal)]? [I]nstall
Successfully installed [Hessa NPC Mod (Requires Throne of Bhaal)] Press ENTER to exit
Es werden weitere Dateien kopiert. Dann öffnet sich die Read Me

15.8 Jason Comptons Bruce The Cockney Barfighter

~SETUP-JCBRUCE.TP2~

A pretty straight barbarian with some not so serious banters with Aerie, Nalia and a female main character.

Copy the folder **jcbruce** and the files **Setup-JCBruce.exe, Setup-JCBruce.tp2** and **jcbruceaudiouninstall.bat** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Install Component 0 [Compton's Bruce The Cockney Barfighter]? [I]nstall
Successfully installed [Compton's Bruce The Cockney Barfighter] Press ENTER to exit
The readme opens.

15.9 Wikaede v3.4

~SETUP-WIKAEDE.TP2~

Sir Wikaede is a male human Priest of Helm. He can be found in the Temple of Helm in Athkatla's Temple District. He has one banter with every Bioware NPC, and interjections at the Tree of Life, Hell and Final Irenicus Battle.

Copy the folder **Wikaede** and the files **Setup-Wikaede.exe**, **Setup-Wikaede.tp2** and **Setup-WikaedeAudioUninstall.bat** into your main SoA directory.

The **BG World Fixpack** makes an update to v4.1.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Install Component 0	[Wikaede Revisited v4.1 by Moongaze]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[Wikaede Revisited v4.1 by Moongaze]	Press ENTER to exit

The readme opens.

15.10 Willie Bruce v3.1

~SETUP-WILLYB.TP2~

He is rude, drunk, sexist, and racist.

Copy the folder **WillyB** and the files **Setup-WilliB.exe, Setup-WilliB.tp2** and **Setup-WilliBAudioUninstall.bat** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:		0 [English]
Install Component 0	[Willie Bruce (BG2:SoA & TOB NPC) created by nethrin]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[Willie Bruce (BG2:SoA & TOB NPC) created by nethrin]	Press ENTER to exit

Further files get copied, then the readme opens in html-format.

15.11 Moddie v1.2

~SETUP-FOXMONSTER.TP2~

Moddie is a female fox that banters with 12 BioWare's NPCs. She is found behind the jailkeep golem in the first level of Irenicus's dungeon.

Copy the folder **FoxMonster** and the files **Setup-FoxMonster.exe**, **Setup-FoxMonster.tp2** and **Moddie-ReadMe.txt** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Install Component 0	[Moddie, "the fox monster in your backpack"]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[Moddie, "the fox monster in your backpack"]	Press ENTER to exit

Further files get copied, then the readme opens.

15.12 Vildra v1.1

~SETUP-VILDRA.TP2~

A One-Day NPC with a few banters.

Copy the folder **Vildra** and the files **Setup-Vildra.exe** and **Setup-Vildra.tp2** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Install Component 0	[Vildra for BG2:SoA]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[Vildra for BG2:SoA]	Press ENTER to exit

The readme opens.

15.13 Jandor v2

~SETUP-JANDOR.TP2~

Jandor will be waiting for you in the Shadow Thief Guild. He has nearly no dialogue.

Copy the folder **Jandor** and the files **Setup-Jandor.tp2** and **Setup-Jandor.tp2** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

```
Choose your language:                                   0 [English]
Install Component  0     [JandorNPC-WeiDU]?             [I]nstall
Successfully installed   [JandorNPC-WeiDU]              Press ENTER to exit
```

The readme opens.

15.14 Eldoth v1.10

~SETUP-ELDOTH.TP2~

Eldoth for BG2 is a vry simple mod with no witty dialogs.

This mod is technically not compatible with BG1NPCSoA because you would have the NPC twice.

Copy the folder **eldoth** and the files **Setup-Eldoth.exe** and **Setup-Eldoth.tp2** into your main SoA directory, but not the Setup-Eldoth.exe.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

```
Choose your language:                                   0 [English]
Install Component  0     [Eldoth - The reunion]?        [I]nstall
Successfully installed   [Eldoth - The reunion]         Press ENTER to exit
```

15.15 Roar v1.11

~ROAR/SETUP-ROAR.TP2~

Roar is a monk who does not speak. He is to be found in the Umar Hills.

Copy the folder **roar** and the files **Setup-Roar.exe** and **Setup-Roar.tp2** into your main SoA directory, but not the Setup-Roar.exe.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

```
Choose your language:                                   0 [English]
Install Component  0     [Roar - a taciturn monk]?      [I]nstall
Successfully installed   [Roar - a taciturn monk]       Press ENTER to exit
```

15.16 Teddy 1.12

~TEDDY/SETUP-TEDDY.TP2~

Teddy is a half-orc barbarian. One can meet him nearby the d'Arnise keep and travel with him. No more is not realized.

Copy the folder **teddy** and the files **Setup-Teddy.exe** and **Setup-Teddy.tp2** into your main SoA directory, but not the Setup-Teddy.exe.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

```
Choose your language:                                   0 [English]
Install Component  0     [Teddy - a half orkisch barbarianr]?  [I]nstall
Successfully installed   [Teddy - a half orkisch barbarian]    Press ENTER to exit
```

16. BG2 NPC RELATED MODS

These mods do not insert new NPCs, but enlarge the existing BioWare NPCs with new interesting dialogues, romances and tasks.

16.1 Cloakwood Squares v4

~SETUP-CWS.TP2~

A performance of the street theater in Athkatla in which nine BG2 NPCs present a spiritual competition.

This is a fun-Mod, that some players find not suitable, and therefore is marked as Experts version. You can, however, insert this mod without worries into the **B¿G World Version**.

Install the file **Cloakwood_V4.exe** into any dummy folder but by no means into your main directory! Otherwise this mod would start to auto install immediately after being unpacked. The WeiDU-setup starts automatically, updates itself and breaks off. Now you will find the folder **CWS** and the files **Setup-Cws.exe** and **Setup-Cws.tp2** as well as a file **SETUP-CWS.DEBUG** in that dummy folder. Move them except the **SETUP-CWS.DEBUG** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Install Component 0	[Cloakwood Squares -- The Mod v4]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[Cloakwood Squares -- The Mod v4]	Press ENTER to exit

16.2 The Jerry Zinger Show v4

~JZ/SETUP-JZ.TP2~

The show of Jerry Zinger offers depending on the combination of your party nine different performances.

The mod only starts if your party is gathered.
This is a fun-Mod, that some players find not suitable, and therefore is marked as Experts version. You can, however, insert this mod without worries into the **B¿G World Version**.

Double-click the Setup JZ-v1 in your main SoA directory.
The window „The Jerry Zinger Show Setup“ opens. Press Yes and then in the next window Install as well as afterwards Close. This installs the folder **JZ** and the file **Setup-JZ.exe**. It opens to itself a window with the text "Press any key to install The Jerry Zinger Show..."
The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:		0 [English]
Install Component 0	[The Jerry Zinger Show]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 1	[Remove Delay Between Episode]?	[N]ot Install

If you press here on [I]nstall, you need not always wait one day between the single performances.

Successfully installed	[The Jerry Zinger Show]	Press ENTER to exit

Further files get copied, then the readme opens.

16.3 Arnel's Nalia Romance v1.06

~SETUP-LUVNALIA.TP2~

Contains a complete romance with Nalia, including the tree of life dialogs, beloved one in danger, Nalia's abduction by bodhi, and other love related quests. It also adds some new quests and character interactions. I strongly recommend having Minsc in the party...

The mod hangs after the wedding because of faulty programming. However, this also happens if one only plays the mod without BGT. See here for further info:
http://forums.spellholdstudios.net/index.php?s=f49e5866d489ef8927f9f1de89fba87f&showtopic=24467

We don't know what happens if also de'Arnise is installed, but common sense suggests that at the very least, installing two dedicated PC/Nalia romances would be a poor idea. However, the mod can be installed together with Auren Aseph.

Copy the folder **LuvNalia** and the files **Setup-LuvNalia.exe** and **Setup-LuvNalia.tp2** into your main SoA directory.
One or more files of this mod must be changed. This will be done by the patch from the folder **B¿G World Fixpack**.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Install Component 0	[Install WeiDU Version of Arnel's Nalia Romance 1.06]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[Install WeiDU Version of Arnel's Nalia Romance 1.06]	Press ENTER to exit

Further files get copied, then the readme opens.

16.4 de'Arnise Romance v3

~DEARNISE/SETUP-DEARNISE.TP2~

The mod adds a romantic relationship between Nalia and a male player character who is human, elven, half-elven, or dwarven, of any character class and alignment.

We don't know what happens if also LuvNalia is installed, but common sense suggests that at the very least, installing two dedicated PC/Nalia romances would be a poor idea. However, the mod can be installed together with Auren Aseph.

Install the file **dearniseV3.exe** into any dummy folder but by no means into your main directory! Otherwise this mod would start to auto install immediately after being unpacked. The WeiDU-setup **deArnise** and the file **setup-deArnise.exe** as well as a file **SETUP-DEARNISE.DEBUG** in that dummy folder. Move them except the **SETUP-DEARNISE.DEBUG** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Install Component 0	[de'Arnise Romance for Baldur's Gate II, v2]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[de'Arnise Romance for Baldur's Gate II, v2]	Press ENTER to exit

The readme opens.

16.5 Chloe v1.5

~CHLOE/CHLOE.TP2~

A female kensai demigoddess NPC with an optional romance for a female PC or Imoen if she is in the party. Yes, Chloe is a lesbian romances mod.

Because of interjections this mod must be installed after Arnel's Nalia Romance and after Tashia.

Copy the folder **Chloe** and the file **Setup-Chloe.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:		0 [English]
Install Component 0	[Chloe NPC mod v1.3]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[Chloe NPC mod v1.3]	Press ENTER to exit

Further files get copied, then the Installer ends suddenly.

16.6 Banter Packs v13

~SETUP-BANTERPACK.TP2~

Adds dozens of new dialogs to all BioWare NPCs. Encloses, in addition, new inventions from January Jansen and dialogs with Lilarcor the speaking sword. (for SoA + ToB).

Copy the folder **banterpack** and the files **Setup-banterpack.exe, setup-banterpack.tp2** and **BANTER-README** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:		0 [English]
Install Component 0	[Pocket Plane Banter Pack for BG2: Shadows of Amn]	[I]nstall
Install Component 1	[Install SOA Banter Accelerator script? (Increases the frequency of interparty banter)]	

[N]ot Install

The Banter accelerator for SoA can be already installed with BG1NPC.

Install Component 2 [Pocket Plane Banter Pack for BG2: Throne of Bhaal] [I]nstall

Install Component 3 [Install TOB Banter Accelerator script? (Increases the frequency of interparty banter)] [I]nstall

This component is needed because as well the SoA Banter Accelerator from this mod as from BG1NPC only work for BG1 and SoA.

Successfully installed Press ENTER to exit

The readme opens.

16.7 IEP Extended Banter v4.1

~IEPBANTERS/SETUP-IEPBANTERS.TP2~

Adds numerous banters between the Bioware NPCs, humorous, serious or otherwise.

Install this mod after Banter Pack. It is fully compatible with BGT. It was created to complement Banter Pack, so you should install both of them for the maximum banter experience.

Copy the folder **iepbanters** and the file **setup-iepbanters.exe** into your main SoA directory
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language: 0 [English]

Would you like to display the readme? [N]o

Install Component 0 [Extended NPC-NPC Interaction SoA] [I]nstall

Install Component 1 [Extended Minsc/Aerie Interaction ToB] [I]nstall

Install Component 2 [Imoen "Retrospection" dialogue for BGII: ToB] [I]nstall

Install Component 3 [Wake-Up dialogue for Anomen Romance (By David Gaider with additions from Kulyok)] [I]nstall

Install Component 4 [NPC Conflict Revisions] [I]nstall

Install Component 5 [Restored Aerie/Jaheira/Anomen interjection in Underdark] [I]nstall

Install Component [Install Banter Accelerator? How much time would you like in between NPC banters in-game?] [N]o

6 1] 10 Minutes
7 2] 15 Minutes
8 3] 20 Minutes
9 4] 30 Minutes
10 5] 45 Minutes
11 6] 60 Minutes

If you have already installed a banter accelerator, you may install by no means this component additionally.You would ruin the whole installation!

Successfully installed Press ENTER to exit

16.8 Viconia Friendship v3.2

~VICONIA/SETUP-VICONIA.TP2~

This mod adds a series of dialogues with Viconia and and attempts to give someone who isn't interested in a romantic relationship something to bite into. This mod is meant as extension to the IEP Extended Banters.

Copy the folder **viconia** and the file **setup-viconia.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Would you like to display the readme? [N]o

Install Component 0 [Viconia Friendship]? [I]nstall

Successfully installed [Viconia Friendship] Press ENTER to exit

The readme opens.

16.9 Mazzy Friendship v2.1

~MAZZY/SETUP-MAZZY.TP2~

This mod adds a series of dialogues with Mazzy, in which you can discover more about the valiant halfling. Mazzy is not the most talkative woman in the world, but she definitely has her opinions, and will voice them if she feels it appropriate - similarly if she has questions she will not be afraid to ask. This mod is meant as extension to the IEP Extended Banters.

Copy the folder **mazzy** and the file **setup-mazzy.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Install Component 0	[Mazzy Friendship]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[Mazzy Friendship]	Press ENTER to exit

16.10 Yoshimo Friendship v3.0
~YOSHIMO/YOSHIMO.TP2~

This mod adds a series of dialogues with Yoshimo and expands on the humorous rogue, adding to his story a new perspective on the character. This mod is meant as extension to the IEP Extended Banters.

Copy the folder **yoshimo** and the file **setup-yoshimo.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Would you like to display the readme?		[N]o
Install Component 0	[Yoshimo Friendship]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[Yoshimo Friendship]	Press ENTER to exit

16.11 Keeping Yoshimo 0.72
~#!YOSHI/#!YOSHI.TP2~

This mod makes it possible to keep Yoshimo in the party after spellhold and he can be imported into ToB. He has a couple of fairly lengthy dialogues with the PC.

This mod is conceptual not compatible with the mods Yoshimo Friendship, Keto and Tortured Souls. Also it is not compatible with Banter Packs and with the "Sarevok's Remorse" component of Unfinished Business for BGII. The Quest Pack component "Saving Sanik In Brynnlaw" is incompatible if the party chooses to save Sanik.

Copy the folder **#!Yoshi** into your main SoA directory.
Copy the WeiDU-setup and rename it to **Setup-#!Yoshi.exe.**
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Install Component 0	[Keep Yoshimo After Spellhold]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 1	[Make Yoshimo Chaotic Good]?	[N]ot Install
Successfully installed	[Keep Yoshimo After Spellhold]	Press ENTER to exit

16.12 Yoshimo Romance v2
~YOSHIMOROMANCE/YOSHIMOROMANCE.TP2~

This mod makes Yoshimo, an infamous bounty hunter from original BG2 game, romanceable. The mod includes additional talks dependend on TotDG, Innershade, ToD, Assassinations. Romance requirements: human/elven/half-elven/tiefling female with charisma 13 or higher.

Mod is incompatible with Keeping Yoshimo, however it is compatible with Yoshimo Friendship and Tortured Souls. Mod includes additional content for Tales of the Deep Gardens, Innershade, Tower Of Deception, Assassinations.

Copy the folder **YoshimoRomance** and the file **Setup-YoshimoRomance.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Would you like to display the readme?		[N]o
Install Component 0	[Yoshimo Romance - additional romance for original BG2 non-player character]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 1	[Yoshimo additional talks for SoA. May be installed without or with romance (OPTIONAL)]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 2	[Adjusted portrait for Yoshimo]?	[N]ot Install
	1] Adjusted portrait for Yoshimo	

	3	2] New portrait by MiLeah	
Install Component	4	[Yoshimo Romance - ToB part (OPTIONAL)]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed			Press ENTER to exit

16.13 Edwin Romance v2b2

~SETUP-EDWINROMANCE.TP2~

Allows the player to carry out a romantic relationship with Edwin Odesseiron, that insulting Thayvian wizard wearing red. This version includes the previously separate parts ToB and Flirts.

Copy the folder **edwin** and the files **Setup-EdwinRomance.exe** and **Setup-EdwinRomance.tp2** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:			0 [American English]
Install Component	0	[Edwin Romance]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	1	[Restore Edwin's BG1 portrait]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component	2	[Edwin Flirts]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	3	[New ending for Viconia Romance by Laufey]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed			Press ENTER to exit

The readme opens.

16.14 Tsujatha v13

~TSUJATHA/SETUP-TSUJATHA.TP2~
A joinable male elven necromancer NPC with optional romance for female PCs.

Tsujatha contains the patch to keep Edwin in the party at high reputation if you are romancing him. Edwin, however, does NOT contain this file for Tsujatha. If you wish to install both mods, please install Edwin BEFORE Tsujatha.

Copy the folder **Tsujatha** and the file **Setup-Tsujatha.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:			0 [English]
Install Component	0	[Tsujatha v9 (BG2:SoA NPC) created by Sillara of the Tamari]	[I]nstall
Successfully installed		[Tsujatha v9 (BG2:SoA NPC) created by Sillara of the Tamari]	Press ENTER to exit

Further files get copied, then the readme opens in html-format.

16.15 Imoen Romance v1.202

~IMOEN.TP2~

This mod adds a huge number of new dialogs for Imoen in Shadows of Amn.

This mod is conceptual not compatible with Imoen Friendship.
The NeJ2 component "Continuous and Custom Kit Imoen" will break the Imoen Romance.

Copy the folder **ImoenRom** and the files **Setup-Imoen.exe**, **Imoen.tp2** and **README - Imoen Romance** into your main SoA directory..
One or more files of this mod must be changed in order to be able to install it together with BWP. This will be done by the patch from the folder **B~~i~~G World Fixpack**.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:			0 [English]
Install Component	0	[‚Imoen Romance Add-on Mod BG2:SoA v1.201'‘]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed		[‚Imoen Romance Add-on Mod BG2:SoA v1.201'‘]	Press ENTER to exit

Other files are copied.

16.16 Alcool v0.11

~ALCOOL/ALCOOL.TP2~

This mod adds interactions between the BioWare NPCs at the end of chapter 3 such as comments to the choice of the tavern.

Copy the folder **Alcool** and the files **setup-alcool.exe** and **setup-alcool.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:		1 [English]
Install Component 0	[A Night out in the Taverns]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[A Night out in the Taverns]	Press ENTER to exit

The readme opens.

16.17 Jan's Extended Quest v1.44
~JANQUEST/SETUP-JANQUEST.TP2~

You want to know how the story between thief illusionist, his former girlfriend and Vaelag, her violent husband, ends? This extension offers a continuation of this original quest in the form of two very short missions filled with typical dialogues and unexpected meetings with new supporting characters. Additionally, the mod aims to cast a new light on some of the most influential organizations of the city.

Copy the folder **JanQuest** and the file **setup-JanQuest.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:		1 [English]
Install Component 0	[Jan's Extended Quest]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[Jan's Extended Quest]	Press ENTER to exit

16.18 Korgan's Redemption v8
~KORGAN/SETUP-KORGAN.TP2~

The mod provides the possibility of redeeming Korgan if you have Mazzy in your party.

Copy the folder **Korgan** and the file **setup-Korgan.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:		1 [English]
Install Component 0	[Korgan's Redemption]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[Korgan's Redemption]	Press ENTER to exit

16.19 Imoen Friendship v2.1
~IMOENFRIENDSHIP/IMOENFRIENDSHIP.TP2~

This mod adds a series of dialogues with Imoen, the PC's sister, expanding on her experiences and struggles.

This mod is conceptual not compatible with Imoen Romance.

Copy the folder **imoenfriendship** and the file **setup-imoenfriendship.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:		0 [English]
Would you like to display the readme?		[N]o
Install Component 0	[Imoen Friendship for SoA]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[Imoen Friendship for SoA]	Press ENTER to exit

16.20 Coran for Baldur's Gate II v2
~CORAN/SETUP-CORAN.TP2~

This mod adds Coran, a great archer and an infamous womanizer in BG1, as a fully developed NPC to BG2. He can be found in the Gate district of Athkatla, near the entrance. In ToB, Coran can also be summoned from the Pocket Plane Fate Spirit. Coran has a full friendship path with the PC, player-initiated dialogue and a number of banters with all Bioware NPCs.

This mod is technically neither compatible with the Bioware BG2 Coran nor with the Coran of Tortured Souls.
This mod is technically not compatible with the Coran and Safana Romance component from BG1NPCSoA because you would have the NPC twice.

Install the file **Coran_v2.exe** into any dummy folder but by no means into your main directory! Otherwise this mod would start to auto install immediately after being unpacked. The WeiDU-setup starts automatically, updates itself and breaks off. Now you will find the folder **Coran** and the file **setup-Coran.exe** as well as a file **SETUP-CORAN.DEBUG** in that dummy folder. Move them except the **SETUP-CORAN.DEBUG** into your main SoA directory.

Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:			0 [English]
Would you like to display the readme?			[N]o
Install Component	0	[Coran NPC MOD for Baldur's Gate II]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	1	[Delete old Coran from the Forest of Tethyr (RECOMMENDED)]?	[I]nstall

This will also make the Romantic Encounter with Coran (from the Romantic Encounters mod) unavailable. But this is better than having two Corans in the game at once.

Successfully installed		[Coran NPC MOD for Baldur's Gate II]	Press ENTER to exit

16.21 Khalid for BG II v2.2

~KHALID/KHALID.TP2~

The mod restores Khalid, Jaheira's husband, whom we know from Baldur's Gate I

The following mods feature allusions to Khalid's death, thus they are contentswise not compatible with Khalid:
Kivan of Shilmista (Kivan & Deheriana Companions)
Xan by Kulyok
Coran by Kulyok
IEP Banter Pack (Jaheira's banters with Viconia & Minsc)
Kitanya
Imoen Romance

Copy the folder **Khalid** and the file **setup-Khalid.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:			0 [English]
What should be done with all components that are NOT YET installed?			[A]sk about each one?
Install Component	0	[Khalid]?	[I]nstall
		Choose Khalid's class:	
		[1] Fighter	
		[2] Fighter/Mage	
		Choose 1 or 2 and press ENTER.	
Install Component		[Classes for Khalid and Jaheira]?	
	1	1] Khalid i Jaheira have their original classes	[1]
	2	2] Khalid has the Harper Fighter kit, Jaheira is unchanged	
	3	3] Khalid has the Harper Fighter kit, Jaheira the Harper Druid kit	
	4	4] Khalid is unchanged, Jaheira has the Harper Druid kit	
Install Component	5	[Install PID for Khalid and Jaheira]?	[I]nstall
Install Component		[Alternative portraits for Khalid]?	[N]ot Install
	6	1] Kirara's portrait for Khalid - with the helmets	
	7	2] Kirara's portrait for Khalid - without the helmet, red hair	
	8	3] Trista's edit of Jaheira's portrait from BG2	
	9	4] Lava's edit of Jaheira's portrait from BG1 (NPC SPA mod)	
Successfully installed		[Khalid]	Press ENTER to exit

16.22 The One Drizzt v1.41

~THEONEDRIZZT/SETUP-THEONEDRIZZT.TP2~

This mods adjusts Drizzt from Drizztsaga and Region of Terror. Now, you can travel with Drizzt from BG1 to BG2 and keep Drizzt's level and inventory.

Both Drizztsaga and ROT must be installed before.

Copy the folder **THEONEDRIZZT** and the file **SETUP-THEONEDRIZZT.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:		1 [English]
Install Component 0	[THEONEDRIZZT: Drizzt in Drizztsaga and in Region of Terror combined into one]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[THEONEDRIZZT: Drizzt in Drizztsaga and in Region of Terror combined into one]	Press ENTER to exit

16.23 LaValygar v2.0

~LAVALYGAR/LAVALYGAR.TP2~

This rather small mod adds some dialogues for Valygar Corthala.

Copy the folder **LaValygar** and the file **setup-LaValygar.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Would you like to display the readme?		[N]o
Install Component 0	[LaValygar - new talks with Valygar Corthala]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 1	[LaValygar - recoloured portrait]?	[N]ot Install
Successfully installed		Press ENTER to exit

16.24 Yeslick v1.1

~YESLICKNPC/YESLICKNPC.TP2~

This mod brings the dwarf Yeslick from Baldur's Gate to BGII with an extensive variety of banters throughout the game. You will meet Yeslick in Vyatri's Pub in Trademeet.

This mod is technically not compatible with BG1NPCSoA because you would have the NPC twice.

Copy the folder **yeslicknpc** and the file **setup-yeslicknpc.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Would you like to display the readme?		[N]o
Install Component 0	[Yeslick NPC for BGII: SoA]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[Yeslick NPC for BGII: SoA]	Press ENTER to exit

16.25 Sarevok Friendship v1

~SAREVOKFRIENDSHIP/SAREVOKFRIENDSHIP.TP2~

This mod adds a series of dialogues with Sarevok

Sarevok friendship is compatible with Sarevok Romance.

Copy the folder **sarevokfriendship** and the file **setup-sarevokfriendship.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Would you like to display the readme?		[N]o
Install Component 0	[Sarevok Friendship for BGII: ToB]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[Sarevok Friendship for BGII: ToB]	Press ENTER to exit

17. MORE BG2 NPC MODS

Some of these mods have little content. You can, however, insert each of these mods without worries into your **B.G World**, if you want to expand the game with other NPCs.

17.1 Fonick CliffHistory v2

~CLIFFHISTORY/SETUP-CLIFFHISTORY.TP2~

Talk to the receptionist in Five Flagons Playhouse; you meat the bard Fonick which makes notes about his trips with the HC.

This mod does not work together with the "Multiple Strongholds" component from "BG2TweakPack" or if the MC is a bard.

Copy the folder **CliffHistory** and the file **setup-cliffhistory.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Install Component 0	[Cliffette's 'History' BWI contest entry]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[Cliffette's 'History' BWI contest entry]	Press ENTER to exit

17.2 Chiara v1.02mB 163

~SETUP-CHIARA.TP2~ GERMAN

Chiara is a fighter with some special traits. If you help her, she can be an extraordinary enrichment for the group. If you fail her, she becomes an unpredictable enemy! You find her in the canalization under the temple quarter. (for SoA + ToB)

Copy the folder **chiara** and the files **Setup-Chiara.exe, Setup-Chiara.tp2, chiadel.bat** and **chiaextr.bat** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Install Component 0	[Chiara - Ein Charakter aus dem Rosenranken.Forum]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[Chiara - Ein Charakter aus dem Rosenranken.Forum]	Press ENTER to exit

Further files get copied, then the readme opens in html-format.

17.3 Octavians Drizzt v2Beta3

~SETUP-DKDRIZZT.TP2~

With this mod you can take Drizzt Do‘Urden into your group, when you leave the unterdark and go again into the town. You can summon the magic cat Guenhwyvar with "K" which attacks enemies then automatically.

Not together with with RoT because this mod adds likewise Drizzt and both are contentwise not compatible. The component with the Artemis Entreri-encounter of Unfinished business is compatible with this Drizzt-Mod. If Valen is in the party, it is actually not possible to take in Drizzt, because he becomes hostile immediately.

Copy the folder **DKDrizzt** and the files **Setup-DKDrizzt.exe** and **Setup-DKDrizzt.tp2** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:		0 [English]
Install Component 0	[Drizzt Do‘Urden]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[Drizzt Do‘Urden]	Press ENTER to exit

The readme opens.

17.4 Elvanshalee v1.1

~SETUP-ELVAN-ALL.TP2~ GERMAN

You can find the chaotic-good drow cleric of the goddess Elistraee in the government quarter. As a special weapon she owns a sword that, however, only from Elistraee priests can be used.

Elvanshalee has the bad habit to remain sometime every few seconds and to repeat the same dialogue. Besides the Mod contains still some bugs.

Copy the folder **S#ElvanA** and the files **Setup-Elvan-all.exe** and **Setup-Elvan-all.tp2** into your main SoA directory. Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Install Component 0	[Elvanshalee für SoA oder ToB Pic von Kay Allen]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 1	[Elvanshalee für Knight Kits Pic von Kay Allen]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed		Press ENTER to exit

17.5 Goo the Disembodied Floating Eyeball v6.0

~SETUP-GOO.TP2~

Gozaloth (Goo to his friends) is a disembodied floating eyeball with breath which can daze a yak. He can be found in the planar sphere.

Install the file **Goo_V6.exe** into any dummy folder but by no means into your main directory! Otherwise this mod would start to auto install immediately after being unpacked. The WeiDU-setup starts automatically, updates itself and breaks off. Now you will find the folder **Goo** and the files **Setup-Goo.exe** and **Setup-Goo.tp2** as well as a file **SETUP-GOO.DEBUG** in that dummy folder. Move them except the **SETUP-GOO.DEBUG** into your main SoA directory.

Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:		0 [English]
Install Component 0	[Goo the Disembodied Floating Eyeball]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[Goo the Disembodied Floating Eyeball]	Press ENTER to exit

It appears an error message that the file Goo\ReadMe.txt could not be found. This one exists, but is only named differently.

17.6 Horace v1.72

~SETUP-HORACE.TP2~

Skeleton NPC with its own kit.

Copy the folder **Horace** and the files **Setup-Horace.exe** and **Setup-Horace.tp2** into your main SoA directory. Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:		0 [English]
Install Component 0	[Horace - BGII]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 1	[Bone Collector]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed		Press ENTER to exit

The readme opens.

17.7 Kari v1.3b

~SETUP-KARI.TP2~

Kari is an anthropomorphic wolf NPC, a mix between human and wolf, that can be found in the Druid Grove.

This is a rebuild of a very old NPC that never advanced past v1.3beta.

Copy the folder **Kari** and the files **Setup-Kari.exe** and **Setup-Kari.tp2** into your main SoA directory.
The **B&G World Fixpack** carries out an update to v1.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Install Component 0	[Moongaze's Kari v1]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[Moongaze's Kari v1]	Press ENTER to exit

17.8 Malthis v2

~SETUP-MALTHIS.TP2~ GERMAN

You meet Malthis close to Cromwells house in Atkatla. Only during the game you will get to know the true abilities of the sabre-rattler. Many of his qualities, even his disposition, depend on your action.

Copy the folder **Malthis** and the files **Setup-Malthis.exe, Setup-Malthis.tp2, maltdel.bat** and **malt-extr.bat** from the folder Malt_ServiceVersion_1 into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Install Component 0	[Malthis, der Säbelrassler!]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[Malthis, der Säbelrassler!]	Press ENTER to exit
Press any key . . .		

Further files get copied, then the readme opens in html-format.

17.9 Shar-Teel v1.0b

~SETUP-SHARTEEL.TP2~ GERMAN

Brings the chaotic-evil fighter Shar-Teel from BG1 to BG2-SoA.

Don't install it together with TDD or the NEJ2 component "Firewalker" Shar-Teel (custom kit and continuous character), because these mods also add Shar-Teel and these are contentwise or technically not compatible.
This mod is technically not compatible with BG1NPCSoA because you would have the NPC twice.

Copy the folder **shartel** and the files **Setup-shartel.exe** and **Setup-shartel.tp2** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Install Component 0	[Shar-Teel für Baldur's Gate II]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 1	[Shar-Teels neue Portraits mit den alten ersetzen]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed		Press ENTER to exit

The readme opens.

17.10 Summon Bhaalspawn v3

~SBS.TP2~

The Mod adds an additional NPC named Sandra in a very interesting way with some very interesting dialogs which could come by certain circumstances to a surprise for Imoen. To start this game, talk to the thief in the docks district.
In the folder ...\SBS\store must be the file .DS_Store, otherwise the mod cannot be installed!

Copy the folder **SBS** and the files **Setup-SBS.exe** and **SBS.tp2** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

What should be done with all components that are NOT YET installed?		[A]sk about each one
Install Component 0	[Summon Bhaalspawn]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 1	[Install Skie Portrait (Original Mod Portrait)]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 2	[Install Edited Skie Portrait by Plasmocat]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component 3	[Install Redheaded Paladin Portrait (Author Unknown)]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component 4	[Install Salma Hayek Portrait from the Portrait Portal]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component 5	[Install BGEP Sandra Portrait by Xenobia]?	[N]ot Install
Successfully installed		Press ENTER to exit

The readme opens.

17.11 Vanim v1.4

~SETUP-VANIM.TP2~

An evil assassin NPC.

Copy the folder **vanim** and the files **Setup-Vanim.exe** and **Setup-Vanim.tp2** into your main SoA directory, but not the Setup-Vanim.exe.

Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:		1 [English]
Install Component 0	[A new NPC: Vanim, a notorious assassin]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[A new NPC: Vanim, a notorious assassin]?	Press ENTER to exit

17.12 Biddekelorak v1

~SETUP-BIDDE.TP2~

You find the old dwarven cleric of Lathander in the temple district.

Copy the folder **BIDDE** and the files **Setup-BIDDE.exe, Setup-BIDDE.tp2** and **Setup-BiddeAudioUninstall.bat** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Install Component 0	[Biddekelorak v1 (BG2:SoA & TOB NPC) created by nethrin]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[Biddekelorak v1 (BG2:SoA & TOB NPC) created by nethrin]	Press ENTER to exit

Further files get copied.

17.13 Azure NPC BETA v3

~AZURE/AZURE.TP2~

The druid Azure and and her guardian wolf, Sharo, is to be found in the druid shrine.

The mod stutters now and then. The wolf does not appear in mod areas at all, or the game may crash.

Copy the folder **Azure** and the file **Setup-Azure.exe** into your main SoA directory.
One or more files of this mod must be changed. This will be done by the patch from the folder **B¿G World Fixpack**.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Install Component 0	[Nature's Ally Druid kit (Required for NPC Azure)]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 1	[Azure NPC]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[Azure NPC]	Press ENTER to exit

This mod adds the Nature's Ally kit to the character creation screen. This kit is not selectable for all races. There could be an incompatibility with the Divine Remix kits.

17.14 Frennedan v1.0.3

~SETUP-FRENNEDAN.TP2~ GERMAN

The doppelganger Frennedan from Irenicus' dungeon becomes a recruitable NPC.

Copy the folder **frenmod** and the files **Setup-frennedan.exe** and **Setup-frennedan.tp2** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Install Component 0	[Frennedan-Mod für Baldur's Gate II]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[Frennedan-Mod für Baldur's Gate II]	Press ENTER to exit

The readme opens.

17.15 Perils of Branwen v0.9

~SETUP-POB.TP2~

Branwen returns to Athkatla. She's followed you from Baldur's Gate. The neutral good cleric of Tempus can be found in the Bridge District.

This mod is technically not compatible with BG1NPCSoA because you would have the NPC twice.

Copy the folder **POB** and the files **Setup-POB.exe** and **Setup-POB.tp2** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Install Component 0	[The Perils of Branwen the Cleric]?	[I]nstall

Successfully installed	[The Perils of Branwen the Cleric]	Press ENTER to exit

17.16 Branwen NPC 1.3

~SETUP-BRANWENNPC.TP2~

This mod adds Branwen (a NPC from the original Baldur's Gate) to the starting dungeon of Baldur's Gate 2 (as if she were traveling with you when Irenicus and his minions ambushed your party). At this point in time, Branwen has a small number of interjections, no quests, and no romance.

Branwen was altered to be a multi-class Fighter-Cleric (in the original BG1, Branwen is a single-class Cleric)
Maybe conceptional incompatible with Perils of Branwen.
Not together with NeJ2 component "Firewalker" Shar-Teel (custom kit and continuous character), because Shar-Teel from NeJ2 and Branwen from this mod start in the same cage in Irenicus' dungeon.
This mod is technically not compatible with BG1NPCSoA because you would have the NPC twice.

Copy the folder **BranwenNPC** and the files **Setup-BranwenNPC.exe** and **Setup-BranwenNPC.tp2** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Would you like to display the readme?		[N]o
Install Component 0	[Branwen NPC]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[Branwen NPC]	Press ENTER to exit

17.17 Mawgul v2.2

~MAWGULNPC/SETUP-MAWGULNPC.TP2~

He is an True Neutral Elf Wizard / Fighter.

Copy the folder **MawgulNPC** and the files **Setup-MawgulNPC.exe** and **Setup-MawgulNPC.tp2** into your main SoA directory.
One or more files of this mod must be changed in order to be able to install it together with BWP. This will be done by the patch from the folder **B/G World Fixpack**.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:		1 [English]
Install Component 0	[MawgulNPC]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[MawgulNPC]	Press ENTER to exit

17.18 Uldar v0.77

~ULDAR/SETUP-ULDAR.TP2~ SPANISH

The halforc-barbarian Uldari can be found in the Copper Coronet

Copy the folder **Uldar** and the file **Setup-uldar.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Install Component 0	[ULDAR, el Barbaro Semiorco v0.75]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[ULDAR, el Barbaro Semiorco v0.75]	Press ENTER to exit

17.19 Rose v003 OpenBeta

~ROSE/SETUP-ROSE.TP2~

Rose is a young female half-elf bard, that lives both of little thefts and gathering some money singing in the inns. You could meet her at the Burning Wizard Inn in Beregost, "saving" her from a man who accuses her of theft.

The mod is playable through all parts of Baldur's Gate Trilogy and requires BGT.

Copy the folder **rose** and the file **Setup-rose.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Install Component 0	[Rose NPC for BG:T]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[Rose NPC for BG:T]	Press ENTER to exit

17.20 Larsha v0.3

~SETUP-LARSHA.TP2~ POLISH

The Dryad Larsha is to be found at the Windspear Hills. She has several interactions with other characters. This module adds new spells and changes some existing versions as adding their innate capacities. It also adds new items, which may be used only by Larsha.

Copy the folder **Larsha** and the files **Setup-Larsha.exe** and **Setup-Larsha.tp2** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Install Component 0	[Larsha]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[Larsha]	Press ENTER to exit

17.21 Raziel

~SETUP-RAZIEL.TP2~

Raziel is a neutral swashbuckler who was imprisoned by Irenicus like the protagonist.

Copy the folder **raziel** and the files **setup-raziel.exe** and **setup-raziel.tp2** into your main SoA directory.
One or more files of this mod must be changed in order to be able to install it together with BWP. This will be done by the patch from the folder **B¿G World Fixpack**.
The mod contains no English translation. It will be inserted with the language patch from the **B¿G World Textpack**.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:		2 [English]
Install Component 0	[Raziel]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[Raziel]	Press ENTER to exit

17.22 Quayle ReDone v1.0

~QUAYLE/SETUP-QUAYLE.TP2~

The mod introduces Quayle known from BG1 into SoA and ToB. But the condition is... Aerie's death. Quayle has his own quests, banters with every character from the game, interactions, items.

This mod is technically not compatible with the Gnomes in the City: Quayle & Tiax component from BG1NPCSoA because you would have the NPCs twice.

Copy the folder **Quayle** and the file **Setup-Quayle.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:		0 [English]
Would you like to display the readme?		[N]o
Install Component 0	[Quayle ReDone for Baldur's Gate 2]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[Quayle ReDone for Baldur's Gate 2]	Press ENTER to exit

17.23 Gloran NPC v3

~SETUP-GLORAN.TP2~ POLISH

This mod adds the chaotic good dwarf warrior to the game. Gloran can be found right at the gate of the city. Unfortunately the mod was not developed further against its announcement.

Copy the folder **gloran** and the files **setup-gloran.exe** and **setup-gloran.tp2** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Install Component 0	[Przyłaczalny NPC Gloran]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 1	[Różne dodatki (w budowie)]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 2	[Gloran & Virtue]?	[N]ot Install

Successfully installed Press ENTER to exit

17.24 Auden NPC v1.3c
~SETUP-AUDEN.TP2~

This mod includes the monk Auden in the Copper Coronet, tucked away in the opium den.

Copy the folder **Auden** and the files **Setup-Auden.exe, Setup-Auden.tp2** and **Auden Readme! v1.3b** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Install Component 0 [Auden for BG2:SOA]? [I]nstall
Successfully installed [Auden for BG2:SOA] Press ENTER to exit

17.25 Stivan the Hunter v0.90
~STIVAN/SETUP-STIVAN.TP2~

Stivan is a Chaotic Neutral Male Halfling Fighter/Thief whom you can find in the Bridge District and will join any party.

Copy the folder **stivan** and the file **Setup-stivan.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Install Component [Stivan the Hunter]
0 1] Default portrait (Nix): Stivan the Hunter, version 0.90 beta [I]nstall
1 2] Bloodied portrait(Nix): Stivan the Hunter, version 0.90 beta
Successfully installed [Stivan the Hunter] Press ENTER to exit

17.26 BG1 NPCs for BG2:SoA v8
~BG1NPCSOA.TP2~

This mod adds the majority of the NPCs from Baldur's Gate 1 into part 2 along with new items, banters, quests and areas.

Copy the folder **BG1NPCSoA** and the files **setup-BG1NPCSoA.exe** and **setup-BG1NPCSoA.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language: 0 [English
Would you like to display the components from [SoA NPCs]? [Y]es
Would you like to display the components from [ToB NPCs]? [Y]es
Would you like to display the components from [Alternate Portrait Options & Sounds]? [Y]es
Install Component 0 [BG1 NPCs, Shar-Teel, Yeslick, Garrick, Branwen & Skie]? [I]nstall
This component is technically not compatible with the mods: TDD, Eldoth, Shar-Teel, the Shar-Teel components from all versions of NEJ2, Yeslick, Garrick's Infatuation, Garrick - Tales of a Troubadour, Perils of Branwen, Branwen NPC and Skie ReDone because you would have the regarding NPC twice.
Install Component 10 [Coran and Safana Romance]? [I]nstall
This component is technically not compatible with Coran NPC for Baldur's Gate II because you would have the NPC twice.
Install Component 20 [Alora]? [I]nstall
This component is technically not compatible with Alora NPC because you would have the NPC twice.
Install Component 30 [Ajantis]? [I]nstall
This component is technically not compatible with Ajantis for BG2 because you would have the NPC twice.
Install Component [Kagain's Korner]? [N]ot Install
This component is not compatible with TDD.
40 1] Store w/crazy amount of magical items
41 2] Store w/Vanilla Items Only
Install Component 50 [Faldorn Makeover]? [I]nstall
Install Component 60 [Kivan]? [I]nstall
This component is technically not compatible with Kivan and Deheriana Companions for BG2 because you would have the NPC twice.

Install Component 70 [Xzar and Monty Murder Mysteries]? [N]ot Install
This component is not compatible with TDD.
Install Component 80 [Xan]? [I]nstall
This component is technically not compatible with Xan NPC for Baldur's Gate II because you would have the NPC twice.
Install Component 90 [Gnomes in the City: Quayle & Tiax]? [I]nstall
This component is technically not compatible with Quayle Project or Tiax NPC because you would have the NPC twice.
Install Component 100 [Shar-Teel, Yeslick, Garrick, Eldoth, Branwen & Skie: ToB]? [I]nstall
For this component to work properly, you must have the SoA version of these NPCs installed.
Install Component 110 [Kagain: ToB]? [I]nstall
For this component to work properly, you must have the SoA version of this NPC installed.
Install Component 120 [Tiax & Quayle: ToB]? [I]nstall
For this component to work properly, you must have the SoA version of these NPCs installed.
Install Component 130 [Coran & Safana: ToB]? [I]nstall
For this component to work properly, you must have the SoA version of these NPCs installed.
Install Component 140 [Xzar & Montaron: ToB]? [I]nstall
For this component to work properly, you must have the SoA version of these NPCs installed.
Install Component 150 [Alora: ToB]? [I]nstall
For this component to work properly, you must have the SoA version of this NPC installed.
Install Component 160 [Ajantis: ToB]? [I]nstall
For this component to work properly, you must have the SoA version of this NPC installed.
Install Component 170 [Kivan: ToB]? [I]nstall
For this component to work properly, you must have the SoA version of this NPC installed.
Install Component 180 [Xan: ToB]? [I]nstall
For this component to work properly, you must have the SoA version of this NPC installed.
Install Component 190 [Deekin Scalesinger: ToB]? [I]nstall
For this component to work properly, you must have the SoA version of Shar-Teel, Yeslick, Garrick, Eldoth, Branwen and Skie installed.
Install Component 200 [Faldorn: ToB]? [I]nstall
For this component to work properly, you must have the SoA version of this NPC installed.
Install Component 210 [Alternate Shar-Teel Portrait by Princess Sweets]? [N]ot Install
Install Component [Alternate Branwen Portrait]? [N]ot Install
211 1] Portrait by Syntia13
212 2] Portrait by Miloch
213 3] Portrait by Miloch (Branwen Purple)
214 3] Portrait by Katrina
Install Component 215 [Alternate Garrick Portrait by Lady Mystique]? [N]ot Install
Install Component 216 [Alternate Yeslick portrait by Lady Nightshade]? [N]ot Install
Install Component 217 [Alternate Safana Portrait by "Trinit from BG:EE forums"]? [N]ot Install
Install Component [Alternate Coran Portrait]? [N]ot Install
218 1] Portrait by "Trinit from BG:EE forums"
219 2] Portrait by Princess Sweets
Install Component 220 [Alternate Alora Portrait by Syntia13]? [N]ot Install
Install Component 221 [Alternate portrait for Ajantis by Syntia13]? [N]ot Install
Install Component 222 [Alternate Faldorn portrait by Miloch]? [N]ot Install
Install Component 223 [Alternate Kivan Portrait by Archmage Silver]? [N]ot Install
Install Component 224 [Montaron Romance portrait by Lady Nightshade]? [N]ot Install
Install Component 225 [Alternate Xzar portrait by Sanctifer]? [N]ot Install
Install Component 226 [Alternate portrait for Xan by Syntia13]? [N]ot Install
Install Component 227 [Alternate portrait for Quayle by Syntia13]? [N]ot Install
Install Component 228 [Alternate Tiax Portrait by Princess Sweets]? [N]ot Install
Install Component 229 [NPC Sounds]? [I]nstall
Install Component 230 [Inter Component Banter Pack]? [I]nstall
This component adds banter between characters from different components of this mod. All of the above components that add a NPC must be added for it to work correctly.
Successfully installed Press ENTER to exit

17.27 Coondred v1.3

~SETUP-COONDRED.TP2~

Coondred is a furry that was raised by a half-elven druid clan, and is accepted in both human and Furry societies. He will speak of his race and home.

Copy the folder **Coondred** and the files **setup-Coondred.exe and setup-Coondred.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

```
Install Component  0    [Coondred NPC Mod for Baldur's Gate II (ToB required)]?    [I]nstall
Successfully installed  [Coondred NPC Mod for Baldur's Gate II (ToB required)]    Press ENTER to exit
```

18. MINI-MODS

The following mods mostly add only one single quest to the game.

18.1 Adventures_in_Papperland-WeiDU v5

~SETUP-AIP.TP2~

This Mod has a few amusing dialogs with 4 musicians named "The Beatles".

Copy the folder **AIP** and the file **Setup-aip.tp2** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:		0 [English]
Install Component 0	[Adventures In Papperland]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[Adventures In Papperland]	Press ENTER to exit

The readme opens.

18.2 Shed's Mods v1.03

~SDMODS/SDMODS.TP2~

A collection of different micro-mods. Most are serious, although one or two are playful and are overwound.

Copy the folder **SDMODS** and the file **Setup-SDMODS.exe** into your main SoA directory.
One or more files of this mod must be changed. This will be done by the patch from the folder **B¿G World Fixpack**.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Install Component 0	[Shed's Mods]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[Shed's Mods]	Press ENTER to exit

The readme opens.

18.3 Turnip Golem v4

~SETUP-TURNIPGOLEM.TP2~

This mod adds a turnip golem to a building in the slums..

Copy the folder **TurnipGolem** and the files **Setup-TurnipGolem.exe** and **Setup-TurnipGolem.tp2** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Install Component 0	[Turnip Golem Encounter]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[Turnip Golem Encounter]	Press ENTER to exit

18.4 Mordan's Christmas Minimod v1.0.3

~SETUP-MDX.TP2~

A simple however entertaining mod which begins in Mithrest inn in the promenade after chapter 2.

Copy the folder **MDX** and the file **Setup-MDX.tp2** from the folder Mordan's Xmas Mod v1.0.1 into your main SoA directory.
Copy the WeiDU-setup and rename it to **Setup-MDX.exe**
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:		0 [English]
Install Component 0	[Xmas Mod v1.0]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[Xmas Mod v1.0]	Press ENTER to exit

18.5 The Holy Hand Grenade v1.3

~HF_HHG/SETUP-HF_HHG.TP2~ ESPAÑOL

If you're outside the Underdark and still have the Light Gem, then you'll receive the Holy Hand Grenade of Antioch.

Copy the folder **hf_HHG** and the file **Setup-hf_HHG.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:		0 [English]
Install Component 0	[The Quest for the Holy Hand Grenade]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[The Quest for the Holy Hand Grenade]	Press ENTER to exit

Further files get copied, then the readme opens.

18.6 Quallo v1.14

~QUALLOFIX/SETUP-QUALLOFIX.TP2~

A small minimod that allows to attain the blood of a true friend in another way.

Copy the folder **quallofix** and the file **Setup-quallofix.exe** into your main SoA directory, but not the Setup-FixQuallo.exe.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:		0 [English]
Install Component 0	[Let the cadaver crawler live]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[Let the cadaver crawler live]	Press ENTER to exit

The readme opens.

18.7 Cal-Culator v1.0.4

~CAL.TP2~

This is a silly little mod that keeps track of what type of creatures you've slain throughout the game. Basically, you summon an Imp named Cal, and through dialogue choices, you can figure out how many elves you've killed, or how many illithids, etc.

The mod is buggy, since it does not indicate the defeated opponents at all.

Copy the folder **cal** and the files **cal.tp2** and **readme-cal.txt** into your main SoA directory, but not the Setup-cal.exe.
Copy the WeiDU-setup and rename it to **Setup-cal.exe**.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:		0 [American English]
Install Component 0	[Install the Cal(culator) mod?]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[Install the Cal(culator) mod?]	Press ENTER to exit

The readme opens.

18.8 Questor Revised v1

~SETUP-QUESTOR.TP2~

This mod adds a NPC and a monster with a new item.

Copy the folder **Questor** and the files **Setup-Questor.tp2** and **Readme.txt** (rename it first to **Questor_Readme.txt**) into your main SoA directory.
Copy the WeiDU-setup and rename it to **Setup-Questor.exe**.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:		0 [English]
Install Component 0	[Questor]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[Questor]	Press ENTER to exit

18.9 The Slithering Menace (Snakes) v3.4
~SETUP-SNAKES.TP2~

This mod adds a little quest and a new item to ToB.

Copy the folder **SNAKES** and the files **Setup-SNAKES.exe, Setup-SNAKES.tp2** and **Readme-SNAKES.txt** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:		0 [English]
Install Component 0	[The Slithering Menace (for BGII:ToB only)]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[The Slithering Menace (for BGII:ToB only)]	Press ENTER to exit

18.10 igi's Facing the Shade Lord again v1
~CONTEST/SETUP-CONTEST.TP2~

This mod adds a quest to the Umar hills. A a village must be saved from the attacks of the shades.

Copy the folder **Contest** and the files **Setup-Contest.exe** and **Readme.htm** (rename it first to **Contest_readme.htm**) from the compressed archiv submission-igi.zip into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Install Component 0	[Facing the Shade Lord Again]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[Facing the Shade Lord Again]	Press ENTER to exit

18.11 K'aeloree's Facing the Shade Lord again v1
~SETUP-BWL CONTEST.TP2~

This mod adds a quest to the Umar hills. A new cult has appeared and must be infiltrated.

Copy the folder **BWL Contest** and the files **Setup-BWL Contest.exe, Setup-BWL Contest.tp2** and **Story.doc** from the compressed archiv submission-k'aeloree.zip into your main SoA directory.
Rename the files only if they should be installed with setup.bat from Setup-BWL Contest.exe and Setup-BWL Contest.tp2 into Setup-BWL_Contest.exe and Setup-BWL_Contest.tp2 (without space).
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Install Component 0	[K'aeloree's BWL Contest Items]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[K'aeloree's BWL Contest Items]	Press ENTER to exit

18.12 Au service d'Oghma v1.6
~THOGHMA/SETUP-THOGHMA.TP2~

The Mod begins in the temple of Oghma where a new monk suggests to you a small quest in which you can get additional power.

Copy the folder **ThOghma** and the file **Setup-ThOghma.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:		2 [English]
Install Component 0	[A Quest in the service of Oghma]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[A Quest in the service of Oghma]	Press ENTER to exit

The readme opens.

18.13 Shards of Ice v5
~SHARDSOFICE/SETUP-SHARDSOFICE.TP2~

This mod contains both mods made by icelus foer the Iron Modder competition.

Copy the folder **shardsofice** and the file **Setup-ShardsOfIce.exe** from the folder **ShardsOfIce-v3** into your main SoA

directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:		0 [English]
Would you like to display the readme?		[N]o
Install Component 0	[The Price Of Friendship]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 1	[Some of My Best Friends Are Slimes]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 2	[You Could Restore the Summon Cow Spell, But Why?]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed		Press ENTER to exit

The readme opens.

18.14 Skooter the NPC v1

~SKOOTERTHENPC/SETUP-SKOOTERTHENPC.TP2~

Skooter is a lovely Australian Silky Terrier who would love nothing more than to have a quick, annoying banter with your PC. WARNING: This mod is not for those lacking an odd sense of humor.

Copy the folder **SkooterTheNPC** and the file **setup-SkooterTheNPC.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Would you like to display the readme?		[N]o
Install Component 0	[Skooter The NPC Mod for BG2:SoA (retarded content: not intended for serious people)]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[Skooter The NPC Mod for BG2:SoA (retarded content: not intended for serious people)]	Press ENTER to exit

18.15 Lucy the Wyvern v4a

~LUCY/SETUP-LUCY.TP2~

Provides a resolution to the saga of the enigmatic winged creature in Ribald's.

Copy the folder **lucy** and the file **setup-lucy.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Would you like to display the readme?		[N]o
Install Component 0	[Lucy the Wyvern]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[Lucy the Wyvern]	Press ENTER to exit

18.16 Cerberus v1.06

~CERBERUS/SETUP-CERBERUS.TP2~

This mod gives you help from the dog servants of the underworld. The dogs can see traps and detect invisible/hidden doors.

Copy the folder **Cerberus** and the files **setup-cerberus.exe** and **setup-cerberus.tp2** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Install Component 0	[The Cerberus mod for BG2:SoA, version 0.99]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[The Cerberus mod for BG2:SoA, version 0.99]	Press ENTER to exit

18.17 Slandor - The Minotaur and Lilacor v1.6

~SETUP-SLANDOR.TP2~

This mod adds a small backstory to the minotaur who reveals just what he and the three dead bodies are doing in Athkatla's sewers.

The mod "Deeper Shadows of Amn" requires that Andorian is killed before the shadow dragon will trigger. However, when "Slandor - Minotaur and Lilacor" is installed, Andorian may or may not get killed.

Copy the folder **slandor** and the files **setup-slandor.exe** and **setup-slandor.tp2** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:		1 [English]
Install Component 0	[The Minotaur and Lilacor]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[The Minotaur and Lilacor]	Press ENTER to exit

18.18 Zalnoya and the Shadow Thieves v1.7

~ZALNOYA/SETUP-ZALNOYA.TP2~

This mod will simply add a small encounter between the warring shadow thief and vampire guilds in the slums district at night near the entrance to the copper coronet.

Copy the folder **Zalnoya** and the files **setup-Zalnoya.exe** and **Zalnoya-Readme.txt** into your main SoA directory. Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Install Component 0	[Zalnoya and the Shadow Thieves]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 1	[Standard vampire encounters fix]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[Zalnoya and the Shadow Thieves]	Press ENTER to exit

18.19 Swylif Thicc v1

~SWYLIF/SWYLIF.TP2~ ENGLISCH

Swylif Thicc is a svirfneblin sorcerer, who resides in Saradush. He is a mercenary, so you have to pay him to make him join you! This mod is not serious!

Copy the folder **Swylif** and the file **Setup-Swylif.exe** into your main SoA directory. Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Install Component 0	[Swylif NPC - an evil gnome who hates lettuce]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[Swylif NPC - an evil gnome who hates lettuce]	Press ENTER to exit

18.20 Ulrien of Cormyr: SagaMaster v1.0

~SAGAMAN/SETUP-SAGAMAN.TP2~

Ulrien is a self-professed Saga-Master who brings his own collection of poetry and prose to anyone who likes to listen. Initiate conversation with Ulrien and select one from his current repetoire.

Copy the folder **Sagaman** and the file **Setup-sagaman.exe** into your main SoA directory. Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Would you like to display the readme?		[N]o
Install Component 0	[Ulrien of Cormyr - SagaMaster]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[Ulrien of Cormyr - SagaMaster]	Press ENTER to exit

18.21 Almateria's Quest 2 v3

~ALMAQUEST2/SETUP-ALMAQUEST2.TP2~

A small encounter that takes place only in Chapter 3 in the government district. The mod is more of a jest and has little content.

Copy the folder **almaquest2** and the file **Setup-almaquest2.exe** into your main SoA directory. Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:		1 [English]
Install Component 0	[Almaquest2]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[Almaquest2]	Press ENTER to exit

19. BG2 RULES, TWEAKS AND SPELLS

The next few mods take some improvements to BG2 and should be installed before the Big Picture mod (BP).

19.1 NPC Tweak v5

~NPC_TWEAK.TP2~

Alters starting classes and portraits for some Bioware NPCs.

Compatibility code for Anomen's items if NPC Kit Pack is installed.

Copy the folder **NPCTweak** and the files **setup-npc_tweak.exe** and **NPC_TWEAK.TP2.tp2** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:		0 [English]
Install Component 0	[Anomen]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 1	[Cernd]?	[I]nstall

This component has the same effect as the component 14 Cernd: Totemic Druid-Kit from Jarl's BGT Tweak Pack. The Druid Kit Enhancements mod also changes Cernd into a totemic druid and its shapeshiftig ability is much more sophisticated.

Install Component 2	[Nalia]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed		Press ENTER to exit

19.2 Unfinished Business for BGII v19

~SETUP-UB.TP2~

This mod restores many of the cut items, quests, and encounters from the game's final release and ties up some of the "loose ends."

Install the file **UnfinishedBusiness-v19.exe** into any dummy folder but by no means into your main directory! Otherwise this mod would start to auto install immediately after being unpacked. The WeiDU-setup starts automatically, updates itself and breaks off. Now you will find the folder UB and the files **SETUP.UB.exe** and **setup-ub.tp2** as well as a file **SETUP-UB.DEBUG** in that dummy folder. Move them except the **SETUP-UB.DEBUG** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:		0 [English]
Install Component 0	[The Kidnapping of Boo by Cliffette]?	[I]nstall

This component should not be installed with the component „Boo - Minsc's Familiar" from Never Ending Journey v2v42b or you could install both and test to see if they both work.

Install Component 1	[The Suna Seni/Valygar Relationship]?	[N]ot Install

This component is not compatible with TS

Install Component 2	[Kalah and What He Was Promised]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 3	["Cat and Mouse" (Bodhi hunts you in Spellhold) by Ghreyfain]?	[I]nstall

This component is intended only for experienced players

Install Component 4	[Gorje Hilldark and the Extended Illithium Quest]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 5	[The Pai'Na/Spider's Bane Quest]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 6	[Restored Crooked Crane Inn]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 7	[Restored Encounters]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 8	[Artemis Entreri in Bodhi's Lair]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 9	[Corrected "Xzar's Creations"]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 10	[Restored Hell Minions, by SimDing0]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 11	[Gorf the Squisher Fix, by Gebhard Blucher]?	[I]nstall

UB skips this component if Fixpack is installed

Install Component 12	[Item Restorations]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 13	[Yoshimo's Original Portrait]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component 14	[Anomen's Original Portrait]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component 15	[NPC Portrait Restorations]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 16	[Corrected BAMs and Scripts]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 17	[Corrected Character Names and Biographies]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 18	[Restored Minor Dialogs]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 19	[Restored Bhaalspawn Powers, by David Gaider]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 20	[Extended ToB Item Descriptions]?	[N]ot Install

Not together with Item Revisions; most or all of these expansions are already included there.

Install Component 21	[Throne of Bhaal Minor Restorations]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 22	[Justifier Kit]?	[N]ot Install

This component is identical with the component „Justifier Ranger Kit“ from Divine Remix v5

Install Component 23	[Feralan Kit]?	[N]ot Install

This component is identical with the component „Feralan Kit“ from Divine Remix v5

Install Component 24	[Sarevok‘s Remorse]?	[I]nstall

This component is neither compatible with Ascension nor with Turnabout nor with Keeping Yoshimo.

Successfully installed		Press ENTER to exit

The readme opens.

The kits from this mod are also included in the Divine Remix mod and will be installed there.

19.3 Almateria's Restoration Project 3.3

~ARESTORATIONP/SETUP-ARESTORATIONP.TP2~

This is a mod for Baldur's Gate 2 aiming to restore literally all unused sounds, as well as some minor cut characters or locations.

Copy the folder **arestorationp** and the file **Setup-arestorationp.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:		1 [English]
What should be done with all components that are NOT YET installed?		[A]sk about each one?
Install Component 0	[Restored locations]?	[I]nstall

This component includes the mod Almateria's Enhanced Small Places.

Install Component 1	[Restored characters]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 2	[Restored sounds]?	[I]nstall
SKIPPING	[Restored dialog sounds [Polish only]]	
Install Component 3	[Restored items]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 4	[Restored Wish options]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 5	[Restored XP for minor things]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 6	[Lich Deril]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 7	[Restored random encounters]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed		Press ENTER to exit

19.4 Ghost v2.1

~GHOST/SETUP-GHOST.TP2~

You have gained the ability to focus the energies within you to protect yourself from such magics as Time Stop, Disintegrate and Flesh to Stone for a short period.

Copy the folder **Ghost** and the file **Setup-ghost.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:		0 [English]
Install Component 0	[Ghost - WeiDU-version]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[Ghost - WeiDU-version]	Press ENTER to exit

It appears an error message that the file Ghost\ReadMe-Ghost.txt could not be found. Nevertheless, this does not exist.

19.5 cbisson‘s FamiliarPack WeiDU v6
~SETUP-FAMILIARPACK.TP2~

New familiars are added with this mod.

This mod it is useful only if want to play with familiars. Unfortunately there are some inconsistencies with the familiars in the game. You can, however, install this mod without worries.

Copy the folder **FamiliarPack** and the files **Setup-FamiliarPack.tp2** and **Setup-FamiliarPack.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:		0 [English]
Install Component 0	[Familiar Pack - WeiDU]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[Familiar Pack - WeiDU]	Press ENTER to exit

The readme opens.

19.6 Victor's Improvements Pack v2.0
~VIC.TP2~

The mod adds two new kits to the game, a new store, several rule tweaks, as well as improved bard song, improved version of Chapter One dungeon and a multiending quest

Copy the folder **vic** and the files **Setup-Vic.exe** and **viv.tp2** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:		0 [American English]
What should be done with all components that are NOT YET installed?		[A]sk about each one?
Install Component 0	[Victor's Improved Races]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 1	[Victor's Wizards Know Better (have more Lore)]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 2	[Faithful Rogue Kit for BGII]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 3	[Lich Slayer Scimitar]?	[I]nstall

the former „Victor‘s Item Pack“

Install Component 4	[The Djin Merchant]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 5	[The Burning Man kit for BG2 (byVictor)]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 6	[Romance Friendly Imprisonment (by Galactygon)]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 7	[Lydia's Scroll]?	[I]nstall

This component must be installed before Fading Promises.

Install Component 8	[Weapons for all]?	[N]ot Install

If you want to install this component, you should install it after all other item-mods, because it alters also objects from all other mods installed before. Ashes of Embers has a similar, however more elaborated component.

Install Component 9	[Special Encounters]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 10	[Improved Bard Song]?	[N]ot Install

Don't install this component together with other Bard Song Tweaks like the BG2 Fixpack component Bard Song Fixes.

Install Component 11	[Improved Irenicus Dungeon]?	[N]ot Install

This component is for those, which the original dungeon is too boringly, but the "Improved Ilych" from Tactics is to suicidal. The concurrent installation together with "Improved IIIych" is not recommendable because it could be that you lack some pieces of equipment which you need to defeat the big boss from "Improved Ilych".
By concurrently installation with ROT this component may cause a crash. The crash can be avoided if the group after the Djinn does not go at the bottom edge of the corridor, but the group members individually go along the upper edge of the corridor to the sewage golem.
Do not install it together with the component Improved Dungeon from Revised Battles.

Install Component 12	[Grandpa's Shield quest]?	[N]ot Install

This component overwrites PALIN.CRE, a Tales of the Sword Coast file

Successfully installed	Press ENTER to exit

With this mod you can add 2 kits to the game: 1 fighter and 1 thief. The **BiG World Installpack** *will handle this correctly for you.*

19.7 Fading Promises v6

~FADINGPROMISES/SETUP-FADINGPROMISES.TP2~

This mod introduces a long dead fallen paladin of Amaunator, who needs help in completing his last task.

This mod must be installed after the Victor's Improvements Pack component "Lydia's Scroll".

Copy the folder **fadingpromises** and the file **Setup-fadingpromises.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:		0 [English]
Would you like to display the readme?		[N]o
Install Component 0	[Fading Promises]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[Fading Promises]	Press ENTER to exit

The readme opens.

19.8 Spell Revisions v3.1 (1)

~SPELL_REV/SETUP-SPELL_REV.TP2~

This mod improves the arcane and divine spells, removes different bugs, some weaker spells are improved and a few spells are completely remade. This mod replaces entirely the Arcane-Divine Spell Pack.

NOTE: *This mod must be installed in two steps! The component "Update Spellbooks of Joinable NPCs" must be installed after all the NPC mods.*
Because both SpellPack and SpellRevisions aim for conceptually different fixes, installing both will cause one to override the other.
It is not recommend to use Spell-50 with Spell Revisions as conceptually they are on opposite extremes. Spell Revisions is trying to "rebalance" spells, while that mod purposely makes them extremely overpowered.
SCSII should be installed after SR.
In general, it should be installed after BG2 Fixpack and before AI enhancing mods.
Spell Revisions may have some compatibility issues with Divine Remix, so it is not recommended to use them together at this time. Currently, installing SR after Divine Remix will result in divine spells no longer following the sphere system while installing Divine Remix after SR will result in the replacement of some of SR's spell descriptions and the disappearance of some of SR's new and moved spells.

Copy the folder **spell_rev** and the file **setup-spell_rev.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Would you like to display the readme?		[N]o
What should be done with all components that are NOT YET installed?		[A]sk about each one?
Install Component 0	[Spell Revisions]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 10	[Deva and Planetar Animations]?	[I]nstall

This component updates the avatars of the celestials, takes advantage of 1PP Attachable Wings and adjusts their weapons.
Not together with the mod Celestiales, because both change the same objects.

Install Component 20	[Mirror Image Fix]?	[I]nstall

This component corresponds to the SCSII component „Bugfix: Fix the Mirror Image spell so it doesn't block area-effect magic". The SCS II version is less comprehensive than the one from Spell Revisions.

Install Component 30	[Dispel Magic Fix]?	[I]nstall

This component corresponds to the SCSII component „Fix the Dispel Magic spell so it correctly allows for caster's level". The SCS II version is less comprehensive than the one from Spell Revisions.

Install Component 40	[Cure Sleep Fix]?	[I]nstall

Requires the main component be installed

Install Component 50	[Remove Disabled Spells from Spell Selection Screens]?	[I]nstall

Requires the main component be installed

Install Component 60	[Update Spellbooks of Joinable NPCs]?	[N]ot Install

Requires the main component be installed
This component will not work properly with Divine Remix installed.
This component affects all installed NPCs who are divine casters and therefore must be installed after all NPC mods.

Successfully installed	Press ENTER to exit

19.9 Authentic mischiefous Fairy Dragon v6
~SETUP-FAIRYDRAGON.TP2~

Now your familiar fairy dragon is more useful and more authentic - your 7th member in the party. It can be summoned only by a chaotic-good magic user.

This Mod it is useful only if want to play with familiars. You can, however, install this mod without worries, however the dragon is too powerful for BG1 and rather useless in BG2.
Authentic Fairy Dragon must be installed after Spell Revisions.

Copy the folder **fairydragon** and the files **Setup-fairydragon.exe** and **Setup-fairydragon.tp2** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:		0 [English]
Install Component 0	[Authentic mischiefous Fairy Dragon]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[Authentic mischiefous Fairy Dragon]	Press ENTER to exit

The readme opens.

19.10 Semi-Multi-Clerics 0.2.3
~SETUP-SEMI_MULTI_CLERICS.TP2~

This mod will add various clerical spells to wizard magic users via a new item, effectively turning them into previously unavailable X/Cleric kits / multiclass combinations. The semi-multi learns and uses spells as per a normal Arcane caster, and also has access to 35 clerical spells.

Copy the folder **semi_multi_clerics** and the files **Setup-semi_multi_clerics.exe** and **setup-semi_multi_clerics.tp2** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:		0 [English]
Install Component 0	[Semi-multi-clerics]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[Semi-multi-clerics]	Press ENTER to exit

The readme opens.

19.11 Lost Crossroads Spell Pack for Baldur's Gate 2 v6b
~SETUP-SPELLPACKB6.TP2~

This mod renews the graphics of the spells, so that they are more similar to IWD.

It is strongly recommended to install trap adding mods (usually quest mods) before SpellPack, so then SpellPack can patch their trap scripts.
It is also advised (for maximum effect) to install Cleric Remix after Spell Pack.
Because Sword Coast Stratagames II makes duplicates of existing spells for the AI, it is recommended you install it after SpellPack.
Because both SpellPack and SpellRevisions aim for conceptually different fixes, installing both will cause one to override the other. Since SpellPack allows spell-by-spell installation, it is recommended you install SpellPack after SpellRevisions.
This mod is not compatible with Wild Mage Additions.
This mod requires a powerful computer!

Copy the folder **SpellPackB6** and the files **Setup-SpellPackB6.exe** and **Setup-SpellPackB6.tp2** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Would you like to display the readme?	[N]o
Would you like to display the components from [Levels 1-3 priest spells]?	[Y]es
Would you like to display the components from [Levels 4-5 priest spells]?	[Y]es
Would you like to display the components from [Levels 6-7 priest spells (including quest spells)]?	[Y]es

Would you like to display the components from [Levels 1-3 wizard spells]?			[Y]es
Would you like to display the components from [Levels 4-6 wizard spells]?			[Y]es
Would you like to display the components from [Levels 7-9 wizard spells]?			[Y]es
Install Component	1116	[Battlefate]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	1119	[Call Upon Faith]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	1113	[Doom]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	1105	[Entangle]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	1131	[Faerie Fire]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	1106	[Magical Stone]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	1109	[Sanctuary]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	1110	[Shillelagh]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	1151	[Sunscorch]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	1217	[Alicorn Lance]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	1223	[Beast Claw]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	1203	[Chant]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	1206	[Flame Blade]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	1242	[Moment]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	1243	[Moon Motes]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	1246	[Produce Flame]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	1250	[Seeking]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	1211	[Silence 15' Radius]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	1213	[Spiritual Hammer]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	1302	[Call Lightning]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	1328	[Cloudburst]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	1336	[Elysium's Tears]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	1313	[Holy Smite, Unholy Blight]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	1309	[Invisibility Purge]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	1310	[Miscast Magic]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	1347	[Mold Touch]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	1348	[Moonblade]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	1350	[Prayer]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	1351	[Random Casualty]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	1353	[Spike Growth]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	1354	[Storm Shell]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	1361	[Wheel of Bones]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	1419	[Adamantite Mace]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	1422	[Blood Rage]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	1427	[Cloud of Pestilence]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	1431	[Dimensional Folding]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	1405	[Mental Domination]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	1449	[Produce Fire]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	1453	[Recitation]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	1458	[Static Charge]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	1459	[Thorn Spray]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	1518	[Animal Rage]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	1503	[Flame Strike]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	1517	[Insect Plague]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	1506	[Ironskin]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	1535	[Produce Ice]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	1539	[Shield of Lathander]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	1540	[Smashing Wave]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	1541	[Spike Stones]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	1515	[Undead Ward]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	1544	[Wall of Fire]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	1603	[Blade Barrier]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	1621	[Entropy Shield]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	1628	[Hammer of Retribution]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	1637	[Seclusion]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	1614	[Sol's Searing Orb]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	1645	[Whirlwind]?	[I]nstall

Install Component	1720	[Earthquake]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	1705	[Fire Storm]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	1740	[Greater Shield of Lathander]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	1743	[Mist of Eldath]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	1716	[Spacewarp]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	1728	[Implosion]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	2102	[Armor]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	2103	[Burning Hands]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	2104	[Charm Person and Charm Person or Mammal]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	2117	[Chill Touch]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	2105	[Color Spray]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	2107	[Friends]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	2119	[Larloch's Minor Drain]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	2116	[Sleep]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	2125	[Spook]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	2217	[Agannazar's Scorcher]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	2203	[Detect Invisibility]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	2204	[Fog Cloud]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	2238	[Gedlee's Electric Loop]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	2224	[Glitterdust]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	2240	[Hypnotic Pattern]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	2207	[Knock]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	2211	[Melf's Acid Arrow]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	2253	[Pyrotechnics (Wizard and Priest)]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	2213	[Stinking Cloud]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	2219	[Vocalize]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	2215	[Web]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	2331	[Blink]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	2304	[Fireball]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	2303	[Flame Arrow]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	2317	[Ghost Armor]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	2305	[Haste and Slow (required for component "Improved Haste")]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	2307	[Invisibility 10-foot radius]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	2308	[Lightning Bolt]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	2314	[Vampiric Touch]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	2315	[Wraithform]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	2401	[Confusion (Wizard and Priest)]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	2402	[Dimension Door]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	2412	[Minor Malison and Greater Malison]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	2404	[Ice Storm]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	2405	[Improved Invisibility]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	2450	[Mordenkainen's Force Missiles]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	2413	[Otiluke's Resilient Sphere]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	2459	[Shout]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	2425	[Wizard Eye]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	2501	[Animate Dead (Wizard and Priest)]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	2508	[Chaos]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	2502	[Cloudkill]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	2503	[Cone of Cold]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	2506	[Domination]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	2511	[Invulnerability to Normal Weapons and Invulnerability to Magical Weapons (fomerly called Protection from Normal/Magical Weapons)]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	2514	[Lower Resistance]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	2505	[Shadow Door]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	2549	[Shroud of Flame]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	2615	[Chain Lightning]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	2614	[Death Fog]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	2605	[Death Spell]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	2616	[Disintegrate]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	2619	[Improved Slow]?	[I]nstall

```
Install Component 2607  [Mislead]?                                  [I]nstall
Install Component 2648  [Reincarnation (Wizard and Priest)]?        [I]nstall
Install Component 2731  [Charm Plants]?                             [I]nstall
Install Component 2713  [Finger of Death (Wizard and Priest)]?      [I]nstall
Install Component 2736  [Guardian Mantle]?                          [I]nstall
Install Component 2721  [Mass Invisibility]?                        [I]nstall
Install Component 2716  [Mordenkainen's Sword]?                     [I]nstall
Install Component 2743  [Persistence]?                              [I]nstall
Install Component 2714  [Prismatic Spray]?                          [I]nstall
Install Component 2812  [Abi-Dalzim's Horrid Wilting]?              [I]nstall
Install Component 2821  [Deathbolt]?                                [I]nstall
Install Component 2827  [Great Shout]?                              [I]nstall
Install Component 2810  [Incendiary Cloud]?                         [I]nstall
Install Component 2814  [Otto's Irresistible Dance]?                [I]nstall
Install Component 2915  [Black Blade of Disaster]?                  [I]nstall
Install Component 2911  [Meteor Swarm]?                             [I]nstall
Install Component 2912  [Power Word, Kill]?                         [I]nstall
Install Component 2909  [Time Stop]?                                [I]nstall
Install Component 2913  [Wail of the Banshee]?                      [I]nstall
Successfully installed                                              Press ENTER to exit
```

19.12 Spell-50 v12

~SETUP-SPELL50.TP2~

The Spell-50 mod extends a number of priest, druid and mage spell effects to level fifty. This mod has to do nothing with the level 50 ruleset of BP. Both can be installed at the same time.

It is not recommend to use Spell-50 with Spell Revisions as conceptually they are on opposite extremes. Spell Revisions is trying to "rebalance" spells, while that mod purposely makes them extremely overpowered.

Copy the folder **spell50** and the files **Setup-Spell50.exe** and **Setup-Spell50.tp2** into your main SoA directory
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

```
Install Component 0   [The Spell-50 Mod: (Extended spell power up to level 50)]?   [I]nstall
Install Component 1   [The Spell-50 Mod: Few constant level spells advance over 20th level]?   [I]nstall
Install Component 2   [The Spell-50 Mod: Few High level abilities duration is dependent on level]?   [I]nstall
Successfully installed                                                              Press ENTER to exit
```

19.13 Wild Mage Additions v1.7

~WILDMAGE/SETUP-WILDMAGE.TP2~

This mod features 27 new wild magic spells, as well as the Spellshaper Kit - a practitioner of wild magic who casts his spells by virtue of raw magical talent or gift, a wizard capable of casting spells spontaneously.

The Wild Mage Rhialto is unbeatable at the first encounter in BG1. That's no bug - it's intended by the author and there is a chance to escape unscathed.
This mod it is useful only if want to play a Hasardeur. You can, however, insstall this mod without worries.
This mod is not compatible with Lost Crossroads Spell Pack.

Copy the folder **WildMage** and the file **Setup-WildMage.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

```
Choose your language:                                                   0 [English]
Install Component 0   [Wild Mage Additions: New Wild Magic Spells]?    [I]nstall
Install Component 1   [Wild Mage Additions: Spellshaper Kit]?          [N]ot Install
SKIPPING          2   [Wild Mage Additions: Spellshaper - Avatar Change]?
only possible with Wild Mage Additions: Spellshaper Kit
Install Component 3   [Misc spell modifications]?                      [I]nstall
Install Component 4   [Stationary BG1-Rhialto (haughty pansy mode)]    [I]nstall
Successfully installed                                                  Press ENTER to exit
```

19.14 Teleport Spell v14
~TELEPORT/TELEPORT.TP2~

This mod adds a 7th level spell to the game, that allows the entire party teleport to the areas you´ve already visited.

Copy the folder **Teleport** and the file **Setup-Teleport.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:		1 [English]
Install Component 0	[Teleport spell for BG2:SoA]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 1	[Teleport spell for BG2:ToB]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 2	[Modification of NPCs and strongholds quests.]?	[N]ot Install

Not within the megamod

Successfully installed		Press ENTER to exit

The readme opens.

19.15 Drizzt Is Not Stupid (BGT) v1.1
~DRIZZTISNOTSTUPID/SETUP-DRIZZTISNOTSTUPID.TP2~

With this mod Drizzt in BG1 cannot be deprived of his weapons.

At present it's not compatible with the BGT version of Drizzt-Saga, that means, if Drizzt Saga is installed, it simply won't show any effects, as the original Drizzt at the gnoll encounter will already be swapped out by Drizzt-Saga and the second encounter with Drizzt in Baldur's Gate (from Drizzt is not stupid) can't happen.

Copy the folder **DrizztIsNotStupid** and the files **readme-DrizztIsNotStupid.html** and **Setup-DrizztIsNotStupid.exe** in Euer ...\BGII - SvA\ Verzeichnis.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:		0 [English]
Install Component 0	[Drizzt Is Not Stupid]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[Drizzt Is Not Stupid]	Press ENTER to exit

The readme opens.

19.16 The Undying v2.10 (2)
~SETUP-THEUNDYING.TP2~

The mod includes two NPCs and the quest mod "Desecration of Souls".
1. Callisto T' sarran, a neutral evil elven fighter/berserker with a tragic past and a sadistic present. mod also includes new encounters, new items, stores, dialogs between Callisto and the BioWare NSCs
2. An elven fighter-mage with a rancor against Irenicus, but she does not speak a lot about that. She has some banters with the main character and Imoen, but ignores the other NPCs in most cases. .
3. "Desecration of Souls" provides 4 new shops, new articles and encounters.

NOTE: *This mod must be installed in two steps! The components "Smarter Enemies" and "Harder Enemies" are overwriting files instead of patching them and thus must be installed before BG2 Fixpack.*

The Undying must be installed after Spellpack because it changes SPWI231A in a way that otherwise the Spellpack component Hypnotic Pattern cannot be installed anymore.

Copy the folder **TheUndying** and the files **SETUP-TheUndying.exe** and **SETUP-TheUndying.tp2** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Install Component 0	["The Undying" Mod (Requires Throne of Bhaal)]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 1	[Smarter Enemies]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component 2	[Harder Enemies]?	[N]ot Install
Successfully installed		Press ENTER to exit

The readme opens.

19.17 Neh'taniel v5.5

~SETUP-NEH'TANIEL.TP2~

Neh'taniel is a long dead follower of Amaunator with amusing background history who is restless since centuries.

This mod must be installed after The Undying and after Beyond the Law.

Copy the folder **Neh‘taniel** and the files **Setup-Neh‘taniel.exe, Setup-Neh‘taniel.tp2** and **SK#Uninstall.bat** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Would you like to display the readme?			[N]o
Install Component	0	[Neh'taniel NPC Mod]?	[I]nstall
Install Component		[Neh'taniel's alternative portraits]?	[N]ot Install
	1	1] Neh'taniel's portrait, Default edited by Amazor'dra and Sidhe?	
	2	2] Neh'taniel's portrait, by Rabain?	
	3	3] Neh'taniel's portrait, by Amazor'dra?	
	4	4] Neh'taniel's portrait, old default?	
	5	5] Neh'taniel's portrait, by Lava Del'Vortel?	
Successfully installed		[Neh'taniel NPC Mod]	Press ENTER to exit

Further files get copied, then the readme opens.

19.18 Game Over Only on Party Dead v1.31

~NOGAMEOVER/SETUP-NOGAMEOVER.TP2~

This mod changes drastically the game over condition. Not the protagonist's death ends the game any more, but the annihilation of the entire party.

Copy the folder **nogameover** and the file **setup-nogameover.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:			0 [English]
Would you like to display the readme?			[N]o
Install Component	10	[Game Over Only On Party Death]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed		[Game Over Only On Party Death]	Press ENTER to exit

19.19 Dungeon-Be-Gone For Baldur’s Gate 2 v1.6

~SETUP-DUNGEONBEGONE.TP2~

This mod enables you to skip optionally Irenicus' Dungeon while still giving you loot and experience.

If you have installed a mod that adds new content to the Irenicus dungeon (such as Improved Ilyich or the Imoen Romance), you will skip it using this option.

Install the file **DungeonBeGone-v16.exe** into any dummy folder but by no means into your main directory! Otherwise this mod would start to auto install immediately after being unpacked. The WeiDU-setup starts automatically, updates itself and breaks off. Now you will find the folder **jassy** and the files **Setup-DungeonBeGone.exe, Setup-DungeonBeGone.tp2** and **dbgaudio.bat** as well as a file **SETUP-DUNGEONBEGONE.DEBUG** in that dummy folder. Move them except the **SETUP-DUNGEONBEGONE.DEBUG** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears::

Choose your language:			0 [English]
Install Component	0	[Dungeon Be Gone]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed		[Dungeon Be Gone]	Press ENTER to exit

19.20 Parting Company v1

~PARTING/SETUP-PARTING.TP2~

This mod allows you to re-recruit Baldur's Gate NPCs once you kicked them out.

Copy the folder **parting** and the file **setup-parting.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Install Component	0	[Parting Copmany]?	[I]nstall
Install Component		[NPCs will leave forever when they are...]?	
	1	1] Seriously unhappy.	
	2	2] At their Breaking Point.	
Successfully installed		[Parting Copmany]	Press ENTER to exit

19.21 Mal des Vampirismus v1.0

~PCVAMP/SETUP-PCVAMP.TP2~

If you join Bodhis guild, you have the choice to be transformed permanently into a vampire.

Copy the folder **pcvamp** and the file **setup-pcvamp.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Would you like to display the readme?			[N]o
Install Component	0	[Mal des Vampirismus]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed		[Mal des Vampirismus]	Press ENTER to exit

20. ASCENSION RELATED MODS

These mods are either contentwise or technically depending on the mod Ascension.

Big Picture was in some measure a prelude to the Mega-Mods. Initially, Big Picture made it possible to combine the major mods. With progressive development could be added further Mods and BP is no longer a prerequisite for the Megamod.
Weimer's Ascension is one of the most popular mods and some mods refer to it. Because BP includes also its own Ascension component, all these mods in this chapter are associated together. You may change the order of the installation by no means, omit something however.

If you want more informations about AI modifications read the related chapter in the appendix.

20.1 Resource Fixer v1

~SETUP-RES_FIXER.TP2~

Some macros designed to fix various structural errors in creatures, items and spells. It's necessary to get BP to install.

The **B¿G World Fixpack** copies the folder **res_fixer** and the files **setup-res_fixer.exe** and **setup-res_fixer.tp2** into your main SoA directory
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Install Component 0	[Resource Fixer]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[Resource Fixer]	Press ENTER to exit

20.2 Big Picture v1.81 (1)

~SETUP-BP.TP2~

BP balances all mods installed before, contains several smaller mods and includes other improvements also as a unique hostile KI system. If several mods have changed the same objects, these are overpowered. BP compensates this again.

***NOTE**: This mod must be installed in two steps! All the tactical challenges and also the Ascension components must be installed here because of their dependencies with other mods. However, all the AI components should be installed nearly at the end and particularly after SCS.*

Copy the folder **BP** and the files **Setup-BP.exe** and **Setup-BP.tp2** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:		0 [English]
Would you like to display the components from [Core Component (Required)]?		[Y]es
Would you like to display the components from [Miscellaneous Tweaks]?		[Y]es
Would you like to display the components from [Creature Enhancements]?		[Y]es
Would you like to display the components from [Encounter Enhancements]?		[Y]es
Would you like to display the components from [ToB Enhancements]?		[Y]es
Install Component 0	[Big Picture, core component (required for most subcomponents)]?	[I]nstall

This component alone does nothing in the game, but is required for all other tactical or AI components.

Install Component 25	[BP GUI (for GUI Switcher Mod)]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component 26	[Add Bags and Magic Throwing Daggers to Stores]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 50	[Level-50 Ruleset (Code By King Diamond)]?	[I]nstall

If TDD or RoT is already installed, this component will be skipped because this component is already installed.

Install Component 60	[Custom Grandmastery (w/ extra attacks)]?	[I]nstall

Similar to the same-named MixMod component

Install Component 75 [Halberds and Spears Extended Ranges]? [I]nstall
Install Component 325 [Animals]? [N]ot Install
Install Component 350 [Beholders]? [N]ot Install
This function is also included in the Sword Coast Stratagems mod. Don't install both of them.
Install Component 375 [Demons and Devils]? [N]ot Install
This function is with Improved Fiends also included in the Sword Coast Stratagems mod. Don't install both of them.
Install Component 390 [Djinni, Efreet, & Dao]? [N]ot Install
This function is with Smarter Genies also included in the Sword Coast Stratagems mod. Don't install both of them.
Install Component 400 [Dragons]? [N]ot Install
This function is with Smarter Dragons also included in the Sword Coast Stratagems mod. Don't install both of them.
Install Component 425 [Drow]? [N]ot Install
This function is with Slightly Improved Drow also included in the Sword Coast Stratagems mod. Don't install both of them.
Install Component [Duergars]? [N]ot Install
440 1] Duergar: The Works
450 2] Duergar Irenicus Dungeon Enhancements Only
460 3] Duergar: Leave Irenicus Dungeon Alone
Install Component 475 [Elementals]? [N]ot Install
Install Component 500 [Generic Mages]? [N]ot Install
This function is also included in the Sword Coast Stratagems mod. Don't install both of them.
Install Component 525 [Generic Priests]? [N]ot Install
This function is also included in the Sword Coast Stratagems mod. Don't install both of them.
Install Component 550 [Generic Thieves]? [N]ot Install
Install Component 575 [Githyanki]? [N]ot Install
This function is also included in the Sword Coast Stratagems mod. Don't install both of them.
Install Component 600 [Golems]? [N]ot Install
Install Component 625 [Hellhounds]? [N]ot Install
Install Component 650 [Humanoids]? [N]ot Install
Install Component 675 [Knights and Paladins]? [N]ot Install
Install Component 700 [Mind Flayers]? [N]ot Install
This is the improved version of the original Tactics component. This function is also included in the Sword Coast Stratagems mod. Don't install both of them.
Install Component 725 [Mists]? [N]ot Install
Install Component 750 [Sea Devils: Sahuagin and Kuo-Toan Enhancements]? [N]ot Install
Install Component [Shadow and Wraith Enhancements]? [N]ot Install
760 1] Shadows - The Works
770 2] Shadows - Just the Shade Lord
780 3] Shadows - Leave the Shade Lord Alone
Install Component 800 [Shadow Thieves]? [N]ot Install
Install Component 875 [Trolls]? [N]ot Install
Install Component 900 [Undead (Except Shadows/Wraiths/Vampires)]? [N]ot Install
Install Component 925 [Were-Animals]? [N]ot Install
Install Component 150 [Generic Creature & Script Processing]? [N]ot Install
This are the "leftovers" of prior BP versions. Don't install it together with the SCS AI.
Install Component 175 [Fewer On-Screen Shouts]? [N]ot Install
You must install the generic creature & script processing for this
Install Component 1000 [Generic Encounter Enhancements]? [N]ot Install
This component adds a few creatures based on difficulty slider.
You must install the generic creature & script processing for this
Install Component 1020 [Beholder Cult]? [I]nstall
Install Component [Vampire Encounters]?
Only components 2, 4, 6 and 7 without Bodhi are compatible with the Tactics or SCS component Improved Bodhi
1030 1] Chapter 3 (w/ bodhi)]?
1040 2] Chapter 3 (no bodhi)]?
1050 3] Chapter 6 (w/ bodhi)]?
1060 4] Chapter 6 (no bodhi)]?
1070 5] Chapter 3 and 6 (w/ bodhi)]?
1080 6] Chapter 3 and 6 (no bodhi)]? [6]
1090 7] Generic Vampires Only]?
Install Component 1100 [Copper Coronet and Slavers]? [I]nstall

This is the improved version of the original Tactics component.
Install Component 1110 [Kensai Ryu's Brown Dragon]? [I]nstall
This is the improved version of the original Tactics component. It is also included in Deeper Shadows of Amn. Only one can be installed.
Install Component 1120 [Kensai Ryu's Improved Crypt King]? [I]nstall
This is the improved version of the original Tactics component. No overlap with SCS.
Install Component 1130 [Drizzt Encounter (Chapter 6)]? [I]nstall
Install Component [Druidic Improvements]?
1140 1] Druid Grove (with Druid Encounter)]? [1]
1150 2] Druid Encounter (w/ Treant Spell)]?
1160 3] Treant Summoning Spell Only]?
Install Component 1170 [Treant Encounter]? [I]nstall
Install Component 1175 [Kensai Ryu's Gnome Fighter/Illusionist in the Docks]? [I]nstall
This is the improved version of the original Tactics component. No overlap with SCS.
Install Component 1190 [Hell Trial Additions]? [I]nstall
Install Component 1200 [Horreds Lair]? [I]nstall
Requires the BP core component.
Install Component 1210 [Irenicus Dungeon Enhancements (except Duergar)]? [I]nstall
Install Component 1225 [Improved Kangaxx Encounter, by Kensai Ryu]? [I]nstall
This is the improved version of the original Tactics component. This component is also included in Deeper Shadows of Amn. Only one can be installed.
This component overlaps with the SCSII component "Spellcasting Demiliches"
Install Component 1250 [Kuroisan the Acid Kensai, by Westley Weimer]? [I]nstall
This is the improved version of the original Tactics component. No overlap with SCS.
Install Component 1275 [Gebhard Blucher's Lich in the Docks]? [I]nstall
This is the improved version of the original Tactics component. No overlap with SCS.
Install Component 1300 [Mae Var]? [I]nstall
This is the improved version of the original Tactics component.
Install Component 1315 [Nalia Quests]? [I]nstall
Install Component 1330 [Tavern Brawl (In the Seven Veils)]? [I]nstall
Install Component 1350 [Planar Prison]? [I]nstall
Install Component 1375 [Planar Sphere Enhancements (including Tolgerias)]? [I]nstall
This component should be fully compatible with the Planar Sphere mod
Install Component 1400 [Improved Random Encounters, by Gebhard Blucher and Kensai Ryu]? [I]nstall
This are the combined and improved components “Gebhard Blucher's Random City Encounters” and “Kensai Ryu's Random Wilderness Encounters” from the original Tactics mod.
Install Component 1425 [Red Badge, Poison-Based Encounter, by Westley Weimer]? [I]nstall
This is the improved version of the original Tactics component. No overlap with SCS.
Install Component 1450 [The Ritual, by Westley Weimer]? [I]nstall
Install Component 1525 [Improved Small Teeth Pass, by Kensai Ryu]? [I]nstall
This is the improved version of the original Tactics component. No overlap with SCS.
Install Component [Improved Spellhold]?
The components with item taking might cause you issues, if you have item mods installed. If you’re using item mods, use SCS’s version instead, it’s more universal. It is compatible with the Big Picture version if you install the SCS version after the BP version. BP’s version is safe with TDD, SoS, and TS (as part of the original BP).
1550 1] Spellhold Enhancments - Only]?
1560 2] Chapter Four Enhancements - Only]?
1570 3] Spellhold Enhancments - Full Package]? [3]
1580 4] Spellhold Only w/ Item Taking]?
1590 5] Full Package w/ Item Taking]?
Install Component 1600 [Improved Suldanessallar]? [I]nstall
Requires the BP core component.
Install Component 1625 [Tanners Quest]? [I]nstall
Install Component 1650 [Trademeet Enhancements]? [I]nstall
Install Component 1675 [Wand of Orcus Add-In]? [I]nstall
Requires the BP core component.
Install Component 1700 [Windspear Hills Enhancements]? [I]nstall
Install Component 1725 [Improved Xvart Village, for BGT-weidu]? [I]nstall
This component requires BGT to be installed. This component gets already installed with DSotSC.
Install Component 1750 [Watchers Keep Improvements]? [I]nstall

This function is also included in the Sword Coast Stratagems mod.

Install Component	1800	[ToB Improvements]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	2000	[Ascension for BP]?	[I]nstall

This is the improved version of the original Ascension mod. As of BP v179 this component is bug-free. Only requires the BP core component.

Install Component	2100	[Improved Abazigal]?	[I]nstall

This is the improved version of the original Ascension mod.
You must install Ascension Core for this component to work.

Install Component	2200	[Improved Demogorgon]?	[I]nstall

This is the improved version of the original Ascension mod.

Install Component	2300	[Improved Gromnir]?	[I]nstall

This is the improved version of the original Ascension mod.
You must install Ascension Core for this component to work.

Install Component	2400	[Improved Illasera]?	[I]nstall

This is the improved version of the original Ascension mod.
You must install Ascension Core for this component to work.

Install Component	2500	[Improved Sendai]?	[I]nstall

Not together with "Tougher Sendai" from the Oversight mod.
You must install Ascension Core for this component to work.

Install Component	2600	[Improved Yaga-Shura]?	[I]nstall

This is the improved version of the original Ascension mod.
You must install Ascension Core for this component to work.

Successfully installed	Press ENTER to exit

20.3 Ding0's QuestPack v2.3 (1)

~SETUP-D0QUESTPACK.TP2~

This mod adds other adventures to BG2; some are extensions, other absolutely new.

This mod must be installed because of interactions with Kelsey, Keto and Virtue after these mods, must also be installed after NPCFlirt Pack to avoid inappropriate flirts in the underdark and must be installed before Refinements.

***NOTE**: This mod must be installed in two steps! The component* General AI Improvements *is to be installed before SCS, the component* Improved Oasis II *is to be installed before Longer Road, all the others after Kelsey!*

Copy the folder **questpack** and the files **setup-d0questpack.exe** and **setup-d0questpack.tp2** into your main SoA directory.
One or more files of this mod must be changed. This will be done by the patch from the folder **B¿G World Fixpack**.

Attention: with this mod the assignment of the components and their numbers is wrong!
You must correct this with the patch from **B¿G World Fixpack**.

Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:			0 [English]
What should be done with all components that are NOT YET installed?			[A]sk about each one?
What should be done with all components that are ALREADY installed?			[S]kip tem?
Install Component	0	[General AI Improvements]?	[I]nstall

This component need to be installed before the Durlag's Tower component of SCS.

Install Component		[Creature & Area Improvements]?	
	1	1] All Creature & Area Improvements	[1]
	2	2] All Creature Improvements	
	3	3] Boss Improvements Only	

This component need to be installed before the Durlag's Tower component of SCS.

Install Component	4	[Miscellaneous Enhancements]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component	5	[Additional Shadow Thieves Content]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component	6	[Alternative Harper/Xzar Plot]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component	7	[Extended Reynald Sequence]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component	8	[Intrigue In The Copper Coronet]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component	9	[Rahul Kanakia's Potion Quest]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component	10	[Revised Hell Trials]?	[N]ot Install

Install Component		[Improved Oasis II]?	choose one:
	11	1] Dialogue & Combat Enhancement]	[1]
	12	2] Dialogue Enhancement Only]?	
Install Component	13	[Saving Sanik In Brynnlaw]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component	14	[Burglary Of The Bookkeeper]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component	15	[New Fate For The Dryads' Acorns]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component	16	[The Tragedy Of Besamen]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component	17	[Further Slaver Involvement]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component	18	[Sending The Solamnic Knights Home]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component	19	[Nazariel The Lich]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component	20	[Reward Negotiation]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component	21	[Infernal Thievery]?	[N]ot Install
Successfully installed			Press ENTER to exit

Further files get copied, then the readme opens.

20.4 Sword Coast Stratagems v21

~SETUP-SCS.TP2~

SCS adds more than 50 optional components to BG1 (substantially upgraded general AI, upgraded enemy challenges, NSC management and general improved gameplay). This mod however is not to compare with other tactics mods, as it makes combats more interesting and tactically challenging, rather than just making it harder by brute-force methods like tripling all the damage rolls. SCS also includes a few ease-of-use features and tweaks.

SCS should be installed after most BG-content mods but before BG2-content mods.
You should also install SCSII for BG2. Components existing as well in SCSI as in SCSII will be installed together with SCSII.

Copy the folder **scs** and the files **setup-scs.exe** and **setup-scs.tp2** into your main SoA directory.

Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:			0 [English]
Would you like to display the readme?			[N]o
Would you like to display the components from [Spell tweaks]?			[Y]es
Would you like to display the components from [Item tweaks]?			[N]o
Would you like to display the components from [Gameplay tweaks]?			[N]o
Would you like to display the components from [Cosmetic and ease-of-use tweaks]?			[N]o
Would you like to display the components from [AI enhancements]			[N]o
Would you like to display the components from [Tactical challenges]?			[N]o
Install Component	10	[Initialise (required by almost all other mod components)]?	[I]nstall

This component is a condition for all the other components of this mods.

Install Component		[Make Protection from Normal Missiles affect magical projectiles]?	
	1000	1] No magical missiles penetrate Protection from Normal Missiles	
	1001	2] Only +1 and better missiles penetrate Protection from Normal Missiles, and +1 missiles are replaced by nonmagical Masterwork versions	[2]

On a BGT install this component will (obviously) affect the spell in BG2 as well as in BG.

Install Component	1010	[More consistent Breach spell (doesn't penetrate Spell Turning)]?	[N]ot Install

This component is identical to the equivalent component of SCSII.

Install Component		[Antimagic attacks penetrate improved invisibility]?	[N]ot Install

This component is identical to the equivalent component of SCSII.

	1019	1] Antimagic spells remain single-target, but affect the target creature whether or not it is invisible (default option)	
	1020	2] Only Spell Thrust, Secret Word and Ruby Ray get areas of effect (default option)	
	1021	3] All spells that bring down spell protections get areas of effect	
Install Component	1030	[Iron Skins behaves like Stoneskin (can be brought down by Breach)]?	[N]ot Install

This component is identical to the equivalent component of SCSII.

Install Component		[Reduce the power of Inquisitors' Dispel Magic]?	[N]ot Install
	1040	1] Inquisitors dispel at their level (not twice their level)	
	1050	2] Inquisitors dispel at 1.5 x their level (not twice their level)]?	

This component is identical to the equivalent component of SCSII.

Install Component	1055	[Slightly weaken insect plague spells, and let fire shields block them]?	[N]ot Install

This component is identical to the equivalent component of SCSII.

Install Component 1060 [Cosmetic change: stop Stoneskins from changing your character's colour]? [N]ot Install

This component is identical to the equivalent component of SCSII.

Install Component 1070 [Make spell sequencers, spell triggers, and contingencies learnable by all mages]? [I]nstall

This component is identical to the equivalent component of SCSII.

Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language: 0 [English]
Would you like to display the readme? [N]o
Would you like to display the components from [Spell tweaks]? [N]o
Would you like to display the components from [Item tweaks]? [Y]es
Would you like to display the components from [Gameplay tweaks]? [N]o
Would you like to display the components from [Cosmetic and ease-of-use tweaks]? [N]o
Would you like to display the components from [AI enhancements] [N]o
Would you like to display the components from [Tactical challenges]? [N]o
Install Component 10 [Initialise (required by almost all other mod components)]? [N]o
Install Component 2000 [Make elemental arrows more like their BG2 counterparts]? [I]nstall
Install Component [Replace many magic weapons with fine ones]? [N]ot Install

This component is incompatible with the similar component of SCSII "Replace +1 magical weapons with fine ones" (it doesn't matter which one you install, except that the SCSII versions will not be shatter-proof).

2010 1] Fine weapons are affected by the iron crisis
2011 2] Fine weapons are immune to the iron crisis
Install Component 2020 [Re-introduce potions of extra-healing]? [I]nstall
Install Component 2030 [Remove Arrows of Dispelling from BG1 stores]? [N]ot Install

Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language: 0 [English]
Would you like to display the readme? [N]o
Would you like to display the components from [Spell tweaks]? [N]o
Would you like to display the components from [Item tweaks]? [N]o
Would you like to display the components from [Gameplay tweaks]? [Y]es
Would you like to display the components from [Cosmetic and ease-of-use tweaks]? [N]o
Would you like to display the components from [AI enhancements] [N]o
Would you like to display the components from [Tactical challenges]? [N]o
Install Component 10 [Initialise (required by almost all other mod components)]? [N]o
Install Component Standardise spells: BG1 vs BG2
SKIPPING 3000 Remove spells not in BG1

only for BG1Tutu

3001 1] Introduce BG2 spell scrolls into BG1 [1]
Install Component 3010 [Faster bears]? [N]ot Install

This component is identical to the equivalent component of SCSII and only one will be installable at a time.

Install Component 3020 [Allow player to choose NPC proficiencies and skills]? [N]ot Install

If you choose this component, you can choose the component "ToB-style of the NPCs" from BG2 Tweak Pack no more.
Note: the patch takes a few seconds to come into effect. If there's a 3-4 second pause when your character's statistics (hit points, say) aren't right, don't worry about it.
The Level 1 NPCs component "Joinable NPCs more closely match the player character's experience?" is recommended instead.

SKIPPING 3030 [Allow NPC pairs to separate]

This component is for Baldur's Gate: TUTU only

SKIPPING 3040 [NPCs go to inns]

This component is for Baldur's Gate: TUTU only

Install Component 3050 [Better NPC management]? [I]nstall

The two of both components above are combined into this single BGT component.

Install Component 3060 [Allow Yeslick to use axes]? [N]ot Install
Install Component 3070 [Move NPCs to more convenient locations]? [I]nstall
Install Component 3080 [Improved shapeshifting]? [N]ot Install

A similar solution is as well included with the BG2 Tweak Pack-component „Shapeshifter Re-Balancing" as with the Refinements-component "Shapeshifting Fix".

Install Component 3090 [Prevent party members from dying irreversibly]? [N]ot Install

This component is identical to the equivalent component of SCSII.

Install Component [Decrease the rate at which reputation improves]? [N]ot Install

This component is identical to the equivalent component of SCSII.

3100 1] Reputation increases at about 2/3 the normal rate
3101 2] Reputation increases at about 1/2 the normal rate
3102 3] Reputation increases at about 1/3 the normal rate
3103 4] Reputation increases at about 1/4 the normal rate

Install Component 3110 [More realistic wolves and wild dogs]? [I]nstall

Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language: 0 [English]
Would you like to display the readme? [N]o
Would you like to display the components from [Spell tweaks]? [N]o
Would you like to display the components from [Item tweaks]? [N]o
Would you like to display the components from [Gameplay tweaks]? [N]o
Would you like to display the components from [Cosmetic and ease-of-use tweaks]? [Y]es
Would you like to display the components from [AI enhancements] [N]o
Would you like to display the components from [Tactical challenges]? [N]o
Install Component 10 [Initialise (required by almost all other mod components)]? [N]o
Install Component 4000 [Skip Candlekeep]? [I]nstall

With this additional component you can optional skip the initial training in Candlekeep.

Install Component 4010 [Remove blur effect from displacer cloak]? [I]nstall
Install Component 4020 [Stackable ankheg shells, winterwolf pelts and wyvern heads]? [I]nstall
Install Component 4030 [Move Boo out of quick access and into Minsc's pack]? [I]nstall

This component is identical to the equivalent component of SCSII, however the SCSII component doesn't work correctly.

SKIPPING 4040 [Ensure Shar-Teel doesn't die in the original challenge]

This component like the similar component "The BG1 NPC Project: Make Shar-Teel Unkillable until in party" is only useful for Tutu installs.

Install Component 4050 [Ease-of-use player AI]? [I]nstall

Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language: 0 [English]
Would you like to display the readme? [N]o
Would you like to display the components from [Spell tweaks]? [N]o
Would you like to display the components from [Item tweaks]? [N]o
Would you like to display the components from [Gameplay tweaks]? [N]o
Would you like to display the components from [Cosmetic and ease-of-use tweaks]? [N]o
Would you like to display the components from [AI enhancements] [Y]es
Would you like to display the components from [Tactical challenges]? [N]o
Install Component 10 [Initialise (required by almost all other mod components)]? [N]o
Install Component 5000 [Smarter general AI]? [I]nstall
Install Component 5010 [Better calls for help]? [I]nstall

This component is identical to the equivalent component of SCSII

Install Component 5015 [More sensible choices of weapon proficiencies and kits for fighters (also fixes some errors in fighter stats)]? [N]ot Install

This component is identical to the equivalent component of SCSII.

Install Component [Potions for NPCs]?

„Smarter general AI" is required to use this component.
The file FWJASSY.CRE from Dungeon-Be-Gone must be moved temporarily from the override, because all inventory slots are already filled and thus processing of this component fails.

5020 1] All of the potions dropped by slain enemies are recoverable
5021 2] One third of the potions dropped by slain enemies break and are lost [2]
5022 3] Half the potions dropped by slain enemies break and are lost
5023 4] Two thirds of the potions dropped by slain enemies break and are lost
5024 5] Three quarters of the potions dropped by slain enemies break and are lost [5]
5025 6] All of the potions dropped by slain enemies break and are lost

Install Component [Smarter Mages]?

5030 1] Mages use BG1 spells only; mages do not "pre-buff" (i.e., cast some defensive spells quickly at the

		start of combat)	[1]
	5031	2] Mages use spells from BG1 and BG2; mages do not pre-buff	
	5032	3] Mages use BG1 spells only; mages pre-buff	
	5033	4] Mages use spells from BG1 and BG2; mages pre-buff	
Install Component		[Smarter priests]?	
	5040	1] Priests use BG1 spells only; priests do not "pre-buff" (i.e., cast some defensive spells quickly at the start of combat)	[1]
	5041	2] Priests use spells from BG1 and BG2; priests do not pre-buff	
	5042	3] Priests use BG1 spells only; priests pre-buff	
	5043	4] Priests use spells from BG1 and BG2; priests pre-buff	
Install Component	5050	[Smarter deployment]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	5070	[Smarter sirines and dryads]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	5080	[Slightly harder carrion crawlers]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	5090	[Smarter basilisks]?	[I]nstall

Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:			0 [English]
Would you like to display the readme?			[N]o
Would you like to display the components from [Spell tweaks]?			[N]o
Would you like to display the components from [Item tweaks]?			[N]o
Would you like to display the components from [Gameplay tweaks]?			[N]o
Would you like to display the components from [Cosmetic and ease-of-use tweaks]?			[N]o
Would you like to display the components from [AI enhancements]			[N]o
Would you like to display the components from [Tactical challenges]?			[Y]es

These components will make the encounters more difficulty of and, therefore, are thought for experienced players only

Install Component	10	[Initialise (required by almost all other mod components)]?	[N]o
Install Component	6000	[Improved doppelgangers]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	6005	[Harder giant and phase spiders]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	6010	[Tougher Black Talons and Iron Throne guards]?	[I]nstall

The BGTNeJ2 v1.0b component “Tougher Black Talone Elites” has the same function.

Install Component	6020	[Improved Deployment for Parties of Assassins]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	6030	[Dark-Side-based kobold upgrade]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	6040	[Relocated bounty hunters]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	6050	[Improved Ulcaster]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	6060	[Improved Balduran's Isle]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	6070	[Improved Durlag's Tower]?	[I]nstall

The components „Smarter Mages“ and „Smarter priests“ should be installed to be able to use this component.

Install Component	6080	[Improved Demon Cultists]?	[I]nstall

The components „Smarter Mages“ and „Smarter priests“ should be installed to be able to use this component.

Install Component	6090	[Improved Cloakwood Druids]?	[I]nstall

This component requires components „Smarter Mages“ and „Smarter priests“.

Install Component	6100	[Improved Bassilus]?	[I]nstall

This component requires components „Smarter Mages“ and „Smarter priests“ .

Install Component	6110	[Improved Drasus party]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	6120	[Improved Red Wizards]?	[I]nstall

This component requires components „Smarter Mages“ and „Smarter priests“ .

Install Component	6130	[Improved Undercity party]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	6140	[Improved minor encounters]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	6150	[Tougher chapter-two end battle]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	6160	[Tougher chapter-three end battle]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	6170	[Tougher chapter-four end battle]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	6180	[Tougher chapter-five end battle]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	6190	[Tougher chapter-six end battle]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	6200	[Improved final battle]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed			Press ENTER to exit

20.5 Tactics v25

~SETUP-TACTICS.TP2~

This mod adds numerous components to BGII. They all aim to make the game more challenging and rewarding by increasing the difficulty of encounters and, therefore, is thought for experienced players.

Most components are skipped if you install Tactics together with Big Picture.

Copy the folder **tactics2** and the files **Setup-Tactics.exe** and **Setup-Tactics.tp2** into your main SoA directory.
Replace the file **Setup-Tactics.tp2** in your directory ...\BGII - SoA with this one of the same name from the folder **B¿G World Fixpack**.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language: 0 [American English]
What should be done with all components that are NOT YET installed? [A]sk about each one?
SKIPPING 0 [Improved Ilyich (requires ToB)]? [N]ot Install
Don't install this component togehther with Improved Dungeon from Revised Battles
Skipping Component installation - already included with Big Picture mod
SKIPPING 1 [The Ritual (requires ToB)]? [I]nstall
Skipping Component installation - already included with Big Picture mod
SKIPPING 2 [Improved TorGal and De'Arnisse Keep]? [N]ot Install
Skipping Component installation - already included with Big Picture mod
There is a remixed version "Improved d'Arnise Keep ("Tactics Remix")" in SCSII.
Install Component 3 [Improved Sahuagin City]? [I]nstall
There is a similar, but weaker component in the Mod SCSII.
SKIPPING 4 [Improved Bodhi]? [N]ot Install
Skipping Component installation - already included with Big Picture mod
There is a remixed version "Improved Bodhi (Tactics Remix)" in SCSII.
SKIPPING 5 [Improved Irenicus]? [N]ot Install
Skipping Component installation - already included with Big Picture mod
This component overwrites the improvements to Irenicus made by the "Smarter Mages" component of SCS II. If you want Tactics Irenicus, install that component (before SCS II) - the rest of "Smarter Mages" will still work.
There is a remixed version "Improved battle with Irenicus in Spellhold" in SCSII.
SKIPPING 6 [Improved Guarded Compound in the Temple District]? [I]nstall
Skipping Component installation - already included with Big Picture mod
SKIPPING 7 [Improved Twisted Rune]? [I]nstall
Skipping Component installation - already included with Big Picture mod
SKIPPING 8 ["Kuroisan", the Acid Kensai]? [I]nstall
Skipping Component installation - already included with Big Picture mod
SKIPPING 9 ["Red Badge" Poison-Based Encounter]? [I]nstall
Skipping Component installation - already included with Big Picture mod
SKIPPING 10 [Gebhard Blucher's Improved Mae'Var]? [N]ot Install
Skipping Component installation - already included with Big Picture mod
This component is incompatible with SCS II's "Smarter Mages". Only install one of them.
SKIPPING 11 [Gebhard Blucher's Lich in the Docks]? [I]nstall
Skipping Component installation - already included with Big Picture mod
SKIPPING 12 [Gebhard Blucher's Improved Demon Knights]? [N]ot Install
Skipping Component installation - already included with Big Picture mod
This component overlaps with SCS II's Improved Fiends component
SKIPPING 13 [Kensai Ryu's Tougher Kangaxx and Guardians]? [I]nstall
Skipping Component installation - already included with Big Picture mod
This component overlaps with SCSII's "Spellcasting Demiliches" component
SKIPPING 14 [Kensai Ryu's Gnome Fighter/Illusionist in the Docks]? [I]nstall
Skipping Component installation - already included with Big Picture mod
SKIPPING 15 [Kensai Ryu's Improved Crypt King]? [I]nstall
Skipping Component installation - already included with Big Picture mod
SKIPPING 16 [Ishan's "Always Toughest Random Spawns in Dungeons"]? [N]ot Install
Skipping Component installation - already included with Big Picture mod
This component is included in the component SCSII "Increase difficulty of level-dependent monster groupings". Only one can be installed.
SKIPPING 17 [Gebhard Blucher's Random City Encounters]? [I]nstall
SKIPPING 18 [Kensai Ryu's Random Wilderness Encounters]? [I]nstall
Skipping Component installation - already included with Big Picture mod

SKIPPING 19 [Improved Undead]? [N]ot Install
Skipping Component installation - already included with Big Picture mod
This component is probably not 100% compatible with SCS II. If you want to try it anyway, it will need to be installed after SCS II.
SKIPPING 20 [Improved Golems]? [I]nstall
Skipping Component installation - already included with Big Picture mod
This component is incompatible with SCS II's "Improved Golems". Only install one of them.
SKIPPING 21 [Gebhard Blucher's Improved Mind Flayers]? [N]ot Install
Skipping Component installation - already included with Big Picture mod
This component corresponds to the SCSII component “Smarter mind flayers”. Only one can be installed.
Install Component 22 [Smarter Dragons in SoA]? [N]ot Install
This component corresponds to the SCSII component “Smarter Dragons”. Only one can be installed.
SKIPPING 23 [Smarter Beholders]? [N]ot Install
Skipping Component installation - already included with Big Picture mod
This component corresponds to the SCSII component “Smarter Beholders”. Only one can be installed.
SKIPPING 24 [Kensai Ryu's Smarter Vampires]? [I]nstall
Skipping Component installation - already included with Big Picture mod
SKIPPING 25 [Slightly Smarter Mages and Liches]? [N]ot Install
This component corresponds to the SCSII component “Increase difficulty of level-dependent monster groupings”. Only one can be installed.
Install Component 26 [Fighter-Class Archer Kit]? [N]ot Install
This kit should be installed AFTER "Ashes of Embers - Unique weapons (bolas and katars)“ and AFTER "Rogue Rebalancing - Proper dual-wielding implementation for Thieves and Bards".
Install Component 27 [Anti-Paladin Kit]? [N]ot Install
This kit should be installed AFTER "Ashes of Embers - Unique weapons (bolas and katars)“ and AFTER "Rogue Rebalancing - Proper dual-wielding implementation for Thieves and Bards".
SKIPPING 28 [Göran Rimén's Improved Nymphs]? [I]nstall
Skipping Component installation - already included with Big Picture mod
SKIPPING 29 [Kensai Ryu's Improved Copper Coronet]? [I]nstall
Skipping Component installation - already included with Big Picture mod
Install Component 30 [SimDing0's Improved Oasis]? [N]ot Install
This component is replaced with the Improved Oasis II from Ding0's QuestPack v2.3
SKIPPING 31 [Mike Barnes' Improved Small Teeth Pass]? [I]nstall
Skipping Component installation - already included with Big Picture mod
Install Component 32 [Mike Barnes' Improved North Forest]? [I]nstall
Install Component 33 [Mike Barnes' Marching Mountainse]? [I]nstall
Install Component 34 [Slightly Tougher Demons]? [N]ot Install
This component is included in the component SCSII "Increase difficulty of level-dependent monster groupings". Only one can be installed.
SKIPPING 35 [Tougher Druid Grove)]? [N]ot Install
Skipping Component installation - already included with Big Picture mod
This component may or may not be compatible with SCS II's "Smarter Priests". Try at own risk.
The Faldorn part ovelaps with SCS II's Improved Faldorn
SKIPPING 36 [Tougher Fire Giants]? [I]nstall
Skipping Component installation - already included with Big Picture mod
This component appears to be compatible with SCS II's "Improved Fire Giant Temple"
Install Component 37 [Streamlined Trolls]? [I]nstall
This component ist compatible with the SCSII component "More resilient trolls"!
Successfully installed Press ENTER to exit
The readme opens.

With this mod you can add 2 fighter kits to the game. Note: These kits should be installed AFTER the "Ashes of Embers - Sensible weapon restrictions" components and AFTER the "Rogue Rebalancing - Proper dual-wielding implementation for Thieves and Bards" component. The **B¿G World Installpack** *will handle this correctly for you.*

20.6 Turnabout v1

~SETUP-TURNABOUT.TP2~

This mod enables the player to recall dead allies to aid in the final fight in Throne of Bhaal.

Ascension must be installed before to be able to install this Mod.

Install the file **TurnaboutV1.exe** into any dummy folder but by no means into your main directory! Otherwise this mod would start to auto install immediately after being unpacked. The WeiDU-setup starts automatically, updates itself and breaks off. Now you will find the folder **turnabout** and the files **setup-turnabout.exe** and **setup-turnabout.tp2** as well as a file **SETUP-TURNABOUT.DEBUG** in that dummy folder. Move them except the **SETUP-TURNABOUT.DEBUG** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Install Component 0	[Ascension: Turnabout]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 1	[Balthazar Epilogue Portrait, by Cliffette]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed		Press ENTER to exit

Further files get copied, then the readme opens.

20.7 The Longer Road v1.5.1
~SETUP-LONGERROAD.TP2~

The Longer Road is in some measure the enlarged version of Redemption and introduces Irenicus to ToB as a joinable NPC.

The previous installation from Ascension is recommended, however, is not condition.
Improved Oasis must be installed before Longer Road.

Copy the folder **LR**, and the files **Setup-LongerRoad.exe, SETUP-LongerRoad.tp2** and **tisunpack.bat** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:		0 [American English]
Install Component 0	[Longer Road v1.5]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 1	[SPEED BANTERS]?	[N]ot Install

The banter accelerator raises the frequency of the banters. This is sensible if many NPCs are installed because, otherwise, up to the playing not all banter are called. The component [Jason Compton Accelerated Banter Script.} from BG1 NPC Project fulfils the same function.

Install Component 2	[Restore Irenicus's original portrait from SoA.]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed		Press ENTER to exit

The readme opens.
Further files get copied, then the readme opens.

20.8 The Wheels of Prophecy v2
~WHEELS/SETUP-WHEELS.TP2~

This mod adds a lot of content to 9th chapter of Throne of Bhaal. It also includes the mod Restored ToB Heads, an attempt to piece together the original scene.

Ascension should already be installed before.
Longer Road must be installed before Wheels of Prophecy.

Copy the folder **wheels** and the file **setup-wheels.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Would you like to display the readme?		[N]o
Install Component 0	[The Wheels of Prophecy]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[The Wheels of Prophecy]	Press ENTER to exit

The readme opens.

20.9 P&P Celestials v5
~CELESTIALS/SETUP-CELESTIALS.TP2~

This mod alters Devas and Planetars that are summoned by the player to fit better to the PnP rules. Now depending

on area three different Devas are summoned, namely Astral Deva, Monadic Deva and Movanic Deva.

This mod must be installed after The Longer Road because of full compatibility. The Monadic Deva can be summoned only within the Elysium from The Longer Road.

Copy the folder **Celestials** and the file **Setup-Celestials.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:		0 [English]
Would you like to display the readme?		[N]o
Install Component 0	[P&P Celestials]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[P&P Celestials]	Press ENTER to exit

The readme opens.

20.10 Grimuars v3.3

~SETUP-GRIMUARS.TP2~

Bookseller Anamuns is to be found at Deidre in the Adventurer Mart.

Copy the folder **grimuar** and the file **Grimuars.tp2** into your main SoA directory.
Note: *The* **B¿G World Fixpack** *changes the components of this mod!*
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:		0 [English]
What should be done with all components that are NOT YET installed?		[A]sk about each one?
Install Component 0	[Grimuars for BG2]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 1	[Additional Grimuars Store]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 2	[Tougher Evil Party in Temple District - NOT COMPATIBLE WITH IMPROVED BATTLES]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component 3	[Tougher Gaal]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 4	[Tougher Ardhata]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed		Press ENTER to exit

20.11 Homeward Bound v7

~HOMEWARDBOUND/SETUP-HOMEWARDBOUND.TP2~

This mod allows the player to return his or her BioWare companions from the Pocket Plane to their homes in Amn. It also allows them to be re-summoned.

The mod must be installed after Ascension, because otherwise a Ascension file is changed in such a manner that Longer Road cannot be installed any more.

Copy the folder **homewardbound** and the file **setup-homewardbound.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Would you like to display the readme?		[N]o
Would you like to display the readme?		[N]o
Install Component 0	[Homeward Bound]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	[Romances end due to separation]?	[N]ot Install
1	1] Homeward Bound does *not* kill BioWare romances	
2	2] Original game behavior is unchanged	
Successfully installed	[Homeward Bound]	Press ENTER to exit

20.12 Throne of Bhaal Revisited beta 4

~TOBR/SETUP-TOBR.TP2~

Unsatisfied with Throne of Bhaal? Tired of being forced down a linear story with empty characters? This mod aims to fix that.

The mod must be installed after Longer Road, The Wheels of Prophecy, the Ding0's QuestPack component Improved

Oasis and Ascension's Yaga Shura component.

Copy the folder **tobr** and the file **setup-tobr.exe** into your main SoA directory.
One or more files of this mod must be changed in order to be able to install it together with BWP. This will be done by the patch from the folder **BiG World Fixpack**.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Would you like to display the readme?		[N]o
Would you like to display the components from [Characters]?		[Y]es
Would you like to display the components from [Linearity]?		[Y]es
Would you like to display the components from [Places]?		[Y]es
Would you like to display the components from [Quests]?		[Y]es
Install Component 0	[Gromnir]?	[I]nstall
Compatible with Ascension's "Tougher Gromnir".		
Install Component 1	[Melissan]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 2	[Solar]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 3	[Yaga Shura]?	[I]nstall
Compatible with Ascension's "Tougher Yaga Shura".		
Install Component 4	[Grove of the Ancients]?	[I]nstall
Compatible with the Longer Road, Wheels of Prophecy, and Ascension's "Tougher Illasera".		
Install Component 5	[Pocket Plane]?	[I]nstall
Not compatible with Longer Road yet.		
Install Component 6	[Fight Five in Any Order]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 7	[Amkethran]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 8	[Fire Temple]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 9	[Oasis]?	[I]nstall
Compatible with Tatics and SimDing0's Questpack		
Install Component 10	[Saradush]?	[I]nstall
SKIPPING 11	[Saradush Sewers]	
You have already installed this component with Pocket Plane.		
Install Component 12	[Cleansing the Temple]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 13	[The Witch of the Wealdath]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed		Press ENTER to exit

21. KELSEY OR SOLAUFEIN RELATED NPC MODS

These mods are either contentwise or technically depending on the mods Kelsey or Solaufein.

Some mods refer to the Kelsey and Solaufein mods. So the mods in this chapter are all associated together. You may change the order of the installation by no means, omit something however.

21.1 Solaufein NPC v1.04

~SETUP-SOLAUFEIN.TP2~

Change Solaufein into a joinable NPC. For SoA as well as for ToB. Optional romances with every main character. Solaufein adapts to the group when joining, this means, is your main character good, Solaufein will be chaotic-good, is your main character bad, then Solaufeins will be chaotic neutral.

Copy the folder **solarom** and the files **Setup-Solaufein.exe** and **Setup-Solaufein.tp2** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:		0 [English]
Install Component 0	[Solaufein Romance for Baldurs Gate II]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[Solaufein Romanze for Baldurs Gate II]	Press ENTER to exit

The readme opens.

21.2 Solaufein Flirt Pack v1.1

~RPGSOLAFLIRTPACK/SETUP-RPGSOLAFLIRTPACK.TP2~

This mod does nothing more than add a bit of extra content to Weimer's excellent Solaufein Romance mod.

Copy the folder **rpgsolaflirtpack** and the file **setup-rpgsolaflirtpack.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Install Component 0	[The RPG Solaufein Flirt Pack for BG2 (Rated NC17)]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[The RPG Solaufein Flirt Pack for BG2 (Rated NC17)]	Press ENTER to exit

The readme opens.

21.3 Sheena v1.7

~SETUP-SHEENA.TP2~

Sheena is a neutral good half red dragon multiclass fighter/wizard, the spawn of a copulation between a female human and Lord Jierdan Firkraag.

Should be installed after Solaufein. The romance triggers only if one has Mazzy in the party.

Copy the folder **Sheena** and the files **Setup-Sheena.exe, setup-Sheena.TP2, Setup-SheenaAudioInstall.bat, Setup-SheenaAudioUninstall.bat** and **Setup-Sheenatisunpack.ba**t from the folder HRD_V6 into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:		0 [English]
Install Component 0	[Install A Half Dragon Tale]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[Install A Half Dragon Tale]	Press ENTER to exit

The readme opens.

21.4 Kelsey SoA 2.1
~KELSEY.TP2~

A male human sorcerer NPC with optional romances for a female PC or Imoen.

Install the file **KelseyNPCv21.exe** into any dummy folder but by no means into your main directory! Otherwise this mod would start to auto install immediately after being unpacked. The WeiDU-setup starts automatically, updates itself and breaks off. Now you will find the folder **kelsey** and the files **Setup-Kelsey.exe** and **Kelsey.tp2** as well as a file **SETUP-KELSEY.DEBUG** in that dummy folder. Move them except the **SETUP-KELSEY.DEBUG** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:			0 [English]
Install Component	0	[Kelsey v2.1: for BG2 - SoA]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	1	[Kelsey/Solaufein Content: Banter and Romance Conflict OPTIONAL, RECOMMENDED ONLY for use with Solaufein V60 AND ABOVE]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	2	[Install Alternate Kelsey portrait set #1 by Karse Soze (regular Kelsey)?]?	[N]ot Install
SKIPPING	3	[Install Banter Accelerator script? (Increases the frequency of interparty banter both from Kelsey and other NPCs)]?	[N]ot Install

Will be skipped if the banter accelerator is already installed

Successfully installed	Press ENTER to exit

Further files get copied, then the readme open.

21.5 Kelsey ToB 2.2
~SETUP-KELSEYTOB.TP2~

Install the file **KelseyTOBV22.exe** into any dummy folder but by no means into your main directory! Otherwise this mod would start to auto install immediately after being unpacked. The WeiDU-setup starts automatically, updates itself and breaks off. Now you will find the folder **KelseyTOB** and the files **Setup-KelseyTOB.exe** and **Setup-KelseyToB.tp2** as well as a file **SETUP-KELSEYTOB. DEBUG** in that dummy folder. Move them except the **SETUP-KELSEYTOB.DEBUG** into your main SoA directory.

Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:			0 [English]
Install Component	0	[Kelsey: ToB - Version 2]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	1	[Kelsey/Solaufein Content: Banter and Romance Conflict OPTIONAL, RECOMMENDED ONLY for use with Solaufein V60 AND ABOVE]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	2	[Ascension-specific dialogue (Requires WeiDU Ascension, v1.4.12 or greater recommended)]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	3	[Install Default Kelsey portrait set by Wynne Lurty? (set 1 of 3)]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	4	[Alternate Kelsey portrait set #1 by Karse Soze (regular Kelsey) (set 2 of 3)?]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component	5	[Alternate Kelsey portrait set #2 by Karse Soze (hooded Kelsey) (set 3 of 3)?]?	[N]ot Install
Successfully installed			Press ENTER to exit

Further files get copied, then the readme opens.

For entire compatibility also "The MTS Crappack" must be installed!

21.6 Getting Rid of Anomen v2
~SETUP-GROA.TP2~

Adds a new dream sequence to the Kelsey romance involving an imperfect future where one knight of Helm just won't go away. Only for a female char. You need to be in romance with Kelsey and you need to have Anomen in your party.

Kelsey is required to play this mod

Install Getting Rid of Anomen into your main SoA directory. Now you find here the folder **GRoAand the files Setup-GRoA.exe, Setup-GRoA.tp2, GRoAtisuninst** and **GRoAtisunpack**.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:	0 [English]

Install Component	0	[Getting Rid of Anomen - A cutscene for the Kelsey romance v1.1]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed		[Getting Rid of Anomen - A cutscene for the Kelsey romance v1.1]	Press ENTER to exit

Further files get copied, then the readme opens.

21.7 Keto v3

~SETUP-KETO.TP2~

Keto is a young woman out on her own, looking to make a basically honest living as a minstrel, but spending most of her time skirting the front door of every dungeon in Amn..

Install the file **Keto-SOAv3.exe** into any dummy folder but by no means into your main directory! Otherwise this mod would start to auto install immediately after being unpacked. The WeiDU-setup starts automatically, updates itself and breaks off. Now you will find the folder **keto** and the files **Setup-Keto.exe, Setup-Keto.tp2, KetoReadme.txt** and **ketoaudiouninstall** as well as a file **SETUP-KETO.DEBUG** in that dummy folder. Move them except the **SETUP-KETO.DEBUG** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:			0 [English]
Install Component	0	[Keto-SOA NPC V2]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	1	[Keto/Kelsey Interaction(Requires Kelsey-SOA)]?	[I]nstall
SKIPPING	2	[Banter Accelerator?]	

Will be skipped if the banter accelerator is already installed

Successfully installed			Press ENTER to exit

Further files get copied, then the readme opens.

21.8 Nathaniel v4.3

~NATHANIEL/SETUP-NATHANIEL.TP2~

Nathaniel Aplin-Fletcher is a former officer of the Flaming Fist. Although he is an experienced fighter, Nathaniel suffers from selfdoubts, possibly because of his lack of ruggedness. For some players he can become a loyal companion. For the right male character a friendship can develop to more.

Revised HLA table component of Refinements makes Nathaniel's items unusable.

Copy the folders **Nathaniel** and **Mod backups** and the file **Setup-Nathaniel.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Would you like to display the readme?			[N]o
Install Component	0	[Nathaniel NPC Mod for BGII]?	[I]nstall
Install Component		[Choose a portrait for Nathaniel]?	
	1	1] Default portrait by Feuille	[1]
	2	2] Alternate portrait by K'aeloree (NWN remake)	
	3	3] Alternate portrait by Amaurea (Milo Ventimiglia)	
Install Component	4	[Solaufein Conflict]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	5	[Kelsey Content]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed			Press ENTER to exit

Further files get copied, then the readme opens.

21.9 The Luxley Family v1.2

~LUXLEYSOA/SETUP-LUXLEYSOA.TP2~

The Luxley Family introduces two joinable NPCs, Sebastian and Andrei Luxley, to your game. Both have detailed talk tracks with the PC; they also banter with each other and also with all Bioware NPCs extensively throughout the game.

This mod must be installed because of interactions with Nathaniel after that mod.

Copy the folder **LuxleySoA** and the file **Setup-LuxleySoA.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Would you like to display the readme?			[N]o

Install Component 0	[Luxley Family Mod for BGII:SoA]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 1	[Portraits for non-joinable NPCs]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 2	[Nathaniel Content]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed		Press ENTER to exit

21.10 Kiara-Zaiya v1.6.2

~SETUP-KIARA-ZAIYA.TP2~

Zaiya is chaotic-good half elves magician who is searching for her friend Kiara, a neutral-evil monk.

This mod must be installed because of interactions with Solaufein after that mod. If this Mod is installed together with the Valen NPC, not all Valen dialogues appear.

Copy the folder **Kiara-Zaiya** and the files **Setup-Kiara-Zaiya.exe**, **Setup-Kiara-Zaiya.tp2, unins000.exe** and **unins000.dat** into your main SoA directory.
You must download the sounds for this mod separately. Copy the sound files from the additional folder Kiara-Zaiya 2 and paste them into the directory Kiara-Zaiya\Sounds in addition to the already available file MxKiara.mus.
One or more files of this mod must be changed. This will be done by the patch from the folder **B¿G World Fixpack**.
Also it provides compatibility with the Solaufein mod.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:		0 [English]
Install Component 0	[Kiara-Zaiya Version 1.6 for BGII:SOA]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 1	[Custom Kiara-Zaiya soundset (available separately)]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 2	[Alternate High level abilities by TG Maestro]?	[I]nstall

This component changes the monk HLA tables

Install Component 3	[Original Amaralis battles]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 4	[Tougher Kiara Vampire]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 5	[Revised Suldalanessar]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 6	[Jao and party for SOA: another tough fight]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 7	[Tougher Irenicus at the tree of life]?	[I]nstall

Only if Tactics Kuroisan is installed, not with the BP component.

Successfully installed		Press ENTER to exit

Further files get copied, then the readme opens.

21.11 Yikari v1.7

~YIKARI/YIKARI.TP2~

Yikari is a monk from Kara-Tur, complete with his own quest. He can be found in the Temple District in Athkatla. He has banters with all Bioware-NPCs except Mazzy and Valygar.

Because of interjections this mod must be installed after Tactics and after Item Upgrade.

Copy the folder **Yikari** and the file **Setup-Yikari.exe** into your main SoA directory.
The **B¿G World Fixpack** *adds the Revised subcomponents to the mod.*
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:		0 [English]
Install Component 0	[Yikari, a monk NPC]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 1	[Compatibility with Item Upgrade SoA]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component 2	[Compatibility with Item Upgrade ToB]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component 3	[Compatibility with Kuroisan (from Tactics or Big Picture)]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 4	[Compatibility with Item Upgrade SoA - Revised]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 5	[Compatibility with Item Upgrade ToB - Revised]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed		Press ENTER to exit

The readme opens.

21.12 Iylos v2.3

~IYLOS/IYLOS.TP2~

Iylos Mirdan is an arrogant, sarcastic monk created for BGII: Throne of Bhaal. He is sent by Balthazar to ascertain the main character's intentions and motivations. He has a fairly extensive relationship path, and can be befriended by players of any race.

Because of its crossmod content Iylos must be installed after Ascension.

Copy the folder **iylos** and the file **setup-iylos.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Would you like to display the readme?			[N]o
Install Component	0	[Iylos NPC for BGII:ToB]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	1	[Install extended content (PID, more interjections, friendship, scenery & plot dialogues)?]?	[I]nstall

PID = Player Initiated Dialogue

Install Component		[How much time would you like in between Iylos' PC dialogues?]?	choose one:
		Select the interval between Iylos' talks from the list below:	
	2	1] 15 Minutes	
	3	2] 20 Minutes	
	4	3] 30 Minutes	
	5	4] 45 Minutes	
	6	5] 60 Minutes	[6]
Install Component	7	[Alternate Iylos portrait by Ilmatar]?	[N]ot Install
Successfully installed			Press ENTER to exit

The readme opens.

21.13 Faren v2.1

~FAREN/SETUP-FAREN.TP2~

Faren is a True Neutral dual-classed Fighter/Thief that can be found in the Trademeet jail. He has a friendly, laid-back disposition and is willing to share a joke or a drink with a protagonist who treats him with respect.He is playable all the way through to the end of the Throne of Bhaal expansion pack.

Because of its crossmod content with many other mods Faren must be installed after Iylos.

Copy the folder **Faren** and the file **setup-Faren.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Would you like to display the components from [Crossmod Content]?			[Y]es
Install Component	0	[Faren NPC for Baldur's Gate II]?	[I]nstall
Install Component		[Choose Faren's weapon proficiency skillset]?	
	1	1] Martial configuration	
	2	2] Rogue configuration	[2]

It is possible to install different proficiency configurations for Faren. The "Martial" configuration reflects Faren's fighter background, and focuses on Sword and Shield Style, Long Sword and Flail. The "Rogue" configuration reflects Faren's thieving background, focusing on Single Weapon Style, Short Sword and Club.

Install Component	3	[Ajantis Content]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	4	[Amber Content]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	5	[Angelo Content]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	6	[Auren Aseph Content]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	7	[Chloe Content]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	8	[de'Arnise Romance Content]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	9	[Edwin Romance Content]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	10	[Fade Content]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	11	[Iylos Content]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	12	[Kelsey Content]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	13	[Keto Content]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	14	[Luxley Family Content]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	15	[Nathaniel Content]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	16	[Ninde Content]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	17	[Romantic Encounters Content]?	[I]nstall

Install Component	18	[Saerileth Content]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	19	[Sarah Content]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	20	[Solaufein Content]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	21	[Tsujatha Content]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	22	[Xan Content]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	23	[Xulaye Content]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	24	[Yasraena Content]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed			Press ENTER to exit

21.14 NPCFlirt Pack v1.02

~SETUP-NPCFLIRT.TP2~

Adds new love affairs to the following Bioware NPCs: Aerie, Anomen, Jaheira, and Viconia. Includes adult content for Baldur's Gate 2 SoA and ToB.

Install the file **NPCFlirtV102.exe** into any dummy folder but by no means into your main directory! Otherwise this mod would start to auto install immediately after being unpacked. The WeiDU-setup starts automatically, updates itself and breaks off. Now you will find the folder **npcflirt** and the files **Setup-NPCFlirt.exe**, **setup-npcflirt.tp2** and **NPCFLIRT-README** as well as a file **SETUP-NPCFLIRT.DEBUG** in that dummy folder. Move them except the **SETUP-NPCFLIRT.DEBUG** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:			0 [English]
What should be done with all components that are NOT YET installed?			[A]sk about each one?
Install Component	0	[Aerie Flirt Pack For SOA]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	1	[Aerie/Solaufein Romance Conflict For SOA (Solaufein V60 or greater recommended)]	[I]nstall
Install Component	2	[Aerie Flirt Pack For TOB]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	3	[Aerie/Solaufein Romance Conflict For TOB (Solaufein V60 or greater recommended)]	[I]nstall
Install Component	4	[Jaheira Flirt Pack For SOA]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	5	[Jaheira/Solaufein Romance Conflict For SOA (Solaufein V60 or greater recommended)]	[I]nstall
Install Component	6	[Jaheira Flirt Pack For TOB]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	7	[Jaheira/Solaufein Romance Conflict For TOB (Solaufein V60 or greater recommended)]	[I]nstall
Install Component	8	[Viconia Flirt Pack For SOA]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	9	[Viconia/Solaufein Romance Conflict For SOA (Solaufein V60 or greater recommended)]	[I]nstall
Install Component	10	[Viconia Flirt Pack For TOB]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	11	[Viconia/Solaufein Romance Conflict For TOB (Solaufein V60 or greater recommended)]	[I]nstall
Install Component	12	[Anomen Flirt Pack For SOA]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	13	[Anomen/Solaufein Romance Conflict For SOA (Solaufein V60 or greater recommended)]	[I]nstall
Install Component	14	[Anomen Flirt Pack For TOB]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	15	[Anomen/Solaufein Romance Conflict For TOB (Solaufein V60 or greater recommended)]	[I]nstall
Successfully installed			Press ENTER to exit

The readme opens.

21.15 Romantic Encounters v6

~RE/SETUP-RE.TP2~

Romantic interludes with joinable and non-joinable characters. Adult content.
NeJ will break the Romantic Encounters.

Copy the folder **RE** and the file **Setup-RE.tp2** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

```
What should be done with all components that are NOT YET installed?                    [A]sk about each one
Install Component 0    [Aerie, Anomen, Jaheira and Viconia React to Romantic Encounters]?   [I]nstall
Install Component 1    [Storms and Lightning, by berelinde (Weathermistress Ada, adult content)]?   [I]nstall
Install Component 2    [Aimi's Magic, by berelinde (adult content)]?   [I]nstall
Install Component 3    [Anishai's Deft Hands, by cmorgan]?   [I]nstall
Install Component 4    [An Evening with Aran, by Kulyok]?   [I]nstall
Install Component 5    [Bjornin's Desire, by jastey (adult content)]?   [I]nstall
Install Component 6    [Bodhi's Allure, by Kulyok (adult content)]?   [I]nstall
Install Component 7    [Trademeet with Guildmistress Busya, by magrat]?   [I]nstall
Install Component 8    [The Gambling Cambion, by Kulyok]?   [I]nstall
Install Component 9    [Chanelle's Gifts, by cmorgan (adult content)]?   [I]nstall
Install Component 10   [A Night with Coran, by magrat]?   [I]nstall
Install Component 11   [Cyric's Test, by Kulyok]?   [I]nstall
Install Component 12   [A Tryst with a Pirate Lord, by Kulyok (Desharik, adult content)]?   [I]nstall
Install Component 13   [A Lonely Dryad, by Kulyok (adult content)]?   [I]nstall
Install Component 14   [Edwin's Softer Side, by Kulyok]?   [I]nstall
Install Component 15   [Eldoth' Exploits, by Kulyok]?   [I]nstall
Install Component 16   [Elhan's Expansion, by Kulyok]?   [I]nstall
Install Component 17   [Firkraag's Unsheathed Sword]?   [I]nstall
Install Component 18   [Gaelan's Contract, by Evaine Dian]?   [I]nstall
Install Component 19   [A Walk with Garren Windspear, by Kulyok]?   [I]nstall
Install Component 20   [Enter Haer'Dalis, by Kulyok]?   [I]nstall
Install Component 21   [Hendak's Heart, by jastey]?   [I]nstall
Install Component 22   [Ilona, a Merchant's Daughter, by Kulyok]?   [I]nstall
Install Component 23   [Jarlaxle's Fascinations, by Catseye]?   [I]nstall
Install Component 24   [A Night with Lais in Imnesvale, by Kulyok]?   [I]nstall
Install Component 25   [Laran's Promise, by berelinde (adult content)]?   [I]nstall
Install Component 26   [The Love Song of Logan, Lord Coprith, by Ajnos]?   [I]nstall
Install Component 27   [Mekrath and Nymphology, by Kulyok]?   [I]nstall
Install Component 28   [Mira's Special Stock, by berelinde]?   [I]nstall
Install Component 29   [Noober Returns, by cmorgan]?   [I]nstall
Install Component 30   [Rebecca the Gypsy, by Kulyok]?   [I]nstall
Install Component 31   [Renal Bloodscalp: A Dangerous Affair, by cmorgan (adult content)]?   [I]nstall
Install Component 32   [Old Ribald's Speciality, by Evaine Dian]?   [I]nstall
Install Component 33   [Sir Ryan Trawl, by Kulyok]?   [I]nstall
Install Component 34   [Saemon, a Pirate, by Kulyok (adult content)]?   [I]nstall
Install Component 35   [Dreaming of Sendai, by Kulyok]?   [I]nstall
Install Component 36   [Sheri the Bardess, by cmorgan (adult content)]?   [I]nstall
Install Component 37   [Solaufein in the Lust Chambers, by jastey]?   [I]nstall
Install Component 38   [Phaere's Reward, by berelinde (Talak, pleasure slave, adult content)]?   [I]nstall
Install Component 39   [Spell Research with Teos, by Kulyok]?   [I]nstall
Install Component 40   [A fling with Yoshimo, by Kulyok]?   [I]nstall
Install Component 41   [Isabelle's Fears, by gertjanvh (adult content)]?   [I]nstall
Install Component 42   [Anne's Rescue, by gertjanvh (adult content)]?   [I]nstall
Install Component 43   [The Queen, by Domi]?   [I]nstall
Install Component 44   [Valygar Romance, by Kulyok]?   [I]nstall
Install Component 45   [Rehearsal with Chandra, by Western Paladin]?   [I]nstall
Install Component 46   [Goldander Blackenrock: After a Party, by magrat]?   [I]nstall
Install Component 47   [A Chat with Viekang, by magrat]?   [I]nstall
Install Component 48   [Bravery or Folly? by Aeryn (Sarevok, adult content)]?   [I]nstall
Install Component 49   [Blame the Moon, by Aeryn (Cernd)]?   [I]nstall
Install Component 50   [Cernick's Confession, by Cal Jones]?   [I]nstall
Successfully installed                                                                 Press ENTER to exit
```

The readme opens.

21.16 Haer'Dalis Romance v2

~HAERDALISROMANCE/HAERDALISROMANCE.TP2~

This mod allows female PCs to explore a deeper relationship with the tielfing bard.

Haer'Dalis reacts to several components in the Romantic Encounters mod.

Copy the folder **haerdalisromance** and the file **setup-haerdalisromance.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:		0 [English]
Would you like to display the readme?		[N]o
Install Component 0	[Haer'Dalis Romance (SoA)]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed		Press ENTER to exit

21.17 Nephele v2.2

~NEPHELE/NEPHELE.TP2~

Nephele is a halfling cleric of Yondalla, mother of seven and a compulsive adventurer. She joins you in Trademeet.

Copy the folder **nephele** and the file **setup-nephele.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Would you like to display the readme?		[N]o
Install Component 0	[Nephele NPC Mod for BGII: SoA & ToB]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 1	[Install Haer'Dalis Romance crossmod content]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed		Press ENTER to exit

21.18 Petsy Chattertone v1.0

~PETSY/PETSY.TP2~

Petsy Chattertone is a halfling bard for SoA and ToB. Male gnomes, dwarves and halflings can romance Petsy.

Petsy Chattertone must be installed because of crossmod banters after Nephele.

Copy the folder **Petsy** and the file **Setup-Petsy.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Would you like to display the readme?		[N]o
Install Component 0	[Petsy Chattertone]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[Petsy Chattertone]	Press ENTER to exit

21.19 Revised Battles v6.3

~SETUP-REVISEDBATTLES.TP2~

This mod improves the standard fights, so that they are no more so monotonous..

Copy the folder **RevisedBattles** and the files **Setup-RevisedBattles.exe** and **Setup-RevisedBattles.tp2** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:		0 [English]
What should be done with all components that are NOT YET installed?		[A]sk about each one?
Install Component 0	[Improved Battles - "erebusant's Patching Version" v6]?	[I]nstall

Required for the components of this mod

Install Component 1	[Improved Drizz]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 2	[Improved Mencar Pebblecrusher]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 3	[Improved Mad Cleric]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 4	[Improved House Jae'llat]?	[I]nstall

According to tests this component can be installed together with the SCSII component "Slightly Improved Drow".

Install Component 5	[Improved Lord Roenall]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 6	[Improved Master Brain]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 7	[Improved Wraith Sarevok]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 8	[Improved Cohrvale, Bregg & Alamas]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 9	[Improved Firkraag]?	[I]nstall

Incompatible with Super Firkraag.
For a particularly hard Firkraag you can combine this component with the SCSII component "Smarter dragons". You will receive the Firkraag from Revised Battles with the intelligence from SCSII, which could be hardly harder.

Install Component	10	[Improved Firkraag NEJ2v691 Compatibility Patch]?	[I]nstall

For this component "Never Ending Journey" latest version must be installed, which we have not tested yet.

Install Component	11	[Improved Firkraag FR_ROV Compatibility Patch]?	
		1] Improved Firkraag	[1]

For this component "Freedom's Reign/Reign of Virtue" latest version must be installed

Install Component	12	[Improved Firkraag Romantic Encounters Compatibility Patch]?	
		1] Improved Firkraag	[1]

For this component "Romantic Encounters" latest version must be installed

Install Component	13	[Improved Fire Giants (requires ToB)]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	14	[Improved Shade Lord]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	15	[Improved Trademeet Crypt]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	16	[Improved Dungeon]?	[I]nstall

Incompatible with Improved Ilych from Tactics

Install Component	17	[Improved Temple Sewers Party]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	18	[Improved Kiser Jhaeri (requires ToB)]	[I]nstall
Install Component	19	[Improved Falahar]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	20	[Improved Drow Pit Fights]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	21	[Improved Chromatic Demon]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	22	[Knights of Dark Renown]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	23	[Arcane Avenger Kit]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component	24	[Blademaster Kit]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component	25	[Demon Knight Kit]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component	26	[Bastard Kit]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component	27	[Modify .CRE Proficiencies, Abilities & Effects. This component MUST be installed.]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed			Press ENTER to exit

The readme opens.

With this mod you can add 4 fighter kits to the game. The **B/G World Installpack** *will handle this correctly for you.*

21.20 Ding0's QuestPack v2.3 (2)

~SETUP-D0QUESTPACK.TP2~

This mod adds other adventures to BG2; some are extensions, other absolutely new.

This mod must be installed because of interactions with Kelsey, Keto and Virtue after these mods, must also be installed after NPCFlirt Pack to avoid inappropriate flirts in the underdark and must be installed before Refinements.

NOTE: *This mod must be installed in two steps! The component* General AI Improvements *is to be installed before SCS, the component* Improved Oasis II *is to be installed before Longer Road, all the others after Kelsey!*

You have already copied the folder **questpack** and the files **setup-d0questpack.exe** and **setup-d0questpack.tp2** into your ... \BGII - SoA\ directory.
One or more files of this mod must be changed. This will be done by the patch from the folder **B/G World Fixpack**.

Attention: with this mod the assignment of the components and their numbers is wrong!
You must correct this with the patch from **B/G World Fixpack**.

Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:	0 [English]
What should be done with all components that are NOT YET installed?	[A]sk about each one?
What should be done with all components that are ALREADY installed?	[A]sk about each one?

If you choose here [S]kip them, the components "Miscellaneous Enhancements" and "Additional Shadow Thieves Content" are not indicated, although they are not installed, and you cannot select them.

Install Component	0	[General AI Improvements]?	[N]o Change

This component need to be installed before the Durlag's Tower component of SCS.

Install Component		[Creature & Area Improvements]?	[N]o Change

	1	1] All Creature & Area Improvements	
	2	2] All Creature Improvements	
	3	3] Boss Improvements Only	

This component need to be installed before the Durlag's Tower component of SCS.

Install Component	4	[Miscellaneous Enhancements]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	5	[Additional Shadow Thieves Content]?	[N]ot Install

This component causes everyone in the theive's guild goes hostile.

Install Component	6	[Alternative Harper/Xzar Plot]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	7	[Extended Reynald Sequence]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	8	[Intrigue In The Copper Coronet]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	9	[Rahul Kanakia's Potion Quest]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	10	[Revised Hell Trials]?	[I]nstall

You must first carry out the corrections described on top to be able to install this component.

Install Component		[Improved Oasis II]?	choose one:
	11	1] Dialogue & Combat Enhancement]	[N]o Change
	12	2] Dialogue Enhancement Only]?	

You have installed this component already before Longer Road

Install Component	13	[Saving Sanik In Brynnlaw]?	[I]nstall

This component is incompatible with the mod Keeping Yoshimo if the party chooses to save Sanik.

Install Component	14	[Burglary Of The Bookkeeper]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	15	[New Fate For The Dryads' Acorns]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	16	[The Tragedy Of Besamen]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	17	[Further Slaver Involvement]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	18	[Sending The Solamnic Knights Home]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	19	[Nazariel The Lich]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	20	[Reward Negotiation]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	21	[Infernal Thievery]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed			Press ENTER to exit

Further files get copied, then the readme opens.

21.21 Lol's RezMod v2.6d

~REZMOD/SETUP-REZMOD.TP2~

These are just some old non-WeiDU mods.

This mod should be installed after Big Picture and the Ding0's QuestPack component "Creature & Area Improvements" to avoid them overwriting the creatures and effectively nulling the Masamune questline.
Also it should be installed after the Ding0's QuestPack component "Additional Shadow Thieves Content" to avoid it overwriting loot for Mae'Var .

Copy the folder **RezMod** and the file **Setup-RezMod.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Install Component	0	[Masamune Sword Mini-Mini-Quest - SoA by ShadowDaemon (WeiDU)]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	1	[Masamune Sword Mini-Mini-Quest - ToB by ShadowDaemon (WeiDU)]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	2	[Improved Anarg by knightlight (WeiDU)]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	3	[Extended Visual Ioun Stones by WoRm]?	[I]nstall

This component is compatible with the Item Revisions main component.

Install Component	4	[Give Edwin his BGII portrait]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component	5	[Give Imoen her BGII portrait]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component	6	[Give Jaheira her BGII portrait]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component	7	[Give Minsc his BGII portrait]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component	8	[Give Viconia her BGII portrait]?	[N]ot Install
Successfully installed			Press ENTER to exit

21.22 Alternatives v10

~ALTERNATIVES/SETUP-ALTERNATIVES.TP2~

Normally at the beginning of BG2 you can you decide only for the shadow thieves or Bodhi. This mod extends this

part with two other possibilities.

Quest Pack should be installed before..

Copy the folder **alternatives** and the file **Setup-alternatives.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:		0 [English]
Install Component 0	[Alternatives]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[Alternatives]	Press ENTER to exit

21.23 Gibberlings Three Anniversary v8

~G3ANNIVERSARY/SETUP-G3ANNIVERSARY.TP2~

A half-serious quest. Goto the copper coronet and keep your eyes open.

This Mod should be installed after all the other mods that change the worldmap.
NOTE! Breaking the fourth wall: The characters will start the direct dialogue with the player.

Copy the folder **G3Anniversary** and the file **Setup-G3Anniversary.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Install Component 0	[The Gibberlings Three Anniversary Mod]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[The Gibberlings Three Anniversary Mod]	Press ENTER to exit

The readme opens.

21.24 The MTS Crappack v4

~SETUP-MTS_CRAPPACKV2.TP2~
This is a collection of tweaks for BGII. Most are older components converted in WeiDU. The NPC-Mods Azrael and Mike are included in this Mod.

Copy the folder **MTS** and the files **Setup-MTS_Crappack.exe** and **Setup-MTS_Crappack.tp2** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:		0 [English]
What should be done with all components that are NOT YET installed?		[A]sk about each one?
Install Component 0	[Install Keep All BG1 Items On Imported Characters by Kevin Dorner]?	[N]ot Install

This function is already included in BG2 Fixpack. Causes issues with a cutscene hang in Irenicus' Dungeon.

Install Component 1	[Install Shorter Dream Sequences by Gebhard Blucher]?	[N]ot Install

This function is already included in BG2 Tweakpack.

Install Component 2	[Revised HLAs by Sabre]?	[N]ot Install

With this component Refinements can be installed no more. Is only interesting, if you want to play fighther/mage/cleric (e.g., with Kivan and Deheriana Companions for BG2) or fighther/mage/thief multiclass kit.
This function is already included in BG2 Tweakpack.

Install Component 3	[Install Kensai-Valygar component (Discontinued NPC Tweak Pack Component]?	[N]ot Install

With this Valygar can no longer use his custom armor which is idiotic.

Install Component 4	[Universal Carsomyr by Kevin Dorner]?	[N]ot Install

This is a paladin weapon, no one else should use it.

Install Component 5	[Paladin Patch by Falkentyne]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 6	[Universal Ioun Stones by Wormy Hellcar]?	[N]ot Install

This function should be installed AFTER the BG2 Tweak Pack and will be installed later in the right place with Ding0's Tweak Pack.

Install Component 7	[Extended Mage/Cleric Spell Tables by Kevin Dorner]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component 8	[All-Blunt Dwarven Thrower by Kevin Dorner]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 9	[Green-Black Robe of Vecna by Inoshiro]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component 10	[Green Robe of Vecna by Inoshiro?	[N]ot Install
Install Component 11	[Red Robe of Vecna by Inoshiro]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component 12	[Black-Red Robe of Vecna by Inoshiro]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component 13	[Install Azrael and add the scroll to summon him to Irenicus' Dungeon]?	[N]ot Install

With this component the game crashes to desktop at the beginning in Irenicus dungeon, however, one can play further with the auto-save.
Install Component 14 [Install Mike and add the scroll to summon him to Irenicus' Dungeon]? [N]ot Install
With this component the game crashes to desktop at the beginning in Irenicus dungeon, however, one can play further with the auto-save.
Install Component 15 [Add Golden Pantaloons to Irenicus' Dungeon]? [N]ot Install
With this component the game crashes to desktop at the beginning in Irenicus dungeon, however, one can play further with the auto-save.
Install Component 16 [Add a simple pipe to the game]? [N]ot Install
With this component the game crashes to desktop at the beginning in Irenicus dungeon, however, one can play further with the auto-save.
Install Component 17 [Install Alternate Jaheria portrait by MTS]? [N]ot Install
Install Component 18 [Install RED wizard Edwin by MTS]? [N]ot Install
Install Component 19 [Install RED wizard Edwina for Ease of Use by MTS]? [N]ot Install
Install Component 20 [Install BG2 Xan Portrait by Lord-Jyssev]? [N]ot Install
Install Component 21 [Install Punk Goth Kelsey for Shadows of Amn (Kelsey must be installed first!)]? [N]ot Install
Install Component 22 [Install Punk Goth Kelsey for The Throne of Bhaal]? [N]ot Install
Install Component 23 [Install Charlotte sans Menagerie by Sir Billy Bob]? [N]ot Install
CONDITION: SoS is required!
Install Component 24 [Install All Items Identified in Selence's Shop]? [N]ot Install
CONDITION: SoS is required!
Install Component 25 [Install Alternate Shar-Teel portrait by Cliffette]? [N]ot Install
Install Component 26 [Install BG2 Monatron Portrait by Plasmocat]? [N]ot Install
CONDITION: TDD is required!
Install Component 27 [Install Alternate Vesine Portrait]? [N]ot Install
CONDITION: TDD is required!
Install Component 28 [Install Alternate Dynaheir Portrait]? [N]ot Install
CONDITION: TS is required!
Install Component 29 [Install Quest Pack Compatability Patch by Moongaze]? [I]nstall
Provides compatibility with Big Picture.
CONDITION: D0QuestPack is required!
Install Component 30 [Install Ding0 Tweak Compatability Patch by Moongaze]? [N]ot Install
Provides compatibility with Big Picture, is now not needed anymore.
CONDITION: D0TweakPack is required!
Install Component 31 [Install Kelsey Compatability Patch by Moongaze]? [I]nstall
Provides compatibility with Big Picture
CONDITION: Kelsey is required!
Install Component 32 [Alternate Kachiko portrait by Plasmocat]? [N]ot Install
Install Component 33 [Install Melissa Disney as Imoen Portrait]? [N]ot Install
Install Component 34 [New Inventory PLT's for Female Human Thieves by Michael Helling]? [N]ot Install
Install Component 35 [New Inventory PLT's for Male Elven Bard by Michael Helling]? [N]ot Install
Successfully installed Press ENTER to exit
The readme opens.

21.25 Sarevok Romance v1.1
~SAREVOKROMANCE/SAREVOKROMANCE.TP2~

A female eleven, half eleven or human can have a romance with Sarevok.

Sarevok does not undergo a change of alignment within this romance.
The mod should be installed after Unfinished Business and after Romantic Encounters.

Copy the folder **sarevokromance** and the file **setup-sarevokromance.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:
Choose your language: 1 [English]
Install Component 0 [Aeryn's Sarevok Romance for BGII: Throne of Bhaal]? [I]nstall
Successfully installed [Aeryn's Sarevok Romance for BGII: Throne of Bhaal] Press ENTER to exit

21.26 Crossmod Banter Pack for Baldur's Gate II v14
~CROSSMODBG2/SETUP-CROSSMODBG2.TP2~

This mod adds dozens new banters, interjections, romance conflicts between the NPCs from different mods if these are installed.

This mod must be installed AFTER Kivan and Deheriana Companions and AFTER all other NPC Mods.

Copy the folder **CrossmodBG2** and the file **Setup-CrossmodBG2.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Install Component 0	[Crossmod Banter Pack for Shadows of Amn - version 6 (03Nov2007)]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 1	[Crossmod Banter Pack for Throne of Bhaal]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 2	[Crossmod Romance Conflicts]?	[I]nstall

This component will add romance conflicts between many NPC mods in SoA and ToB. If you prefer multi-romances, don't install this. It should be installed at least when Saerileth is installed. Otherwise, problems can occur with several concurrent romances because Saerileth does not support this.

Successfully installed	Press ENTER to exit

The readme opens.

21.27 Ascalons Breagar v6.09a (2)
~SETUP-ACBre.TP2~ GERMAN

Breagar is neutral-good dwarf-smith and the first NPC, that is playable throughout all parts of Baldur's Gate Trilogy. There are Banter between Breagar and the main character as well as with the other BioWare NPCs, several quest, additional content for other mods and three different ends depending upon the way of playing.

Breagar is a PURE BGT CHARACTER and works not with TUTU or a simple SoA installation.
***NOTE**: This mod must be installed in two steps!*

You have already copied the folder **ACBre** and the files **Setup-ACBre.exe** and **Setup-ACBre.tp2** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Install Component 0	[Ascalons Breagar: Inhalte von Baldur's Gate I]?	[N]ot Install
	Setup von Breagars Gesprächsgeschwindigkeit	
	Bitte auswählen:	
	[1] 1 Stunde Realzeit zwischen den einzelnen Gesprächen (empfohlen)	[1]
	[2] 45 Minuten Realzeit zwischen den einzelnen Gesprächen	
	[3] 30 Minuten Realzeit zwischen den einzelnen Gesprächen	
	[4] 15 Minuten Realzeit zwischen den einzelnen Gesprächen	
	[5] 1 Stunde 30 Minuten Realzeit zwischen den einzelnen Gesprächen	
Install Component 1	[Ascalons Breagar: Inhalte von BG2 und TdB]?	[N]ot Install
	Bitte wählt ein Portrait:	
	[1] Original Art by Nix	
	[2] Alternatives Portraits aus v4.X	
Install Component 2	[Ascalons Breagar: Crossmod-Inhalte und PIDs]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed		Press ENTER to exit

21.28 Spell Revisions v3.1 (2)
~SETUP-SPELL_REV.TP2~

This mod improves the arcane and divine spells, removes different bugs, some weaker sspells are improved and a few spells are completely remade. This mod replaces entirely the Arcane-Divine Spell Pack.

***NOTE**: This mod must be installed in two steps! The component "Update Spellbooks of Joinable NPCs" must be installed after all the NPC mods.*
Because both SpellPack and SpellRevisions aim for conceptually different fixes, installing both will cause one to override the other.

It is not recommend to use Spell-50 with Spell Revisions as conceptually they are on opposite extremes. Spell Revisions is trying to "rebalance" spells, while that mod purposely makes them extremely overpowered.
Install Ascension before Spell Revisions, because Ascension overwrites a whole lot of spells. SCSII should be installed after SR.
In general, it should be installed after BG2 Fixpack and before AI enhancing mods.
Spell Revisions may have some compatibility issues with Divine Remix, so it is not recommended to use them together at this time. Currently, installing SR after Divine Remix will result in divine spells no longer following the sphere system while installing Divine Remix after SR will result in the replacement of some of SR's spell descriptions and the disappearance of some of SR's new and moved spells.

You have already copied the folder **spell_rev** and the file **setup-spell_rev.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Would you like to display the readme? [N]o
What should be done with all components that are NOT YET installed? [A]sk about each one?
Install Component 0 [Spell Revisions]? [N]ot Install
Install Component 10 [Deva and Planetar Animations]? [N]ot Install
Not together with the mod Celestiales, because both change the same objects.
Install Component 20 [Mirror Image Fix]? [N]ot Install
This component corresponds to the SCSII component „Bugfix: Fix the Mirror Image spell so it doesn't block area-effect magic“. The SCS II version is less comprehensive than the one from Spell Revisions.
Install Component 30 [Dispel Magic Fix]? [N]ot Install
This component corresponds to the SCSII component „Fix the Dispel Magic spell so it correctly allows for caster's level“. The SCS II version is less comprehensive than the one from Spell Revisions.
Install Component 40 [Cure Sleep Fix]? [N]ot Install
Requires the main component be installed
Install Component 50 [Remove Disabled Spells from Spell Selection Screens]? [N]ot Install
Requires the main component be installed
Install Component 60 [Update Spellbooks of Joinable NPCs]? [I]nstall
Requires the main component be installed
This component will not work properly with Divine Remix installed.
This component affects all installed NPCs who are divine casters and therefore must be installed after all NPC mods.
Successfully installed Press ENTER to exit

22. KITS

From many kits you can select one at start of game for creating of your character.

Due to a technical limitation up to now it was not possible to have more than nine kits per class. More could actually be installed, but no more than nine of them were available for selection during character creation.

This restriction is now using the TobEx repealed. It can now be installed arbitrarily many kits and be selected later. But there is still another technical limitation on 255 kits in the KITLIST.2da. If you have installed more, the game will crash when you are going to choose the character skills. When you also install Refinements, the number of kits will be more than doubled. Nevertheless there occur no problems while creating the character. (Maybe later in-game, but that is unknown for now.)

Not all kits are compatible. So far we have tested only a few kits. You are then asked to try them to yourselves.

For more information about the kits see Lollorian's excellent **DA Kit List**.

22.1 NPC Kitpack v3

~NPCKIT/NPCKIT.TP2~

This mod will add four new kits and provide the opportunity to give a kit to eight of the BioWare NPCs.

Copy the folder **TutuGUI** and the file **setup-TutuGUI.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:			0 [English]
Would you like to display the readme?			[N]o
Install Component	30	[Improved Specialist Mage Descriptions]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	31	[Replace Berserker Kit with Battlerager for Dwarves]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	400	[Anomen Gains Helm Kit on Passing Knighthood Test]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component	410	[Anomen Gains Berserker Kit on Failing Knighthood Tests]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component	420	[Prevent CN Anomen Gaining a Holy Symbol]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component	900	[Add Red Wizard to Edwin's Kit Description]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	1400	[Give Imoen Adventurer Kit]?	[I]nstall
Install Component		[Give Imoen a Mage Kit]?	[N]ot Install
	1410	1] Abjurer	
	1411	2] Conjurer	
	1412	3] Diviner	
	1413	4] Enchanter	
	1414	5] Illusionist	
	1415	6] Invoker	
	1416	7] Necromancer	
	1417	8] Transmuter	
Install Component	2100	[Change Korgan's Kit to Battlerager]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	2200	[Give Mazzy a Proper Truesword of Arvoreen Kit]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	2300	[Change Minsc's Title to Rashemaar Ranger]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	2500	[Give Nalia Adventurer Kit]?	[I]nstall
Install Component		[Give Nalia a Mage Kit]?	
	2510	1] Abjurer	[1]
	2511	2] Conjurer	
	2512	3] Diviner	
	2513	4] Enchanter	
	2514	5] Illusionist	

```
                    2515   6] Invoker
                    2516   7] Necromancer
                    2517   8] Transmuter
Install Component   2800   [Give Sarevok a Proper Deathbringer Kit]?      [I]nstall
Successfully installed                                                    Press ENTER to exit
```

22.2 Return to Trademeet Kitpack v1.3

~SETUP-KITRTT.TP2~

This mod is a collection of 33 new kits.

Copy the folder **rttkit** and the files **Setup-kitrtt.exe** and **kitrtt.tp2** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

```
Choose your language:                                                     0 [English]
Install Component   00   [Amazon]?                                       [I]nstall
Install Component   01   [Gladiator]?                                    [I]nstall
Install Component   02   [Investigator]?                                 [I]nstall
Install Component   03   [Halfling Thrower]?                             [I]nstall
Install Component   04   [Samurai]?                                      [I]nstall
Install Component   05   [Giant Slayer]?                                 [I]nstall
Install Component   06   [Anti-Paladin]?                                 [I]nstall
Install Component   07   [Dark Knight]?                                  [I]nstall
Install Component   08   [Elf Paladin]?                                  [I]nstall
Install Component   09   [Messiah]?                                      [I]nstall
Install Component   10   [Arcane]?                                       [I]nstall
Install Component   11   [Elementalist]?                                 [I]nstall
Install Component   12   [Time Keeper]?                                  [I]nstall
Install Component   13   [Dark Ranger]?                                  [I]nstall
Install Component   14   [Enticer]?                                      [I]nstall
Install Component   15   [Priest of Cyric]?                              [I]nstall
Install Component   16   [Priest of Mask]?                               [I]nstall
Install Component   17   [Priest of Mystra]?                             [I]nstall
Install Component   18   [Priest of Tempus]?                             [I]nstall
Install Component   19   [Dark Druid]?                                   [I]nstall
Install Component   20   [Warden of the Water]?                          [I]nstall
Install Component   21   [Warden of the Fire]?                           [I]nstall
Install Component   22   [Warden of the Wind]?                           [I]nstall
Install Component   23   [Treasure Hunter]?                              [I]nstall
Install Component   24   [Scoundrel]?                                    [I]nstall
Install Component   25   [Gentleman]?                                    [I]nstall
Install Component   26   [Ninja]?                                        [I]nstall
Install Component   27   [Golem Trainer]?                                [I]nstall
Install Component   28   [Juggler]?                                      [I]nstall
Install Component   29   [Minstrel]?                                     [I]nstall
Install Component   30   [Items and Spells (you can't skip this component)?  [I]nstall
Successfully installed                                                    Press ENTER to exit
```

With this mod you can add 33 kits to the game: 7 fighters, 4 rangers, 4 paladins, 6 clerics, 4 druids, 5 tieves and 3 bardes. Not all of them are available for every race. The **B¿G World Installpack** *will handle this correctly for you.*

22.3 Prestige Kit Pack v2

~SETUP-PPK.TP2~

This mod is a collection of 17 new kits, each of them can be installed separately.

Copy the folder **PPK** and the files **Setup-PPK.exe** and **Setup-PPK.tp2** into your main SoA directory.
One or more files of this mod must be changed. This will be done by the patch from the folder **B¿G World Fixpack**.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:		1 [English]
What should be done with all components that are NOT YET installed?		[A]sk about each one?
Install Component 0	[Prestige Kit Pack Basic]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 1	[Dreadnought]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 2	[Blackguard]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 3	[Ssaulabi]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 4	[Priest of Tempus]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 5	[Priest of Ohgma]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 6	[Champion]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 7	[Mystic Fire]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 8	[Duelist]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 9	[Tempest]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 10	[Trickster]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 11	[Shadowdancer]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 12	[Red Dragon Disciple]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 13	[Blue Dragon Disciple]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 14	[Green Dragon Disciple]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 15	[White Dragon Disciple]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 16	[Elementalist]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 17	[Shadowdruid]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed		Press ENTER to exit

With this mod you can add 17 kits to the game: 3 fighters, 2 rangers, 2 paladins, 2 clerics, 2 druids, 2 tieves and 4 bardes. The **B¿G World Installpack** *will handle this correctly for you.*

22.4 Legion of Hell v1.0

~SETUP-LOHMOD.TP2~

This mod includes five new kits, they are from the 3rd edition of the "Book Of Vile Darkness" ("evil book"), an optional supplemental sourcebook for the 3rd edition Dungeons & Dragons role-playing game.
Note: Part 1 (New Creature Animation) and Part 2 (New Creatures) must be installed, Part 3-7 can be installed optional.

Maybe the mod is not compatible with the Spell-50 mod.
If you want to install both of "Disciple Of Dispater The Fighter Kit" and "Disciple Of Baalzebul The Thief Kit" , then do not choose these two sectarist together in the party.

Copy the folder **LOHMod** and the files **Setup-LOHMod.exe** and **Setup-LOHMod.tp2** into your main SoA directory.
One or more files of this mod must be changed. This will be done by the patch from the folder **B¿G World Fixpack**.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:		0 [English]
What should be done with all components that are NOT YET installed?		[A]sk about each one?
Install Component 0	[New Creature Animation]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 1	[New Creatures]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 2	[Disciple Of Dispater The Fighter Kit]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 3	[Disciple Of Mammon The Thief Kit]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 4	[Disciple Of Mephistopheles The Fighter Kit]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 5	[Disciple Of Baalzebul The Thief Kit]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 6	[Disciple Of Asmodeus The Cleric Kit]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed		Press ENTER to exit

The readme opens.

22.5 Conductor Kit v1.0

~SETUP-CONDUCTOR.TP2~

This mod introduces a new Kit for Bards to the BG2 ToB. Conductors can channel electricity and possibly even set alight all those who incur their wrath, and their mastery of Electrical and Lightning spells is unparalleled even when compared against Mages.

Copy the folder **Z#Conduc** and the files **Setup-Conductor.exe, Setup-Conductor.tp2** and **readmeConductor.txt** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Install Component 0	[Conductor Kit (Bard)]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 1	[Haer'Dalis the Conductor]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed		Press ENTER to exit

22.6 The Elven Package v0.95
~SETUP-ELVEN_PACK.TP2~

This mod adds two new kit for Elves: The Bladesinger and The Elven Knight.

Copy the folder **elven_pack** and the files **setup-elven_pack.exe** and **setup-elven_pack.tp2** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:		0 [English]
Install Component 0	[The Elven Racial Package]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed		Press ENTER to exit

The readme opens.

22.7 Auror Kit
~SETUP-AURORKIT.TP2~

A unique archer with an exceptional ability to control the forces of Ice and Winter. She is a stalwart protector of the weak and a vicious, cold foe of evil.

It is strongly suggested using this kit with a female character unless you have an editor (for example Shadowkeeper) or it will ruin the experience.
Gamers' comment: „It is unbalanced and too powered, for sure."

Copy the folder **Auror** and the files **Setup-AurorKit.exe, Setup-AurorKit.tp2** and **Installation and the other way around.txt** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Install Component 0	[Auror)]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[Auror]	Press ENTER to exit

22.8 Harper Scout Kit v1.0
~SETUP-HARPSCOUT.TP2~

Harper scouts are members of the Harpers, a secret society dedicated to holding back evil, preserving knowledge, and maintaining the balance between civilization and the wild. Harper scouts learn many skills to help them in their duties of espionage, stealth and reporting information.

Copy the folder **HarpScout** and the files **Setup-HarpScout.exe, Setup-HarpScout.tp2, Harper Scout.jpg** and **Readme.txt** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Install Component 0	[Harper scout kit for thief]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 1	[Harper scout kit for bard]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 2	[Additional Harpers items]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed		Press ENTER to exit

22.9 Morituri Kit v3
~MORITURI.TP2~

The Morituri is the incarnation of the warrior whose strenght based not on powerfull armour or magic potions but on unfolding his/her inner qualities through combat experience. He combines the specific skills and feats of the lethal Kensai, the enduring Barbarian, the battlerager Berserker and the lighting fast Monk.

Copy the folder **morituri** and the files **Setup-morituri.exe** and **Setup-morituri.tp2** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:		0 [English]
Install Component 0	[Morituri Kit version 3]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[Morituri Kit version 3]	Press ENTER to exit

22.10 Retaliator Kit v1.3

~RETALIATORKIT/SETUP-RETALIATORKIT.TP2~

The retaliator is a fighter kit, and he does not get on well with others. Judge and executioner in one being, the retaliator has committed himself to the cause of those who are no longer in the position to carry out justice for themselves. The core tenet of retaliation is that the end always justifies the means.

Copy the folder **RetaliatorKit** and the file **Setup-RetaliatorKit.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Install Component 0	[Retaliator Kit]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[Retaliator Kit]	Press ENTER to exit

22.11 Werewarrior v0.31

~WEREWARRIOR/SETUP-WEREWARRIOR.TP2~

A fighter who has devoted all his efforts to learning and controlling the inner beast which dwells in everyone; he can become a werewolf that gains in strength and power over time.

Copy the folder **werewarrior** and the file **Setup-werewarrior.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Would you like to display the readme?		[N]o
Install Component 0	["Werewarrior" fighter kit]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	[Claw proficiency type]?	
1	1] Claws are considered fist weapons (default)	[1]
2	2] Claws are considered daggers	
Successfully installed	["Werewarrior" fighter kit]	Press ENTER to exit

22.12 The Bear Walker - a Werebear / Ranger Kit v2

~BEARWALKER/SETUP-BEARWALKER.TP2~

This kit will be available to every race with access to the ranger class. At level 1 he will gain the ability to shapeshift into werebear form.

The Kit is compatible with Divine Remix, and can therefore be installed before or after.
The mod version requires for the true werebear animation the Infinity Animation core mod to be (or get) installed.

Copy the folder **BearWalker** and the file **Setup-BearWalker.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:		0 [English]
Would you like to display the readme?		[N]o
Install Component	[BEAR WALKER KIT]?	
0	1] Standard version <RECOMMENDED> This version uses the real werebear animation but RE QUIRES the [Infinity Animation core mod] to be installed.	[1]
	|||WARNING|||WARNING|||WARNING|||WARNING|||WARNING|||	
	Could not detect [Infinity Animations core mod]!	
	You may still proceed with the installation, but should ONLY do so if you are REALLY going to install [Infinity Animations core mod] later on.	

```
                    |||WARNING|||WARNING|||WARNING|||WARNING|||WARNING|||
                    CHOOSE ONE OPTION:
                    0] Proceed with the installation and install [Infinity Animations core mod] later on.
                                                                                                  [1]
                    1] Go back to the main menue and choose another installation option.
                1   2] Light version <NOT RECOMMENDED> This version only uses the vanilla brown bear animation
                    but DOESN'T REQUIRE the [Infinity Animation core mod] to be installed
Successfully installed  [BEAR WALKER KIT]                                          Press ENTER to exit
```

22.13 The Silver Fur of Selûne - a Werewolf / Priest Kit v1.2

~SILVERFUR/SETUP-SILVERFUR.TP2~

This kit will be available to every race with access to the priest class. At level 1 he will gain the ability to shapeshift into werebear form

The Kit is compatible with Divine Remix, and can therefore be installed before or after.

Copy the folder **SilverFur** and the file **Setup-SilverFur.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

```
Choose your language:                                                          1 [Deutsch]
Would you like to display the readme?                                          [N]o
Install Component  0    [SILVER FUR OF SELUNE]?                                [I]nstall
Successfully installed  [SILVER FUR OF SELUNE]                                 Press ENTER to exit
```

22.14 Chantelame v2

~CHANTELAME/CHANTELAME.TP2~

The bladesinger is a warrior / mage elf with special fighting techniques.

Copy the folder **Chantelame** and the file **Setup-Chantelame.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

```
Choose your language:                                                          1 [English]
Would you like to display the readme?                                          [N]o
Install Component  0    [Bladesinger Kit]?                                     [I]nstall
Successfully installed  [Bladesinger Kit]                                      Press ENTER to exit
```

22.15 Pirate Kit v1.1

~PIRATE/SETUP-PIRATE.TP2~

WIth this kit you can convert your character into a pirate. As any decent pirate, this one has a greedy and talkative parrot, a personal treasure chest and a few other surprises.

Copy the folder **Pirate** and the file **Setup-Pirate.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

```
Would you like to display the readme?                                          [N]o
Install Component  0    [Pirate Kit v1.1]?                                     [I]nstall
Install Component       [Race du perroquet Coco]?
                    1   1] Ara macao (rouge)
                    2   2] Ara ararauna (vert-bleu-jaune)                      [2]
Install Component       [Dons innés régionaux]?
                    3   1] Pirate des îles Nélanthères : Attaque massive : Lorsqu'il appelle des mercenaires pirates, ceux-ci ar-
                        rivent avec une recrue supplémentaire.
                    4   2] Pirate de la mer intérieure (mer des étoiles déchues) : Volonté farouche : +10% de résistance magique.
                    5   3] Pirate des royaumes insulaires de Kara-Tur : Intrépide et résistant : +12PV de façon permanente.
                    6   4] Pirate de Zakhara : Maîtrise supérieure du cimeterre (6ème étoile de compétence) : Pour les pirates
                        des sables brûlants de Zakhara, les cimeterres ordinaires (non enchantés) sont maniés avec une telle
                        maîtrise qu'ils sont considérés comme des armes à deux mains +1, bénéficiant ainsi des mêmes avan-
```

tages en terme de dégats, sans l'inconvénient de la lenteur due au poids de ces dernières.

[4]

Successfully installed Press ENTER to exit

22.16 Blackguard Fighter Kit v1.01

~X0BLACK/X0BLACK.TP2~

The Blackguard epitomizes evil and is a villain of the foulest sort. Some people call these villains "antipaladins" due to their completely evil nature.

Copy the folder **x0black** and the file **setup-x0black.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:		1 [English]
Would you like to display the readme?		[N]o
Install Component 0	[Install Blackguard fighter kit]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 0	[Copy portraits]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[Bladesinger Kit]	Press ENTER to exit

23. HLA-TABLES CHANGING MODS

The following mods are closely related to each other. Some change the HLA tables while others rely on the mods which do that. You must not alter the designated installation order under any circumstances, though you may leave out any mods which you don't intend to use.

If you want more informations about HLA modifications read the related chapter in the appendix.

23.1 Ashes of Embers v27 (1)

~SETUP-ASHESOFEMBERS.TP2~

This mod enhances the abilities of clerics and mages. New spells, new kits (6 clerics, 1 fighters), new weapons and abilities.

NOTE: *Together with DR this mod must be installed in two steps! At least one "Sensitive weapon restrictions"-component must be installed before DR. The component "Sensitive weapon restrictions for MODS" must be installed after RR.*

Copy the folder **Ashes-ofEmbers** and the files **setup-ashesofembers.exe, setup-ashesofembers.tp2** and **setup-ashesofembers.bat** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language: 0 [English]
Install Component 0 [Sensible weapon restrictions for mods]? [N]ot Install
This component is similar to the component " Weapons for all" from Victor's Improvements Pack v1.9, however, this component here is more elaborated.
The improved version of this component is included in the B!Tweaks mod.
Install Component 1 [Nerfed Spells (Iron/Stoneskin)]? [N]ot Install
Install Component 2 [Unique weapons (bolas and katars]? [N]ot Install
Install Component 3 [Throwing Spears]? [N]ot Install
Not together with the Item Revisions main component, because it completely overwrites existing IR item descriptions.
Install Component 4 [Wizard Slayer kit MR bonus (8% + 4%/level)]? [N]ot Install
Don't use this component together with the Wizard Slayer Rebalancing mod.
Install Component 5 [Priest of Oron Kit]? [N]ot Install
Install Component 6 [Priest of Lahan-Riyashal Kit]? [N]ot Install
Install Component 7 [Priest of Thieron Kit]? [N]ot Install
Install Component 8 [Priest of Cathoun Kit]? [N]ot Install
Install Component 9 [Priest of Yathar Kit]? [N]ot Install
Install Component 10 [Priest of Uulix Kit]? [N]ot Install
Install Component 11 [Pit Fighter Kit]? [N]ot Install
Install Component 12 [New Armour (Scale, Banded, and Field Plate)]? [N]ot Install
SKIPPING 13 [Sensible weapon restrictions for BG1Tutu]?
This component is possible only with Tutu
Install Component 14 [Sensible weapon restrictions for SoA (non-mod weapons)]? [I]nstall
Not together with the Item Revisions main component, because it completely overwrites existing IR item descriptions.
Install Component 15 [Sensible weapon restrictions for ToB (non-mod weapons)]? [I]nstall
Not together with the Item Revisions main component, because it completely overwrites existing IR item descriptions.
Install Component 16 [SoA Anomen's new proficiencies (Long Sword, Spear, Xbow)]? [N]ot Install
Requires the component Sensible weapon restrictions for SoA (non-mod weapons
Install Component 17 [ToB Anomen's new proficiencies (Long Sword, Spear, Xbow)]? [N]ot Install
Requires the component Sensible weapon restrictions for ToB (non-mod weapons
Install Component 18 [SoA Viconia's new proficiencies (Crossbow, Flail, Single-weapon Style, Scimitar, and Short Sword)]? [N]ot Install
Requires the component Sensible weapon restrictions for SoA (non-mod weapons
Install Component 19 [ToB Viconia's new proficiencies (Crossbow, Flail, Single-weapon Style, Scimitar, and Short Sword)]? [N]ot Install

Requires the component Sensible weapon restrictions for ToB (non-mod weapons
Install Component 20 [SoA Keldorn's new proficiencies (Crossbow becomes Spear)]? [N]ot Install
Requires the component Sensible weapon restrictions for SoA (non-mod weapons
Install Component 21 [ToB Keldorn's new proficiencies (Crossbow becomes Spear)] [N]ot Install
Requires the component Sensible weapon restrictions for ToB (non-mod weapons
Successfully installed Press ENTER to exit
The readme opens.
Press close in the “Ashes of Embers Setup” window.

23.2 Song and Silence v5

~SONG_AND_SILENCE/SETUP-SONG_AND_SILENCE.TP2~

This mod enhances the thieves and bards, adds some new kits and items for both classes and some general fixes.

This mod should be installed before Rogue ReBalancing, because it copies a few 2DA's instead of patching them. This could potentially cause compatibility issues if Song and Silence is installed after a mod which also alters these files (such as Rogue ReBalancing). These issues should not create any significant problems if Song and Silence is installed before any other mods which also make changes to the thief and bard kits.
Rogue ReBalancing and Refinements likewise change the rogues (bard and thieves). You get the support of that mod of the both which was installed as last.
The use together with Rogue Rebalancing is expressly recommended!
The mod is fully compatible with the changes made in the Ashes of Embers "Universal Weapons" component, provided Song and Silence is installed after it.

Copy the folder **song_and_silence** and the file **setup-song_and_silence.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language: 0 [English]
Would you like to display the readme? [N]o
What should be done with all components that are NOT YET installed? [A]sk about each one?
Install Component 0 [Changes to trueclass bards and thieves, and unmodded game kits (required for other components)]? [I]nstall
Install Component 1 [Add new bardic store and thief items]? [I]nstall
Install Component 2 [Install Acrobat bard kit]? [I]nstall
Install Component 3 [Install Chorister bard kit]? [I]nstall
Install Component 4 [Install Dirgesinger bard kit]? [I]nstall
Install Component 5 [Install Gypsy bard kit]? [I]nstall
Install Component 6 [Install Adventurer thief kit]? [I]nstall
Install Component 7 [Install Burglar thief kit]? [I]nstall
Install Component 8 [Install Soulknife thief kit]? [I]nstall
Install Component 9 [Install Sharpshooter thief kit]? [I]nstall
Install Component 10 [Install Shadowdancer thief kit]? [I]nstall
Successfully installed Press ENTER to exit
The readme opens.

With this mod you can add 9 kits to the game: 4 bards and 5 thieves. The **BG World Installpack** *will handle this correctly for you.*

23.3 Oversight v13 (2)

~SETUP-OVERSIGHT.TP2~

This mod enhances the Monk High Level Abilities, improves the classification of NPCs, adds a tougher Sendai and more.

NOTE: *This mod must be installed in two steps! The component Tougher Sendai overwrites files instead of patching them. If you want to insert it, you must install it before BG2 Fixpack, all the others much later after the installation of Big Picture!*

This mod must be installed before Divine Remix.

You have already copied the folder **Oversight** and the files **Setup-Oversight.exe** and **Setup-Oversight.tp2** into your ... \BGII - SoA\ directory quite at the beginning..
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:			0 [English]
What should be done with all components that are NOT YET installed?			[A]sk about each one?
What should be done with all components that are ALREADY installed?			[S]kip them
Install Component	0	[Tougher Sendai (ToB Required)]?	[N]ot Install

This component must be installed at the beginning. of the megamod.
Not together with "Improved Sendai" from the BP mod.

Install Component	1	[Alignment Correction]?	[N]ot Install

This component is included in enlarged form already in BG2 Fixpack

Install Component	2	[Class Tweaks/Fixes]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	3	[Altered Spells]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	4	[Improved Continuity]?	[N]ot Install

This component is included except for Saemon Havarian part already in BG2 Fixpack

Install Component	5	[Cleric Kits]?	[N]ot Install

This component may not work correctly with Multiple Strongholds (either variant).

Install Component	6	[Monk High Level Abilities]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	7	[Holy Liberator]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed			Press ENTER to exit

The readme opens.

With this mod you can add 1 paladin kit to the game. The **B/G World Installpack** *will handle this correctly for you.*

23.4 Divine Remix v7.1

~DIVINE_REMIX/SETUP-DIVINE_REMIX.TP2~

(former: Cleric Remix)
This mod aims to rebalance and change several aspects of divine-magic-using classes (clerics, paladins, druids, and rangers) in Baldur's Gate I + II. As well as arcane magic has its different school, the divine magic is divided into effect spheres like animal, nekromantic, protection etc. The available magic are depending on belief of the user in the different divinities and, hence, are limited to the effect sphere of the divinities and can vary from class to class and even within the character classes.

This mod must be installed after Oversight, because it corrects some errors from Oversight. The tables of this mod contradict with the cleric and druid HLA tables of Refinements. Hence, both cannot be used together!
Drivine Remix should be installed after SpellPack because otherwise some of the changed innate spells for Cleric Kits will use their default SoA version rather than the SpellPack version.
Divine Remix has to be installed after any mods that add Cleric/Paladin/Druid/Ranger Kits (or else they'll have empty spell books).

Copy the folder **Divine_Remix** and the file **Setup-Divine_Remix.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:			0 [English]
Would you like to display the components from [Ranger Remix Components]?			[Y]es
Would you like to display the components from [Druid Remix Components]?			[Y]es
Would you like to display the components from [Cleric Remix Components]?			[Y]es
Install Component	0	[Divine Remix Core Components (Required for Everything)]?	[I]nstall
Install Component		[Remove Cleric Kits]?	[N]ot Install
	50	1] Remove Mod Kits	
	51	2] Remove Bioware & Mod Kits	
Install Component		[Remove Druid Kits]?	[N]ot Install
	52	1] Remove Mod Kits	
	53	2] Remove Bioware & Mod Kits	
Install Component		[Remove Ranger Kits]?	[N]ot Install
	54	1] Remove Mod Kits	
	55	2] Remove Bioware & Mod Kits	
Install Component	100	[Cleric Remix]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	103	[Install Silverstar of Selune Cleric Kit]?	[I]nstall

Install Component	106	[Install Nightcloak of Shar Cleric Kit]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	107	[Install Holy Strategist of the Red Knight Cleric Kit]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	109	[Install Battleguard of Tempus Cleric Kit]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	112	[Install Painbearer of Ilmater Cleric Kit]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	115	[Install Firewalker of Kossuth Cleric Kit]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	118	[Install Authlim of Iyachtu Xvim Cleric Kit]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	121	[Install Lorekeeper of Oghma Cleric Kit]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	124	[Install Heartwarder of Sune Cleric Kit]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	127	[Install Feywarden of Corellon Cleric Kit]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	130	[Install Strifeleander of Cyric Cleric Kit]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	200	[Druid Remix]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	203	[Install Oozemaster Druid Kit]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	403	[Install Bowslinger Ranger Kit]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	406	[Install Feralan Ranger Kit]?	[I]nstall

This component is identical with the component of the same name from Unfinished Business

Install Component	409	[Install Forest Runner Ranger Kit]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	412	[Install Justifier Ranger Kit]?	[I]nstall

This component is identical with the component of the same name from Unfinished Business

Install Component	415	[Install Wilderness Runner Ranger Kit]?	[I]nstall
SKIPPING	600	[Install Battleguard of Tempus Kit for Branwen]	

This component can be chosen only, if “Battleguard of Tempus kit” was installed before!

Install Component	605	[Change Jaheira to Neutral Good]?	[N]ot Install

This component is also included in the BG2 Tweak Pack

SKIPPING	610	[Install Nightcloak of Shar Kit to Viconia]	

This component can be chosen only if "Nightcloak of Shar" was installed before!

Successfully installed	Press ENTER to exit

The readme opens.

This mod will replace the 3 Bioware cleric kits with its own kits. Additionally you can add another 16 kits to the game: 10 clerics, 1 druid and 5 rangers. Not all of them are available for every race.

23.5 The Sorcerer's Place Collection v10 (2)

~SETUP-SPSTUFF.TP2~

This mod is a collection of several older kits and and items. The mod encloses seven components, each of them can be installed separately.

You have already copied the folder **spstuff** and the files **setup-spstuff.exe** and **setup-spstuff.tp2** into your ... \BGII - SoA\ directory with the BG2 item mods.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:			0 [English]
Would you like to display the readme?			[N]o
What should be done with all components that are NOT YET installed?			[A]sk about each one?
Install Component	0	[Sylvan Mystic Kit, by Polar Bear]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	1	[Blade Master Kit, by Drizzt1180]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	2	[Death Knight Kit, by Drizzt1180]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	3	[Wushi Ninja Kit, by Drizzt1180]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	4	[Creslyn's BG2 Item Pack]?	[N]ot Install

This is the same collection as from SP Items = Daniel Goodrich's Custom Item Collection, here however in revised form, so that they do not overwrite no more the original items.

Install Component	5	[Archer of Sylvanus, by Drizzt1180]?	[N]ot Install

The Archer of Sylvanus kit is incompatible with Refinements.

Install Component	6	[Arcane Fist, by Drizzt1180]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed			Press ENTER to exit

With this mod you can add 6 kits to the game: 1 fighter, 1 ranger, 1paladin, 1 druid, 1 tief and 1 bard. It is recommended that the kits be installed after other item and kit mods. The **B¿G World Installpack** *will handle this correctly for you.*
The kits should be installed after the Divine Remix mod.

The Sylvan Mystic Kit may cause incompatibilities with the „Specialty Priest Of Talos“ cleric kit.
The Archer of Sylvanus Kit may cause incompatibilities with the „Undead Hunter“ paladin kit.
The Arcane Fist Kit may cause incompatibilities with the „Specialty Priest Of Lathander“ cleric kit.

23.6 Paladins of Faerûn Kitpack v5

~POFKITS/SETUP-POFKITS.TP2~

This mod is a collection of 18 new kits, each of them can be installed separately.

This mod requires the Divine Remix mod because it supports the sphere assignment system.

Copy the folder **Pofkits** and the file **Setup-Pofkits.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:		0 [English]
What should be done with all components that are NOT YET installed?		[A]sk about each one?
Install Component 0	[Remove vanilla kits (from G3 Kit Remover)]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component 1	[Install Mercenary kit (fighter)]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 2	[Install Streetfighter kit (fighter)]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 3	[Install Knight kit (fighter)]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 4	[Install Militarist kit (paladin)]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 5	[Install Votary kit (paladin)]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 6	[Install Medician kit (paladin)]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 7	[Install Scout kit (ranger)]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 8	[Install Seeker kit (ranger)]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 9	[Install Tempest kit (ranger)]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 10	[Install Expert kit (thief)]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 11	[Install Arcane trickster kit (thief)]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 12	[Install Thug kit (thief)]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 13	[Install Spellsinger kit (bard)]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 14	[Install Beguiler kit (bard)]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 15	[Install Dervish kit (bard)]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 16	[Install Weather enchanter kit (druid)]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 17	[Install Hivemaster kit (druid)]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 18	[Install Blighter kit (druid)]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 19	[Assign to Cernd Weather Enchanter kit (works)]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component	[Assign to Keldorn different kit:]?	[N]ot Install
20	1] Votary kit (works)	
21	2] Militarist Kit	
Install Component 22	[Assign to Anomen Knight kit]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component 23	[Assign to Mazzy Knight kit]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component 24	[Assign to Haer'dalis Dervish kit]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component	[Assign to Valygar different kit:]?	[N]ot Install
25	1] Scout Kit	
26	2] Tempest Kit	
Successfully installed		Press ENTER to exit

With this mod you can add 18 kits to the game: 3 fighters, 3 rangers, 3 paladins, 3 druids, 3 tieves and 3 bardes. It is recommended that the kits be installed after other item and kit mods. The **BiG World Installpack** *will handle this correctly for you.*

23.7 Sword and Fist v7

~SWORD_AND_FIST/SETUP-SWORD_AND_FIST.TP2~

This mod extends the options of the fighters and monks.

Copy the folder **sword_and_fist** and the file **setup-sword_and_fist.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:	0 [English]

Would you like to display the readme?			[N]o
Install Component	1	[Monk Remix]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	30	[Hexblade Fighter Kit]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	31	[Duelist Fighter Kit]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	32	[Fist of Order Fighter Kit]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	33	[Blackguard Fighter Kit]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	34	[Install Duskblade fighter kit (by ronin69hof, ronin60hof@gmail.com]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed		[Monk Remix]	Press ENTER to exit

The readme opens.

With this mod you can add 5 fighter kits to the game.

23.8 Rogue ReBalancing v4.61 (1)

~RR/SETUP-RR.TP2~

This mod re-balances the bards and thieves and gives them new abilities.

NOTE: *This mod must be installed in two steps!*

In any case, Quest Pack should be installed before Rogue ReBalancing.
The "Summons/NPCs Set Off Traps" component of Ding0's Tweak Pack is conceptually incompatible with the "Shadow Thief Improvements" component of Rogue ReBalancing as it will inadvertently cause the Shadow Thief opponents to trigger their own traps. If you wish to use both of these components at the same time then you must install "Summons/NPCs Set Off Traps" before "Shadow Thief Improvements" so that the changes it introduces do not apply to the "Shadow Thief Improvement"-areas.
In order to achieve full compatibility with the Refinements mod, the "Thief High Level Ability revisions" and "Bard High Level Ability revisions" components must be installed after Refinements.

Copy the folder **RR** and the file **Setup-RR.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears: and the readme opens.

Choose your language:			0 [English]
Would you like to display the readme?			[N]o
Install Component	0	[Proper dual-wielding implementation for Thieves and Bards]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	1	[Thief kit revisions]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	2	[Thief High Level Ability revisions]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component	3	[Proper racial adjustments for thieving skills]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	4	[Bard kit revisions]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	5	[Bard High Level Ability revisions]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component	6	[Proper spell progression for Bards]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	7	[Additional equipment for Thieves and Bards]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	8	[Upgradeable Equipment]?	[I]nstall
Install Component		[Revised Thievery]?	[1]
	9	1] Use PnP thievery potions and prevent their effects from stacking	
	10	2] Retain default thievery potions and prevent their effects from stacking	
Install Component	11	[Chosen of Cyric Encounter]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	12	[Shadow Thief Improvements]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component	999	[BG2-style icons for RR content]?	[N]ot Install
Successfully installed			Press ENTER to exi

23.9 Ashes of Embers v27 (2)

~SETUP-ASHESOFEMBERS.TP2~

This mod enhances the abilities of clerics and mages. New spells, new kits (6 clerics, 1 fighters), new weapons and abilities.

NOTE: *Together with DR this mod must be installed in two steps! At least one "Sensitive weapon restrictions"-component must be installed before DR. The component "Sensitive weapon restrictions for MODS" must be installed after RR.*

If not already done, copy the folder **Ashes-ofEmbers** and the files **setup-ashesofembers.exe, setup-ashesofembers.tp2** and **setup-ashesofembers.bat** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language: 0 [English]
Install Component 0 [Sensible weapon restrictions for mods]? [I]nstall
This component is similar to the component "Weapons for all" from Victor's Improvements Pack v1.9, however, this component here is more elaborated.
The improved version of this component is included in the B!Tweaks mod.
Install Component 1 [Nerfed Spells (Iron/Stoneskin)]? [N]ot Install
Install Component 2 [Unique weapons (bolas and katars]? [I]nstall
Install Component 3 [Throwing Spears]? [N]ot Install
Not together with the Item Revisions main component, because it completely overwrites existing IR item descriptions.
Install Component 4 [Wizard Slayer kit MR bonus (8% + 4%/level)]? [N]ot Install
Don't use this component together with the Wizard Slayer Rebalancing mod.
Install Component 5 [Priest of Oron Kit]? [N]ot Install
Install Component 6 [Priest of Lahan-Riyashal Kit]? [N]ot Install
Install Component 7 [Priest of Thieron Kit]? [N]ot Install
Install Component 8 [Priest of Cathoun Kit]? [N]ot Install
Install Component 9 [Priest of Yathar Kit]? [N]ot Install
Install Component 10 [Priest of Uulix Kit]? [N]ot Install
Install Component 11 [Pit Fighter Kit]? [N]ot Install
Install Component 12 [New Armour (Scale, Banded, and Field Plate)]? [I]nstall
SKIPPING 13 [Sensible weapon restrictions for BG1Tutu]?
This component is possible only with Tutu
Install Component 14 [Sensible weapon restrictions for SoA (non-mod weapons)]? [N]ot Install
Not together with the Item Revisions main component, because it completely overwrites existing IR item descriptions.
Install Component 15 [Sensible weapon restrictions for ToB (non-mod weapons)]? [N]ot Install
Not together with the Item Revisions main component, because it completely overwrites existing IR item descriptions.
Install Component 16 [SoA Anomen's new proficiencies (Long Sword, Spear, Xbow)]? [N]ot Install
Requires the component Sensible weapon restrictions for SoA (non-mod weapons
Not together with the B!Tweaks component Anomen gets sensible proficiencies in SoA (Ghreyfain - CTDproof), because so the game will still crash. Better use b!tweaks to select Anomen's weapon profs and not install that component of AoE.
Install Component 17 [ToB Anomen's new proficiencies (Long Sword, Spear, Xbow)]? [N]ot Install
Requires the component Sensible weapon restrictions for ToB (non-mod weapons
Not together with the B!Tweaks component Anomen gets sensible proficiencies in ToB (Ghreyfain - CTDproof), because so the game will still crash. Better use b!tweaks to select Anomen's weapon profs and not install that component of AoE.
Install Component 18 [SoA Viconia's new proficiencies (Crossbow, Flail, Single-weapon Style, Scimitar, and Short Sword)]? [I]nstall
Requires the component Sensible weapon restrictions for SoA (non-mod weapons
Install Component 19 [ToB Viconia's new proficiencies (Crossbow, Flail, Single-weapon Style, Scimitar, and Short Sword)]? [I]nstall
Requires the component Sensible weapon restrictions for ToB (non-mod weapons
Install Component 20 [SoA Keldorn's new proficiencies (Crossbow becomes Spear)]? [I]nstall
Requires the component Sensible weapon restrictions for SoA (non-mod weapons
Install Component 21 [ToB Keldorn's new proficiencies (Crossbow becomes Spear)]? [I]nstall
Requires the component Sensible weapon restrictions for ToB (non-mod weapons
Successfully installed Press ENTER to exit

The readme opens.
Press close in the "Ashes of Embers Setup" window.

With this mod you can add 6 kits to the game: 5 clerics and 1 fighter. You may have incompatibilities with kits and items (TDD kits for example) because it changes UNUSABLE for some kits in the KITLIST.2DA or it removes almost all unusable flags for items. The **B⚡G World Installpack** *will handle this correctly for you.*
Not compatible with the Worgas mod.

24. MAJOR TWEAKS

The following mods give the finishing to Baldur's Gate. With tweaks and individual settings the huge game world will be customized. If you play through BG1, BG2 and ToB with all mods, you will get the feeling to experience one big game instead.

24.1 B!Tweaks v4 "Lite"

~SETUP-B!TWEAK_LITE.TP2~

This mod is a small collection of tweaks. It includes an adjusted CTD-proof "Ashes of Embers"-based weapon proficiency system.

For BWP we use the "Lite" version. The full version includes a lot of specially adjustments that are not supportet by BWP. Many of them are already included in other mods.
The mod should be installed before Item Revision's Weapon Changes component.

Copy the folder **b!tweak_lite** and the file **setup-b!tweak_lite.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

What should be done with all components that are NOT YET installed?		[A]sk about each one?
Install Component 0	[Moody Anomen]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 1	[Bardic Reputation Adjustment for BG2 SoA]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 2	[Traveler's Stone]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 3	[Sensible weapon restrictions (based on Ghreyfain's Ashes of Embers)]?	[I]nstall

This component is based on Ghreyfain's "Ashes of Embers", but there have been a few changes. The most notable change is that NPCs can now use their own starting weapons. Or you can just use "Level 1 NPC", which does the same thing more elegantly.
This component must be installed before Item Revision's Weapon Changes component.

Install Component 4	[Anomen gets sensible proficiencies in SoA (Ghreyfain - CTDproof]?	[I]nstall

Not together with the Ashes of Embers component "SoA Anomen's new proficiencies (Long Sword, Spear, Xbow)" because so the game will still crash. Better use b!tweaks to select Anomen's weapon profs and not install that component of AoE.

Install Component 5	[Anomen gets sensible proficiencies in ToB (Ghreyfain - CTDproof]?	[I]nstall

Not together with the Ashes of Embers component "ToB Anomen's new proficiencies (Long Sword, Spear, Xbow)" because so the game will still crash. Better use b!tweaks to select Anomen's weapon profs and not install that component of AoE.

Install Component 6	[Flexible alignment restrictions for paladins and druids]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed		Press ENTER to exit

Es öffnet sich die Read Me.

24.2 Thrown Hammers v3

~HAMMERS/SETUP-HAMMERS.TP2~

This modification adds animations to the thrown hammers so they no longer appear as axes flying through the air instead of hammers. Also a few new items will be spread in the game

Copy the folder **hammers** and the file **setup-hammers.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:		0 [English]
Install Component 0	[Thrown Hammers]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 15	[Thrown Spiritual Hammers]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 25	[Normal throwing hammers]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 35	[+1 throwing weapons]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 50	[Additional magic items]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed		Press ENTER to exit

The readme opens.

24.3 Daulmakan's Item Pack for Baldur's Gate II v1.7

~SETUP-ITEM_PACK~

This mod will add 30 brand new items to Baldur's Gate II, taken from the Icewind Dale series and Planescape: Torment, as well as a few item related tweaks.

For optimal performance, Item Pack should be installed AFTER spell-modifying mods, since the spell-like abilities of some items clone the current spells when installing.
In order to see all the items, you should install Item Pack AFTER:
** Tactics' Gebhard Blucher's Improved Mae'Var*
** Item Upgrade*
** Anishai One Day NPC*
** Questpack's Additional Shadow Thieves' Content*
If you have other item-affecting mods, be warned that components 3 and 4 from this mod overwrite items, so you'll only get to see their version or these ones, depending on your install order.

Copy the folder **Item_Pack** and the files **Setup-Item_Pack.exe** and **Setup-Item_Pack.tp2** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:		0 [English]
Would you like to display the readme?		[N]o
What should be done with all components that are NOT YET installed?		[A]sk about each one?
Install Component 0	[Item Pack]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 1	[Extra Items]?	[I]nstall
This component also installs a bag of holding, so you don't need the equivalent component from Rolles.		
Install Component 2	[Tweaked Items]?	[N]ot Install
This component overwrites items		
Install Component 3	[Convenient Free Action Items]?	[N]ot Install
This component overwrites items		
Install Component 4	[More Distinguishable Items]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 5	[Familiar Faces]?	[I]nstall
This will make Joluv and Deirdre appear in Amkethran's Inn.		
Install Component 6	[More Work for Cromwell]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 7	[Pocket Store]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 8	[Item Pack for Tutu/BGT]?	[I]nstall
Adds a small amount of the main component's items to the BG1 part of the game.		
Install Component 9	[+X% Elemental Damage Items <BETA>]?	[N]ot Install
This component requires ToBEx Beta0021 or greater.		
Sucessfully installed		Press ENTER to exit

24.4 igi's Item Mod 5b

~IIITEMMOD/SETUP-IIITEMMOD.TP2~

The iiItem Mod adds several dozen new items to the game, concentrating on lesser known item types (such as potions, bracers, arrows etc). Items are scattered randomly throughout the game world.

iiItem should be installed after mods that add new creatures or stores to be so that the new items are scattered equally through the game world. However, it has to be installed before mods that universally edit item behavior.
The file FWJASSY.CRE from Dungeon-Be-Gone must be moved temporarily from the override, because all inventory slots are already filled and thus processing of this mod fails.

Copy the folder **iiItemMod** and the file **Setup-iiItemMod.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:		0 [English]
Install Component	[View Readme]?	[N]ot Install
900	1] View readme file now	
1000	2] View readme file after installation	
2000	3] Do not view readme file	
Install Component 1	[Items [version 5]]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[Items [version 5]]	Press ENTER to exit

24.5 Item Revisions 3 Beta 1.14 (2)

~ITEM_REV/ITEM_REV.TP2~

Item Revisions aims to fix/tweak/enhance all items in Baldur's Gate II. Weaker items have been improved, overpowered ones have been (or will be) nerfed, many descriptions have been extended or replaced with more appropriate ones, and so on. In addition, there are a number of rule changes available that can be chosen individually as the user wishes.

NOTE: *This mod must be installed in two steps! Only the main component must be installed really early. All the others considerably later.*

Most content from the One Pixel Productions mod is already included in this mod.
The current Item Revisions is mostly compatible with 1PPv4, but avoid installing 1PPv4 shield and helmet components. IR still has to be installed after 1PP core components.
Many but not all items from One Pixel Productions are also used with this mod. Files already existing will be replaced.

You have already copied the folder **item_rev** and the file **setup-item_rev.exe** into your ... \BGII - SoA\ directory quite at the beginning.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Would you like to display the readme?			[N]o
What should be done with all components that are NOT YET installed?			[A]sk about each one?
Install Component	0	[Item Revisions by Demivrgvs]?	[N]ot Install

This component includes already the mod "Horns of Valhalla" and the "BG2 Tweak Pack component [sellable items (Icelus)].

Install Component		[Executable Patch]?	[N]ot Install
	1010	1] ToBEx v20 (beta)	
	1011	2] ToB_Hacks - Casting Level Modifier and Repeating EFF Fix (not compatible with ToBEx)	
	1012	3] ToB_Hacks - Casting Level Modifier Fix (safe)	
Install Component	1020	[Potion Revisions]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	1	[Masterwork Weapons]?	[N]ot Install

Sword Coast Stratagems has a similar component.

Install Component	1030	[Store Revisions]?	[I]nstall
Install Component		[Allow Spellcasting in Armor]?	
	2	1] With a Chance of Arcane Casting Failure	
	3	2] With Casting Speed Penalties for Arcane Casters	[2]
	4	3] With Casting Speed Penalties for All Casters	
	5	4] Without Penalties	
Install Component		[Heavy Armor Encumbrance]?	[N]ot Install

Incompatible with the mod „Full Plate And Packing Steel“.

	1040	1] Movement Speed, Dexterity and Speed Factor Penalties	
	6	2] Movement Speed and Dexterity Penalties	
	1041	3] Movement Speed and Speed Factor Penalties	
	1042	4] Dexterity and Speed Factor Penalties	
	7	5] Movement Speed Penalties	
	8	6] Dexterity Penalties	
	1043	7] Speed Factor Penalties	
Install Component	9	[Allow Thieving Skills in Armor]?	[N]ot Install

Incompatible with the mod „Full Plate And Packing Steel“.

Install Component	1050	[Revised Armor Bonuses]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	10	[Revised Shield Bonuses]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	11	[Dual Wielding Changes for Light and Heavy Weapons]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	12	[Items of Protection Can Be Worn with Magical Armor]?	[I]nstall

BG2 Tweak Pack contains with [Wear Multiple Protection Items] a similar component.

Install Component	13	[Halberds Can Slash, Too]?	[I]nstall
Install Component		[Remove Weapon Restrictions from Multi-classed Divine Spellcasters]?	
	1090	1] Clerics Only	
	1091	2] Clerics and Druids	
	1092	3] Clerics Only, With Halved Specialization	

	1093	4] Clerics and Druids, With Halved Specialization	[4]
Install Component		[PnP Equipment for Druids]?	
	15	1] Druids only	[1]
	16	2] Druids and Fighter/Druids	
Install Component	1060	[Kensai Can Wear Bracers]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component	1070	[Thieves Can Use Wands]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component	17	[Weapon Changes]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	1080	[Enchantment Doesn't Affect Speed Factor of Weapons]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component		[Backstabbing Penalties for Inappropriate Weapons]?	[N]ot Install

Not together with the Ding0's Tweak Pack component "Improved Backstabbing"

	18	1] Backstabbing Penalties Only	[1]
	19	2] Backstabbing Penalties with More Weapons Usable for Backstabbing	
Successfully installed			Press ENTER to exit

24.6 Ninja and Waki Fix

~SETUP-NINJAWAKIFIX.TP2~

This is a fix for the Weapon Changes component.

The **B¿G World Fixpack** copies the file **setup-ninjawakifix.tp2** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Install Component	0	[Quickfix for wakizashis and ninja-tos]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed		[Quickfix for wakizashis and ninja-tos]	Press ENTER to exit

24.7 UniqueArtifacts v1.12

~UNIQUEARTIFACTS/SETUP-UNIQUEARTIFACTS.TP2~

Many items in Baldur's Gate, have their own history, and therefore should exist in a single copy. But, there are many cases when player gets the same item several times. With this mod excessive copies of supposedly unique items (like boot of the speed, ring of the magic etc.) are removed. This mod also removes duplicates from mods.

This process lasts several minutes!

Copy the folder **UniqueArtifacts** and the files **Setup-UniqueArtifacts.exe** and **Setup-UniqueArtifacts.tp2** into your ... \BGII - SoA\ directory.

One or more files of this mod must be changed. This will be done by the patch from the folder **B¿G World Fixpack**.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Install Component		[Unique Artifacts]?	
	1	1] Strict	

Removes only copies of items that are stated clearly to be unique

	2	2] Expanded	[2]

Removes copies of unique and rare items. Rare items are the items that are not stated to be really unique, but according to their descriptions, it is unlikely that one band of adventurers would possess several of such items at the same time..

Successfully installed

24.8 Cursed Items Revision v3.5

~CURSED_ITEMS/CURSED_ITEMS.TP2~

This MiniMod aims to give a little more depth to cursed items.

Unique Artifacts and Item Revisions must be installed BEFORE Cursed Items Revision.
Right now Item Revisions and Cursed Items are not technically compatible. You either get IR items or IR items with some modifications and erroneous descriptions dependent of the install order.

Copy the folder **cursed_items** and the file **Setup-cursed_items.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

```
Choose your language:                                                    0 [English]
Would you like to display the readme?                                    [N]o
Install Component  0     [Salk's cursed items revisions]?                [I]nstall
This component overwrites Item Revisions!
Install Component  10    [Stone of Recall]?                              [I]nstall
Only available for BGT or (Easy)TuTu
Successfully installed                                                   Press ENTER to exit
```

24.9 PnP Free Action v2

~FREEACT/SETUP-FREEACT.TP2~

This component ensures Free Action does not cancel or prevent movement bonuses.

Copy the folder **freeact** and the files **setup-freeact.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

```
Choose your language:                                                    0 [English]
Would you like to display the readme?                                    [N]o
Install Component  10    [PnP Free Action]?                              [I]nstall
Install Component  50    [Update spell and item descriptions]?           [N]ot Install
This component should be skipped if the main component of either Spell Revisions or Item Revisions is installed.
Successfully installed                                                   Press ENTER to exit
```

24.10 Zyraen's Miscellaneous Mods v2

~SETUP-Z#MISC.TP2~

This mod improves some aspects in the gameplay of Baldurs Gate 2.

Copy the folder **Z#Misc** and the files **Setup-Z#Misc.exe** and **Setup-Z#Misc.tp2** from the folder zymisc2 into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

```
Would you like to display the components from [Convenience]?             [Y]es
Would you like to display the components from [XP Management]?           [Y]es
Would you like to display the components from [Balance]?                 [Y]es
Install Component  0     [Alternate, Accelerated Ust Natha Route]?       [N]ot Install
Install it only if you want to shorten the task in Ust Natha. Solaufein must be installed.
Install Component  1     [Improved Statue of Riddles]?                  [I]nstall
Install Component  2     [Transfer Yoshimo's XP to either Imoen or the Party]?  [N]ot Install
Install Component  3     [Solo With a Party AI Script]?                 [N]ot Install
Install Component  4     [Primary Nerfs - Balancing Overpowered Items]? [N]ot Install
Weakens the weapons; don't  install this together with BP
Install Component  5     [Secondary Reductions - Instant Kill Reductions]?  [N]ot Install
Don't install this together with BP
Install Component  6     [Periphery Tweaks - Less Noteable Items]?      [N]ot Install
Install Component  7     [Remove Alignment Restrictions for all Items]? [N]ot Install
This component removes the restriction that some objects can be used only for characters with good or bad alignment. This component affects ALL items installed before.
Install Component        [Stage Based XP Cap]?                          choose one:
                   8     1] Easy
                   9     2] Normal
                   10    3] Hard
                   11    4] Very Hard                                   [N]o
SKIPPING           12    [XP Restorer - Easy]
Only used for Easy Stage-Based XP Cap
SKIPPING           13    [XP Restorer - Normal]
Only used for Normal Stage-Based XP Cap
SKIPPING           14    [XP Restorer - Hard]
Only used for Hard Stage-Based XP Cap
SKIPPING           15    [XP Restorer - Very Hard]
```

Only used for Very Hard Stage-Based XP Cap

Install Component	16	[Uberweapon for Testing Purtposes]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component	17	[Expanded Spell Progressions for Rangers]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	18	[Expanded Spell Progressions for Bards]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	19	[Expanded Spell Progression for Paladins]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	20	[Hidden Uber Kit - Reaver]?	[N]ot Install

A hidden kit, that can do all the functions of a Fighter, Thief and Mage, and to some extent, of a Cleric and Druid. Above all useful if one plays with the Solo With a party AI Script

Install Component	21	[Auto-Sell Script]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component	21	[XP Evener Script]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component	23	[Item STR Stat Bonuses - Set to Inc (Patch)]?	[N]ot Install

Not tested together with BP

Install Component	24	[Item Stat Bonuses (less STR) - Set to Inc (Patch)]?	[N]ot Install

Not tested together with BP

Install Component	25	[Halves Weapon To-Hit & Damage Bonuses (Patch]?	[N]ot Install

Not tested together with BP

Successfully installed — Press ENTER to exit

The readme opens.

24.11 Sword Coast Stratagems II v21 (1)

~SCSII/SETUP-SCSII.TP2~

SCS adds more than 90 optional components (substantially upgraded general AI, upgraded enemy challenges, NSC management and general improved gameplay). This mod however is not to compare with other tactics mods, as it makes combats more interesting and tactically challenging, rather than just making it harder by brute-force methods like tripling all the damage rolls. SCS also includes a few ease-of-use features and tweaks.

NOTE: *This mod must be installed in two steps! Only the components 4020 "Make Watchers' Keep accessible at start of ToB", 4030 "Retrieve Dropped Items from Hell" and 4100 "Treat mages' and priests' High-Level Abilities as innate abilities rather than memorisable spells" must be installed quite at the end after BP BGT Worldmap.*

SCS II should be installed after other mods (Virtue is probably an exception, as is the BG2 Tweak Pack)

SCS II has slight compatibility issues with Divine Remix. Divine Remix rearranges the spellbooks of some potentially-hostile mages and SCS II, not knowing this, will fail to use their spells effectively. This is unlikely to have any significant effect on play, though.

Because many changes effect all installed mods and mostly thousands of files are to be changed, the single steps may last for a while. Because all the changes are accumulated in the internal memory until you press enter, it may lead in consideration of the amount of the installed mods to problems with computers of low efficiency (computer crash). In this case, I recommend to install this mod category for category, that means at the first request "Would you like to display the components from [###]?" to press [Y]es, then to skip following ones with [N]o and to quit the installation after the first category. Afterwards install the next category in the same way as individually. The following instructions are arranged after this principle.

The settings of the subcomponents are more or less chosen randomly to test whether this component installs at all. Players' experience will show the commended settings in future.

Copy the folder **scsII** and the file **setup-scsII.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:			0 [English]
Would you like to display the readme?			[N]o
Would you like to display the components from [Spell tweaks]?			[Y]es
Would you like to display the components from [Item tweaks]?			[N]o
Would you like to display the components from [Gameplay tweaks]?			[N]o
Would you like to display the components from [Cosmetic and ease-of-use tweaks]?			[N]o
Would you like to display the components from [AI enhancements]?			[N]o
Would you like to display the components from [Tactical challenges]?			[N]o
Install Component	1000	[Initialise mod (all other components require this)]?	[I]nstall

```
SKIPPING          2000  [Allow Spellstrike to take down a Protection from Magic scroll]?          [I]nstall
Skipping this component, as you have v3 (or later) of "Spell Revisions" installed
Install Component 2010  [More consistent Breach spell (always affects liches and rakshasas; doesn't penetrate Spell Turning)]?
                                                                                                  [I]nstall
SKIPPING                [Antimagic attacks penetrate improved invisibility]?
                  2019  1] Antimagic spells remain single-target, but affect the target creature whether or not it is invisible (de-
                        fault option)
                  2020  2] Only Spell Thrust, Secret Word and Ruby Ray get areas of effect (default option)
                  2021  3] All spells that bring down spell protections get areas of effect
SKIPPING          2030  [Iron Skins behaves like Stoneskin (can be brought down by Breach)]?       [I]nstall
Skipping this component, as you have v3 (or later) of "Spell Revisions" installed
SKIPPING                [Modify the Harm spell so it does damage rather than reducing target to 1 hp]?
Skipping this component, as you have v3 (or later) of "Spell Revisions" installed
                  2040  1] Enemy Harm spells reduce target to 1 hit point; player Harm spells do 150 hp of damage
                  2041  2] Enemy and player Harm spells both do 150 hp of damage                  [2]
Install Component 2050  [Make individual versions of Spell Immunity available, so that players can use them in Contingen-
                        cies etc.]?                                                               [N]ot Install
This component is obsolete when you are using ToBEx
SKIPPING          2060  [Revert Greater Restoration back to only affecting one creature]?         [I]nstall
Skipping this component, as you have v3 (or later) of "Spell Revisions" installed
SKIPPING          2070  [Blade Barrier and Globe of Blades only affect hostile creatures]?        [I]nstall
Skipping this component, as you have v3 (or later) of "Spell Revisions" installed
SKIPPING          2080  [Cap damage done by Skull Trap at 12d6]?                                 [I]nstall
Skipping this component, as you have v3 (or later) of "Spell Revisions" installed
SKIPPING          2090  [Make Power-Word: Blind single-target]?                                  [I]nstall
Skipping this component, as you have v3 (or later) of "Spell Revisions" installed
SKIPPING          2100  [Make Minute Meteors into +2 weapons]?                                   [I]nstall
Skipping this component, as you have v3 (or later) of "Spell Revisions" installed
Install Component       [Reduce the power of Inquisitors' Dispel Magic]?
                  2110  1] Inquisitors dispel at 1.5 x their level (not twice their level)        [1]
                  2111  2] Inquisitors dispel at their level (not twice their level)
Install Component 2120  [Slightly weaken insect plague spells, and let fire shields block them]?   [I]nstall
Install Component 2130  [Cosmetic change: stop Stoneskins from changing your character's colour]?  [N]ot Install
SKIPPING          2140  [Slightly increase the power of Mantle, Improved Mantle, and Absolute Immunity]?
                                                                                                  [I]nstall
Skipping this component, as you have v3 (or later) of "Spell Revisions" installed
SKIPPING          2150  [Make spell sequencers, spell triggers, and contingencies learnable by all mages]?
                                                                                                  [I]nstall
Skipping this component, as you have v3 (or later) of "Spell Revisions" installed
SKIPPING          2160  [Add an extra copy of some hard-to-find spell scrolls]?                  [I]nstall
Install Component 2170  [True Sight/True Seeing spells protect from magical blindness]?           [I]nstall
Install Component 2180  [Prevent Simulacra and Projected Images from using magical items]?        [I]nstall
```

Double-click the Setup again. The DOS dialogue appears:

```
Choose your language:                                                                             0 [English]
Would you like to display the readme?                                                             [N]o
Would you like to display the components from [Spell tweaks]?                                     [N]o
Would you like to display the components from [Item tweaks]?                                      [Y]es
Would you like to display the components from [Gameplay tweaks]?                                  [N]o
Would you like to display the components from [Cosmetic and ease-of-use tweaks]?                  [N]o
Would you like to display the components from [AI enhancements]?                                  [N]o
Would you like to display the components from [Tactical challenges]?                              [N]o
The following components will be installed only with the tactics version.
Install Component 1000  [Initialise mod (all other components require this)]?                    [N]o
SKIPPING          3000  [Remove the Shield of Balduran from the game]?                            [N]ot Install
Skipping this component, as Item Revisions renders it obsolete
SKIPPING          3010  [Remove the invisibility power of the Staff of the Magi]?                 [I]nstall
Skipping this component, as Item Revisions renders it obsolete
SKIPPING          3020  [Move Vhailor's Helm into Throne of Bhaal]?                              [I]nstall
Skipping this component, as Item Revisions renders it obsolete
```

SKIPPING 3030 [Move the Cloak of Mirroring]? [I]nstall
Skipping this component, as Item Revisions renders it obsolete
SKIPPING 3040 [Move the Robe of Vecna into Throne of Bhaal]? [I]nstall
Skipping this component, as Item Revisions renders it obsolete
Install Component 3050 [Replace +1 magical weapons with Fine ones]? [I]nstall
Install Component 3060 [Remove Arrows of Dispelling from stores]? [N]ot Install
SKIPPING 3070 [Make the healing and resurrection powers of the Rod of Resurrection into separate abilities]? [N]ot Install
Skipping this component, as it is already installed via Item Revisions
SKIPPING 3080 [Change Carsomyr so that its Dispel on contact power grants a saving throw]? [I]nstall
Skipping this component, as it is already installed via Item Revisions

Double-click the Setup again. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language: 0 [English]
Would you like to display the readme? [N]o
Would you like to display the components from [Spell tweaks]? [N]o
Would you like to display the components from [Item tweaks]? [N]o
Would you like to display the components from [Gameplay tweaks]? [Y]es
Would you like to display the components from [Cosmetic and ease-of-use tweaks]? [N]o
Would you like to display the components from [AI enhancements]? [N]o
Would you like to display the components from [Tactical challenges]? [N]o
Install Component 1000 [Initialise mod (all other components require this)]? [N]o
Install Component 3510 [Remove unrealistically helpful items from certain areas]? [N]ot Install
Install Component [Remove unrealistically convenient ammunition from certain areas]? [N]ot Install
3520 1] Only remove nonmagical ammo from random containers
3521 2] Remove ammo up to the +2 level from random containers
3522 3] Remove all ammo from random containers
Install Component 3530 [Faster Bears]? [I]nstall
Install Component 3540 [Grant large, flying, non-solid or similar creatures protection from Web and Entangle]? [I]nstall
Install Component 3980 [Allow the Cowled Wizards to detect spellcasting in most indoor, above-ground areas in Athkatla]? [N]ot Install
Install Component [Increase the price of a license to practise magic in Athkatla]?
The default price for a magic licence from the Cowled Wizards is 5,000 gp.
3990 1] License costs 10,000 gp [1]
3991 2] License costs 15,000 gp
3992 3] License costs 20,000 gp
3993 4] License costs 130,000 gp
3994 5] License costs 50,000 gp
Install Component [Increase the price asked by Gaylan Baele]?
In the unmodded game Gaylan asks the player to provide 20,000gp
4000 1] Gaylan wants 40,000 gold pieces [1]
4001 2] Gaylan wants 60,000 gold pieces
4002 3] Gaylan wants 80,000 gold pieces
4003 4] Gaylan wants 100,000 gold pieces
4004 5] Gaylan wants 120,000 gold pieces
Install Component 4010 [Make Freedom scrolls available earlier]? [I]nstall
Install Component 4020 [Make Watchers' Keep accessible at start of ToB]? [N]ot Install
This component is only available on Windows versions of SCS.
If you want to install this component, then it may be installed only after BP-BGT-Worldmap, because otherwise the Worldmap component "Use new worldmap for Throne of Bhaal as well" this SCSII component will overwrite again.
If you install this component you will not be able to access Watcher's Keep during the Shadows of Amn part of the game.
Install Component 4030 [Retrieve Dropped Items from Hell]? [N]ot Install
This component may be installed together with the previous component only after the BP-BGT-Worldmap.
Install Component 4040 [Improved shapeshifting]? [N]ot Install
If you have both this component and the "improved priests" component installed, enemy druids will use improved shapeshifting.
A similar solution is as well included with the BG2 Tweak Pack-component „Shapeshifter Re-Balancing“ as with the Refinements-component “Shapeshifting Fix”.

Install Component 4050 [Make party members less likely to die irreversibly]? [I]nstall
Install Component 4055 [Randomise the maze in Watcher's Keep]? [I]nstall

The following eight components are rather more fine-tuned versions of the Tweakpack component „Multiple Strongholds (Baldurdash)“. These ones let you get access to the chosen strongholds.

Install Component 4060 [Make the bard stronghold available to all classes]? [N]ot Install
Install Component 4061 [Make the cleric stronghold available to all classes]? [N]ot Install
Install Component 4062 [Make the druid stronghold available to all classes]? [N]ot Install
Install Component 4063 [Make the fighter stronghold available to all classes]? [N]ot Install
Install Component 4064 [Make the paladin stronghold available to all classes]? [N]ot Install
Install Component 4065 [Make the ranger stronghold available to all classes]? [N]ot Install
Install Component 4066 [Make the thief stronghold available to all classes]? [N]ot Install
Install Component 4067 [Make the wizard stronghold available to all classes]? [N]ot Install
Install Component 4080 [Delay the arrival of the "bonus merchants" in the Adventurers' Mart and the Copper Coronet]? [N]ot Install
Install Component [Decrease the rate at which reputation improves]? [N]ot Install

This component is identical to the equivalent component of SCS

4090 1] Reputation increases at about 2/3 the normal rate
4091 2] Reputation increases at about 1/2 the normal rate
4092 3] Reputation increases at about 1/3 the normal rate
4093 4] Reputation increases at about 1/4 the normal rate

Install Component 4100 [Treat mages' and priests' High-Level Abilities as innate abilities rather than memorisable spells (each may be taken only once)]? [N]ot Install

This component makes use of the HLAs changed by Refinements if that mod is installed before.
*This component does the same job as the “**High Level ABILITIES - a ToB mod for casters**”*

Double-click the Setup again. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language: 0 [English]
Would you like to display the readme? [N]o
Would you like to display the components from [Spell tweaks]? [N]o
Would you like to display the components from [Item tweaks]? [N]o
Would you like to display the components from [Gameplay tweaks]? [N]o
Would you like to display the components from [Cosmetic and ease-of-use tweaks]? [Y]es
Would you like to display the components from [AI enhancements]? [N]o
Would you like to display the components from [Tactical challenges]? [N]o
Install Component 1000 [Initialise mod (all other components require this)]? [N]o
Install Component 5000 [Ease-of-use party AI]? [I]nstall

This AI script, suitable for all characters, has 5 functions that simplify precombat spellcasting of long-duration spells.

Install Component 5010 [Remove animation from the Cloak of Mirroring (leave it for other spells and effects that use the same graphic)]? [I]nstall

The similar BG2 Tweak Pack component eliminates that animation entirely from the game; this component however just removes the animation from the Cloak, leaving it in place for other spells and items.

Install Component 5020 [Move Boo into Minsc's pack]? [N]ot Install

This component causes the error that you have Boo several times in your baggage. Use the equivalent SCSI component instead.

Install Component 5030 [Remove the blur graphic effect from the Displacer Cloak]? [I]nstall

Double-click the Setup again. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language: 0 [English]
Would you like to display the readme? [N]o
Would you like to display the components from [Spell tweaks]? [N]o
Would you like to display the components from [Item tweaks]? [N]o
Would you like to display the components from [Gameplay tweaks]? [N]o
Would you like to display the components from [Cosmetic and ease-of-use tweaks]? [N]o
Would you like to display the components from [AI enhancements]? [Y]es
Would you like to display the components from [Tactical challenges]? [N]o
Install Component 1000 [Initialise mod (all other components require this)]? [N]o
Install Component 6000 [Smarter general AI]? [I]nstall

This component requires “Initialise mod (all other components require this)” to be installed

Install Component 6010 [Better calls for help]? [I]nstall

This component is identical to the equivalent component of SCSI

Install Component 6015 [More sensible choices of weapon proficiencies and kits for fighters (also fixes some errors in fighter stats)]? [I]nstall
Install Component [Potions for NPCs]?
6020 1] All of the potions dropped by slain enemies are recoverable
6021 2] One third of the potions dropped by slain enemies break and are lost [2]
6022 3] Half the potions dropped by slain enemies break and are lost
6023 4] Two thirds of the potions dropped by slain enemies break and are lost
6024 5] Three quarters of the potions dropped by slain enemies break and are lost
6025 6] All of the potions dropped by slain enemies break and are lost
Install Component 6030 [Improved Spiders]? [I]nstall
Install Component 6035 [Improved golems]? [I]nstall
Not compatible with the Tactics component Improved Golems
Install Component 6040 [Give fiends more staying power by increasing their hit points (this component has no effect unless Improved Fiends is installed)]? [I]nstall
Install Component [Improved fiends]?
This component requires "Detectable spells and effects" to be installed
This component overlaps with Tactics's Improved Demon Knights component
This component overwrites Ascension's "Tougher Demogorgon" respectively BP's "Improved Demogorgon"
6050 1] Fiends have fast, uninterruptable innate magic
6051 2] Fiends cast spells like normal wizards [2]
Install Component [Smarter genies]?
This component requires "Detectable spells and effects" to be installed
6060 1] Genies have fast, uninterruptable innate magic
6061 2] Genies cast spells like normal wizards [2]
Install Component 6070 [Give Celestials slightly more staying power]? [I]nstall
Install Component [Smarter celestials]?
This component requires "Detectable spells and effects" to be installed
6080 1] Celestials have fast, uninterruptable innate magic
6081 2] Celestials cast spells like normal wizards [2]
Install Component 6090 [Give dragons more staying power by increasing their hit points]? [I]nstall
Install Component 6095 [Standardise dragon immunities: dragons in Shadows of Amn get the same immunities to vorpal attacks (etc) as their Throne of Bhaal cousins]? [I]nstall
Install Component [Smarter dragons]?
This component requires "Detectable spells and effects" to be installed.
This component corresponds to the Tactics component "Smarter Dragons in SoA".
If you have installed the Super Firkraag mod before, you must copy afterwards the file dragred.bcs from the directory scsII/backup/6100 into the override folder.
6100 1] Dragons have fast, uninterruptable innate magic
6101 2] Dragons cast spells like normal wizards [2]
Install Component 6108 [Enemy mages (and Elder Orbs) use Simulacrum and Project Image spells (this component will have no effect unless you install Smarter Mages)]? [I]nstall
Install Component [Smarter beholders]?
This component requires "Detectable spells and effects" to be installed.
This component corresponds to the Tactics component "Smarter Beholders".
This function is also included with Big Picture mod. Don't install both of them.
6110 1] Give beholder rays some chance to "burn through" spell protections
6111 2] Don't given beholder rays any chance of burning through spell protections) [2]
6112 3] Give beholder rays some chance to "burn through" spell protections; beholder antimagic removes defences and prevents casting but does not block harmful spells (original game behaviour)
6113 4] Don't give beholder rays any chance of burning through spell protections; beholder antimagic removes defences and prevents casting but does not block harmful spells (original game behaviour)
Install Component [Smarter mind flayers]?
This component corresponds to the Tactics component "Improved Mind Flayers".
This function is also included with Big Picture mod. Don't install both of them.
6120 1] Illithids have only original-game resistances; Illithids cannot see invisible enemies (matches original game) [1]
6121 2] Illithids have only original-game resistances; Illithids can see through invisibility
6122 3] Illithids have enhanced damage resistance; Illithids cannot see invisible enemies
6123 4] Illithids have enhanced damage resistance; Illithids can see through invisibility (matches Tactics mod)
Install Component 6130 [Improved Vampires]? [I]nstall

This function is also included with Big Picture mod. Don't install both of them.

Install Component	6135	[Smarter githyanki]?	[I]nstall
Install Component		[Add high-level abilities (HLAs) to ToB mages]?	
	6136	1] Only selected ToB mages get HLAs?	[1]
	6137	2] All ToB mages who can cast 9th-level spells get HLAs?	
Install Component		[Add high-level abilities (HLAs) to SoA mages]?	
	6138	1] Only selected SoA mages get HLAs?	[1]
	6139	2] All SoA mages who can cast 9th-level spells get HLAs?	
Install Component		[Smarter Mages]?	

If you install "Tougher Sendai" from Oversight then the improvements to Sendai in this component will be skipped in favour of the Oversight ones.
This function is also included with Big Picture mod. Don't install both of them.
The "Improved Mae'Var" component from Tactics is incompatible with this component. Only install one of them.

	6150	1] Mages cast some short-duration spells instantly at start of combat, to simulate pre-battle casting	
	6151	2] Mages only cast short-duration spells instantly at start of combat if they are created in sight of the PC	[2]
	6152	3] Mages never cast short-duration spells instantly at start of combat	[3]
Install Component		[Add high-level abilities (HLAs) to ToB priests]?	
	6160	1] Only selected ToB priestss get HLAs?	[1]
	6161	2] All ToB priests who can cast 9th-level spells get HLA]?	
Install Component		[Add high-level abilities (HLAs) to SoA priests]?	
	6170	1] Only selected SoA priestss get HLAs?	[1]
	6171	2] All SoA priests who can cast 9th-level spells get HLAs?	
Install Component		[Smarter Priests]?	

If you install "Tougher Sendai" from Oversight then the improvements to Sendai in this component will be skipped in favour of the Oversight ones.
This function is also included with Big Picture mod. Don't install both of them.
The "Improved Mae'Var" component from Tactics is incompatible with this component. Only install one of them.

	6180	1] Priests cast some short-duration spells instantly at start of combat, to simulate pre-battle casting	
	6181	2] Priests only cast short-duration spells instantly at start of combat if they are created in sight of the PC	[2]
	6182	3] Priests never cast short-duration spells instantly at start of combat	[3]
Install Component	6210	[Smarter Illasera]?	[I]nstall

This component is also included with Big Picture. Only install one of them.

Install Component	6220	[Smarter Yaga-Shura]?	[I]nstall

This component is also included with Big Picture. Only install one of them.

Install Component	6230	[Smarter Abazigal]?	[I]nstall

This component is also included with Big Picture. Only install one of them.

Install Component	6240	[Smarter Gromnir]?	[I]nstall

This component is also included with Big Picture. Only install one of them.

Install Component	6250	[Smarter Melissan]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	6260	[Give Ascension demons SCSII scripts and abilities]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	6270	[Give Ascension versions of Irenicus and Sendai SCSII scripts and abilities]?	[I]nstall

Double-click the Setup again. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:	0 [English]
Would you like to display the readme?	[N]o
Would you like to display the components from [Spell tweaks]?	[N]o
Would you like to display the components from [Item tweaks]?	[N]o
Would you like to display the components from [Gameplay tweaks]?	[N]o
Would you like to display the components from [Cosmetic and ease-of-use tweaks]?	[N]o
Would you like to display the components from [AI enhancements]?	[N]o
Would you like to display the components from [Tactical challenges]?	[Y]es

These components will make the encounters more difficulty of and, therefore, are thought for experienced players only.

Install Component	1000	[Initialise mod (all other components require this)]?	[N]o
Install Component	6900	[Make the starting dungeon slightly harder]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	7000	[Improved Shade Lord]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	7010	[Spellcasting Demiliches]?	[I]nstall

This component overlaps with the Tactics component „Tougher Kangaxx and Guardians".

This component overlaps with the Big Picture component "Improved Kangaxx Encounter"
Install Component 7020 [More resilient trolls]? [I]nstall
This component ist compatible with the Tactics component "Streamlined Trolls"!
Install Component [Increase difficulty of level-dependent monster groupings]?
This component corresponds to the Tactics components “Always Toughest Random Spawns in Dungeons”, “Slightly Smarter Mages and Liches” and “Slightly Tougher Demons”.
7030 1] Mildly increased difficulty
7031 2] Significantly increased difficulty
7032 3] Almost-maximum difficulty (maximum for everything except liches) [3]
7033 4] Maximum difficulty
Install Component 7040 [Improved Random Encounters]? [I]nstall
Not to install together with the Ding0's QuestPack componente Miscellaneous Enhancements.
Install Component [Improved d'Arnise Keep ("Tactics Remix")]?
This function is also included with Big Picture mod. Don’t install both of them.
Not compatible with the Tactics component Improved TorGal and De'Arnisse Keep
7050 1] Spirit trolls have the same powers as in the original game
7051 2] Enhanced spirit trolls (as in Tactics) [2]
Install Component 7060 [Slightly improved Faldorn]? [I]nstall
This component overlaps with the Faldorn part from Tactics's Tougher Druid Grove component
Install Component 7065 [Improved Unseeing Eye]? [I]nstall
Install Component [Improved Bodhi (Tactics Remix)]? [I]nstall
This function is also included with Big Picture mod. Don’t install both of them.
Not compatible with the Tactics component Improved Bodhi
7070 1] "Toned-down" version of the original Tactics Improved Bodhi, with SCSII scripting
7071 2] Original Tactics Improved Bodhi with SCSII scripting [2]
Install Component [Party's items are taken from them in Spellhold]?
This component is rather similar to the component "Improved Spellhold" of the "Big Picture" mod, but it prevents the "missing-item" bugs that caused some problems with the Big Picture component. It is compatible with the Big Picture version if you install the SCS version after the BP version. Don't install the BP version after the SCS version, though.
7075 1] Normal mode (recommended) [N]ot Install
7076 2] Hardcore mode
Install Component 7078 [Improved battle with Irenicus in Spellhold]? [I]nstall
This function is also included with Big Picture mod. Don’t install both of them.
Not compatible with the Tactics component Improved Irenicus
Install Component 7080 [Improved Sahuagin]? [I]nstall
There is a similar, but stronger component in the mod Tactics. Don’t install both of them.
Install Component 7090 [Improved Beholder hive (adapted from Quest Pack)]? [I]nstall
Install Component 7100 [Prevent resting in the Illithid city]? [I]nstall
Install Component [Slightly Improved Drow]?
According to tests this component can be installed together with the Revised Battles component "Improved House Jae'llat".
7110 1] Upgrade Ust Natha's defences [1]
7111 2] Leave Ust Natha's defences alone
Install Component 7120 [Slightly Improved Watcher's Keep]? [I]nstall
Install Component [Improved Irenicus in Hell (Tactics remix)]?
7126 1] Tactics-SCSII hybrid [1]
7127 2] Faithful adaptation of the Tactics version
Install Component 7130 [Improved Fire Giant temple]? [I]nstall
This component appears to be compatible with Tactics's "Tougher Fire Giants"
Install Component 7140 [Enhanced Sendai's Enclave]? [I]nstall
Install Component 7150 [Improved Abazigal's Lair]? [I]nstall
Install Component 7160 [Improved minor encounters [almost no content yet]]? [I]nstall
Successfully installed Press ENTER to exit

24.12 Relationship v2.82

~SETUP-NMR.TP2~

This is one of three of Macholy's mods which aim to make the game more realistic.
This mod adds a new system that determines the behavior between the main character and party members.

For example: According to the the value of relationship your teammate's behavior will be affected when he isn't in your team. He may fight for you when he saw you are in a battle, give you a treatment or other help when needed, does nothing or attack you.
Many original enemies in BG would ask their ally for help. Now, if the value of relationship between an enemy's ally and you is high enough, then he wouldn't help his ally to attack you.
There is also included an upgrade for the behavior of dragons, animal teammates, beholders and much more.
The value of relationship will quantified by several parameters: experience during beeing in the team, protagonist's charm and alignment, the teammate's personal mission, core skills and special items.

The component 4 "Expansion of original game scripts" cannot be installed after the new Big Picture v181 AI components.
The former BP patch is included now.

Copy the folder **NMR** and the file **SETUP-NMR.TP2** into your main SoA directory.
Copy the WeiDU-setup and rename it to **Setup-NMR.exe.**
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

```
Choose your language:                                                          2 [English]
Install Component  0   [NM-Relationship: Relationship System V2.8 Core Plug-In]?   [I]nstall
Install Component  1   [NM-Relationship: Relationship System Other Core Contents]?  [I]nstall
Install Component  2   [NM-Relationship: Relationship System New Contents (Animal Classes)]?  [I]nstall
Install Component  3   [NM-Relationship: Relationship System Generic Dialogues of Companions]?  [I]nstall
Install Component  4   [NM-Relationship: Expansion of original game scripts]?  [I]nstall
Install Component  5   [NM-Relationship: Fix the "GENERAL" of some ghost like NPCs]?  [I]nstall
Install Component  6   [NM-Relationship: Modify the original items and spells of shape shifing]?  [I]nstall
Install Component  7   [NM-Relationship: Hotkey mode of relationship system core skills]?  [I]nstall
Install Component      [NM-Relationship: Relationship System Scripts of Former Companions
                8      1] NM-Relationship: Relationship System Scripts of Former Companions (Compatible with SCSI&II)]?
                                                                                [1]
                9      2] NM-Relationship: Relationship System Scripts of Former Companions (Compatible with Ascension)
Successfully installed                                                         Press ENTER to exit
```

24.13 NMR-HAPPY Patch

~SETUP-NMR-HAPPY.TP2~

With this patch, the value of the NPCs for the interpersonal relationships is set to reduce the difficulty.

The mod Relationship must be installed.

Copy the folder **NMR-HAPPY** and the file **SETUP-NMR-HAPPY.TP2** into your main SoA directory.
Copy the WeiDU-setup and rename it to **Setup-NMR-HAPPY.exe.**
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

```
Choose your language:                                                          2 [English]
Install Component      [NMR-Happy patch]?
                0      1] Increase 5 Relation Points
                1      2] Increase 10 Relation Points
                2      3] Increase 15 Relation Points(recommend)               [2]
                3      4] Increase 20 Relation Points
                4      5]Increase 40 Relation Points (cheat)
Successfully installed                                                         Press ENTER to exit
```

24.14 Big Picture v1.81 (2)

~SETUP-BP.TP2~

BP balances all mods installed before, contains several smaller mods and includes other improvements also as a unique hostile KI system. If several mods have changed the same objects, these are overpowered. BP compensates this again.

***NOTE**: This mod must be installed in two steps! All the tactical challenges and also the Ascension components must*

be installed here because of their dependencies with other mods. However, all the AI components should be installed nearly at the end and particularly after SCS.

Copy the folder **BP** and the files **Setup-BP.exe** and **Setup-BP.tp2** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:			0 [English]
Would you like to display the components from [Core Component (Required)]?			[Y]es
Would you like to display the components from [Miscellaneous Tweaks]?			[Y]es
Would you like to display the components from [Creature Enhancements]?			[Y]es
Would you like to display the components from [Encounter Enhancements]?			[Y]es
Would you like to display the components from [ToB Enhancements]?			[Y]es
Install Component	0	[Big Picture, core component (required for most subcomponents)]?	[N]ot Install

This component alone does nothing in the game, but is required for all other tactical or AI components.

Install Component	25	[BP GUI (for GUI Switcher Mod)]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component	26	[Add Bags and Magic Throwing Daggers to Stores]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component	50	[Level-50 Ruleset (Code By King Diamond)]?	[N]ot Install

If TDD or RoT is already installed, this component will be skipped because this component is already installed.

Install Component	60	[Custom Grandmastery (w/ extra attacks)]?	[N]ot Install

Similar to the same-named MixMod component

Install Component	75	[Halberds and Spears Extended Ranges]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component	325	[Animals]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	350	[Beholders]?	[I]nstall

This function is also included in the Sword Coast Stratagems mod. Don't install both of them.

Install Component	375	[Demons and Devils]?	[I]nstall

This function is with Improved Fiends also included in the Sword Coast Stratagems mod. Don't install both of them.

Install Component	390	[Djinni, Efreet, & Dao]?	[I]nstall

This function is with Smarter Genies also included in the Sword Coast Stratagems mod. Don't install both of them.

Install Component	400	[Dragons]?	[I]nstall

This function is with Smarter Dragons also included in the Sword Coast Stratagems mod. Don't install both of them.

Install Component	425	[Drow]?	[I]nstall

This function is with Slightly Improved Drow also included in the Sword Coast Stratagems mod. Don't install both of them.

Install Component		[Duergars]?	
	440	1] Duergar: The Works	[1]
	450	2] Duergar Irenicus Dungeon Enhancements Only	
	460	3] Duergar: Leave Irenicus Dungeon Alone	
Install Component	475	[Elementals]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	500	[Generic Mages]?	[I]nstall

This function is also included in the Sword Coast Stratagems mod. Don't install both of them.

Install Component	525	[Generic Priests]?	[I]nstall

This function is also included in the Sword Coast Stratagems mod. Don't install both of them.

Install Component	550	[Generic Thieves]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	575	[Githyanki]?	[I]nstall

This function is also included in the Sword Coast Stratagems mod. Don't install both of them.

Install Component	600	[Golems]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	625	[Hellhounds]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	650	[Humanoids]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	675	[Knights and Paladins]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	700	[Mind Flayers]?	[I]nstall

This is the improved version of the original Tactics component. This function is also included in the Sword Coast Stratagems mod. Don't install both of them.

Install Component	725	[Mists]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	750	[Sea Devils: Sahuagin and Kuo-Toan Enhancements]?	[I]nstall
Install Component		[Shadow and Wraith Enhancements]?	
	760	1] Shadows - The Works	[1]
	770	2] Shadows - Just the Shade Lord	
	780	3] Shadows - Leave the Shade Lord Alone	
Install Component	800	[Shadow Thieves]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	875	[Trolls]?	[I]nstall

Install Component 900 [Undead (Except Shadows/Wraiths/Vampires)]? [I]nstall
Install Component 925 [Were-Animals]? [I]nstall
Install Component 150 [Generic Creature & Script Processing]? [I]nstall
This are the "leftovers" of prior BP versions. Don't install it together with the SCS AI.
Install Component 175 [Fewer On-Screen Shouts]? [N]ot Install
You must install the generic creature & script processing for this
Install Component 1000 [Generic Encounter Enhancements]? [I]nstall
This component adds a few creatures based on difficulty slider.
You must install the generic creature & script processing for this
Install Component 1020 [Beholder Cult]? [N]ot Install
Install Component [Vampire Encounters]? [N]ot Install
Only components 2, 4, 6 and 7 without Bodhi are compatible with the Tactics or SCS component Improved Bodhi
1030 1] Chapter 3 (w/ bodhi)]?
1040 2] Chapter 3 (no bodhi)]?
1050 3] Chapter 6 (w/ bodhi)]?
1060 4] Chapter 6 (no bodhi)]?
1070 5] Chapter 3 and 6 (w/ bodhi)]?
1080 6] Chapter 3 and 6 (no bodhi)]?
1090 7] Generic Vampires Only]?
Install Component 1100 [Copper Coronet and Slavers]? [N]ot Install
This is the improved version of the original Tactics component.
Install Component 1110 [Kensai Ryu's Brown Dragon]? [N]ot Install
This is the improved version of the original Tactics component. It is also included in Deeper Shadows of Amn. Only one can be installed.
Install Component 1120 [Kensai Ryu's Improved Crypt King]? [N]ot Install
This is the improved version of the original Tactics component. No overlap with SCS.
Install Component 1130 [Drizzt Encounter (Chapter 6)]? [N]ot Install
Install Component [Druidic Improvements]? [N]ot Install
1140 1] Druid Grove (with Druid Encounter)]?
1150 2] Druid Encounter (w/ Treant Spell)]?
1160 3] Treant Summoning Spell Only]?
Install Component 1170 [Treant Encounter]? [N]ot Install
Install Component 1175 [Kensai Ryu's Gnome Fighter/Illusionist in the Docks]? [N]ot Install
This is the improved version of the original Tactics component. No overlap with SCS.
Install Component 1190 [Hell Trial Additions]? [N]ot Install
Install Component 1200 [Horreds Lair]? [N]ot Install
Requires the BP core component.
Install Component 1210 [Irenicus Dungeon Enhancements (except Duergar)]? [N]ot Install
Install Component 1225 [Improved Kangaxx Encounter, by Kensai Ryu]? [N]ot Install
This is the improved version of the original Tactics component. This component is also included in Deeper Shadows of Amn. Only one can be installed.
This component overlaps with the SCSII component "Spellcasting Demiliches"
Install Component 1250 [Kuroisan the Acid Kensai, by Westley Weimer]? [N]ot Install
This is the improved version of the original Tactics component. No overlap with SCS.
Install Component 1275 [Gebhard Blucher's Lich in the Docks]? [N]ot Install
This is the improved version of the original Tactics component. No overlap with SCS.
Install Component 1300 [Mae Var]? [N]ot Install
This is the improved version of the original Tactics component.
Install Component 1315 [Nalia Quests]? [N]ot Install
Install Component 1330 [Tavern Brawl (In the Seven Veils)]? [N]ot Install
Install Component 1350 [Planar Prison]? [N]ot Install
Install Component 1375 [Planar Sphere Enhancements (including Tolgerias)]? [N]ot Install
This component should be fully compatible with the Planar Sphere mod
Install Component 1400 [Improved Random Encounters, by Gebhard Blucher and Kensai Ryu]? [N]ot Install
This are the combined and improved components "Gebhard Blucher's Random City Encounters" and "Kensai Ryu's Random Wilderness Encounters" from the original Tactics mod.
Install Component 1425 [Red Badge, Poison-Based Encounter, by Westley Weimer]? [N]ot Install
This is the improved version of the original Tactics component. No overlap with SCS.
Install Component 1450 [The Ritual, by Westley Weimer]? [N]ot Install
Install Component 1525 [Improved Small Teeth Pass, by Kensai Ryu]? [N]ot Install

This is the improved version of the original Tactics component. No overlap with SCS.

Install Component		[Improved Spellhold]?	[N]ot Install

The components with item taking might cause you issues, if you have item mods installed. If you're using item mods, use SCS's version instead, it's more universal. It is compatible with the Big Picture version if you install the SCS version after the BP version. BP's version is safe with TDD, SoS, and TS (as part of the original BP).

	1550	1] Spellhold Enhancments - Only]?	
	1560	2] Chapter Four Enhancements - Only]?	
	1570	3] Spellhold Enhancments - Full Package]?	
	1580	4] Spellhold Only w/ Item Taking]?	
	1590	5] Full Package w/ Item Taking]?	
Install Component	1600	[Improved Suldanessallar]?	[N]ot Install

Requires the BP core component.

Install Component	1625	[Tanners Quest]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component	1650	[Trademeet Enhancements]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component	1675	[Wand of Orcus Add-In]?	[N]ot Install

Requires the BP core component.

Install Component	1700	[Windspear Hills Enhancements]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component	1725	[Improved Xvart Village, for BGT-weidu]?	[N]ot Install

This component requires BGT to be installed. This component gets already installed with DSotSC.

Install Component	1750	[Watchers Keep Improvements]?	[N]ot Install

This function is also included in the Sword Coast Stratagems mod.

Install Component	1800	[ToB Improvements]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component	2000	[Ascension for BP]?	[N]ot Install

This is the improved version of the original Ascension mod. As of BP v179 this component is bug-free. Only requires the BP core component.

Install Component	2100	[Improved Abazigal]?	[N]ot Install

This is the improved version of the original Ascension mod.
You must install Ascension Core for this component to work.

Install Component	2200	[Improved Demogorgon]?	[N]ot Install

This is the improved version of the original Ascension mod.

Install Component	2300	[Improved Gromnir]?	[N]ot Install

This is the improved version of the original Ascension mod.
You must install Ascension Core for this component to work.

Install Component	2400	[Improved Illasera]?	[N]ot Install

This is the improved version of the original Ascension mod.
You must install Ascension Core for this component to work.

Install Component	2500	[Improved Sendai]?	[N]ot Install

Not together with "Tougher Sendai" from the Oversight mod.
You must install Ascension Core for this component to work.

Install Component	2600	[Improved Yaga-Shura]?	[N]ot Install

This is the improved version of the original Ascension mod.
You must install Ascension Core for this component to work.

24.15 BuTcHeRy v3.2

~SETUP-BUTCHERY.TP2~

The main reason of this little mod is to add a challenging fight in Firkraag lair.

BuTcHeRy component 2 should be installed after SCS II.

Copy the folder **BuTcHeRy** and the files **Setup-BuTcHeRy.exe** and **Setup-BuTcHeRy.tp2** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:			0 [English]
Install Component	0	[DrAzTiK revisited fight against Tazok & Dig_Dag]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	1	[Rebalancing some generic creatures.(ORCS and OGRE).]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	2	[Rebalancing Tazok and Dig-Dag.(Install after SCSII, look readme)]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed			Press ENTER to exit

24.16 Haiass el lobo v2.3

~HAIASS/SETUP-HAIASS.TP2~

This mod includes Haiass, your loyal companion wolf.

Copy the folder **Haiass** and the file **Setup-Haiass.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:		0 [English]	
Install Component	0	[Haiass, the wolf]?	[I]nstall
Install Component		[Haiass can be resurrected]?	
	10	1] Moderate penalty (Constitution -4 temporarily)	[1]
	15	2] Tougher penalty (Constitution -4 and level drain temporarily)	
Successfully installed		[Haiass, the wolf]	Press ENTER to exit

The readme opens.

24.17 Drows v1.1

~SETUP-DROWS.TP2~

This mod changes the party's vanilla NPCs' portraits to "drow variants" after Adalon casts her Polymorph spell over the party.

It should be compatible with BG2 Tweaks' "No Drow Avatars On Party In Underdark" component if installed BEFORE it.

Copy the folder **Drows** and the files **setup-Drows.exe** and **setup-Drows.tp2** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Would you like to display the readme?			[N]o
Install Component	0	[Drows]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed		[Drows]	Press ENTER to exit

24.18 BGT Tweak Pack v11

~SETUP-BGTTWEAK.TP2~

This compilation repairs problems with the original Baldur's Gate and Legends of the Sword Coast.

Because of compatibility checks the modifications 'Ease-of-Use', 'BGSpawn', 'BG1 NPC Project', and 'BG1 Unfinished Business' must be installed before.
BGTTweak Pack should be installed after BP because BP overwrites some of its creature scripts.
The BGTTweak component „Enemy items shatter" must be installed before Aurora!
The BGTTweak component „Restore BG2 XP bonus for traps, locks, and scrolls" must be installed before the BG2Tweak component "Change Experience Point Cap" because otherwise the level will be reduced from 50 to level 40.

Copy the folder **BGTTweak** and the files **Setup-BGTTweak.exe** and **Setup-BGTTweak.tp2** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:			0 [English]
Would you like to display the readme?			[N]o
What should be done with all components that are NOT YET installed?			[A]sk about each one
Install Component	100	[Eldoth reminds of Skie's ransom]?	[Y]es
Install Component	400	[Add Semaj's Cloak and Upgraded Koveras' Ring of Protection]?	[Y]es
Install Component	500	[Major locations explored upon visit]?	[N]o
SKIPPING	600	[Druid/Ranger-responsive bears in BG1]?	[Y]es

Bears react peacefully on presence of a druid or ranger also in BG1.
The BG1 Unfinished Business component "Creature Corrections" conflicts with this component.

Install Component		[Happy patch]?	[N]o
	701	1] NPCs cannot choose to leave the party	

The NPCs maintain the group harmony and do not react to the reputation of the party. A more elaborate alternative is included in BG2 Tweak Pack.

702 2] Only good and evil NPCs leave the party

Only good and evil NPCs leave the party: good and evil NPCs will leave the party, but not other alignments.

Install Component 800 [Import more items into Shadows of Amn]?
[(WARNING: This can be considered a cheat)]? [Y]es
Install Component [Random activated traps in the pirate cave]? choose on:
901 1] Install-time randomisation [1]
902 2] Game-time randomisation
Install Component 1000 [Bags of the Sword Coast]? [Y]es
Install Component [Altered spawns]? [N]o

This component is NOT compatible with the BGSpawn mod.

The BGT-WeiDU method remains unchanged

1101 1] TuTu-style levelled spawns

Random monsters appear depending on the level of the player.

1102 2] Deactivate BGT-WeiDU spawns: spawns never appear

This removes random monsters in main areas altogether

1104 3] Deactivate BGT-WeiDU spawns: spawns appear once

All random monsters in the main areas will only be activated once. The random encounters during the travellings however remain thereby.

Install Component 1200 [Arkion reacts to player's reputation]? [Y]es

This component prevents Arkion from asking a group with very good reputation for removing a corpse from the canalization.

SKIPPING 1300 [Coran responds to the death of a wyvern]?

The BG1 NPC Project component "The BG1 NPC Project for BGT-Weidu: Phase I (Banters)" conflicts with this component.

Install Component 1400 [More bandit scalps]? [N]o

BG1UB also introduces with "Creature Corrections" more bandit scalps; do not use both together.

Install Component [Altered item shattering]?
1501 1] Remove item shattering
1502 2] Make armor and shields shatter [2]
Install Component 1600 [Hooded unarmoured mages and thieves]? [N]o

This component is not suitable for all races. For instance, the orks look like humans.

Install Component 1700 [Salk's Pen-and-Paper ruleset corrections]? [N]o

Correction of the thief's abilities. The Rogue Rebalancing component "Proper racial adjustments for thieving skills" does the same thing in a slightly more comprehensive way as it also affects the Detect Illusion skill.

Install Component 1800 [Import more NPCs into Shadow of Amn: Alora]? [N]o

Not together with Alora NPC because otherwise you would get the NPC twice

Install Component 1801 [Import more NPCs into Shadow of Amn: Branwen]? [N]o

Not together with Perils of Branwen or with Branwen NPC, because otherwise you would get the NPC twice.

Install Component 1802 [Import more NPCs into Shadow of Amn: Eldoth]? [N]o

Not together with Eldoth NPC, because otherwise you would get the NPC twice.

Install Component 1803 [Import more NPCs into Shadow of Amn: Kagain]? [N]o

Not together with The Darkest Day oder Breagar NPC because otherwise you would get the NPC twice

Install Component 1804 [Import more NPCs into Shadow of Amn: Kivan]? [N]o

Not together with The Darkest Day oder Kivan and Deheriana Companions because otherwise you would get the NPC twice

Install Component 1805 [Import more NPCs into Shadow of Amn: Sharteel]? [N]o

Not together with NeJ2, The Darkest Day oder Shar-Teel NPC because otherwise you would get the NPC twice

Install Component 1806 [Import more NPCs into Shadow of Amn: Skie]? [N]o

Not together with Skie NPC because otherwise you would get the NPC twice

Install Component 1807 [Import more NPCs into Shadow of Amn: Xan]? [N]o

Not together with Xan NPC because otherwise you would get the NPC twice

Install Component 1808 [Import more NPCs into Shadow of Amn: Yeslick]? [N]o

Not together with The Darkest Day because otherwise you would get the NPC twice

Install Component 1809 [Import more NPCs into Shadow of Amn: Bub Snikt]? [Y]es

Dark Side of the Sword Coast is required

Install Component 1810 [Import more NPCs into Shadow of Amn: Conchobhair Strongblade]? [Y]es

Dark Side of the Sword Coast is required

Install Component 1811 [Import more NPCs into Shadow of Amn: Ferthgil Trollslayer]? [Y]es

Dark Side of the Sword Coast is required
Install Component 1812 [Import more NPCs into Shadow of Amn: Jet'Laya]? [Y]es
Dark Side of the Sword Coast is required
Install Component 1813 [Import more NPCs into Shadow of Amn: Keiria Silverestring]? [Y]es
Dark Side of the Sword Coast is required
Install Component 1814 [Import more NPCs into Shadow of Amn: Skeezer Lumpkin VI]? [Y]es
Dark Side of the Sword Coast is required
Install Component 1815 [Import more NPCs into Shadow of Amn: Will Scarlet O'Hara]? [Y]es
Northern Tales of the Sword Coast is required
Normally only Imoen, Jaheira, Minsk, Edwin and Viconia will be taken from BG1 to BG2. With this choice of components you can choose which NPC after the transition should be imported if they are in BG1 in the party. Some of the NPCs can be found directly in Irenicus dungeon again, but others must first be found in BG2.
If not all of the BG1 NPC Project dialogues are completed, these are still played in BG2.
Install Component 1900 [Restore BG2 XP bonus for traps, locks, and scrolls]? [Y]es
This component must be installed before the BG2Tweak component "Change Experience Point Cap" because otherwise it reduces its level from 50 to level 40.
Install Component [Protagonist's biography modifications]?
2001 1] Do not set BG1 biography for imported characters [Y]es
2002 2] Set BG2 biography upon Shadows of Amn transition
Install Component 2100 [Exotic Weapons For Taerom]? [Y]es
Install Component 2200 [Item BG1-ification: Price changes]? [N]o
Some of the items behave more like the BG I version. Not together with Item Revisions.
Install Component 2201 [Item BG1-ification: Reduced stack size from 40 to 20]? [N]o
Some of the items behave more like the BG I version. Not together with Item Revisions.
Install Component 2202 [Item BG1-ification: Lore changes]? [N]o
Some of the items behave more like the BG I version. Not together with Item Revisions.
Install Component 2203 [Item BG1-ification: Scroll casting level changes]? [N]o
Some of the items behave more like the BG I version. Not together with Item Revisions.
Install Component 2204 [Item BG1-ification: Item behaviour changes]? [N]o
Some of the items behave more like the BG I version. Not together with Item Revisions.
Install Component 2300 [Disable hostile reaction after charm]? [Y]es
Spells and abilities that charm creatures no longer result in the target becoming hostile after the effects wear off. Works best when installed with the 'Enable conversations with charmed/dominated creatures' patch.
Install Component 2400 [Enemy items shatter] [Y]es
With this component also enemies are affected of the iron shortage in BG1, so that also their iron weapons can break. If the option "Make armor and shields shatter' has been installed, also shields and armor of their opponents can break.
Install Component 2500 Access Ulgoth's Beard west of Wyrm's Crossing only] [Y]es
Ulgoth's Beard lies to the west of Baldur's Gate according to Forgotten Realms Lore, but in Baldur's Gate: Tales of the Sword Coast, Ulgoth's Beard is placed to the north-east. This component corrects this inconsistency by only allowing access to Ulgoth's Beard on the west side of Wyrm's Crossing. However, this also means that Ulgoth's Beard will not be accessible until Baldur's Gate city is also accessible.
Install Component 2600 [Prevent access to Durlag's Tower from adjacent areas] [Y]es
This component stops the player from discovering Durlag's Tower just by walking to its location. If this component is installed, the only way to discover Durlag's Tower is through informants at Ulgoth's Beard.
Install Component 2700 [Put Sword of Chaos +2 in Sarevok's inventory] [Y]es
Install Component 2800 [Reputation Resets at Beginning of BG2] [Y]es
Because the hero and his party are still unknown in Amn when they emerge from the opening dungeon after the transition from BG 1 to BG2 and go to the Adventurer's Mart, they cannot already enjoy advantages because of her good call.
This component is also included in BG2 Tweaks.
Successfully installed Press ENTER to exit
The readme opens.

24.19 BG2 Tweaks v13

~BG2_TWEAKS/SETUP-BG2_TWEAKS.TP2~

This is a compilation of fixes, cosmetic changes, and tweaks. It substitutes G3 Tweak Pack, Tutu Tweak Pack and Ease of Use.

Because many changes effect all installed mods and mostly thousands of files are to be changed, the single steps may last for a while. Because all the changes are accumulated in the internal memory until you press enter, it may lead in consideration of the amount of the installed mods to problems with computers of low efficiency (computer crash). In this case, I recommend to install this mod category for category, that means at the first request "Would you like to display the components from [###]?" to press [Y]es, then to skip following ones with [N]o and to quit the installation after the first category. Afterwards install the next category in the same way as individually. The following instructions are arranged after this principle.

If you choose Cams house rules, instead of many single components a collection of Tweaks is installed, preferred by the author CamDawg.

Copy the folder **BG2_Tweaks** and the file **Setup-BG2_Tweaks.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears and the readme opens:

Choose your language:	0 [English]
Would you like to display the components from [Cosmetic Changes]?	[N]o
Would you like to display the components from [Content Changes]?	[Y]es
Would you like to display the components from [Rule Changes]?	[N]o
Would you like to display the components from [Convenience Tweaks/Cheats]?	[N]o
Would you like to display the components from [Cam's House Rules]?	[N]o
Would you like to display the components from [NPC Tweaks]?	[N]o
Install Component 10 [Remove Helmet Animations]?	[N]ot Install

This component removes all helmets of the character's avatar in the game including the helmets introduced by mods.

Install Component 20 [Change Imoen's Avatar to Mage]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component 30 [Change Nalia's Avatar to Thief]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component 40 [Change Viconia's Skin Color to Dark Blue]?	[N]ot Install

This component is included in the Jarls BGT Tweak Pack-component „BGT NPC“ Tweak .

Install Component 50 [Avatar Morphing Script]?	[N]ot Install

With this script you can assign another Avatar to your HC or all NPCs from your group.
Use intead the 1pp: Thieves Galores component „Improved Improved Galactygon's Avatar Switching“

Install Component 60 [Weapon Animation Tweaks]?	[I]nstall

This component affects ALL objects, also those from other mods!

Install Component 70 [Icewind Dale Casting Graphics (Andyr)]?	[[I]nstall

Lost Crossroads and Icewind Dale Casting Graphics can be used together because the former changes the spell itself and the latter only the graphics from the caster. (That means when the mage is just casting).

Install Component 80 [Restore SoA Load Screen Logo (ToB Only)]?	[N]ot Install

BGT-WeiDU has its own load screen.

Install Component 90 [Disable Portrait Icons Added by Equipped Items]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component 100 [Commoners Use Drab Colors]?	[N]ot Install

The haphazardly choice of colors for common people is changed in a gray palette. The clothes of aristocratic men and aristocratic women are not concerned.

Install Component 110 [Icon Improvements]?	[I]nstall

Armaments are better to differentiate if they are lying on the ground. In addition, the container of the abundance is restored.

Install Component 120 [Change Avatar When Wearing Robes or Armor (Galactygon)]?	[N]ot Install

This component affects ALL objects, also those from other mods!
If you want to use that one component with Refinements, install it before Refinements.
Don't install this component together with the mod "1ppv3: Thieves Galore" because that mod includes with "Improved Galactygon' s Avatar Switching" an improved version of this component, which will be installed after Refinements.

Install Component 130 [Force All Dialogue to Pause Game]?	[I]nstall

You are attacked no more during a dialog by enemies. This component concerns all dialogs in the game including those ones introduced by mods

Successfully installed	Press ENTER to exit

Double-click the Setup again. The DOS dialogue appears and the readme opens:

Choose your language:	0 [English]
Would you like to display the readme?	[N]o
Would you like to display the components from [Cosmetic Changes]?	[N]o
Would you like to display the components from [Content Changes]?	[Y]es
Would you like to display the components from [Rule Changes]?	[N]o

Would you like to display the components from [Convenience Tweaks/Cheats]? [N]o
Would you like to display the components from [Cam's House Rules]? [N]o
Would you like to display the components from [NPC Tweaks]? [N]o
Install Component 1010 [More Interjections]? [I]nstall

This removes the error in the dialogs that members of the group are not recognized. However, it can happen that characters far away break in on a conversation. If group members are far away, conversations could break off prematurely. This component concerns all dialoge including those introduced by mods.

Install Component 1020 [Alter HP Triggers for NPC Wounded Dialogues]? [I]nstall

Thereby the banters of the NPCs at slight hits are played

Install Component 1030 [Reveal Wilderness Areas Before Chapter Six]? [N]ot Install

Makes the areas of the Small Teeth Pass, North Forest, and Forest of Tethyr accessible before chapter 6. However, this could cause conflicts with other mods.

SKIPPING: [Make Cloakwood Areas Available Before Completing the Bandit Camp]?
1035 [First Area Only]?
1036 [All of Cloakwood Except the Mines]?

This component will be skipped if the similar BG1 NPC Project component is already installed.

SKIPPING: 1040 [Improved Athkatlan City Guard]?

The functionality of this component is either already enclosed or already been replaced by one of your mods.

Install Component 1050 [Gradual Drow Item Disintegration]? [N]ot Install

Instead your Drow objects crumble into dust immediately when you leave the Underdark, they will gradually degrade over time. This can cause slowdowns if you have many objects in your inventory and bags of holding.

SKIPPING 1060 [Breakable Iron Nonmagical Shields, Helms, and Armor]?

This component is already included in BGT

Install Component 1070 [Improved Kick-out Dialogues]? [N]ot Install

Only install if you want to play in the multi-player mode

Install Component 1080 [Add Bags of Holding]? [N]ot Install

If you bear with you too many items, this can lead to slowing down the game. You get bags enough even without this. Use aTweaks' „Slightly expanded storage capacity for containers" component instead.

Install Component 1090 [Exotic Item Pack]? [I]nstall

This component distributes some weapons from BGII into the area BGI
This component is only for Tutu or BGT.

SKIPPING 1100 [Reveal City Maps When Entering Area]?
This component is already included in BGT
SKIPPING 1110 [Add Map Notes]?

This component is already included in BGT

Install Component 1120 [Stores Sell Higher Stacks of Items]? [I]nstall

This component affects ALL stores, also those from other mods!

Install Component 1130 [Reputation Resets in BG2 (BGT Only)]? [N]ot Install

Because the hero and his party are still unknown in Amn when they emerge from the opening dungeon after the transition from BG 1 to BG2 and go to the Adventurer's Mart, they cannot already enjoy advantages because of her good call.
This component is only for BGT.
This component is also included in BGTTweaks.

Install Component 1140 [Gems and Potions Require Identification]? [N]ot Install
Install Component 1150 [Shapeshifter Rebalancing]? [N]ot Install

Shapeshifter abilities now create "symbolic paws". When you wield one you turn into a Werewolf, when you remove it you're human again.
A similar solution is as well included with the SCS-component "Improved shapeshifting" as with the Refinements-component "Shapeshifting Fix".
Instead of this component Refinement's ‚Shapeshifting Fix' component was installed.

Install Component [Multiple Strongholds (Baldurdash)]?
1160 1] No Restrictions (Baldurdash)
1161 2] Keep Class Restrictions [2]

This component is not compatible with the component "Cleric Kits" from Oversight and the mod CliffHistory.
The SCSII components „Make the ... stronghold available to all classes" allow rather more fine-tuned adjustments.

Install Component 1170 [Bonus Merchants (Baldurdash)]? [I]nstall

This adds Joluv and Diedre to the Copper Coronet and Ribald's Mart, respectively.
Not together with Freedom' s Reign/Reign of Virtue, because this mod likewise inserts the merchants. Because of different coding they occur otherwise twice.
The component is skipped automatically, if the Big Picture mod is installed.

Install Component 1180 [Female Edwina]? [I]nstall
SKIPPING 1190 [Romance Bug Fixes]?
The functionality of this component is either already enclosed or already been replaced by one of your mods. BG2 Fixpack has already corrected the bugs.
SKIPPING 1200 [Imoen ToB Dialogue Fix]?
The functionality of this component is either already enclosed or already been replaced by one of your mods. BG2 Fixpack has already corrected the bugs.
Install Component 1210 [Use BG Walking Speeds (BETA)]? [N]o
This component prevents that you can install UniqueArtifacts.
Install Component 1220 [Allow Cromwell to Upgrade Watcher's Keep Items]? [N]ot Install
Successfully installed Press ENTER to exit

Double-click the Setup again. The DOS dialogue appears and the readme opens:
Choose your language: 0 [English]
Would you like to display the components from [Cosmetic Changes]? [N]o
Would you like to display the components from [Content Changes]? [N]o
Would you like to display the components from [Rule Changes]? [Y]es
Would you like to display the components from [Convenience Tweaks/Cheats]? [N]o
Would you like to display the components from [Cam's House Rules]? [N]o
Would you like to display the components from [NPC Tweaks]? [N]o
Install Component 2020 [Two-Handed Bastard Swords]? [N]ot Install
You can switch back to the one-handed version at any time. The ability is found behind the backpack icon, once the sword is equipped. This component will not affect items introduced by mods! It may happen that a bastard sword seems to have a selling price of 1 golden coin. Resting will fix this.
Install Component 2030 [Two-Handed Katanas]? [N]ot Install
You can switch back to the one-handed version at any time. The ability is found behind the backpack icon, once the sword is equipped. This component will not affect items introduced by mods! It may happen that a katana seems to have a selling price of 1 golden coin. Resting will fix this.
Install Component 2035 [Two-Handed Axes]? [N]ot Install
Install Component 2040 [Universal Clubs]? [I]nstall
This component affects ALL objects, also those from other mods!
Install Component 2050 [Description Updates for Universal Clubs]? [I]nstall
Install Component 2060 [Weapon Styles for All]? [N]ot Install
This allows to all classes, not only warriors, to reach the maximum number of points in the different weapon styles. A sophisticated variation is included with the Level 1 NPCs.
Install Component 2080 [Delay High Level Abilities]? [N]ot Install
High abilities begin with level 21 for all classes.
Install Component [Change Experience Point Cap]? choose one:
2090 1] Remove Experience Cap [1]
Characters can advance without restriction up to level 50
This component must be installed after the BGTTweaks component "Restore BG2 XP bonus for traps, locks, and scrolls" because otherwise you get only level 40.
2091 2] Level 20 Experience Point Cap
2092 3] Level 30 Experience Point Cap
Install Component 2100 [Allow Thieving and Stealth in Heavy Armor]? [N]ot Install
There is a deduction for the character if you use these abilities. This component also affects SOME objects from other mods!
Avoid this at all costs! You get penalties even if you wear a robe as a mage or thiefing penalties when wearing leather armor as a thief!
Incompatible with the mod „Full Plate And Packing Steel“.
Install Component 2120 [Allow Arcane Spellcasting in Heavy Armor]? [N]ot Install
There is a deduction for the character if you use these abilities. This component also affects SOME objects from other mods!
Install Component 2140 [Expanded Dual-Class Options]? [N]ot Install
This component permits the combination with other classes to barbarians and wild mages
into dual-class characters. This component is causing the fatal error that all wild mages in the game become to mages or barbarians.
Install Component [Wear Multiple Protection Items]? [N]ot Install
2150 1] P&P Restrictions
2151 2] No Restrictions

This was solved in a better way with the "Item Revisions" component [Items of Protection Can Be Worn with Magical Armor].

Install Component [Alter Weapon Proficiency System]?

Do not install this together with BP! BP has his own rule system!

2160 1] Rebalanced Weapon Proficiencies
2161 2] BG-Style Weapon Proficiencies, With Weapon Styles (the bigg)
2162 3] BG-Style Weapon Proficiencies, Without Weapon Styles (the bigg)

Install Component 2170 [Cast Spells from Scrolls (and Other Items) at Character Level]? [N]ot Install

Install Component [Limit Ability of Storekeepers to Identify Items]?

2190 1] Only Mage and Bard Storekeepers Can Identify Items
2191 2] Identification Ability is Based on Storekeeper's Lore
2192 3] Hybrid of Both Methods [3]

Install Component 2200 [Multi-Class Grand Mastery (Weimer)]? [N]ot Install

Multi-class characters now can get five stars instead of only two stars in this skills.
It seems to be a clash with Refinements.

Install Component 2210 [True Grand Mastery (Baldurdash)]? [N]ot Install

A sophisticated variation is included with the Mix Mod 5! Not compatible with TDD or the level 50 rule sets of BP!

SKIPPING 2220 [Change Magically Created Weapons to Zero Weight]

The functionality of this component is either already enclosed or already been replaced by one of your mods. (fixed by BG2 Fixpack)

SKIPPING 2230 [Make +x/+y Weapons Consistent]

The functionality of this component is either already enclosed or already been replaced by one of your mods. (fixed by BG2 Fixpack)

SKIPPING 2231 [Description Updates for Make +x/+y Weapons Consistent Component]

Requires the installation of "uniform weapons +x / + y"

SKIPPING 2240 [Un-Nerfed THAC0 Table]?

The functionality of this component is either already enclosed or already been replaced by one of your mods. (skipped by TDD)

SKIPPING 2250 [Un-Nerfed Sorcerer Spell Progression Table]?

The functionality of this component is either already enclosed or already been replaced by one of your mods. (skipped by TDD)

SKIPPING [Alter Mage Spell Progression Table]?

The functionality of this component is either already enclosed or already been replaced by one of your mods. (skipped by TDD)

2260 1] Un-Nerfed Table (Blucher)
2261 2] PnP Table

SKIPPING [Alter Bard Spell Progression Table]?

The functionality of this component is either already enclosed or already been replaced by one of your mods. (skipped by TDD, RR, SaS)

2270 1] Un-Nerfed Table (Blucher)
2271 2] PnP Table

SKIPPING [Alter Cleric Spell Progression Table]?

The functionality of this component is either already enclosed or already been replaced by one of your mods. (skipped by TDD, DR)

2280 1] Un-Nerfed Table (Blucher)
2281 2] PnP Table

SKIPPING [Alter Druid Spell and Level Progression Tables]?

The functionality of this component is either already enclosed or already been replaced by one of your mods. (skipped by TDD, DR)

2290 1] No Level Progression Changes, Un-Nerfed Druid Spell Table Only (Blucher)
2291 2] No Level Progression Changes, PnP Druid/Cleric Spell Table Only
2292 3] Use Cleric Level Progression Changes With Normal Druid Spell Table
2293 4] Use Cleric Level Progression Changes With Un-Nerfed Druid Spell Table (Blucher)
2294 5] Use Cleric Level Progression Changes With PnP Druid/Cleric Spell Table
2295 6] Use Cleric Level Progression Changes With Normal Cleric Spell Table
2296 7] Use Cleric Level Progression Changes With Un-Nerfed Cleric Spell Table (Blucher)

Install Component 2300 [Triple-Class HLA Tables]? [I]nstall

Requires the 'Change Experience Point Cap: Remove Experience Cap' component.

Install Component [Add Save Penalties for Spells Cast by High-Level Casters]? [N]ot Install

2310 1] Arcane Magic Only

	2311	2] Divine Magic Only	
	2312	3] Arcane & Divine Magic	
Install Component	2320	[Trap Cap Removal (Ardanis/GeN1e)]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	2330	[Remove Delay for Magical Traps (Ardanis/GeN1e)]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	2340	[Remove Summoning Cap for Celestials (Ardanis/GeN1e)]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed			Press ENTER to exit

Double-click the Setup again. The DOS dialogue appears and the readme opens:

Choose your language:			0 [English]
Would you like to display the readme?			[N]o
Would you like to display the components from [Cosmetic Changes]?			[N]o
Would you like to display the components from [Content Changes]?			[N]o
Would you like to display the components from [Rule Changes]?			[N]o
Would you like to display the components from [Convenience Tweaks/Cheats]?			[Y]es
Would you like to display the components from [Cam's House Rules]?			[N]o
Would you like to display the components from [NPC Tweaks]?			[N]o
Install Component		[Higher HP on Level Up]?	[N]o or choose one:
	3000	1] Maximum	

With this choice the dice rolls always on the highest available value.

	3001	2] NWN Style	

With this choice the range of the possible HP's will always be in the higher half of the range.

Install Component		[Maximum HP for NPCs (the bigg)]?	[N]ot Install

With this component beings reach her theoretically maximum hit points.

	3010	1] For All Creatures in Game	
	3011	2] For Non-Party-Joinable NPCs Only.	

The difficulty increasing version of this component.

	3012	3] For Party-Joinable NPCs Only	

The cheating version of this component.

Install Component	3020	[Identify All Items]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component		[Easy Spell Learning]?	

This component makes it easier for arcane spellcasters to scribe scrolls to their spellbook.
This component can be considerd as a cheat an thus is skipped by the install.bat.

	3030	1] 100% Learn Spells	

Memorize to scrolls is always successful.

	3031	2] 100% Learn Spells and No Maximum Cap	[2]

In addition to the above, this implementation removes the limits on the maximum number of spells learned per level.

Install Component	3040	[Make Bags of Holding Bottomless]?	[N]ot Install

This component affects ALL objects, also those from other mods!
If you bear with you too many items, this can lead to slowing down the game.
If you use the mod Unique Containers it will fix a bug where items may disappear sometimes.

Install Component	3050	[Remove fatigue from restoration spells]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	3060	[Remove "You Must Gather Your Party..." Sound (Weimer)]?	[I]nstall
Install Component		[Change Effect of Reputation on Store Prices]?	[N]ot Install
	3070	1] Low Reputation Store Discount (Sabre	
	3071	2] Reputation Has No Effect, Stores Price Fixed at 100% (Luiz)	
	3072	3] Reputation Has No Effect, Stores Price Fixed at 80% (Luiz)	
	3073	4] Reputation Has No Effect, Stores Price Fixed at 60% (Luiz)	

Could be incompatible with BP (Horred)

Install Component	3080	[Unlimited Ammo Stacking]?	[N]ot Install

This component affects ALL objects, also those from other mods! A sophisticated variation is included with the Mix Mod 5! This allows gradual setting instead of Unlimited Stacks.

Install Component	3090	[Unlimited Gem and Jewelry Stacking]?	[N]ot Install

This component affects ALL objects, also those from other mods! A sophisticated variation is included with the Mix Mod 5! This allows gradual setting instead of Unlimited Stacks.

Install Component	3100	[Unlimited Potion Stacking]?	[N]ot Install

This component affects ALL objects, also those from other mods! A sophisticated variation is included with the Mix Mod 5! This allows gradual setting instead of Unlimited Stacks.

Install Component	3110	[Unlimited Scroll Stacking]?	[N]ot Install

This component affects ALL objects, also those from other mods! A sophisticated variation is included with the Mix Mod 5! This allows gradual setting instead of Unlimited Stacks.

Install Component [Happy Patch (Party NPCs do not fight or complain about reputation)]?
Is also included in BGTTweak!
3120 1] NPCs are never angry about reputation
3121 2] NPCs can be angry about reputation but never leave (Salk) [2]
3122 3] NPCs are always neutral about reputation (Anomaly)
Install Component 3123 [NPCs don't fight]? [N]ot Install
Install Component 3124 [Stop Haer'Dalis-Aerie romance from starting]? [N]ot Install
Install Component 3125 [Neutral Characters Make Happy Comments at Mid-Range Reputation]? [I]nstall
Install Component 3130 [No Traps or Locks (Weimer)]? [N]ot Install
Install Component [Faster Chapter 1&2 Cut-Scenes and Dreams]? [N]ot Install
This component is not compatible with Er'vonyrah: Song Władającej, Nalia romances or Tashia romances.
3140 1] Originals from EoU (Karzak, Blucher)
3141 2] Non-Silly Version
Install Component 3150 [Turn Off The Hideous Cloak-of-Mirroring and Spell-Trap Animation]? [N]ot Install
This component eliminates that animation entirely from the game; the similar SCS II component however just removes the animation from the Cloak, leaving it in place for other spells and items.
Install Component 3160 [Keep Drizzt's Loot, Disable Malchor Harpell]? [N]ot Install
Install Component 3170 [No Drow Avatars On Party In Underdark]? [N]ot Install
This component must be installed if the Valen-Mod is installed, otherwise Valen jerks in the Underdark.
This component is not needed anymore when TobEx is installed.
Install Component 3183 [Romance Cheats]? choose one:
Remove racial requirements for romances? (Select a or b)
a) Remove [a]
b) No changes
Remove gender requirements for romances? (Select a or b)
a) Remove
b) No changes [b]
Allow multiple romances? (Select a or b)
a) Allow multiple
b) No changes [b]
Several romances can cause stutter if they are used togeher with other romances mods. Don't use it together with Saerileth.
Nothing kills romances? (Select a or b)
a) Nothing kills romances
b) No changes [b]
This component is only available if „Allow multiple romances“ was installed before.
Start romances for new games in ToB?
a) Start for new ToB games
b) No change [b]
Use the Flirt Packs instead, as they provide a much more expansive treatment.
Are these choices correct?
a) Yes, proceed with install [a]
b) No, let me re-select them
Install Component 3190 [Rest Anywhere (Japheth)]? [I]nstall
This component can be considerd as a cheat an thus is skipped by the install.bat.
Install Component 3200 [Sellable Staffs, Clubs, and Slings (Icelus)]? [N]ot Install
This component could cause some issue with BG1 stores and BG1 stores from mods. You may get some items with no icons and values, so you cannot buy them.
This funktion is already included with Item Revisions.
Install Component 3210 [Minimum Stats Cheat]? [N]ot Install
Install Component 3220 [Sensible Entrance Points]? [N]ot Install
This component can only be installed after the worldmap mod.
Successfully installed Press ENTER to exit

Double-click the Setup again. The DOS dialogue appears and the readme opens:
Choose your language: 0 [English]
Would you like to display the readme? [N]o
Would you like to display the components from [Cosmetic Changes]? [N]o
Would you like to display the components from [Content Changes]? [N]o
Would you like to display the components from [Rule Changes]? [N]o

Would you like to display the components from [Convenience Tweaks/Cheats]? [N]o
Would you like to display the components from [Cam's House Rules]? [N]o
Would you like to display the components from [NPC Tweaks]? [Y]es
Install Component 4000 [Adjust Evil joinable NPC reaction rolls]? [I]nstall
This component makes it likelier that evil-aligned joinable NPC prefers a low-reputation party.
Install Component 4010 [Improved Fate Spirit Summoning]? [I]nstall
You can only summon NPCs which you have met during the game.
Install Component 4020 [ToB-Style NPCs]? [N]ot Install
This component will alter all joinable NPCs to join in the same fashion as Throne of Bhaal, where NPCs immediately level-up upon joining. This component will be overwritten by the Sword Coast Stratagems' component "Allow player to choose NPC proficiencies and skills" regardless of the order of the installation.
This component is not compatible with the Level1 NPCs mod as it won't run it's script to the finish, and you'll end up with + 20 hit points but without any proficiency points from the level 1, with most of the NPCs. Level1 NPCs however has a similar and better component "Joinable NPCs more closely match the player character's experience?" which will be installed instead.
Install Component [Consistent Stats: Edwin]? choose one:
Edwin has different stats in BG 1 and BG2. This component allows to use either BG1 or BG2 stats for Edwin.
4030 1] Use BG Values
4031 2] Use BG2 Values [2]
Install Component [Consistent Stats: Jaheira]? choose one:
Jaheira has different stats in BG 1 and BG2. This component allows to use either BG1 or BG2 stats for Jaheira.
4040 1] Use BG Values
4041 2] Use BG2 Values [2]
Install Component 4050 [Change Jaheira to Neutral Good]? [I]nstall
Install Component [Consistent Stats: Minsc]? choose one:
Minsc has different stats in BG 1 and BG2. This component allows to use either BG1 or BG2 stats for Minsc.
4060 1] Use BG Values
4061 2] Use BG2 Values [2]
An equivalent component is also included in Jarl's BGT Tweak Pack.
Install Component [Consistent Stats: Viconia]? choose one:
Viconia has different stats in BG 1 and BG2. This component allows to use either BG1 or BG2 stats for Viconia.
4070 1] Use BG Values
4071 2] Use BG2 Values [2]
Install Component 4080 [Make Khalid a Fighter-Mage (Domi)]? [N]ot Install
Note that the Level 1 NPCs mod can also do this in a much slicker fashion.
Install Component 4090 [Make Montaron an Assassin (Andyr)]? [N]ot Install
Note that the Level 1 NPCs mod can also do this in a much slicker fashion.
Install Component 4100 [Change Korgan to Neutral Evil]? [I]nstall
An equivalent component is also included in Jarl's BGT Tweak Pack.
Note that the Level 1 NPCs mod can also do this.
Install Component 4110 [Give Kagain A Legal Constitution Score of 19]? [I]nstall
An equivalent component is also included in Jarl's BGT Tweak Pack.
Note that the Level 1 NPCs mod can also do this.
Successfully installed Press ENTER to exit

24.20 Turambar fixes and tweaks 1.8.1

~SETUP-TURAMBAR_FIXES_TWEAKS.TP2~

This mod corrects some errors as well from BG as from other mods.

This mod has to be installed quite at the end, after BGT, DSotSC, NTotSC, BG1NPC, BP and BG2 Tweaks.
The components which have to do with NPCs are not compatible with the Level1npc components which deal with the same NPC.
The cleric kits are NOT compatible with Divine Remix.

Copy the folder **Turambar_fixes_tweaks** and the files **Setup-Turambar_fixes_tweaks.exe** and **Setup-Turambar_fixes_tweaks.tp2** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:
Choose your language: 0 [English]

Install Component	10	[Italian only - Nalia's ring name correction]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component	11	[Northern Tales fixes for items, dialogues, and graphic glitches]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	12	[Inactive creatures fix]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	13	[Gerde's quest and other related fixes]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	14	[Fix for some errors in the Worldmap for BG1 areas]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	15	[Fix some wrong creature races]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	16	[Xvart village rebalancing]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	17	[Fix Anomen's proficiencies]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	18	[Fixes for SoBH]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	1055	[Fixes for DS items and resources]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	1060	[Other compatibility fixes]?	[I]nstall

The compatibility fixes should be installed after the following mods: Baldurdash, SoS, CtB, Tactics, Grimuars, Every Mod and Dog.

Install Component		[Give all skeleton warriors the same immunities]?	
	2000	1] BG2 immunities (suggested!)	[1]
	2001	2] BG1 Immunities	
Install Component		[Fenten buys more ankheg shells (Baldur's Gate)]?	
	2002	1] Fix only	
	2003	2] Infinite shells	[2]
Install Component	2004	[Keiria and Skeezer only available from chapter 4]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	2005	[Helmet of alignment change]?	[I]nstall
Install Component		[Reflection cloak tweaks]?	
	2006	1] Cloak does not protect against area spells	
	2007	2] Original Cloak of Spell Reflection (SoA)]?	[2]
Install Component	2010	[Enhanced Nalia's ring]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	2020	[Daystar protects from level drain]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	2023	[Cespenar can improve the Daystar with the Tyr's Eye]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	2040	[Shar Teel uses one handed weapons (not recommended with amazon kit)]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component	2045	[Enable bard class for elves]?	[N]ot Install

Requires ToBEx race-class externalize component!!
Don't install this component after the bladesinger, otherwise, the other kits won't be enabled.

Install Component	2047	[Allow blades to use Defensive Spin under Free Action]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component	2048	[Turambar's revised thieving skills and spell learning XP reward table]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component	2050	[Turambar's slow drow weapon disintegration (a revision of BG2Tweaks code)]?	[I]nstall

This component should fix and complete the similar component from BG2Tweaks (#1050 Gradual Drow Item Disintegration), which had many bugs and compatibility issues.

Install Component	2051	[Fix areas stored in saved games]?	[N]ot Install

This component is only available if you installed the previous one.

Install Component	2052	[Dragons are not immune to backstabbing]?	[I]nstall

Should be installed after SCS II, because otherwise the corresponding SCS Dragon II component cancels out the effect of this component.

Install Component	2055	[Pink Panther]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component	4000	[Amazon kit (needed for Shar Teel)]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component	4010	[Priest of Shar (needed for Viconia)]?	[N]ot Install

NOT compatible with Divine Remix.

Install Component	4020	[Priest of Tempus (needed for Branwen)]?	[N]ot Install

NOT compatible with Divine Remix.

Install Component	4030	[Bladesinger (needed for Keiria)]?	[N]ot Install

ToBEx recommended, install the "Enable bard class for elves" component before this mod.

Install Component		[Kit for Shar Teel]?	[N]ot Install

Requires Amazon kit component

	5000	1] Kensai	
	5001	2] Amazon	
Install Component	5005	[Priest of Shar kit for Viconia]?	[N]ot Install

NOT compatible with Divine Remix, requires Priest of Shar.

Install Component	5006	[Priest of Tempus kit for Branwen]?	[N]ot Install

NOT compatible with Divine Remix, requires Priest of Tempus.

Install Component	5007	[Avenger kit for Faldorn]?	[N]ot Install

Install Component 5010 [Blade kit for Keiria]? [N]ot Install
Requires Bladesinger component.
Install Component 5012 [Skald kit for Will Scarlet O'Hara]? [N]ot Install
Install Component 5013 [Jester kit for Eldoth Kron]? [N]ot Install
Successfully installed Press ENTER to exit

24.21 Jarl's BGT Tweak Pack v1.74

~JA#BGT_TWEAK/SETUP-JA#BGT_TWEAK.TP2~

Various adjustments of BG1 and BG2 kits, portraits, stats and soundsets in a BGT megamod.

Should be installed after BG2Tweaks.
This mod requires Baldur's Gate Trilogy.

Copy the folder **JA#BGT_Tweak** and the file **Setup-JA#BGT_Tweak.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language: 1 [English]
Would you like to display the components from [Kits fuer Bioware NPCs]? [Y]es
Would you like to display the components from [Neue Portraits für Coran, Faldorn, Shar-Teel und Xan]? [Y]es
Install Component 0 [NPC SOUNDSETS & AVATARS (only german!)]? [N]ot Install
This component includes German sounds.
Install Component 1 [Change Kagain's Constitution to 19]? [N]ot Install
A similar component is also included in the BG2 Tweak Pack.
Install Component 2 [Change Coran's Dexterity to 19]? [I]nstall
Install Component 3 [Balance thief abilities]? [I]nstall
Install Component 4 [Change Korgan's Alignement to Neutral-Evil]? [N]ot Install
A similar component is also included in the BG2 Tweak Pack.
Install Component 5 [Change Jaheira's Alignement to Neutral-Good]? [N]ot Install
A similar component is also included in the BG2 Tweak Pack.
Install Component [Match Minsc's Alignement]? choose one:
6 1] Change Minsc's Alignement to Chaotic-Good (BG2 - recommended) [1]
7 2] Change Minsc's Alignement to Neutral-Good (BG1)
Install Component [Match NPC Stats]? [N]ot Install
8 1] Use BG1 Stats
9 2] Use BG2 Stats
These adjustments can also be done separately with the BG2 Tweak Pack.
Install Component 10 [Faldorn: Avenger-Kit]? [I]nstall
These adjustments can also be done with the Level 1 NPCs mod. Because this requires quite a lot of effort, this component has been made for comfort.
Install Component 11 [Safana: Swashbuckler-Kit]? [I]nstall
These adjustments can also be done with the Level 1 NPCs mod. Because this requires quite a lot of effort, this component has been made for comfort.
Install Component 12 [Kivan: Archer-Kit]? [I]nstall
These adjustments can also be done with the Level 1 NPCs mod. Because this requires quite a lot of effort, this component has been made for comfort.
Install Component 13 [Ajantis: Cavalier-Kit]? [N]ot Install
These adjustments can also be done with the Level 1 NPCs mod. Because this requires quite a lot of effort, this component has been made for comfort.
Because of the mod "Ajantis NPC" installs Ajantis as a paladin, in the BG1 part Ajantis must remain a paladin.
Install Component 14 [Cernd: Totemic Druid-Kit]? [I]nstall
This component has the same effect as the component 1 Cernd from NPC Tweak.
These adjustments can also be done with the Level 1 NPCs mod. Because this requires quite a lot of effort, this component has been made for comfort.
The Druid Kit Enhancements mod also changes Cernd into a totemic druid and its shapeshiftig ability is much more sophisticated.
Install Component 15 [Alternative Portrait: Coran]? [N]ot Install
Install Component 16 [Alternative portrait: Xa]? [N]ot Install
Install Component [Alternative portrait: Shar-Teel]? [N]ot Install
17 1] blonde Shar-Teel

	18	2] brunette Shar-Teel	
Install Component	19	[Alternative portrait: Faldorn]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component	20	[General fixes]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	21	[Set reputation to 9 after leaving Candlekeep]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	22	[Soundpatch Part I - Gamesounds]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	23	[Soundpatch Part II - Persons (only german!)]?	[N]ot Install

This component is only made for a German installation.

Install Component	24	[Item Addon]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	25	[Special NPC Items]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	26	[Improved exotic weapons allocation]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	27	[Change Montarons Proficiencies]?	[I]nstall

These adjustments can also be done with the Level 1 NPCs mod. Because this requires quite a lot of effort, this component has been made for comfort..

Install Component	28	[Xan's improved spellbook]?	[I]nstall

This componente will only be installed, if Xan got no spell by other mods, like Spell Revisions for example.

Install Component	29	[Change Kagains proficiencies]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	30	[Dynaheir Sorcereress]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component	31	[restore unique BG1-Items]?	[I]nstall

BGT replaces some unique BG1-Items with no-name-versions. This component restores them.

Install Component	32	[Minsc's bald head]?	[I]nstall

replaces Minsc's hair colour with his skin colour, to imitate his bald head.

Successfully installed	Press ENTER to exit

24.22 Ding0's Tweak Pack v20

~SETUP-D0TWEAK.TP2~

This is a collection of different improvements like corrected behavior of demons, dimension door, enchanted weapons. Not everything is suitable for BGT.

This mod should be installed after the BG2 Tweak Pack!

Install D0Tweak_20 into your main SoA directory. Now you find here the folder **d0tweak** and the files **Setup-d0tweak.exe** and **Setup-d0tweak.tp2** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:			0 [English]
Would you like to display the readme?			[N]o
What should be done with all components that are NOT YET installed?			[A]sk about each one?
Install Component	0	[Enhanced Goodberries]?	[N]ot Install

Is not needed when Spell revisions is installed.

Install Component	1	[Corrected Summoned Demon Behaviour]?	[N]ot Install

Is now included in the BG2 Fixpack!

Install Component	2	[Corrected Demon Animations]?	[N]ot Install

Is now included in the BG2 Fixpack!

Install Component	3	[Reintroduce Dimension Door]?	[N]ot Install

This component might crash the game!

Install Component	4	[Tweaked Weapon Enchantments]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	5	[Additional Racial Enemies]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	6	[Summonning Cap Removal]?	[I]nstall

The raised number of the enemies requires more capacity of your computer as the pre-settings!

Install Component	7	[PnP Celestial Fury]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component	9	[Kill Cespenar]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component	11	[Visual Ioun Stones]?	[N]ot Install

Not together with the Item Revisions component "Item Revisions by Demivrgvs", because the main component already contains WoRm's more advanced version of the visual Ioun Stones.

Install Component	12	[Kensai Ryu's Restored Drow Innate Abilities]?	[N]ot Install

This component is likely to interact in odd ways with most of the core SCSII combat scripts.

Install Component	15	[Remove Quayle Portrait]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component	16	[Dream Flag]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component	17	[Sensible Lore Table]?	[N]ot Install

Install Component 18 [Improved Backstabbing]? [N]ot Install

This has a bigger effect if Ashes of Embers was installed before. Not together with the Item Revisions component "Backstabbing Penalties for Inappropriate Weapons"

Install Component [Summons/NPCs Set Off Traps]? [N]ot Install
19 1] Everyone can set off traps (excluding illusions, etc.)
20 2] Green and blue circles, and enemy summons can set off traps
21 2] Only green-circles and enemy summons can set off traps

This component can cause problems with the "Improved Ilyich" component from the Tactics Mod, because Ilych possibly runs over the traps without any action.
This component is conceptually incompatible with the "Shadow Thief Improvements" component of Rogue Rebalancing as it will inadvertently cause the Shadow Thief opponents to trigger their own traps. If you wish to use both of these components at the same time then you must install "Summons/NPCs Set Off Traps" before "Shadow Thief Improvements" so that the changes it introduces do not apply to the Shadow Thief Improvements areas.

Install Component 23 [BG1-Style Summoning Spells]? [N]ot Install
Successfully installed Press ENTER to exit

The readme opens.

24.23 Druid Kit Enhancements v1.0

~PHORD_DRUIDKITS/SETUP-PHORD_DRUIDKITS.TP2~

This mod enhances and improves the druids' abilities

Requires Dispel Magic fix, whether ToBEx's or Taimon's

Copy the folder **phord_druidkits** and the file **setup-phord_druidkits.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Would you like to display the readme? [N]o
Install Component 0 [Druid Kit Revisions]? [I]nstall
Install Component 1 [Make Cernd Totemic]? [I]nstall

The components 14 Cernd: Totemic Druid-Kit from Jarl's BGT Tweak Pack and Cernd from NPC Tweak also change Cernd.

Successfully installed [Druid Kit Revisions] Press ENTER to exit

24.24 Animal Companions v0.5

~ANIMALCOMPANIONS/SETUP-ANIMALCOMPANIONS.TP2~

With this mod, all ranger and druid main characters can choose one of nine animal companion that will follow you around on your adventures and even increase in power as you do..

The optional component to allow animal companions to be resurrected by the Rod of Resurrection, will override any changes other mods might previously have made to the Rod of Resurrection..

Copy the folder **AnimalCompanions** and the file **Setup-AnimalCompanions.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language: 1 [Deutsch]
Would you like to display the readme? [N]o
Install Component 0 [Animal Companions For All Rangers (Optional: Druids)]? [I]nstall
ALLOW DRUIDS TO GET ANIMAL COMPANIONS TOO?
PLEASE CHOOSE ONE OPTION:
[0] NO, don't allow druids to get animal companions. [0]
[1] YES, allow druids to get animal companions too.
PLEASE ENTER A NAME FOR YOUR ANIMAL COMPANION: Your Name
YOU ENTERED: <<< "Your Name" >>>
IS "Your Name" CORRECT?
PRESS [1] to proceed the installation with Your Name. [1]
PRESS any other button to enter a new name.
Successfully installed [Animal Companions For All Rangers (Optional: Druids)] Press ENTER to exit

24.25 Macholy's Tweak Pack v1.2

~SETUP-NMTP.TP2~ CHINESE

This is one of three of Macholy's mods which aim to make the game more realistic.
This Tweak Pack, relates to Relationship V2.6, adds some of DnD's nonweapon proficiencies, like cooking, bluff, perform, sense, motive and so on, to make the game looks more real.

Install it after BG2 Tweaks, but before Improved Summons.

Copy the folder **NMTP** and the file **SETUP-NMTP.TP2** into your main SoA directory.
Copy the WeiDU-setup and rename it to **Setup-NMTP.exe.**
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Install Component 0 [金币实体化]? [I]nstall
* *analogously: [*coins materialized*]?*
According to D&D set, every 50 gold coins are weighing about a pound.

Install Component 1 [人际关系系统V2.6核心插件]? [N]ot Install
* *analogously: [*interpersonal system core plug-in v2.6*]?*
This component is only required if Relationship v2.6 is not installed.

Install Component 2 [生活技能系统V2.0核心插件]? [I]nstall
* *analogously: [*Nonweapon proficiencies core plug-in system v2.1*]?*
With this component the intelligence will increase depending of the life experience. 18 different parameters depending on experiences and behaviors will affect the life experiences.
This component is a prerequisite for the next three components.

Install Component 3 [剑湾法庭]? [I]nstall
* *analogously: [*Sword Coast court*]?*
This component extends the jurisdiction of the guards of Amn. When captured by the guards of the flaming fist you can try to negotiate with the soldiers, to bribe them, to intimidate and so on ...
This component requires the nonweapon proficiencies core plug-in system v2.1.
This component requires that BGT is installed

Install Component 4 [表演l]? [I]nstall
* *analogously: [*Performance*]?*
Bards can perform something up to three times daily and thus acquire experience.
This component requires the nonweapon proficiencies core plug-in system v2.1.
This component requires that BGT is installed

Install Component 5 [烹饪l]? [I]nstall
* *analogously: [*Cooking*]?*
This component adds a total of 33 types of food that can be prepared according to recipes. The finished dishes satisfy hunger and influence in different ways immunity, resistance, morale, happiness and fatigue.
This component requires the nonweapon proficiencies core plug-in system v2.1.
This component requires that BGT is installed

Successfully installed Press ENTER to exit

24.26 Macholy's Living-Mod v0.6

~SETUP-NML.TP2~ CHINESE

This is one of three of Macholy's mods which aim to make the game more realistic.
This mod provides a system of rules allowing the player characters need to eat and drink. Without food and drink the constitution gets weaker by time.

This mod requires the Macholy's Tweak Pack component Cooking.
This mod requires that BGT is installed

Copy the folder **NML** and the file **SETUP-NML.TP2** into your main SoA directory.
Copy the WeiDU-setup and rename it to **Setup-NML.exe.**
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Install Component 0 [冒险者的美食]? [I]nstall
* *analogously: [*food adventurer*]?*

Successfully installed [冒险者的美食]? Press ENTER to exit

24.27 Full Plate and Packing Steel v2

~FULLPLATE/SETUP-FULLPLATE.TP2~

This mod is one big rework of the armour system of BG2. Light, enchanted armours actually help you dodge. Heavy, enchanted armours don't help dodging much, but they absorb perhaps half or more of an blow in exchange for slowing you down and fatiguing you.
Stealth, thieving and casting in heavy armour is possible, but difficult.

This mod must be installed after anything adding armours to the game. Definitely after Spell Revisions, Item Revisions, Galactygon's SpellPack Beta 5.
If casting in heavy armor is already modified by another mod, the main component will avoid modifying your previous choice.
Therefore it checks for: Item Revisions
RPGDungeon Item Pack: Patrick was an elven-king
RPGDungeon Item Pack: Dragonscale
Spell Revisions: Divine
Spell Revisions: Arcane
Galactygon's SpellPack Beta 5: Ghost Armour
Beyond the Law: Better Balanced BTL Items

Copy the folder **fullplate** and the file **Setup-fullplate.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Would you like to display the readme? [N]o
Install Component 1 [Full Plate And Packing Steel: Between You And Harm (alternate armour system)]? [I]nstall

Incompatible with: Refinements' Revised Armors & Shields
BG2 Tweaks' Allow Thieving and Stealth in Heavy Armor
Item Revisions' Heavy Armor Encumbrance
Item Revisions' Allow Thieving Skills in Armor

Install Component 102 [Full Plate And Packing Steel: Field Improvisation (convenience tweak, remove restrictions on combining protective items)]? [I]nstall
Install Component 204 [Full Plate And Packing Steel: Little He Knows Where a Foe May Lurk (everyone can backstab at x2, thieves/assassins do better)]? [I]nstall
Successfully installed Press ENTER to exit

24.28 gMinion v2

~SETUP-GMINION.TP2~

These scripts increase the ingame intelligence of the creatures that are summoned by spells and items, so that they behave more in line with the original intentions of both Bioware and more purist D&D roleplayers.

Spell Revisions is somewhat incompatible with gMinion as that mod is based upon vanilla's creatures, while SR's ones are heavily changed. Installing gMinion before SR should allow to use its scripts for non-SR creatures.
gMinion is going to override summons' AI of earlier installed mods. Thus, in a megamod it must be installed after Big Picture (BP) or Sword Coast Strategems 2 (SCS II) to ensure that summons use gMinion scripting EXCLUSIVELY.
gMinion is not compatible with Improved Summons or any other mod that alters the summons.

Note: This mod was only created for vanilla BGII.The **B¿G World Fixpack** *makes some changes to this mod to adapt it to mega-mods.*

Copy the folder **gMinion** and the files **Setup-gMinion.exe** and **Setup-gMinion.tp2** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Install Component 0 [gMinion v1.8]? [I]nstall
Successfully installed [gMinion v1.8] Press ENTER to exit

The readme opens.

24.29 Improved Summons v2.03
~SETUP-IMPROVEDSUMMONS.TP2~

Most of your enemies regard your summoned devil/demon as a enemy of you (not a enemy of themselves), so they will not attack your devil/demon actively or cast any spell on it. With this mod your enemies will attack your devil/demon actively and cast their spells on it normally. Besides you can invoke stronger summons.

This mod is conceptual incompatible with gMinions and Spell Revisions.
This mod may not be compatible with Spell-50 mod.
This mod must be installed AFTER Tactics mod.

Copy the folder **ImprovedSummons** and the files **Setup-ImprovedSummons.exe** and **Setup-ImprovedSummons.tp2** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:		1 [English]
What should be done with all components that are NOT YET installed?		[A]sk about each one?
Install Component 0	[Improved Angelic Summons(ToB Required)]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 1	[Improved Demonic Summons(ToB Required)]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 2	[Improved Elemental Summons(ToB Required)]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 3	[Use IWD Version Mordenkainen Sword after lv21]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 4	[Improved Animate Dead(ToB Required)]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 5	[Improved Call Woodland Being]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 6	[Improved Animal Summons]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 7	[Improved Monster Summons]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 8	[Replace Carrion Summons with Summon Beholder]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 9	[Replace Wyvern Call with Summon Vampire]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 10	[Others(Efreet,Djinni,etc.)]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed		Press ENTER to exit

24.30 BP Series v0.3079
~SETUP-BPSERIES.TP2~

BPSeries is a collection of group AI scripts for Baldurs Gate.

Install this before Macholy's Teammates Fight Scripts.
Don't be bothered about the version number. Although there exists a BPSeries v4.0, this one is indeed the most recent one!

Copy the folder **BPSeries** and the file **Setup-bpseries.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:		0 [English]
What should be done with all components that are NOT YET installed?		[A]sk about each one?
Install Component 0	[Detectable Stats v3.1 (required for BPSeriesScript Component)]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 1	[BP-Series Party AI for BGEE]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 2	[Vlad's Charming Rogue Kit for Imoen (from NeJ) English Only]?	[I]nstall
Will be skipped if Charming Rogue already is installed.		
Install Component 3	[BP for BG1]?	[N]ot Install
This singular component is NOT for BGT and not compatible with SCS!		
Successfully installed		Press ENTER to exit

24.31 Macholy's Teammates Fight Scripts v3.1
~SETUP-NMRF-PC.TP2~

It is a small fight scripts mod that makes teammates much more active and intelligent.

The Ascension mod is required

Copy the folder **NMRF-PC** and the files **Setup-NMRF-PC.exe** and **Setup-NMRF-PC.tp2** into your main SoA directory. Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:		2 [English]
Install Component	[Install Macholy's fight scripts V3]?	[I]nstall
0	1] Compatible with SCSI&II	[1]
1	2] Compatible with Ascension	
Install Component 2	[Macholy's mods hotkey tools V1]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 3	[Combat round timer V1]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed		Press ENTER to exit

The readme opens.

25. GRAPHIC MODS AND REVISIONS

The Megamod installation will be completed with mods that make graphical changes to the entire game and will fit the user interface in a better way.

25.1 One Pixel Productions v4 (2)

~1PP.TP2~

This is an essential mod that improves with attention to detail, the graphics of BGII.
This mod combines and complements the previously disjointed mods 1PP v2.7, 1PP v3: Avatar Fixes 2, 1PP v3: Female Dwarves, 1PP v3: Thieves Galores v1.1 and a few more to one huge single mod.

The current Item Revisions is mostly compatible with 1PPv4, but avoid installing 1PPv4 shield and helmet components. IR still has to be installed after 1PP core components.

Aurora's main component also patches BGMain.exe, therefore 1PP component Unique Thief Avatars can not be installed afterAurora.

***NOTE:** This mod must be installed in two steps! Only the components Core paperdolls and Core content patches should be installed before Item Revisions. All the others components must be installed to the end of the megamod.*

Copy the folder **1PP** and the files **setup-1pp.exe** and **1pp.tp2** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Would you like to display the readme?			[N]o
What should be done with all components that are NOT YET installed?			[A]sk about each one?
Install Component	101	[Core paperdolls]?	[N]ot Install

Required for most of the components that follow.
This component is mostly included in Item Revisions but the One Pixel Productions component is more up-to-date.

Install Component		[Extended palette entries]?	[I]nstall

This component raises the count of available colours from 116 to 256

	102	1] Compatibility install only	

only for Mac OS X

	103	2] Full install (recommended)	[2]
Install Component	104	[GUI additions for BGII]?	[I]nstall

This component is neither compatible with LadeJarl Tutu's GUI nor with W_GUI.

Do you want to include SoA style loading screens for ToB?
1. Yes please.
2. Keep loading screens unchanged.
PLEASE ENTER 1 OR 2 [1]
Install updated fonts? (may cause issues with languages using different font .BAMs)
1. Yes please.
2. Keep fonts unchanged.
PLEASE ENTER 1 OR 2 [2]
Use mixed case labels?
1. Yes please.
2. No thank you.
PLEASE ENTER 1 OR 2 [2]

Install Component	105	[Avatar fixes]?	[I]nstall

Requires component 101
Fully compatible with Item Revisions

Install Component		[Female Dwarves]?	

This .exe patch allows separate animations for female and male dwarves AND female gnomes.

	106	1] Separate Avatars for Female Dwarves - Baldur's Gate II	[1]
	107	2] Separate Avatars for Female Dwarves - Icewind Dale II	
	108	3] Separate Avatars for Female Dwarves - Icewind Dale II EU	

109 4] Separate Avatars for Female Dwarves - Icewind Dale I HoW
Install Component [Thieves Galore]?
This .exe patch supports full thief animation avatar sequences. This component will fail to install if Infinity Animations is already installed.
110 1] IWD HoW/TotL - Unique Thief Avatars
111 2] BGII - Unique Thief Avatars [2]
112 3] IWDII - Unique Thief Avatars
Install Component 113 [Smart Avatar & Armour Switching]? [I]nstall
This is an improved version of the BG2 Tweaks component [Change Avatar When Wearing Robes or Armor (Galactygon)]. You may not install both together.
Install Component 114 [Softer Spell Effects]? [N]ot Install
WARNING: This component will only work properly with 3D support enabled (alpha blending). Installing this component on BG2 in software rendering mode IS NOT A GOOD IDEA.
1. I understand and want to continue.
2. Cancel installation.
PLEASE ENTER 1 OR 2
Install IWD-style Agannazar's Scorcher or alternate style?
1. IWD style
2. BGII alternate
PLEASE ENTER 1 OR 2
Install less obtrusive dispel magic effect?
1. Yes
2. No (install improved stock effect instead)
PLEASE ENTER 1 OR 2
Install Component 200 [Core content patches]? [N]ot Install
Requires component 101
Includes also BW_Herbs_bg2 items
Do you want to include updated potion graphics?
1. Yes please.
2. Heavens no -- *Everything* but Potions!
PLEASE ENTER 1 OR 2 [2]
Install Component 201 [Consistent spell and scroll icons]? [I]nstall
Install Component 202 [Spell tweaks]? [I]nstall
Do you want existing 'cause wound' spells to use IWD-style icons? (healing icon in red)
1. Yes please.
2. No, keep BG2 icons for existing spells.
PLEASE ENTER 1 OR 2 [2]
WARNING: SPPR142/342 seem to be already taken by a previously installed mod. Proceeding to install may cause issues.
Move these two files temporary out of the override folder if SpellPack or Divine Remix is installed.
1. I understand and want to continue.
2. Cancel installation.
PLEASE ENTER 1 OR 2 [1]
Install Component 203 [Restored flame sword animations]? [I]nstall
Requires component 101
Install Component 204 [Colourable Quarterstaves]? [I]nstall
Requires component 101; fully compatible with Item Revisions
Install Component 205 [Legacy Shields]? [N]ot Install
Requires component 101; not compatible with the current Item Revisions
Install Component 206 [Additional Shield Animations (core)]? [N]ot Install
Requires component 101; not compatible with the current Item Revisions
Install Component 207 [Wizards' Staves (core)]? [I]nstall
Requires component 101
Install Component 208 [Additional Helmet Animations (core)]? [N]ot Install
Requires component 101; not compatible with the current Item Revisions
Install Component 209 [Attachable wings (core)]? [N]ot Install
Requires component 101
Install Component 210 [Increased paperdoll object variety (core)]? [I]nstall
Requires component 101
Install Component 400 [Core updates and item patches]? [I]nstall

Requires components 101 and 200, also suggested 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210

WARNING: What this component installs/offers to install depends on what other components are installed (e.g. it can only make use of additional object animations if they are available). If you have not yet installed a previous component of this mod that you would like to, now is the time.
1. I understand and want to continue.
2. Cancel installation for now.
PLEASE ENTER 1 OR 2 [1]
NOTE: As 1ppv4 is rather huge, it makes sense to include some options to pick from the material. This is going to happen in a number of plain text questions (such as this one), but if you like you can skip the whole process and just go with a 'standard install' if you'd like to call it that.
1. Yes, I want to carefully decide how I want things to look and work.
2. Just install already!
PLEASE ENTER 1 OR 2 [1]

SETTING 1: SHIELD APPEARANCE
This sets the standard appearance of shields in the game in the sense that these will be the ones you mostly find in stores, etc. Does not necessarily affect magical items or prevent you from finding other items. 'Standard' options marked with [default]
1. 1ppv4-Baldur's Gate II style [default]
2. Baldur's Gate I style
3. Faux Baldur's Gate I style (use BG1 icons but not animations)
4. Skip this part of the install
PLEASE ENTER 1,2,3 OR 4 [1]

SETTING 1B: SCATTER SHIELDS THROUGHOUT GAME
This determines whether the available extra shields are scattered throughout the game world (in the form of new items, random finds, etc.) for you to find or not. 'Standard' option marked with [default]
1. Yes [default]
2. No
PLEASE ENTER 1 OR 2 [1]

SETTING 2: HELMET APPEARANCE
This sets the standard appearance of helmets in the game in the sense that these will be the ones you mostly find in stores, etc. Does not necessarily affect magical items or prevent you from finding other items. 'Standard' options marked with [default]
1. 1ppv4 style [default]
2. Faux Baldur's Gate I style (use BG1 icons but not animations)
3. Baldur's Gate II style
4. Skip this part of the install
PLEASE ENTER 1,2,3 OR 4 [1]

SETTING 2B: SCATTER HELMETS THROUGHOUT GAME
This determines whether the available extra helmets are scattered throughout the game world (in the form of new items, random finds, etc.) for you to find or not. 'Standard' option marked with [default]
1. Yes [default]
2. No
PLEASE ENTER 1 OR 2 [1]

SETTING 2C: HELMET COMPATIBILITY
This is mainly for unsupported third party mods and determines the animation these will use. 'Standard' options marked with [default]
1. updated Baldur's Gate II style [default]
2. based on Baldur's Gate I style
3. Skip this part of the install
PLEASE ENTER 1,2 OR 3 [1]

SETTING 3: ARMOUR ITEM ICONS
This sets the standard appearance of armour inventory icons in the game. Does not necessarily affect magical items or prevent you from finding other items. 'Standard' options marked with [default]
1. 1ppv4 style [default]

2. Baldur's Gate I style
3. Baldur's Gate II style
4. Skip this part of the install
PLEASE ENTER 1,2,3 OR 4 [1]

SETTING 3B: SCATTER ARMOUR THROUGHOUT GAME
This determines whether the available alternates are scattered throughout the game world (in the form of new items, random finds, etc.) for you to find or not. 'Standard' option marked with [default]
1. Yes [default]
2. No
PLEASE ENTER 1 OR 2 [1]

SETTING 4: FORCED ITEM COLOURS
This determines which item colours are set/uneditable for equipped items. By default, magical items have set item colours while non magical shields/helmets do not (allowing you to customise them via your clothing colour).
1. Yes for magical items/No for non-magical items [default]
2. Yes for both magical and non-magical items
3. Yes for both magical and non-magical items, but exclude BG1 legacy shields
4. No for either magical nor non-magical items
PLEASE ENTER 1, 2, 3 OR 4 [1]

SETTING 5A: PAPERDOLL SHADOWS (SHIELDS)
Traditionally, equipped objects do not render shadows on paperdolls. Enable this option if you want shields to cast shadows on paperdolls.
1. No
2. Yes [default]
PLEASE ENTER 1 OR 2 [2]

SETTING 5B: PAPERDOLL SHADOWS (HELMETS)
Traditionally, equipped objects do not render shadows on paperdolls. Enable this option if you want helmets to cast shadows on paperdolls.
1. No
2. Yes [default]
PLEASE ENTER 1 OR 2 [2]

Do you want gems to require some lore to identify?
1. Yes please.
2. No thank you.
PLEASE ENTER 1 OR 2 [1]

Install Component 401 [Improved projectile effects]? [I]nstall
Requires components 200 and 400
Install Component 300 [Fixed animations for solars and elementals]? [I]nstall
There are two choices for the appearance of weapons wielded by solars. Please pick your preference:
1. New appearance (solid object with glow)
2. As in BGII vanilla (blurry bright glow all over)
PLEASE ENTER 1 OR 2 [1]
Install Component 301 [Miscellaneous content fixes]? [I]nstall
Successfully installed Press ENTER to exit

25.2 Wizard Slayer Rebalancing 1.07 (1)

~WSR/SETUP-WSR.TP2~

This mod re-balances the Wizard Slayers and gives them new abilities.

NOTE: *This mod must be installed in two steps! The component Wizard Slayer kit revision is to be installed before Refinements, all the others after Refinements!*

The mod is not comptible with Grey Acumen's Kit Improvements, Konalan's Tweaks' component „Wizard Slayer En-

hancements“, Kitanya’s component „Wizard Slayer Revision“ and the Ashes of Embers component „Wizard Slayer kit MR bonus (8% + 4%/level)“

Copy the folder **wsr** and the file **setup-wsr.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:			0 [English]
Would you like to display the readme?			[N]o
Install Component	100	[Wizard Slayer kit revision]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	200	[Wizard Slayer High Level Ability revision]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component		[Revised Wizard Slayer item restrictions]?	[N]ot Install
	301	1] Minimal changes	
	302	2] Moderate changes	
Install Component	999	[BG2-style icons for WSR content]?	[N]ot Install
Successfully installed			Press ENTER to exit

25.3 Refinements v3.31

~SETUP-REFINEMENTS.TP2~

Refinements has multiple components which add a revised HLA system, improves Balthazar, adds a new kit, revises shapeshifting for druids, and more.

This mod must be installed AFTER The Bigg Quest Pack. The use together with Rogue ReBalancing is expressly recommended!
The Refinements component "Shapeshifting Fix" must be installed after Thieves Galores, because otherwise the shapeshifting is faulty.
Any kits must be installed before Refinements, cause it changes the HLA tables for all classes and makes duplicates of kits. Any kits installed after that may run into bugs and/or may not benefit from the revised HLA tables.

Copy the folder **refinements** and the files **setup-refinements.exe** and **setup-refinements.tp2** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:			0 [English]
	10	What would you like to do with component ‚Revised High Level Abilities‘?	[Y]es

The HLA (High Level Abilities) tables of this mod contradict with the cleric and druid HLA tables from Divine Remix (former: Cleric Remix). Hence, both cannot be used together.
Revised HLA table component of Refinements makes Nathaniel's items unusable.
If you install this component, you may not assign multi-class abilities to any character with the Level 1 NPCs mod .

		What would you like to do with component ‚SwashImoen‘?	[N]o

Only if you want to change Imoen into a swashbuckler.

	20	1] „SwashImoen“, full revision (suggested)	
	21	2] „SwashImoen“, simple kit change (undocumented)	
	22	3] „SwashImoen“, points in Detect Illusions rather than Set Traps	
		What would you like to do with component ‚Shapeshifting Fix‘?	
	30	1] Heal on shifting back to human (Default)	[1]
	31	2] Heal on shifting to animal (by Borsook)	

A similar solution is as well included with the BG2 Tweak Pack-component „Shapeshifter Re-Balancing“ as with the SCS-component “Improved shapeshifting”.

	40	What would you like to do with component ‚Universal lesser mage robes‘?	[Y]es
	50	What would you like to do with component ‚Sword Angel Kit‘?	[N]o

If new item files are added, then the Sword Angel might have wrong usabilities, and Revised Armor and Shields will not be available for them.
This component should be used together with Virtue (not possible with the Megamod)

SKIPPING	70	Update the descriptions only in YOUR_LANGUAGE

This component is thought for non-English languages only.

SKIPPING	71	Update the descriptions in YOUR_LANGUAGE or, if missing, in English

This component is thought for non-English languages only.

SKIPPING	72	No description update at all

This component is thought for non-English languages only.

		What would you like to do with component ‚Revised Armor and Shields.]?	[N]o

This component changes the armors and shields in such a way that according to quality / weight of the armor corresponding skill penalties are applied. Then, in addition, there is still damage resistance.
Incompatible with the mod „Full Plate And Packing Steel“.

SKIPPING	73	1] Update the descriptions	
SKIPPING	74	2] No description update at all	
SKIPPING	75	3] Update the descriptions, no penalties to movement rate.	
Successfully installed			Press ENTER to exit

Two or three read me’s opens

25.4 aTweaks v4.03

~ATWEAKS/SETUP-ATWEAKS.TP2~

This mod includes different Pen & Papers improvements and different rules, which are designed, in order to make the gameplay more consistent.

In order to achieve optimal compatibility with Sword Coast Stratagems, Spell Revisions, Tactics and Big Picture, you should install those mods before aTweaks. Note: aTweaks will not take over the AI of Fiends summoned by SCSII spellcasters. This is intentional.

Copy the folder **aTweaks** and the file **Setup-aTweaks.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:			0 [English]
Would you like to display the readme?			[N]o
Would you like to display the components from [PnP tweaks]?			[Y]es
Would you like to display the components from [Gameplay tweaks]?			[Y]es
Would you like to display the components from [Cosmetic tweaks]?			[Y]es
Would you like to display the components from [Miscellaneous tweaks]?			[Y]es
Install Component	100	[Restore innate infravision to Half-Orc characters]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	101	[Prevent skeletal undead from being affected by Illithids' Devour Brain attack]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	102	[Change Spiritual Hammer into a ranged force weapon]?	[I]nstall

This component is already present in one of the mods that you are currently using. Preventing unnecessary content duplication.

Install Component	103	[Allow Dispel/Remove Magic to take down Globes of Invulnerability]?	[I]nstall

This component is already present in one of the mods that you are currently using. Preventing unnecessary content duplication.

Install Component	104	[PnP Color Spray]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	105	[PnP Dimension Door]?	[N]ot Install

A player who uses this dimension door can unknowingly break the entire game by jumping over triggers in areas.

Install Component	110	[Magical arrows and bolts deal bonus damage equal to their enchantment level]?	[I]nstall

This component is already present in one of the mods that you are currently using. Preventing unnecessary content duplication.

Install Component		[Allow Mages to scribe memorized spells onto scrolls]?	
	115	1] Scrolls can be scribed everywhere	[1]
	117	2] Scrolls can only be scribed at inns and strongholds	
Install Component	120	[Restore innate disease immunity to Paladins]?	[N]ot Install

Konalan's Tweaks includes with "Restored Paladin Abilities" a similar component that one however enables an additional casting every three levels.

Install Component	125	[Rangers' Animal Empathy improves with experience]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	130	[Additional racial traits for Dwarves]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	140	[Additional racial traits for Gnomes]?	[I]nstall
Install Component		[PnP Fiends]?	
	150	1] Mod-added fiends are not affected	
	152	2] Mod-added fiends are also affected	[2]
	153	3] Give aTweaks scripts to all fiends but do not alter statistics	
Install Component	155	[Further Revised Fiend Summoning]?	[I]nstall

This component is an optional add-on to 'PnP Fiends' and, as such, it requires that 'PnP Fiends' be installed first.

Install Component	156	[Fiendish gating]?	[I]nstall

This component is an optional add-on to 'PnP Fiends' and, as such, it requires that 'PnP Fiends' be installed first.

Install Component	160	[PnP Undead]?	[I]nstall

Install Component	180	[PnP Mephits]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	185	[PnP Fey creatures]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	186	Revised Call Woodland Beings spell]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	190	[PnP Elementals]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	191	[Increase the Hit Dice of Elemental Princes]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	200	[Allow Breach to take down Stoneskin effects applied by items]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	201	[Instant casting for warrior innates]?	[I]nstall
Install Component		[Revised Bhaalpowers]?	
	202	1] Enhance the Bhaalpowers and standardize their casting time	[1]
	241	2] Only standardize the Bhaalpowers' casting time	
Install Component	203	[Make druidic shapeshifting uninterruptable]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	204	[Prevent Mislead clones from singing Bard songs]?	[I]nstall

This component is already present in one of the mods that you are currently using. Preventing unnecessary content duplication.

Install Component	205	[Prevent Project Image and Simulacrum clones from using quickslot items]?	[I]nstall

This component is already present in one of the mods that you are currently using. Preventing unnecessary content duplication.

Install Component	210	[Restore the Dispel Magic vulnerability to Nishruu and Hakeshars]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	211	[Make Death Ward protect against Vorpal Hits]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	212	[Make alignment detection spells more accurate]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	213	[Expanded saving throw bonus tables for Dwarves, Gnomes and Halflings]?	[I]nstall
Install Component		[Bard songs break invisibility]?	
	216	1] Only the Jester song breaks invisibility	[1]
	217	2] All Bard songs break invisibility	
Install Component	118	[Regain Bhaalpowers in ToB]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	220	[Simple Thief script]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	230	[Simple Bard script (sing battlesong when idle)]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	239	[Simple Cleric/Paladin script]?	[I]nstall
Install Component		[Altered XP rewards from locks, traps and scrolls]?	
	261	1] Improved (lowered) XP rewards from locks, traps and scrolls	[1]
	262	2] No XP rewards from locks, traps and scrolls	
Install Component	270	[Unbiased quest rewards]?	[I]nstall
Install Component		[Use Icewind Dale's Dimension Door animation]?	[I]nstall
	300	1] Fast animation speed (matches IWD)	
	322	2] Slow animation speed (matches BG2)	
	323	3] Use IWD animation for spells, retain BG2 animation for other visuals	
	324	4] Fast animation speed, shorter delay between animation start and creature appearance/disappearance	
Install Component	301	[Change the appearance of Valygar's armor]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	302	[Change the appearance of the Robe of Vecna]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	310	[Distinctive creature coloring]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	315	[Distinctive creature soundsets]?	[I]nstall
Install Component		[Slightly expanded storage capacity for containers]?	
	500	1] Use the recommended storage capacity value (999)	[1]
	502	2] Manually enter the storage capacity value	
		Please enter the storage capacity value (0-65535)	
Install Component	510	[Expanded temple services]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	999	[BG2-style icons for aTweaks content]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed			Press ENTER to exit

If you want more informations about XP settings in the megamod read the related chapter in the appendix.

25.5 Wizard Slayer Rebalancing 1.07 (2)

~WSR/SETUP-WSR.TP2~

This mod re-balances the Wizard Slayers and gives them new abilities.

NOTE: *This mod must be installed in two steps! The component Wizard Slayer kit revision is to be installed before Refinements, all the others after Refinements!*

The mod is not comptible with Grey Acumen's Kit Improvements, Konalan's Tweaks' component „Wizard Slayer Enhancements", Kitanya's component „Wizard Slayer Revision" and the Ashes of Embers component „Wizard Slayer kit MR bonus (8% + 4%/level)"

You have already copied the folder **wsr** and the file **setup-wsr.exe** into your ... \BGII - SoA\ directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:			0 [English]
Would you like to display the readme?			[N]o
Install Component	100	[Wizard Slayer kit revision]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component	200	[Wizard Slayer High Level Ability revision]?	[I]nstall
Install Component		[Revised Wizard Slayer item restrictions]?	
	301	1] Minimal changes	
	302	2] Moderate changes	[2]
Install Component	999	[BG2-style icons for WSR content]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed			Press ENTER to exit

25.6 Rogue ReBalancing v4.61 (2)

~RR/SETUP-RR.TP2~

This mod re-balances the bards and thieves and gives them new abilities.

NOTE: *This mod must be installed in two steps!*

In any case, Quest Pack should be installed before Rogue ReBalancing.
The "Summons/NPCs Set Off Traps" component of Ding0's Tweak Pack is conceptually incompatible with the "Shadow Thief Improvements" component of Rogue ReBalancing as it will inadvertently cause the Shadow Thief opponents to trigger their own traps. If you wish to use both of these components at the same time then you must install "Summons/NPCs Set Off Traps" before "Shadow Thief Improvements" so that the changes it introduces do not apply to the "Shadow Thief Improvement"-areas.
The "Thief High Level Ability revisions" and "Bard High Level Ability revisions" components must be installed after Refinements.

You have already copied the folder **RR** and the file **Setup-RR.exe** into your ... \BGII - SoA\ directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears: and the readme opens.

Choose your language:			0 [English]
Would you like to display the readme?			[N]o
Install Component	0	[Proper dual-wielding implementation for Thieves and Bards]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component	1	[Thief kit revisions]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component	2	[Thief High Level Ability revisions]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	3	[Proper racial adjustments for thieving skills]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component	4	[Bard kit revisions]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component	5	[Bard High Level Ability revisions]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	6	[Proper spell progression for Bards]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component	7	[Additional equipment for Thieves and Bards]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component	8	[Upgradeable Equipment]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component		[Revised Thievery]?	[N]ot Install
	9	1] Use PnP thievery potions and prevent their effects from stacking	
	10	2] Retain default thievery potions and prevent their effects from stacking	
Install Component	11	[Chosen of Cyric Encounter]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component	12	[Shadow Thief Improvements]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	999	[BG2-style icons for RR content]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed			Press ENTER to exi

25.7 Bard Song Switching (Icewind Mode) v1.5

~SETUP-BARDSONG_BG2_IWD.TP2~

With this mod you can freely switch to the bard song you need by clicking new buttons in Special Abilities. If you've installed any new bard kits, then install this pack, because only the original kits will have the ability of selecting songs.

Not compatible with other mods that modify the original bard kits.
Compatible with new bard kits, but can not give them ability of switching songs.
Must be installed after Rogue ReBalancing.

Copy the folder **BardSong_BG2_IWD** and the files **Setup-BardSong_BG2_IWD.exe** and **Setup-BardSong_BG2_IWD.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language: 0 [American English]
Install Component 0 [Bard Song Switching Patch]? [N]ot Install
Do NOT choose this component, if you've installed Bard kit revisions & Bard High Level Ability revisions in Rogue ReBalancing.
Install Component 1 [Bard Song Switching Patch compatible with Rogue ReBalancing Pack]? [I]nstall
Only if you have installed Rogue ReBalancing before.
This component makes the mod compatible with the HLA-revisions of RR, but not with the changes to the kits.
Successfully installed Press ENTER to exit

25.8 Mix Mod v5

~MIXMOD/MIXMOD.TP2~

This is a small collection of different tweaks which some were already done before, but here these give more setting possibilities to the user. Many components determine similar already available components from other mods. These are not installed immediately, but you are requested to check them on the screen.

This mod must be installed after all other tweaks, because of this mod checks the already installed tweaks.

The settings of the subcomponents are more or less chosen randomly to test whether this component installs at all. Players' experience will show the commended settings in future.

Copy the folder **MixMod** and the file **Setup-MixMod.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Install Component [Increased Ammo Stacks]? choose one:
This is equivalent to „Unlimited Ammo Stacking“ from stack BG2 Tweak, however, here with more accurate adjustments.

1 1] Decrease Ammo by 50%
2 2] Inrease Ammo by 50%
3 3] Inrease Ammo by 100%
4 4] Inrease Ammo by 200% [4]
5 5] Inrease Ammo by 300%
6 6] Inrease Ammo by 400%
7 7] Inrease Ammo by 500%
8 8] Inrease Ammo by 750%

Install Component [Increased Gem and Jewelry Stacking]? choose one:
This is equivalent to „Unlimited Gem and Jewelry Stacking“ from stack BG2 Tweak, however, here with more accurate adjustments.

9 1] Inrease Gem and Jewelry by 50%
10 2] Inrease Gem and Jewelry by 100%
11 3] Inrease Gem and Jewelry by 200% [3]
12 4] Inrease Gem and Jewelry by 300%
13 5] Inrease Gem and Jewelry by 400%
14 6] Inrease Gem and Jewelry by 500%
15 7] Inrease Gem and Jewelry by 750%

Install Component [Increased Potion Stacking]? choose one:
This is equivalent to „Unlimited Potion Stacking“ from stack BG2 Tweak, however, here with more accurate adjustments.

16 1] Increase Potion by 50%
17 2] Increase Potion by 100%

	18	3] Increase Potion by 200%	[3]
	19	4] Increase Potion by 300%	
	20	5] Increase Potion by 400%	
	21	6] Increase Potion by 500%	
	22	7] Increase Potion by 750%	
Install Component		[Increased Scroll Stacking]?	choose one:

This is equivalent to „Unlimited Scroll Stacking“ from stack BG2 Tweak, however, here with more accurate adjustments.

	23	1] Increase Scroll by 50%	
	24	2] Increase Scroll by 100%	
	25	3] Increase Scroll by 200%	[3]
	26	4] Increase Scroll by 300%	
	27	5] Increase Scroll by 400%	
	28	6] Increase Scroll by 500%	
	29	7] Increase Scroll by 750%	
Install Component		[Tougher Enemies (+ HP/Thac0/AC/Save]?	[N]o or choose one:

This component has several subitems to carry out accurate adjustments. It will boost the abilities of all your enemies. Alternative to the Tactics Mod. Not together with "Increased Enemies'HP", both components exclude themselves mutually.

	30	1] Add 25%/1/1/1	
	31	2] Add 50%/2/2/2	
	32	3] Add 75%/3/3/3	
	33	4] Add 100%/4/4/4	
	34	5] Add 125%/5/5/5	
	35	6] Add 150%/6/6/6	
Install Component		[Increased Enemies'HP]?	[N]o or choose one:

More temperate version of the above component. Not together with Tougher Enemies, both components exclude themselves mutually. This step can last for a while.

	36	1] Add 25% to Enemies‘HP	
	37	2] Add 50% to Enemies‘HP	
	38	3] Add 75% to Enemies‘HP	
	39	4] Add 100% to Enemies‘HP	
	40	5] Add 125% to Enemies‘HP	
	41	6] Add 150% to Enemies‘HP	
Install Component		[True Grand Mastery]?	

"True Grand Mastery" from BG2 Tweak Pack is similar to this component. Big Picture has its own version of this component.

	42	1] True Grand Mastery (with the Extra Attack)	[1]
	43	2] True Grand Mastery (without the Extra Attack)	
Install Component	44	[Modified Shapeshifting Fix for Refinements Mod]?	[I]nstall

This componet requires Refinements to be installed.

Install Component	45	[Turn off Startup Movies]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component	46	[Helmets for Shapeshifters Bug Fix]?	[N]ot Install

Druids should not be allowed to wear helmets.

Install Component	47	[P&P Style Protection Items]?	[N]ot Install

This component is already included as the component "[Wear Multiple Protection Items]?" in the BG2 Tweak Pack

Successfully installed	Press ENTER to exit

The readme opens.

25.9 Aurora's Shoes and Boots v5

~AURORA/SETUP-AURORA.TP2~

Aurora not only sells all sorts of shoes, but will also chat with you about nobles and commoners alike, providing exciting information about their daily lives.
You will also meet the surly gnome Tomthal, doomed to the surface by a mysterious curse, and his cheerful sister Karaea.
This mod also includes the former mod Store Prices. With this one you can increase the selling prices and decrease the buying prices. Without these components you would get very soon much to much money in a megamod.

This mod should go after mods that add creature animations (also after SCSII), as it reorganizes some of those. Aurora's creatures have their own scripts, so they're unlikely to be affected by SCSII.
Aurora's main component also patches BGMain.exe, therefore 1PP component Unique Thief Avatars can not be installed after Aurora.
Install Aurora before Level 1 NPCs.
Install Aurora because of its crossmod material after MTS Crappack or Tales of the Deep Gardens. Eventually, there will be additional material available through Crossmod, including banters with Solaufein, Kelsey, Hubelpot and others.
The former Store Prices components „Change store buying prices“ , „Change store selling prices“, „Change gem and jewelry prices“ and „Change creature gold carried“ must be installed after all item changing mods.

Copy the folder **aurora** and the file **setup-aurora.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Would you like to display the readme?			[N]o
Install Component	0	[Aurora's Shoes and Boots]?	[I]nstall
Install Component		[Small portraits for NPCs]?	
This component requires the main component			
	10	1] Merchants and minor NPCs	[1]
	20	2] Merchants only	
Install Component	40	[Shorten Gorion battle cutscene]?	[N]ot Install
This component requires BGT			
Install Component		[Shorten BG2 intros]?	[N]ot Install
	50	1] Shorten Dungeon cutscene	
	60	2] Shorten Dungeon and Waukeen's cutscenes	
	70	2] Shorten Dungeon, Waukeen's and Spellhold cutscenes	
This component requires BGT			
Installation of the following components is urgently recommended. These components will affect ALL previous installed mods.			
Install Component		[Change store buying prices]?	
	100	1] Reduce to 25%	
	105	2] Reduce to 50%	
	110	3] Reduce to 67% (recommended)	
	115	4] Reduce to 75%	[4]
	120	5] Reduce to 90%	
	125	6] Increase by 125%	
	130	7] Increase by 150%	
	135	8] Increase by 200%	
	140	9] Increase by 300%	
Install Component		[Change store selling prices]?	
	150	1] Reduce to 50%	
	155	2] Reduce to 75%	
	160	3] Reduce to 90%	
	165	4] Increase by 110%	
	170	5] Increase by 125%	[5]
	175	6] Increase by 150% (recommended)	
	180	7] Increase by 200%	
	185	8] Increase by 300%	
	190	9] Increase by 500%	
Install Component		[Change gem and jewelry prices]?	
	200	1] Reduce to 10%	
	205	2] Reduce to 25%	
	210	3] Reduce to 50%	
	215	4] Reduce to 67% (recommended)	[4]
	220	5] Reduce to 75%	
	225	6] Reduce to 90%	
	230	7] Increase by 125%	
	235	8] Increase by 150%	
	240	9] Increase by 200%	
Install Component		[Change quest gold rewards]?	
	241	1] Reduce to 10%	
	243	2] Reduce to 17%	

	245	3] Reduce to 25	
	247	4] Reduce to 50%	[4]
	249	5] Reduce to 75%	
	253	6] Reduce to 95%	
	257	7] Fixes only	
Install Component		[Realistic random treasures]?	
	400	1] Remove duplicate random treasures	
	410	2] Only intelligent creatures get random scrolls	
	420	3] Both 1 and 2 (no treasures lost)	[3]
	430	4] Both 1 and 2 (25% of treasures lost)	
	440	5] Both 1 and 2 (50% of treasures lost)	
	450	6] Both 1 and 2 (75% of treasures lost)	
	460	7] All random treasures removed	
Install Component		[Change creature gold carried]?	
	465	1] Reduce to 10%	
	467	2] Reduce to 25%	
	470	3] Reduce to 50% (recommended)	[3]
	473	4] Reduce to 67%	
	475	5] Reduce to 75%	
	477	6] Reduce to 90%	
	480	7] Increase by 125%	
	485	8] Increase by 150%	
	490	9] Increase by 125%	
Install Component	500	[PnP Helmed and Battle Horrors]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	520	[Realistic Kobold Commandos]?	[I]nstall

This component requires that BGT is installed

Install Component	9000	[Fix area creature references]?	[N]ot Install

The same component is also included in Infinity Animations and only need be installed once (in whichever of those mods you installed last)

Successfully installed			Press ENTER to exit

25.10 Aurora v5.1 Patch

~SETUP-AURORA.TP2~

Copy the folder **aurpatch** and the file **setup-aurpatch.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Install Component	0	[Aurora Patch]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed		[Aurora Patch]	Press ENTER to exit

25.11 Aurora ToB NPC beta

~TOBAURORA/SETUP-TOBAURORA.TP2~

The fabulous Aurora from Aurora's Shoes & Boots can now join you on your quest in ToB!

Copy the folder **tobaurora** and the file **setup-tobaurora.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Install Component	0	[Aurora NPC for BG2:TOB]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	1	[Choose Aurora's Portrait]?	[N]ot Install
Successfully installed			Press ENTER to exit

25.12 Hard Times for BGT v2.4

~SETUP-HARDTIMES.TP2~

This mod will reflect the severe economic pinch caused by the iron crisis. Almost all of the stores will charge substantially more for their wares and sell far less magic items. Renting rooms at an inn will cost more than a mere pittance. Many of the exceptional or magic items that are just lying around the game world will be replaced with less valuable items.

This is the BGT version only.
Hard Times must be installed after Aurora, otherwise Aurora will multiply what Hard Times has set as prices.

Copy the folder **HardTimes** and the files **Setup-HardTimes.exe** and **Setup-HardTimes.tp2** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:			0 [English]
Install Component	0	[Hard Times v2 (BGT)]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	1	[Hard Times: Ulcaster School Encounter]?	[I]nstall

Requires the main component be installed.

Successfully installed		[Hard Times v2 (BGT)]	Press ENTER to exit

The readme opens.

25.13 Item Randomiser v6.7

~RANDOMISER/RANDOMISER.TP2~

Item Randomiser will randomly distribute approximately 100 items in Baldur's Gate (including TotSC) and approximately 130 items in Baldur's Gate II (including ToB).

Item Randomiser should be installed after any mods which move or remove items.

Copy the folder **randomiser** and the file **setup-randomiser.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Would you like to display the components from [Components for unequipping items from creature groups]?			[Y]es
Install Component	500	[Randomly replace the WIS tome normally found in TotSC with one of the 6 available types]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component	510	[Randomly not randomise items]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component	520	[Kangaxx further sealed away]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component	530	[Randomise scrolls]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component	540	[Randomise the heads of the Flail of Ages]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component	560	[More Spell Shield scrolls]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component	570	[Randomise the appearance of cursed items]?	[N]ot Install

This component is conceptually incompatible with "Cursed Item Revisions".

Install Component		[Randomise items]?	
	1100	1] Mode 1: Randomise with in-game scripts. No items are lost	
	1200	2] Mode 1: Randomise with in-game scripts. Some items are lost	
	1300	3] Mode 2: Randomise with WeiDU. No items are lost	[3]
	1400	4] Mode 2: Randomise with WeiDU. Some items are lost	

1] and 2] are incompatible with Dungeon-Be-Gone and with the Sword Coast Stratagems component 'Skip Candlekeep'

		One or more mods are installed which uses items that are randomised by this mod. Do you wish to leave these items where they are? Please answer [y]es or [n]o. Please see the readme for additional details.	[y]
SKIPPING	5005	[Beholders have no items equipped]	
SKIPPING	5015	[Demi-liches have no items equipped]	
SKIPPING	5025	[Dragons have no items equipped]	
SKIPPING	5035	[Elementals have no items equipped]	
SKIPPING	5045	[Fiends have no items equipped]	
SKIPPING	5055	[Golems have no items equipped]	
SKIPPING	5065	[Master Brains have no items equipped]	
SKIPPING	5075	[Slimes have no items equipped]	
SKIPPING	5085	[Trolls have no items equipped]	
Install Component	9000	[Cespenar can forge SoA items]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	9050	[Make Gromnir a proper Barbarian]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component		[Remove Protection from Undead scrolls from stores]?	
	10100	1] All scrolls from all stores	
	10200	2] All scrolls from 9 out of 10 stores	[2]

Install Component	10210	[Duergar merchants]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	10300	[Prevent Watcker's Keep statues from disappearing]?	[N]ot Install
Successfully installed			Press ENTER to exit

25.14 The Bigg Tweak Pack v2.61

~TB#TWEAKS/TB#TWEAKS.TP2~

Includes a number of fixes or tweaks and an improved difficulty system.

This mod should be installed as late as possible, in particular after any mod that adds new spells (or items) and mods that add smarter fights,
This mod must be installed AFTER Ding0's Quest Pack and Oversight. If Refinements is installed, this mod must be installed AFTERWARDS.

Copy the folder **TB#TWEAKS** and the file **setup-tb#tweaks.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:			0 [English]
What should be done with all components that are NOT YET installed?			A]sk about each one?
Install Component	100	[Nature's Beauty Tweak. (v2.10)]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	150	[Imprisonment Fix. (v2.10)]?	[I]nstall

Installation is recommended according to D0QuestPack Readme!

Install Component	200	[Flesh to Stone Fix. (v2.10)]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	300	[Drop Weapons in Panic Effect Removal]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	1000	[Unlimited Limited Wish & Wish. (v2.10)]?	[N]ot Install

This component is included in BG2Fixpack

Install Component		[More cheating Wishes:]?	choose one:
	1200	1] Convenient Wish. (v2.10)	
	1250	2] Cheesy Limited Wish & Wish. (v2.10)	[2]
SKIPPING	1400	Cheesy Limited Wish. (v2.10)	

SoA -only component.

Install Component		[Improved Difficulty System. (v2)]?	[N]ot Install
	2000	1] Funny dialogue. (v2.10)	
	2050	2] Serious dialogue (recommended). (v2.10)	

This component enables you to set the degree of difficulty at beginning of the game. The component causes a short shiver of the screen, nevertheless, this is harmless.

Install Component		[Faster Romances (v2)]?	[N]o
	2500	1] Light. (v2.10)	
	2550	2] Medium. (v2.10)	
	2600	3] Heavy. (v2.10)	
Install Component	3000	[No stats requirements for items.]?	[N]o
Install Component		[WSPATCK for all (Taimon)]?	[N]o
	3500	1] Always	
	3550	2] Only for ** and up	
	3600	3] Everybody gets ApR from proficiency, only Warriors from level	
Install Component	4000	[3rd edition style Strength]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	4500	[3rd edition style Dexterity]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	5000	[3rd edition style Constitution]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	5500	[3rd edition style Intelligence]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	6000	[3rd edition style Wisdom]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	6500	[3rd edition style Charisma]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	7000	[Druids can wear metal items]?	[N]o

This does nothing in the standard game, but will revert changes by Divine Remix and/or Item Revision.

Install Component		[Gain stats as you level up]?	[N]o
	7500	1] Nobody can advance over their racial maximum.	
	7550	2] Only the main character can advance over their racial maximum.	
	7600	3] Everybody can advance over their racial maximum.	
	7650	4] One point every 4 levels and one point every chapter; everybody can advance over their racial maximum (@vgur)	
	7675	5] 5 points for a full BGT game; everybody can advance exactly one point over their racial maximum;	

		not retroactive (Quester).	
Install Component	8000	[Trivial dual-classing.]?	[N]o
Install Component		[Party Members can facestab too!]?	[N]o
	8500	1] Always	
	8550	2] Only when under the effect of Non-Detection	
Install Component		[Mages drop spellbooks.]?	
	9000	1] 100% of mages drop spellbooks, spellbooks contain 100% of memorized spells.	
	9010	2] 100% of mages drop spellbooks, spellbooks contain 75% of memorized spells.	
	9020	3] 100% of mages drop spellbooks, spellbooks contain 50% of memorized spells.	
	9030	4] 100% of mages drop spellbooks, spellbooks contain 25% of memorized spells.	
	9040	5] 75% of mages drop spellbooks, spellbooks contain 100% of memorized spells.	
	9050	6] 75% of mages drop spellbooks, spellbooks contain 70% of memorized spells.	
	9060	7] 75% of mages drop spellbooks, spellbooks contain 50% of memorized spells.	
	9070	8] 75% of mages drop spellbooks, spellbooks contain 25% of memorized spells.	
	9080	9] 50% of mages drop spellbooks, spellbooks contain 100% of memorized spells.	
	9090	10] 50% of mages drop spellbooks, spellbooks contain 75% of memorized spells.	
	9100	11] 50% of mages drop spellbooks, spellbooks contain 50% of memorized spells.	
	9110	12] 50% of mages drop spellbooks, spellbooks contain 25% of memorized spells.	
	9120	13] 25% of mages drop spellbooks, spellbooks contain 100% of memorized spells.	
	9130	14] 25% of mages drop spellbooks, spellbooks contain 75% of memorized spells.	
	9140	15] 25% of mages drop spellbooks, spellbooks contain 50% of memorized spells.	
	9150	16] 25% of mages drop spellbooks, spellbooks contain 25% of memorized spells.	
Successfully installed			Press ENTER to exit

The readme opens.

25.15 P5Tweaks v5.1

~P5TWEAKS/SETUP-P5TWEAKS.TP2~

This mod is just a small collection of various tweaks and changes particularly regarding charms, that destroys items and/or causes them to vanish. With this mod the items remain after these charms.

P5Tweaks should be installed after most other mods, in particular after BG2 Tweaks, Refinements and The Bigg Tweaks.

Copy the folder **P5Tweaks** and the file **Setup-P5Tweaks.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Would you like to display the readme?			[N]o
What should be done with all components that are NOT YET installed?			[A]sk about each one?
Install Component	10	[Drop items on frozen death]?	[N]ot Install
also included in TobEx			
Install Component	20	[Drop Items on Disintegrate]?	[N]ot Install
also included in TobEx			
Install Component	30	[Drop items on Imprisonment]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	40	[Drop Items on Petrification]?	[N]ot Install
also included in TobEx			
Install Component	50	[Restore SoA background music for Promenade cutscene]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	60	[Increased spear range & damage]?	[I]nstall
not together with the Item Revisions component #17 Weapon Changes			
Successfully installed			Press ENTER to exit

25.16 Trap Revisions v1

~TRAP_REV/SETUP-TRAP_REV.TP2~

This mod overhauls the system of laying traps in Baldur's Gate 2. The thief's success to set traps is no longer depending on random chance and power of snares depends on Set Traps skill rather than character level.

Spell Revisions must be installed before Trap Revisions, otherwise various protective spells will not grant immunity to new effects.

The Rogue Rebalancing component 'Chosen of Cyric' component must be installed before Trap Revisions, otherwise one of it's scripts will fail to execute correctly.

Copy the folder **trap_rev** and the file **setup-trap_rev.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

```
Install Component  0    [Trap Revisions]?                    [I]nstall
Successfully installed                                       Press ENTER to exit
```

25.17 Unique Containers v3

~CONTAIN/SETUP-CONTAIN.TP2~

This mod assigns unique icons to all containers in the game and also fixes various issues with stores and containers.

You should install this mod after any mods that add containers, including BG2 Tweaks and BGT Tweaks because it also fixes bugs from other mods.

Copy the folder **contain** and the file **setup-contain.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

```
Choose your language:                                        0 [English]
Install Component        [Unique Containers]?                choose one:
                   10    1] Unique icons and names           [1]
                   15    2] Unique icons only
                   20    3] Fixes only
Successfully installed   [Unique Containers]                 Press ENTER to exit
```

25.18 Celestiales v1.2

~SETUP-CELESTIALES.TP2~

This mod replaces the graphics of the devas, the planetars and the solar of the Planar Sphere with an alternative model designed by Bioware.

Celestiales is compatible with the Spell Revisions component "Deva and Planetar animations".

Copy the folder **celestiales** and the files **setup-celestiales.exe, setup-celestiales.tp2** and **Readme_celestiales.html** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

```
Install Component  0    [Correcion a la animacion de las armas de devas y planotareos - Corrections of the animation of the
                        weapon of devas and planetars - Korrektur der Animation der Waffen der Devas und Planetars)]?
                                                             [I]nstall
Install Component  1    [Sustitucion de los graficos de devas y planotareos rojos - Substitution of the creature graphics of
                        the red devas and planetars (Ersatz der Grafiken der roten Devas und Planetars)]?
                                                             [I]nstall
Install Component  2    [Sustitucion de los graficos de devas y planotareos azules y de Solar - Substitution of the creature
                        graphics of the blue devas and planetars and the solars (Ersatz der Grafiken der roten Devas und
                        Planetars)]?                         [I]nstall
Successfully installed                                       Press ENTER to exit
```

The readme opens.

25.19 Infinity Animations Core WeiDU beta 5 (1)

~INFINITYANIMATIONS/SETUP-INFINITYANIMATIONS.TP2~

Infinity Animations restores standard animations that mods have overwritten and solves slot and naming conflicts.

This mod consists of the core package for the actual installation and the content packages, which contain the appropriate graphics. (For most megamods all archives are needed.) For a complete installation all necessary packages must be downloaded and unpacked into the appropriate infinityanimations subfolder.

Install this mod after most other mods, particularly those that add creatures or animations, but before any final "biffing" routines.

NOTE: *This mod must be installed in two steps! The components "BG1 Character Animations for NPCs" und "BG1 Character Animations for PCs" should be installed only after Level 1 NPCs!*

Copy the folder **infinityanimations** and the file **Setup-infinityanimations.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Unpack only the following archive into the …\BGII - SoA\infinityanimations\restore folder by choosing the option "No pathnames" with 7-Zip and delete afterwards the empty subfolders:
IA Content: BG2 Restores v2
Unpack the following archives into the …\BGII - SoA\infinityanimations\content folder by choosing the option "No pathnames" with 7-Zip and delete afterwards the empty subfolders:
IA Content 001: Base content v5
IA Content 002: IWDII and unused BGII animations v4
IA Content: Fiends and Genies v6
IA Content: IWD Belhifet and Marilith v2
IA Content: IWD Svirfneblin
IA Content: Miscellaneous NWN Animations I v2
IA Content: Moinesse's Avatar Edits (IA compatible version)
IA Content: PST Abishai v2
IA Content: PST Paletted Animations v2
IA Content: Remaining IWD Animations v3
IA Content: Shadows, Harpy, and Frost Giant v2
IA Content: White Wyvern & Dragon, Lady of Pain v2
IA Content: WoRm's NWN ports & Alternate Modron v3
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Would you like to display the readme?			[N]o
What should be done with all components that are NOT YET installed?			[A]sk about each one?
Install Component	0	[Infinity Animations]?	[I]nstall
Required for all components			
Install Component	25	[Humanoid Animation Fixes]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	50	[Distinctive Genies]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	100	[Distinctive Fiends]?	[I]nstall
Install Component		[Pit Fiends]?	
	150	1] All get the NWN animation	[1]
	175	2] Some get the NWN animation	
Install Component		[Cambion/Isair Animation]?	
	200	1] All cambions and male tieflings	
	210	2] All cambions	[2]
	220	3] Some cambions and male tieflings	
	230	4] Some cambions	
Install Component		[Alu-Fiend/Madae Animation]?	
	250	1] All alu-fiends and female tieflings	
	260	2] All alu-fiends	[2]
	270	3] Some alu-fiends and female tieflings	
	280	4] Some alu-fiends	
Install Component	400	[Distinctive Undead]?	[I]nstall
Install Component		[Skeleton Warriors]?	
	410	1] Barrow Wight animation	[1]
	415	2] Skeleton animation	
	420	3] SkeletonA animation	
Install Component		[Seer Animation]?	
	450	1] Some beggars and slaves	[1]
	455	2] Some beggars	
	460	3] Some slaves	
Install Component		[Svirfneblin Animations]?	
	480	1] Animations only	
	490	2] Animations and sounds	[2]
Install Component	500	[More Base Animations]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	550	[More Icewind Dale Animations]?	[I]nstall

Install Component	600	[More Icewind II Dale Animations]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	650	[More Neverwinter Nights Animations]?	[I]nstall
Install Component		[More Planescape: Torment Animations]?	
	710	1] 25% of relevant non-joinables	[1]
	720	2] 50% of relevant non-joinables	
	730	3] 75% of relevant non-joinables	
	740	4] Most relevant non-joinables	
Install Component		[Moinesse's Avatars for IA]?	
	7000	1] 25% of relevant non-joinables	[1]
	7010	2] 50% of relevant non-joinables	
	7020	3] 75% of relevant non-joinables	
	7030	4] Most relevant non-joinables	
Install Component		[BG1 Character Animations for NPCs]?	[N]ot Install

This component should be installed after Level 1 NPCs so it can pick up modded weapons and proficiencies. Do not install this with the 1PP components 203 "Restored flame sword animations" or 204 "Colourable quarter-staves"!

	8000	1] 25% of relevant creatures	
	8010	2] 50% of relevant creatures	
	8020	3] 75% of relevant creatures	
	8030	4] Most relevant creatures	
Install Component	9000	[Fix area creature references]?	[I]nstall

The same component is also included in Aurora's Shoes and only need be installed once (in whichever of those mods you installed last)

Install Component		[BG1 Character Animations for PCs]?	[N]ot Install

This component should be installed after Level 1 NPCs so it can pick up modded weapons and proficiencies. Do not install this with the 1PP components 203 "Restored flame sword animations" or 204 "Colourable quarter-staves"!

	9500	1] Prompt for each exported PC	
	9510	2] Prompt for problematic PCs	
	9520	3] Patch all PCs without prompting	
Install Component		[BG1 Animations for Saved Games]?	[N]ot Install

Do not install this with the 1PP components 203 "Restored flame sword animations" or 204 "Colourable quarter-staves"!

	9600	1] Prompt for each character	
	9610	2] Prompt for problematic characters	
	9620	3] Patch all characters without prompting	
Install Component		[Saved Game Animation Fixer]?	[N]ot Install
	9900	1] Correct only LOW animations	
	9910	2] Correct all animations IA has changed	
Successfully installed			Press ENTER to exit

PS: One of your packages contains a The Lady's Shadow.rar. You can delete that - it's currently unused due to size limitations.

25.20 IA Content: D2 Bear & Werebear v3.3

~BEAR_ANIMATIONS_D2/SETUP-BEAR_ANIMATIONS_D2.TP2~

A new animation for Infinity Animations

Copy the folder **Bear_Animations_D2** and the file **SETUP-Bear_Animations_D2.exe** into your main SoA directory. Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Install Component	0	[Bear & Werebear animations from D2(requires IAcore mod to be installed)]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed		[Bear & Werebear animations from D2(requires IAcore mod to be installed)]?	Press ENTER to exit

25.21 Jarl's BGT Adventure Pack v0.61

~JA#BGT_ADVPACK/SETUP-JA#BGT_ADVPACK.TP2~ GERMAN

This mod expands various content for the BG1-part (BG2-part, planned) of BGT. The mod follows on unfinished, in-

complete positions of the original and enhances them.

This mod requires Baldur's Gate Trilogy.
This mod requires Infinity Animations components "Distinctive Undead" und "More Icewind Dale II Animations".
The BG1 Unfinished Business components #19 "Minor Dialogue Restorations" and #21 "Store, Tavern and Inn Fixes and Restorations" are required.
The TobEx function "CharmPatch" is recommended.
The "Jondalar Fix for BGT" is not needed, because an equivalent fix is included.

Copy the folder **JA#BGT_AdvPack** and the file **Setup-JA#BGT_AdvPack.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Install Component	0	[Sinvolle Fixes & Wiederherstellungen]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	1	[Jarl's BGT Adventure Pack]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	2	[NSC-Portraets fuer Hauptkomponente]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	3	[Die Grotte des Schwarzen Alaric]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed			Press ENTER to exit

25.22 Vecna v23

~VECNA/SETUP-VECNA.TP2~

This mod is the first HIGH LEVEL adventure, propelling the party into a deadly war between gods and creatures that gods fear. With over 50 new areas to explore, many new monsters, spells and new animations to experience there should be many hours of playtime. Some parts of the mod are still under development but the primary storyline is finished, fixed and will remain unchanged. The difficulty level of this mod is quite extreme, a real challenge, but the rewards are suitably generous. Recommend is a party of 14th+ Lv players commanded by a suitably experienced player. To start the mod: There is a cowled figure in the council of six building that requires you attention.

Vecna should be installed AFTER other weiDU mods. Vecna uses Infinity Animations code.

Copy the folder **vecna** and the file **Setup-vecna.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears

Install Component	0	[Vecna Artifacts]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	1	[Modification of NPCs and strongholds quests]?	[N]ot Install

The functions of this component are already included in the Teleport Spell mod.

Install Component	2	[G3 Lv50 and Grand Mastery Patch]?	[N]ot Install

Not suggested for a big world setup since not fully tested.

Successfully installed			Press ENTER to exit

25.23 Pack Mule v1.3a

~W_PACKMULE/SETUP-W_PACKMULE.TP2~

This mod adds a pack mule to the game. It will follow your party around and carry your equipment for you. You can buy the mule from a guy named Stedd, who can be found near the northeast exit of Waukeen's Promenade or in the courtyard of the Friendly Arm Inn.

This mod requires Infinity Animations (core) to function. Install this mod after any mods that add outdoor or dungeon areas to the game.

Copy the folder **w_packmule** and the file **Setup-w_packmule.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears

Choose your language:			1 [English]
Install Component	0	[Pack Mule]?	
		1] Standard saddlebags]	[1]
		2] Bottomless saddlebags]	
Successfully installed		[Pack Mule]	Press ENTER to exit

25.24 BGT NSC Portraits v2.1

~SETUP-NSCPORTRAITS.TP2~

This mod inserts missing portraits to all non-player characters (NPC) which have to do something directly with quests, avoids the double portraits for different characters, however, leaves existing portraits of NPC-Mods unchanged. Pictures of celebrities and sign styles which do not fit to the world of Baldur's Gate were avoided.
Particular attention was given to to the character portrayals on the fact that they also fit to the respective characters. Bad characters mostly have also bad expressions, while good characters are to be recognized unambiguously.
No images received normal passers-by or other avatars who are only for decoration, have nothing to do with quests, or have otherwise nothing important to say.

This mod requires the games BG1, BG2 and BGT compelling!
Must be installed after Infinity Animations because otherwise some files will be overwritten.

Copy the folder **NSC Portraits** and the files **Setup-NSCPortraits.exe** and **Setup-NSCPortraits.tp2** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Install Component	0	[Portraits for BG1(BGT)?	[I]nstall
Install Component	1	[Portraits for BG2 and ToB]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	10	[Portraits for Dark Side of the Sword Coast]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	20	[Portraits for Northern Tales of the Sword Coas]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	21	[Alternate Portrait for Will Scarlet of NTotSC]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	30	[Portraits for Secret of Bone Hil]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	50	[Portraits for Stone of Askavar]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	300	[Portraits for BG1 Mini-Quests and Encounters]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	305	[Portraits for Lure of the Sirines Cal]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	310	[Portraits for Grey Clan Episode I]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	1000	[Portraits for The Darkest Day]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	1001	[Alternate NPC-Portraits for The Darkest Day]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	1030	[Portraits for Region of Terror]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	1031	[Alternate NPC-Portraits for Region of Terror]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	1050	[Portraits for Tortured Souls (TS-BP)]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	1051	[Alternate NPC-Portraits for Tortured Souls (TS-BP)]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	1300	[Portraits for Tower of Deception]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	1310	[Portraits for Assassinations]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	1320	[Portraits for Dungeon Crawl]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	1330	[Portraits for Romantic Encounters]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	1340	[Portraits for Big Picture]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	1350	[Portraits for Tales of Anegh]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	1360	[Portraits for Tales of the Deep Gardens]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	1370	[Portraits for Dark Horizons]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	1380	[Portraits for Ascalons Questpack]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	1390	[Portraits for Jans Quest]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	1400	[Portraits for Planar Sphere]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	1410	[Portraits for Innershade]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	1420	[Portraits for Fishing for Trouble]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	1430	[Portraits for Eilistraees Song?	[I]nstall
Install Component	2000	[Portraits for Ascalons Breagar]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	2010	[Portraits for Amber NPC]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	3000	[Alternate Portrait for Goo NPC]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	3010	[Alternate Portrait for Kim NPC]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	5000	[Alternate Female Charakter-Creation Portraits]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	5010	[Alternate Male Character-Creation Potraits]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed			Press ENTER to exit

The readme opens.

26. CLOSER INSTALLATION

Now the megamod installation will be finished.

26.1 Ding0 Experience Fixer = DEFJAM XP v6

~SETUP-XPMOD.TP2~

This mod enables to reduce the points of experience for rewards because you get thousands of experience points for every "open locks" or "learning spells" agrees and you would have too fast too high values of experience. You can change the new experience rate for every component separately of the others of 10% to 75% of the original experience rate. The installation is urgently recommended. The mod affects ALL mods installed before.

This process lasts several minutes!
Other than mentioned in the mod's readme the mod can be installed without any error messages!

Copy the folder **xpmod** and the files **setup-xpmod.exe** and **setup-xpmod.tp2** from the folder DEFJAM_v6 into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:			0 [English]
Would you like to display the readme?			[N]o
Install Component		[Creature XP Reduction]?	
	0	1] Reduce to 75%	
	1	2] Reduce to 50%	[2]
	2	3] Reduce to 25%	
	3	4] Reduce to 1/6th for solo play	
	4	5] Reduce to 10%	
Install Component		[Locks, Traps and Spells XP Reduction]?	[N]ot Install
	5	1] Reduce to 75%	
	6	2] Reduce to 50%	
	7	3] Reduce to 25%	
	8	4] Reduce to 1/6th for solo play	
	9	5] Reduce to 10%	

These adjustments will be made with BP Balancer, however there with more accurate adjustments. Besides BP Balancer affects both BG1 and BG2.

Install Component	10	[No XP for learning spells]?	[N]ot Install

These adjustments will be made with BP Balancer, however there with more accurate adjustments. Besides BP Balancer affects both BG1 and BG2.

Install Component		[Quest XP Reduction]?	
	11	1] Reduce to 75%	
	12	2] Reduce to 50%	[2]
	13	3] Reduce to 25%	
	14	4] Reduce to 1/6th for solo play	
	15	5] Reduce to 10%	
Install Component		[SoA Starting XP Reduction] ?	[N]ot Install
	16	1] Reduce to 66750 XP (75%)	
	17	2] Reduce to 44500 XP (50%)	
	18	3] Reduce to 22250 XP (25%)	
	19	4] Reduce to 8900 XP (10%)	
Install Component		[ToB Starting XP Reduction] ?	[N]ot Install
	20	1] Reduce to 1875000 XP (75%)	
	21	2] Reduce to 1250000 XP (50%)	
	22	3] Reduce to 625000 XP (25%)	
	23	4] Reduce to 250000 XP (10%)	

Doesn't seem so to work with BGT-WeiDU.

Successfully installed Press ENTER to exit

The readme opens.

26.2 BP-Balancer-v0.33f

~SETUP-BP-BALANCER.TP2~

This mod works similar as Big Picture, but for BG1: the values of too strong items from DSotSC, NTotSC, SoBH and Drizzt Saga are set back to their BG1 values. Besides BP-Balancerd reduces too high experience points, which you get with these mods, in order not to gain too soon too high experience levels. By all these settings you get a balanced BG1 gameplay.

Copy the folder **BP-Balancer** and the files **Setup-BP-Balancer.exe** and **Setup-BP-Balancer.tp2** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Would you like to display the components from [Balancing game engine XP]? [Y]es
Would you like to display the components from [Balancing XP and items of several mods]? [Y]es
Installing: 0 [Reading your current game configuration]

The following infos about your current configuration are displayed:

Your xp level system is based on 50 levels
You currently gain 1000 xp for spell learning at level 1
You currently gain 1000 xp for traps at level 1
You currently gain 250 xp for picking pockets at level 1

If you also have installed the aTweaks component # 261 „improved (lowered) XP rewards from locks, traps and scrolls“ before, the XP values again are drastically reduced. In this case you will get instead:

Your xp level system is based on 50 levels
You currently gain 50 xp for spell learning at level 1
You currently gain 50 xp for traps at level 1
You currently gain 20 xp for picking pockets at level 1

Install Component [XP for Spell Learning]? choose one:
1 1] At 50% from your current configuration [1]
2 2] At 10% from your current configuration
3 3] At 4% from your current configuration
4 4] None (Original BG1, recommended... hehehe...)
5 5] Original BG2

Install Component [XP for Disarming Traps]? choose one:
6 1] At 50% from your current configuration [1]
7 2] At 10% from your current configuration
8 3] At 4% from your current configuration
9 4] None (Original BG1, recommended... hehehe...)
10 5] Original BG2

Install Component [XP for Pick Pocket]? choose one:
11 1] At 50% from your current configuration [1]
12 2] At 10% from your current configuration
13 3] At 4% from your current configuration
14 4] None (Original BG1, recommended... hehehe...)
15 5] Original BG2

Install Component 16 [Installing files needed for the components of the group „Balancing XP and items of several mods”]?

Install Component [Restore original BG1 creatures' XP and items]? choose one:
17 1] Keep custom items from other Mods [1]
18 2] Also remove SOME (partly random) overpowered custom items from other Mods
19 3] Also remove ALL custom items from other Mods (will not affect quest relevanted items)

Install Component [Item and XP Balancing for 'Dark Side of the Sword Coast (v2.00)']? choose one:
20 1] Keep custom items
21 2] Also randomly remove SOME overpowered custom items (will not affect quest relevanted items) [2]
22 3] Also remove ALL custom items from other Mods (will not affect quest relevanted items)

Install Component [Item and XP Balancing for 'Northern Tales of the Sword Coast (v1.60/1.61)']? choose one:
23 1] Keep custom items

	24	2] Also randomly remove SOME overpowered custom items (will not affect quest relevanted items)	[2]
	25	3] Also remove ALL custom items from other Mods (will not affect quest relevanted items)	
Install Component		[Item and XP Balancing for 'Secret of Bone Hill (v2.10)']?	choose one:
	26	1] Keep custom items	
	27	2] Also randomly remove SOME overpowered custom items (will not affect quest relevanted items)	[2]
	28	3] Also remove ALL custom items from other Mods (will not affect quest relevanted items)	
Install Component		[Item and XP Balancing for 'DrizztSaga (v1.0)']?	choose one:
	29	1] Keep custom items	
	30	2] Also randomly remove SOME overpowered custom items (will not affect quest relevanted items)	[2]
	31	3] Also remove ALL custom items from other Mods (will not affect quest relevanted items)	
Successfully installed			Press ENTER to exit

If you want more informations about XP settings in the megamod read the related chapter in the appendix.

26.3 Resurrected igi's Spell System Adjustments Mod v7.1

~IISPELLSYSTEMADJUSTMENTS/SETUP-IISPELLSYSTEMADJUSTMENTS.TP2~

The Spell Refresh components allow the casters to regain cast spells without the need to rest. The Mod allows mage spells, priest spells and innate abilities to be treated differently.

NOTE: *Party AI must be enabled for this mod to work correctly.*

Copy the folder **iiSpellSystemAdjustments** and the file **Setup-iiSpellSystemAdjustments.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:			0 [English]
Would you like to display the readme?			[N]o
Install Component	0	[Arcane Spell Refreshment]?	[I]nstall
		Which type of function would you like the timer to be for the arcane spells ?	
		1) One timer for all levels	
		2) Timers depend linearly from the spell level	
		3) Timers depend exponentially from the spell level	
		4) Timers are randomized	
		So in:	
		1) timer = constant	
		2) timer = constant + spell level * level variable	
		3) timer = constant + spell level ^ (exponent/root)	
		4) timer = ???	3
		Set *constant* for all levels	30
		Set the *exponent* that will be divided by the root you'll decide, next.	11
		Set the exponential *root* or the exponents divider, remember that dividing a number with 1, is the number itself	4
		The timers for the Arcane Spell restorations will be as of following:	
		Level 1 spells: 30 real seconds	
		Level 2 spells: 36 real seconds	
		Level 3 spells: 50 real seconds	
		Level 4 spells: 75 real seconds	
		Level 5 spells: 113 real seconds	
		Level 6 spells: 168 real seconds	
		Level 7 spells: 240 real seconds	
		Level 8 spells: 334 real seconds	
		Level 9 spells: 450 real seconds	
		Are you sure you wish to use those ? [Y/N]	Y
		Now, do you wish that the spells are restored when:	
		1) Only when the casting is completelly successful	

	2) Even if it's not	2
Install Component 1	[Divine Spell Refreshment]?	[I]nstall
	Which type of function would you like the timer to be for the Divine spells ?	
	1) One timer for all levels	
	2) Timers depend linearly from the spell level	
	3) Timers depend exponentially from the spell level	
	4) Timers are randomized	
	So in:	
	1) timer = constant	
	2) timer = constant + spell level * level variable	
	3) timer = constant + spell level ^ (exponent/root)	
	4) timer = ???	3
	Set *constant* for all levels	30
	Set the *exponent* that will be divided by the root you'll decide, next.	326
	Set the exponential *root* or the exponents divider, remember that dividing a number with 1, is the number itself	105
	The timers for the Divine Spell restorations will be as of following:	
	Level 1 spells: 30 real seconds	
	Level 2 spells: 38 real seconds	
	Level 3 spells: 60 real seconds	
	Level 4 spells: 104 real seconds	
	Level 5 spells: 177 real seconds	
	Level 6 spells: 290 real seconds	
	Level 7 spells: 450 real seconds	
	Are you sure you wish to use those ? [Y/N]	Y
	Now, do you wish that the spells are restored when:	
	1) Only when the casting is completelly successful	
	2) Even if it's not	2
Install Component 2	[XP for casting Arcane Spells]?	[I]nstall
	Do you want the XP:	
	1) On successful casting only	
	2) On successful and on unsuccessful casting too.	1
	Enter XP per cast (Level 1 spells)	5
	Enter maximum XP per spell (Level 1 spells)	50
	Enter XP per cast (Level 2 spells)	10
	Enter maximum XP per spell (Level 2 spells)	100
	Enter XP per cast (Level 3 spells)	15
	Enter maximum XP per spell (Level 3 spells)	150
	Enter XP per cast (Level 4 spells)	20
	Enter maximum XP per spell (Level 4 spells)	200
	Enter XP per cast (Level 5 spells)	25
	Enter maximum XP per spell (Level 5 spells)	250
	Enter XP per cast (Level 6 spells)	30
	Enter maximum XP per spell (Level 6 spells)	300
	Enter XP per cast (Level 7 spells)	35
	Enter maximum XP per spell (Level 7 spells)	350
	Enter XP per cast (Level 8 spells)	40
	Enter maximum XP per spell (Level 8 spells)	400
	Enter XP per cast (Level 9 spells)	45
	Enter maximum XP per spell (Level 9 spells)	450
Install Component 3	[XP for casting Divine Spells]?	[I]nstall
	Do you want the XP:	
	1) On successful casting only	
	2) On successful and on unsuccessful casting too.	1
	Enter XP per cast (Level 1 spells)	5
	Enter maximum XP per spell (Level 1 spells)	50
	Enter XP per cast (Level 2 spells)	10
	Enter maximum XP per spell (Level 2 spells)	100
	Enter XP per cast (Level 3 spells)	15
	Enter maximum XP per spell (Level 3 spells)	150

	Enter XP per cast (Level 4 spells)	20
	Enter maximum XP per spell (Level 4 spells)	200
	Enter XP per cast (Level 5 spells)	25
	Enter maximum XP per spell (Level 5 spells)	250
	Enter XP per cast (Level 6 spells)	30
	Enter maximum XP per spell (Level 6 spells)	300
	Enter XP per cast (Level 7 spells)	35
	Enter maximum XP per spell (Level 7 spells)	350
Successfully installed		Press ENTER to exit

26.4 igi's Projectile Retrieval v9

~IIPROJECTILER/SETUP-IIPROJECTILER.TP2~

This mod allows the player to retrieve used projectiles.

Copy the folder **iiProjectileR** and the file **setup-iiProjectileR.exe** into your main SoA directory. Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:			0 [English]
Install Component		[View Readme]?	[N]ot Install
	900	1] View readme file now	
	1000	2] View readme file after installation	
	2000	3] Do not view readme file	
Install Component		[Projectile Retrieval Mod]?	[I]nstall
	2001	1] Easy TUTU	
	2002	2] All other Infinity Engine Games	2
		Please tell me how you'd like to modify your files.	
		1. I want to modify ALL thrown/projectiles at once.	
		2. I want to modify each thrown/projectile one at a time.	
		PLEASE ENTER 1 OR 2	2
		Arrows	
		Choose how you want your retreivable arrows to be created upon impact	
		0. Don't install arrows	
		1. Plain arrow only -> Plain arrow only	
		2. All arrows -> Plain arrow only	
		3. Each arrow -> Each arrow	
		4. Magical arrows -> Reduced Magical/Plain arrows	
		PLEASE ENTER 0, 1, 2, 3, OR 4	2
		Item created in target inventory upon impact with target.	
		A 100 percent will cause ALL projectiles making a hit retrievable.	
		Enter percentage chance of arrows being retrieved.	
		(values are clamped at 0 and 100)	60
		Bolts	
		Choose how you want your retreivable bolts to be created upon impact	
		0. Don't install bolts	
		1. Plain bolt only -> Plain bolt only	
		2. All bolts -> Plain bolt only	
		3. Each bolt -> Each bolt	
		4. Magical bolts -> Reduced Magical/Plain bolts	
		PLEASE ENTER 0, 1, 2, 3, OR 4	2
		Item created in target inventory upon impact with target.	
		A 100 percent will cause ALL projectiles making a hit retrievable.	
		Enter percentage chance of bolts being retrieved.	
		(values are clamped at 0 and 100)	70
		Bullet	
		Choose how you want your retreivable bullets to be created upon impact	
		0. Don't install bullets	

```
                    1. Plain bullet only -> Plain bullet only
                    2. All bullets       -> Plain bullet only
                    3. Each bullet       -> Each bullet
                    4. Magical bullets   -> Reduced Magical/Plain bullets
                    PLEASE ENTER  0, 1, 2, 3, OR 4                          2
                    Item created in target inventory upon impact with target.
                    A 100 percent will cause ALL projectiles making a hit retrievable.
                    Enter percentage chance of bullets being retrieved.
                    (values are clamped at 0 and 100)                       50

                    Dart
                    Choose how you want your retreivable darts to be created upon impact
                    0. Don't install darts
                    1. Plain dart only -> Plain dart only
                    2. All darts       -> Plain dart only
                    3. Each dart       -> Each dart
                    4. Magical darts   -> Reduced Magical/Plain darts
                    PLEASE ENTER  0, 1, 2, 3, OR 4                          2
                    Item created in target inventory upon impact with target.
                    A 100 percent will cause ALL projectiles making a hit retrievable.
                    Enter percentage chance of darts being retrieved.
                    (values are clamped at 0 and 100)                       70

                    throwing dagger
                    Choose how you want your retreivable throwing daggers to be created upon impact
                    0. Don't install throwing daggers
                    1. Plain throwing dagger only -> Plain throwing dagger only
                    2. All throwing daggers       -> Plain throwing dagger only
                    3. Each throwing dagger       -> Each throwing dagger
                    4. Magical throwing daggers   -> Reduced Magical/Plain throwing daggers
                    PLEASE ENTER  0, 1, 2, 3, OR 4                          2
                    Item created in target inventory upon impact with target.
                    A 100 percent will cause ALL projectiles making a hit retrievable.
                    Enter percentage chance of throwing daggers being retrieved.
                    (values are clamped at 0 and 100)                       80

                    throwing axe
                    Choose how you want your retreivable throwing axes to be created upon impact
                    0. Don't install throwing axes
                    1. Plain throwing axe only -> Plain throwing axe only
                    2. All throwing axes       -> Plain throwing axe only
                    3. Each throwing axe       -> Each throwing axe
                    4. Magical throwing axes   -> Reduced Magical/Plain throwing axes
                    PLEASE ENTER  0, 1, 2, 3, OR 4                          2
                    Item created in target inventory upon impact with target.
                    A 100 percent will cause ALL projectiles making a hit retrievable.
                    Enter percentage chance of throwing axes being retrieved.
                    (values are clamped at 0 and 100)                       90
Successfully installed  [Projectile Retrieval Mod]                          Press ENTER to exit
```

26.5 igi's Learn Through Use v2 BETA1

~IILEARNTHROUGHUSE/SETUP-IILEARNTHROUGHUSE.TP2~

Proficiency points are gained for weapon types that are actually used, and they are gained at set boundaries, independent of the level up process - if you've used a weapon for so long you're going to get better, even if you've not killed a few thousand creatures or solved a few quests.

NOTE: *Party AI must be enabled for this mod to work correctly.*

Copy the folder **iiLearnThroughUse** and the file **Setup-iiLearnThroughuse.exe** into your main SoA directory. Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:			0 [English]
Install Component		[View Readme]?	[N]ot Install
	1000	1] Show readme after installation	
	2000	2] Do not show readme after installation	
Install Component	2001	[Learn Through Use]?	[I]nstall
		Enter number of successful strikes for 1 star	10
		Enter number of successful strikes for 2 stars	20
		Enter number of successful strikes for 3 stars	40
		Enter number of successful strikes for 4 stars	80
		Enter number of successful strikes for 5 stars	160
		Are trainers required to gain proficiencies?	
		0 No trainers required	
		1 Trainers required	0

The settings are made as a test and should not be considered as an advice. It's also unsure whether it should best be placed before or after Level1NPC. As soon someone has figured it out I will add the result.

Successfully installed	[Learn Through Use]	Press ENTER to exit

26.6 Level 1 NPCs v20

~LEVEL1NPCS/LEVEL1NPCS.TP2~

With this mod joinable NPCs, when they join your party, get the same experience points as the main character. You can level them up from level one and choose their skills and weapon proficiencies. Also you can modify the classes of all joinable BG1 and BG2 NPCs.

Kit mods, Ashes of Embers or any other mod that changes the weapon proficiency rules, must be installed BEFORE Level 1 NPCs.
BG1-style proficiencies component of BG2 Tweaks may be installed AFTER Level 1 NPCs.
If you have installed the Revised High Level Abilities component of Refinements, you may not assign multi-class abilities to any character.
You can install this mod during an existing game, but the modifications will only take effect if the NPC has not yet joined the party.

Copy the folder **level1npcs** and the file **setup-level1npcs.exe** into your main SoA directory.
One or more files of this mod must be changed. This will be done by the patch from the folder **B¿G World Fixpack**.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:			0 [English]
Would you like to display the readme?			[N]o
Would you like to display the components from [Optional Tweaks]?			[Y]es
Would you like to display the components from [Baldur's Gate I NPCs]?			[Y]es
Would you like to display the components from [Baldur's Gate II NPCs]?			[Y]es
Would you like to display the components from [Mod NPCs]?			[Y]es
Would you like to display the components from [Megamod NPCs]			[Y]es
Install Component	0	[Nythrun's Level 1 NPCs: List party-joinable NPCs (required to install any other components)]	[I]nstall

This component is required for all the other components of this mods.

Install Component	1	[Tweak weapon proficiencies for some classes (a la Ashes of Embers and aVENGER's Rogue Rebalancing?]

***NOTE:** Until now the BWP skips this component. As soon someone has figured out recommended settings I will add them to the install.bat*

Allow clerics one star in any weapon type a fighter can use?
Hit 0 and enter for no change to single class clerics,
1 and enter for allow one star, or
2 and enter to skip all cleric related tweaks.
Allow druids one star in any weapon type a fighter can use?
Hit 0 and enter for no change,
1 and enter for one star.
Restrict fighter/druids from armors single class druids cannot wear?

Hit 0 and enter for no change,
1 and enter for yes.

This sub-component will be automatically skipped if you have installed Druid Remix from Divine Remix.

Allow grandmastery for fighter multiclasses?
Hit 0 and enter for no change,
1 and enter for yes.
Allow thieves, mages, and bards to place one star in any weapon type?
Hit 0 and enter for no change,
1 and enter for yes.
Allow thieves and thief multi-classes three stars in dual-wielding?
Hit 0 and enter for no change,
1 and enter for yes.
Allow backstab with any weapon a mage/thief, fighter/thief, or cleric/thief can use?
Unfortunately, single-class thieves will be able to equip any weapons thus altered. They won't, however, be able to spend proficiency points in forbidden categories.
Hit 0 and enter for no change,
1 and enter for yes.
Make two-handed weapons unusable for backstabbing?
Hit 0 and enter for no change,
1 to make all two handed weapons do no additional damage on a successful backstab, and
2 to restrict only quarterstaves.

Install Component	2	[Add (possibly illegal and naughty) kits to exported characters]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component		[Joinable NPCs more closely match the player character's experience?]	
	3	1] On initial joining only	[1]
	4	2] On initial joining and rejoining	

After the NPC's experience points are adapted to those of the main character, you can run a script for mentioned NPC which makes the NPC rest. That is, after you up-gradated the NPC and selected the spells, you must activate the AI lantern (if it is switched off), select the character and press " R". The character will rest now, and thus memorize all selected spells. The Script will work only once and vanish if you rest, leave the area, save the game, change party members, or do almost anything else, so if you want to use it, you'd best do so immediately.

Install Component		[Balanced BG1 NPC attributes]	
	50	1] Ergopad's version	
	51	2] mos_anted's revision	[2]
Install Component	55	[Dudleyfix for BG1 NPCs]	[I]nstall
Install Component	60	[Fix BG1 NPC spells and innate abilities]	[I]nstall
Install Component	100	[Update game references to NPC classes/kits]	[I]nstall
Install Component		[Change Anomen's knighthood reward/penalty]	[N]ot Install
	200	1] Wisdom +1 on passing (instead of set to 16)	
	210	2] Wisdom +1 on passing; Constitution +1 on failing	
	220	3] Wisdom +1 on passing; Wis -1 and Con +1 on failing	
	230	4] Wisdom +1 on passing; Wisdom -1 on failing	

The next components allow lengthy settings and are intended only for experienced players. See following description further below.

Install Component	1201	Aerie
Install Component	1202	Anomen Delryn
Install Component	1203	Cernd
Install Component	1204	Edwin Odessiron
Install Component	1205	Haer'Dalis
Install Component	1206	Imoen
Install Component	1207	Jaheira
Install Component	1208	Jan Jansen
Install Component	1209	Keldorn Firecam
Install Component	1210	Korgan Bloodaxe
Install Component	1211	Mazzy Fenton
Install Component	1212	Minsc
Install Component	1213	Nalia De'Arnise
Install Component	1214	Valygar Corthala
Install Component	1215	Viconia De'Vir
Install Component	1216	Yoshimo

Install Component	1217	Sarevok
Install Component	1218	Ajantis Ilvastarr
Install Component	1219	Alora
Install Component	1220	Branwen
Install Component	1221	Coran
Install Component	1222	Dynaheir
Install Component	1223	Eldoth Kron
Install Component	1224	Faldorn
Install Component	1225	Garrick
Install Component	1226	Kagain
Install Component	1227	Khalid
Install Component	1228	Kivan
Install Component	1229	Montaron
Install Component	1230	Quayle
Install Component	1231	Safana
Install Component	1232	Shar-Teel Dosan
Install Component	1233	Skie Silvershield
Install Component	1234	Tiax
Install Component	1235	Xan
Install Component	1236	Xzar
Install Component	1237	Yeslick Orothiar
Install Component	2000	Angelo Dosan
Install Component	2025	Aran Whitehand
Install Component	2050	Auren Aseph
Install Component	2100	Bruce
Install Component	2200	Chloe
Install Component	2240	Deekin Scalesinger
Install Component	2250	Deheriana
Install Component	2300	Fabio
Install Component	2320	Fade
Install Component	2350	Finch
Install Component	2400	Gavin Mor
Install Component	2500	Haldamir
Install Component	2600	Indira
Install Component	2650	Iylos Mirdan
Install Component	2700	Jon Irenicus
Install Component	2750	Kelsey
Install Component	2775	Keto
Install Component	2785	Kiara
Install Component	2825	Mulgore
Install Component	2840	Nephele Samios
Install Component	2850	Ninde Amblecrown
Install Component	2950	Rynn
Install Component	2970	Sarah
Install Component	2985	Sheena
Install Component	3000	Solaufein
Install Component	3150	Tashia
Install Component	3185	Tyris Flare
Install Component	3200	Valen
Install Component	3400	Will Scarlet O'Hara
Install Component	3500	Xavia
Install Component	3520	Xulaye
Install Component	3570	Yikari
Install Component	3600	Zaiya
Install Component	4000	Bardo Furfoot
Install Component	4010	Bub Snikt
Install Component	4020	Conchobhair Strongblade
Install Component	4030	CuChoinneach
Install Component	4040	Ferthgil Trollslayer
Install Component	4050	Jet'laya

Install Component 4060 Keiria Silverstring
Install Component 4070 Skeezer Lumpkin VI
Install Component 4080 Thorfinn Hauskluniff
Install Component 4200 Alissa
Install Component 4210 Artemis Entreri
Install Component 4220 Bruenor Battlehammer
Install Component 4230 Catti-Brie
Install Component 4240 Drizzt Do'Urden
Install Component 4250 Jarlaxle Baenre
Install Component 4260 Mordragon
Install Component 4270 Randall
Install Component 4280 Regis
Install Component 4290 Wulfgar
Install Component 4500 Accalia
Install Component 4510 Dar
Install Component 4520 Hrothgar
Install Component 4530 Leina
Install Component 4540 Melora
Install Component 4550 Taffic
Install Component 4700 Bolivar
Install Component 4710 Charlotte
Install Component 4720 Selence Hillstar
Install Component 4730 Tomas Tomalson
Install Component 4800 Adario Kalvaras
Install Component 4810 Avaunis Adelez
Install Component 4820 Robillard
Install Component 4830 Vesine
Install Component 4900 Bodhi
Install Component 4910 Kachiko
Install Component 4920 Sime

With each character you must first select the desired class or multiclass from a list:
Select a class from the list below. Enter the class's number and press "Enter".
With each character you get a further sub-menu and you must select the desired kit from a list:
Select a kit from the list below, or enter 0 if you prefer No Kit/True Class
If you select the thief class, you must select the thieving abilities from a further list:
Select thief skill points from the list below. You'll be spending them five at a time.
By pressing the numerical keys each time 5 points are allocated to the respective abilities, until every 40 points are assigned. The individual abilities can be selected several times.
With some kits you must choose a spell from a list:
Select an arcane spell to know from the list below. Choose a number in the first column.
Type in a number from the first column, then you will get the list for the second spell:
Select your second arcane spell to know from the list below. Choose the number in the first column.
Finally you with some kits you must select the weapon proficiency from a list:
Select weapon proficiencies from the list below. The first column lists the number to enter, the second lists the maximum you may place, and the third is the proficiency's name.
By pressing the numerical keys points are allocated to the respective abilities, until all remaining points are assigned. The number of points that can be assigned varies with the individual kits.

26.7 Virtue v19

~VIRTUE.TP2~

This mod splits reputation into two separate variables: Reputation, which represents how people in the game feel about the party; and Virtue, which represents how morally correct the party's actions are.

*The Virtue mod should be installed *after* other WeiDU mods.*
With the patch made by The Biggs (included in the BiG World Fixpack) you might be able to use Virtue with BWP, although it might have full effect only in BG2 part. It seems to work also also in the BG1 part. However, whether it really works like intended is completely untested yet.

Maybe further patches are needed. This mod is no more developed further for several years so it is on the community's own to make possibly needed improvements and add them by the Fixpack.
You may want to install Virtue with regard to possible later deinstallation only after the BG2 part of the game starts.

Copy the folder **virtue** and the files **setup-virtue.tp2** and **setup-virtue.tp2** into your main SoA directory.
Note: The **B¿G World Fixpack** makes some changes to this mod in order to be able to install it together with Gavin, Edwin, Tsujatha, NM-Relationship.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:			0 [English]
Install Component	0	[Virtue]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed		[Virtue]	Press ENTER to exit

The readme opens.

26.8 Psionics Unleashed v0.2

~W_PSIONICS_UNLEASHED/SETUP-W_PSIONICS_UNLEASHED.TP2~

This mod aims to add a fully functional psionic system and psionic character classes based on Dungeons & Dragons edition 3.5.
Unlike a priest or wizard, the psion relies on no outside energies to give him power. His power comes from within. As long as his mind and body are rested (that is, as long as he has not depleted his power points) his powers are available to him.

Install the mod as late as possible, after any mods that add or modify spells or items and in particular after any mods that modify mage and sorcerer spell tables.
Read carefully the readme!!

Copy the folder **w_psionics_unleashed** and the file **setup-w_psionics_unleashed.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Install Component	10	[Psion class (selectable under the Warrior creation menu)]?	[I]nstall
Install Component		[Individual AI management for party members]?	
	61	1] Install	[1]
	62	2] Install and hide AI switch button	
Successfully installed			Press ENTER to exit

26.9 Infinity Animations Core WeiDU beta 5 (2)

~INFINITYANIMATIONS/SETUP-INFINITYANIMATIONS.TP2~

Infinity Animations restores standard animations that mods have overwritten and solves slot and naming conflicts.

This mod consists of the core package for the actual installation and the content packages, which contain the appropriate graphics. (For most megamods all archives are needed.) For a complete installation all necessary packages must be downloaded and unpacked into the appropriate infinityanimations subfolder.

Install this mod after most other mods, particularly those that add creatures or animations, but before any final "biffing" routines.

NOTE: *This mod must be installed in two steps! The components "BG1 Character Animations for NPCs" und "BG1 Character Animations for PCs" should be installed only after Level 1 NPCs!*

This mod you have already installed before.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Would you like to display the readme?			[N]o
What should be done with all components that are NOT YET installed?			[A]sk about each one?
Install Component	0	[Infinity Animations]?	[N]ot Install

Required for all components

Install Component	25	[Humanoid Animation Fixes]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component	50	[Distinctive Genies]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component	100	[Distinctive Fiends]?	[N]ot Install

Install Component		[Pit Fiends]?	[N]ot Install
	150	1] All get the NWN animation	
	175	2] Some get the NWN animation	
Install Component		[Cambion/Isair Animation]?	[N]ot Install
	200	1] All cambions and male tieflings	
	210	2] All cambions	
	220	3] Some cambions and male tieflings	
	230	4] Some cambions	
Install Component		[Alu-Fiend/Madae Animation]?	[N]ot Install
	250	1] All alu-fiends and female tieflings	
	260	2] All alu-fiends	
	270	3] Some alu-fiends and female tieflings	
	280	4] Some alu-fiends	
Install Component	400	[Distinctive Undead]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component		[Skeleton Warriors]?	[N]ot Install
	410	1] Barrow Wight animation	
	415	2] Skeleton animation	
	420	3] SkeletonA animation	
Install Component		[Seer Animation]?	[N]ot Install
	450	1] Some beggars and slaves	
	455	2] Some beggars	
	460	3] Some slaves	
Install Component		[Svirfneblin Animations]?	[N]ot Install
	480	1] Animations only	
	490	2] Animations and sounds	
Install Component	500	[More Base Animations]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component	550	[More Icewind Dale Animations]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component	600	[More Icewind II Dale Animations]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component	650	[More Neverwinter Nights Animations]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component		[More Planescape: Torment Animations]?	[N]ot Install
	710	1] 25% of relevant non-joinables	
	720	2] 50% of relevant non-joinables	
	730	3] 75% of relevant non-joinables	
	740	4] Most relevant non-joinables	
Install Component		[Moinesse's Avatars for IA]?	[N]ot Install
	7000	1] 25% of relevant non-joinables	
	7010	2] 50% of relevant non-joinables	
	7020	3] 75% of relevant non-joinables	
	7030	4] Most relevant non-joinables	
Install Component		[BG1 Character Animations for NPCs]?	

This component should be installed after Level 1 NPCs so it can pick up modded weapons and proficiencies. Do not install this with the 1PP components 203 "Restored flame sword animations" or 204 "Colourable quarter-staves"!

	8000	1] 25% of relevant creatures	
	8010	2] 50% of relevant creatures	
	8020	3] 75% of relevant creatures	
	8030	4] Most relevant creatures	[4]
Install Component	9000	[Fix area creature references]?	[N]ot Install

The same component is also included in Aurora's Shoes and only need be installed once (in whichever of those mods you installed last).

Install Component		[BG1 Character Animations for PCs]?	

This component should be installed after Level 1 NPCs so it can pick up modded weapons and proficiencies. Do not install this with the 1PP components 203 "Restored flame sword animations" or 204 "Colourable quarter-staves"!

	9500	1] Prompt for each exported PC	
	9510	2] Prompt for problematic PCs	
	9520	3] Patch all PCs without prompting	[3]
Install Component		[BG1 Animations for Saved Games]?	[N]ot Install

Do not install this with the 1PP components 203 "Restored flame sword animations" or 204 "Colourable quarter-staves"!

	9600	1] Prompt for each character	
	9610	2] Prompt for problematic characters	
	9620	3] Patch all characters without prompting	
Install Component		[Saved Game Animation Fixer]?	[N]ot Install
	9900	1] Correct only LOW animations	
	9910	2] Correct all animations IA has changed	
Successfully installed			Press ENTER to exit

PS: One of your packages contains a The Lady's Shadow.rar. You can delete that - it's currently unused due to size limitations.

26.10 BP BGT Worldmap v9.0.1

~SETUP-BP-BGT-WORLDMAP.TP2~

This modification is for the use of The Big Picture - Baldurs Gate Trilogy (BP-BGT) absolutely necessary, because it also shows the additional areas of the big mods.

Copy the folder **BP-BGT_Worldmap** and the files **Setup-BP-BGT-Worldmap.exe** and **Setup-BP-BGT-Worldmap.tp2** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:			0 [English]
What should be done with all components that are NOT YET installed?			[A]sk about each one?
Install Component	0	[Worldmap for Baldur's Gate - including colored Baldur's Gate map icons]?	
		Which travel times do you want?	
		1] Original Travel Times and Area Visibility	[1]
		2] Revised Travel Times and Area Visibility	

Doubles the travel times so it takes a little longer to get from area to area.

		Which size of the worldmap do you want?	

Only, if you have selected "Original Travel Times and Area Visibility" before

		1] Large Worldmap 4900x3500.	[1]
		2] Huge Worldmap 8000x4600	
Install Component		[Worldmap for Throne of Bhaal]?	choose one:
	1	1] Use new worldmap for Throne of Bhaal as well	[1]
	2	2] Clothmap style map for Throne of Bhaal	
Install Component	3	[Convert old Savegames (No "New Game" needed)	
		>>If you want to uninstall this component, you have to make a backup of your savegame folder manually!<<]?	[N]ot Install
Successfully installed			Press ENTER to exit

The readme opens.

26.11 Sword Coast Map Labels v2

~MAPNAMES/SETUP-MAPNAMES.TP2~

This mini-mod assigns revised labels to all areas in the Baldur's Gate I (Sword Coast) portion of the game.

The BP BGT Worldmap is required for this mod.

Copy the folder **mapnames** and the file **Setup-mapnames.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Would you like to display the readme?			[N]o
Install Component	0	[Sword Coast Map Labels]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	25	[Update Map Markers]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	50	[Patch Saved Game Map Labels]?	[N]ot Install
Successfully installed			Press ENTER to exit

26.12 Sword Coast Stratagems II v21 (2)

~SCSII/SETUP-SCSII.TP2~

SCS adds more than 60 optional components (substantially upgraded general AI, upgraded enemy challenges, NSC management and general improved gameplay). This mod however is not to compare with other tactics mods, as it makes combats more interesting and tactically challenging, rather than just making it harder by brute-force methods like tripling all the damage rolls. SCS also includes a few ease-of-use features and tweaks.

NOTE: *This mod must be installed in two steps! Only the components 4020 "Make Watchers' Keep accessible at start of ToB", 4030 "Retrieve Dropped Items from Hell" and 4100 "Treat mages' and priests' High-Level Abilities as innate abilities rather than memorisable spells" must be installed quite at the end after BP BGT Worldmap.*

You have already installed this mod before.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:			0 [English]
Would you like to display the readme?			[N]o
Would you like to display the components from [Spell tweaks]?			[N]o
Would you like to display the components from [Item tweaks]?			[N]o
Would you like to display the components from [Gameplay tweaks]?			[Y]es
Would you like to display the components from [Cosmetic and ease-of-use tweaks]?			[N]o
Would you like to display the components from [AI enhancements]?			[N]o
Would you like to display the components from [Tactical challenges]?			[N]o
Install Component	1000	[Initialise mod (all other components require this)]?	[N]o
Install Component	3510	[Remove unrealistically helpful items from certain areas]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component		[Remove unrealistically convenient ammunition from certain areas]?	[N]ot Install
	3520	1] Only remove nonmagical ammo from random containers	
	3521	2] Remove ammo up to the +2 level from random containers	
	3522	3] Remove all ammo from random containers	

This component causes the Amber mod to crash.

Install Component	3530	[Faster Bears]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component	3540	[Grant large, flying, non-solid or similar creatures protection from Web and Entangle]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component	3980	[Allow the Cowled Wizards to detect spellcasting in most indoor, above-ground areas in Athkatla]?	
Install Component		[Increase the price of a license to practise magic in Athkatla]?	
	3990	1] License costs 10,000 gp	[N]ot Install
	3991	2] License costs 15,000 gp	
	3992	3] License costs 20,000 gp	
	3993	4] License costs 130,000 gp	
	3994	5] License costs 50,000 gp	

The default price for a magic licence from the Cowled Wizards is 5,000 gp

Install Component		[Increase the price asked by Gaylan Baele]?	
	4000	1] Gaylan wants 40,000 gold pieces	[N]ot Install
	4001	2] Gaylan wants 60,000 gold pieces	
	4002	3] Gaylan wants 80,000 gold pieces	
	4003	4] Gaylan wants 100,000 gold pieces	
	4004	5] Gaylan wants 120,000 gold pieces	

In the unmodded game Gaylan asks the player to provide 20,000gp.

Install Component	4010	[Make Freedom scrolls available earlier]?	[N]ot Install
Install Component	4020	[Make Watchers' Keep accessible at start of ToB]?	[I]nstall

This component is only available on Windows versions of SCS.
If you want to install this component, then it may be installed only after BP-BGT-Worldmap, because otherwise the Worldmap component "Use new worldmap for Throne of Bhaal as well" this SCSII component will overwrite again.
If you install this component you will not be able to access Watcher's Keep during the Shadows of Amn part of the game.

Install Component	4030	[Retrieve Dropped Items from Hell]?	[I]nstall

This component may be installed together with the previous component only after the BP-BGT-Worldmap.

Install Component	4040	[Improved shapeshifting]?	[N]ot Install

If you have both this component and the "improved priests" component installed, enemy druids will use improved shapeshifting.
A similar solution is as well included with the BG2 Tweak Pack-component „Shapeshifter Re-Balancing“ as with the Refinements-component “Shapeshifting Fix”.

Install Component	4050	[Make party members less likely to die irreversibly]?	[N]ot Install

Install Component 4055 [Randomise the maze in Watcher's Keep]? [N]ot Install

The following eight components are rather more fine-tuned versions of the Tweakpack component "Multiple Strongholds (Baldurdash)". These ones let you get access to the chosen strongholds.

Install Component 4060 [Make the bard stronghold available to all classes]? [N]ot Install
Install Component 4061 [Make the cleric stronghold available to all classes]? [N]ot Install
Install Component 4062 [Make the druid stronghold available to all classes]? [N]ot Install
Install Component 4063 [Make the fighter stronghold available to all classes]? [N]ot Install
Install Component 4064 [Make the paladin stronghold available to all classes]? [N]ot Install
Install Component 4065 [Make the ranger stronghold available to all classes]? [N]ot Install
Install Component 4066 [Make the thief stronghold available to all classes]? [N]ot Install
Install Component 4067 [Make the wizard stronghold available to all classes]? [N]ot Install
Install Component 4080 [Delay the arrival of the "bonus merchants" in the Adventurers' Mart and the Copper Coronet]? [N]ot Install
Install Component [Decrease the rate at which reputation improves]? [N]ot Install

This component is identical to the equivalent component of SCS

4090 1] Reputation increases at about 2/3 the normal rate
4091 2] Reputation increases at about 1/2 the normal rate
4092 3] Reputation increases at about 1/3 the normal rate
4093 4] Reputation increases at about 1/4 the normal rate

Install Component 4100 [Treat mages' and priests' High-Level Abilities as innate abilities rather than memorisable spells (each may be taken only once)]? [I]nstall

This component makes use of the HLAs changed by Refinements if that mod is installed before.
*This component does the same job as the "**High Level ABILITIES - a ToB mod for casters**"*

Successfully installed Press ENTER to exit

Double-click the Setup again. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language: 0 [English]
Would you like to display the readme? [N]o
Would you like to display the components from [Spell tweaks]? [N]o
Would you like to display the components from [Item tweaks]? [N]o
Would you like to display the components from [Gameplay tweaks]? [N]o
Would you like to display the components from [Cosmetic and ease-of-use tweaks]? [N]o
Would you like to display the components from [AI enhancements]? [N]o
Would you like to display the components from [Tactical challenges]? [Y]es

These components will make the encounters more difficulty of and, therefore, are thought for experienced players only.

Install Component 1000 [Initialise mod (all other components require this)]? [N]o
Install Component 6900 [Make the starting dungeon slightly harder]? [N]ot Install
Install Component 7000 [Improved Shade Lord]? [N]ot Install
Install Component 7010 [Spellcasting Demiliches]? [N]ot Install

This component overlaps with the Tactics component „Tougher Kangaxx and Guardians".
This component overlaps with the Big Picture component "Improved Kangaxx Encounter"

Install Component 7020 [More resilient trolls]? [N]ot Install

This component ist compatible with the Tactics component "Streamlined Trolls"!

Install Component [Increase difficulty of level-dependent monster groupings]? [N]ot Install

This component corresponds to the Tactics components "Always Toughest Random Spawns in Dungeons", "Slightly Smarter Mages and Liches" and "Slightly Tougher Demons".

7030 1] Mildly increased difficulty
7031 2] Significantly increased difficulty
7032 3] Almost-maximum difficulty (maximum for everything except liches)
7033 4] Maximum difficulty

Install Component 7040 [Improved Random Encounters]? [N]ot Install

Not to install together with the Ding0's QuestPack componente Miscellaneous Enhancements.

Install Component [Improved d'Arnise Keep ("Tactics Remix")]? [N]ot Install

This function is also included with Big Picture mod. Don't install both of them.
Not compatible with the Tactics component Improved TorGal and De'Arnisse Keep

7050 1] Spirit trolls have the same powers as in the original game
7051 2] Enhanced spirit trolls (as in Tactics)

Install Component 7060 [Slightly improved Faldorn]? [N]ot Install

This component overlaps with the Faldorn part from Tactics's Tougher Druid Grove component

Install Component 7065 [Improved Unseeing Eye]? [N]ot Install
Install Component [Improved Bodhi (Tactics Remix)]? [N]ot Install
This function is also included with Big Picture mod. Don't install both of them.
Not compatible with the Tactics component Improved Bodhi
7070 1] "Toned-down" version of the original Tactics Improved Bodhi, with SCSII scripting
7071 2] Original Tactics Improved Bodhi with SCSII scripting
Install Component [Party's items are taken from them in Spellhold]?
This component is rather similar to the component "Improved Spellhold" of the "Big Picture" mod, but it prevents the "missing-item" bugs that caused some problems with the Big Picture component. It is compatible with the Big Picture version if you install the SCS version after the BP version. Don't install the BP version after the SCS version, though.
7075 1] Normal mode (recommended) [I]nstall
7076 2] Hardcore mode
Install Component 7078 [Improved battle with Irenicus in Spellhold]? [N]ot Install
This function is also included with Big Picture mod. Don't install both of them.
Not compatible with the Tactics component Improved Irenicus
Install Component 7080 [Improved Sahuagin]? [N]ot Install
There is a similar, but stronger component in the mod Tactics. Don't install both of them.
Install Component 7090 [Improved Beholder hive (adapted from Quest Pack)]? [N]ot Install
Install Component 7100 [Prevent resting in the Illithid city]? [N]ot Install
Install Component [Slightly Improved Drow]? [N]ot Install
According to tests this component can be installed together with the Revised Battles component "Improved House Jae'llat".
7110 1] Upgrade Ust Natha's defences
7111 2] Leave Ust Natha's defences alone
Install Component 7120 [Slightly Improved Watcher's Keep]? [N]ot Install
Install Component [Improved Irenicus in Hell (Tactics remix)]? [N]ot Install
7126 1] Tactics-SCSII hybrid
7127 2] Faithful adaptation of the Tactics version
Install Component 7130 [Improved Fire Giant temple]? [N]ot Install
This component appears to be compatible with Tactics's "Tougher Fire Giants"
Install Component 7140 [Enhanced Sendai's Enclave]? [N]ot Install
Install Component 7150 [Improved Abazigal's Lair]? [N]ot Install
Install Component 7160 [Improved minor encounters [almost no content yet]]? [N]ot Install
Successfully installed Press ENTER to exit

MAKE WATCHER'S KEEP ACCESSIBLE BETWEEN SOA AND TOB

In roleplaying terms, the natural time to explore Watchers' Keep is between the end of Shadows of Amn and the start of Throne of Bhaal. Before chapter 4 you're probably too weak; in chapters 6 and 7 of SoA you're in a desperate race against time; in ToB, the way the start works makes it difficult not to take random time off from urgent business to explore Watchers' Keep.

This component moves the start location of Throne of Bhaal to Watcher's Keep, so that you're moved there immediately after the end of SoA. You can then explore WK to your heart's content. When you want to start ToB, just leave WK via the world map. You can still return to WK after leaving.

Be warned: you don't have any stable base, or any way to change your party, as long as you're starting at WK. If you find you need either, you'll need to do the first part of ToB. Similarly, although you could start a new game of ToB using this component, this is only a good idea if you're masochistic enough to want to solo Watchers' Keep with a starting-level ToB character!
If you install this component you will not be able to access Watcher's Keep during the Shadows of Amn part of the game.

26.13 Baldur's Gate Trilogy - Music

~SETUP-BGTMUSIC.TP2~

This mod must be installed to play the right music with Baldur's Gate and the Legends of the Sword Coast.

This mod is included in BGT and will be created during the installation of BGT.
You can change the settings of this mod at any time because the remaining installation will not be affected!

The folder **music** and the files **Setup-BGTMusic.exe** and **Setup-BGTMusic.tp2** have been copied into your main SoA directory together with BGT-WeiDU.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Choose your language:		0 [English]
Install Component	[Baldur's Gate Trilogy - Music]?	choose one:
0	1] Full Baldur's Gate and Tales of the Sword Coast Music	
1	2] Hybrid Baldur's Gate/Shadows of Amn/Throne of Bhaal Music	
2	3] Full Baldur's Gate/Shadows of Amn/Throne of Bhaal Music (WARNING: patches BGMain.exe)	
		[3]

Some NPCs connect new music not like other mods with the dialogs or other events, but add them to a songlist. Into the unpatched songlist only 99 entries may be carried out all together. Hence, up to now all lines from line 100 had to be deleted after the installation because, otherwise, the game could not start.
This patch removes this limitation. Also it writes all BG1 music into the songlist.

Successfully installed	Press ENTER to exit

26.14 BGT Graphical User Interface
~SETUP-GUI.TP2~

With this mod the user interface and for some mods also the background music can be changed. Depending on which mod you play, you can change the GUI any time.

This mod is included in BGT and will be created during the installation of BGT.
You can change the settings of this mod at any time because the remaining installation will not be affected!

The folder **GUI_Mods** and the files **Setup-GUI.exe** and **Setup-GUI.tp2** have been copied into your main SoA directory together with BGT-WeiDU.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Install Component	[Game Graphical User Interface (GUI)]?	choose one:

Depending from the installed mods the order of the components will vary. The following list you will only get when all related mods are installed.

0	1] „Original SoA/ToB“	
1	2] „Shadows Over Soubar“	
2	3] „Check The Bodies“	
3	4] „Region of Terror“	
4	5] „Baldur‘s Gate Trilogy“ (Elminster wielding sword)	
5	6] „Baldur‘s Gate Trilogy“ (Elminster wielding staff)	[5]
6	7] „The Darkest Day“	
Successfully installed	[„Baldur‘s Gate Trilogy“ (Elminster wielding staff)]	Press ENTER to exit

26.15 LadeJarl's Tutu GUI v1.8
~TUTUGUI/SETUP-TUTUGUI.TP2~

This is a GUI replacement which will give the game the original Baldurs Gate look. The mod supports 640x480, 800X600 and 1024X768 screen resolutions.

This mod should be installed last, but before the Widescreen mod.
Note: *When using this mod you will only be able to choose between 9 kits each character because there is no scroll bar in the kit selection screen.*

Copy the folder **TutuGUI** and the file **setup-TutuGUI.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Install Component	0	[Baldurs Gate I GUI for Tutu, SoA/ToB, or BGT]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	1	[Support for The Biggs widescreen mod]?	[I]nstall

Successfully installed Press ENTER to exit

26.16 W_GUI beta 0.6b

~W_GUI/SETUP-W_GUI.TP2~

This mod is a partial replacement for BG2 ToB GUI - Graphical User Interface. Only a few screens have been redone. This version may be its final release, because the author lost interest in this mod a very long time ago.

Has to be installed after "BGT-GUI", but before the "Widescreen-Mod" (if you should use it).

Copy the folder **W_GUI** and the file **setup-W_GUI.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

```
Choose your language:                                   1 [English]
Install Component  0    [W_GUI]?                        [I]nstall
Install Component       [Alternative fonts]             [N]ot Install
                   11   1] Alternative fonts size 11 (the same size as original font)
                   12   2] Alternative fonts size 13 (120%)
                   13   3] Alternative fonts size 15 (135%)
                   14   4] Alternative fonts size 17 (155%)
                   15   5] Alternative fonts size 19 (170%)
Sucessfully installed   [W_GUI]                         Press ENTER to exit
```

26.17 Widescreen Mod v3.05

~WIDESCREEN/WIDESCREEN.TP2

This mod allows you to play the game at any desired resolution. It can currently set your resolution to any X by Y, with X >= 800 and Y >= 600. Non-standard resolutions (E.G. 801 by 632) are not supported in fullscreen, but can work in windowed mode. BG cannot be forced to be windowed, but can work at all X by Y, with X >= 640 and Y >= 480.

This mod must be installed AFTER any mods that alter the GUI.

Copy the folder **widescreen** and the file **setup-widescreen.exe** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

```
Choose your language:                                   0 [English]
Would you like to display the readme?                   [N]o
Install Component       [Widescreen Mod]?
                   0    1] for the original Infinity Engine (CHOOSE THIS!)   [1]
                   1    2] for GemRB
                        Enter your X coordinate. It should be a number, >= 800.
--> type here the larger value of your actual screen resolution and press ENTER
                        Enter your Y coordinate. It should be a number, >= 600.
--> type here the smaller value of your actual screen resolution and press ENTER
                        Are you sure? Y/N                   [Y]
--> type here Y or N and press ENTER
Successfully installed  [Widescreen Mod]                    Press ENTER to exit
```

I have not enough information about optimal settings. Maybe users with bigger resolutions as for example 20'', 23'' or 30'' get not happy with this mod.

In theory it may be useful to install the Widescreen mod after Generalized Biffing because you could uninstall the widescreen mod again easily if you don't like it. However - this does not work. For some reasons the game will freeze. Maybe an incompatibility arises with other .exe-patches that were installed before - I don't know. For the moment the install order Thieves Galore - Widescreen - Generalized Biffing is the only working one.
You should also be able to uninstall the Widescreen mod in that order. Indeed, this fails now and then and will ruin the whole installation!

26.18 Creature Slot Fixer v2
~CREFIXER/SETUP-CREFIXER.TP2~

Some macros designed to fix any slot bugs introduced by other mods.

The **B¿G World Fixpack** copies the folder **crefixer** and the file **setup-crefixer.tp2** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears::

Install Component 0	[Creature Slot Fixer]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[Creature Slot Fixer]	Press ENTER to exit

26.19 Innates Set to Level One
~SETUP-INNATE_FIX.TP2~

Correctes many errors with spells. Is necessary to use BP Series scripts.

Also included in the BPSeries mod.

The **B¿G World Fixpack** copies the folder **Innate_Fix** and the file **Setup-Innate_Fix.tp2** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Install Component 0	[Innates Set to Level One]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[Innates Set to Level One]	Press ENTER to exit

26.20 Poison Effect Supplement for ToBEx
~SETUP-POISON_EFFECT_SUPPLEMENT.TP2~

The **B¿G World Fixpack** copies the folder **poison_effect_supplement** and the file **setup-poison_effect_supplement.tp2** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Install Component 0	[Poison Effect Supplement for ToBEx (has no effect if ToBEx is not present)]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed	[Poison Effect Supplement for ToBEx (has no effect if ToBEx is not present)]	Press ENTER to exit

26.21 Lolfixer
~SETUP-LOLFIXER.TP2~

The **B¿G World Fixpack** copies the folder **lolfixer** and the files **setup-lolfixer** and **lolfixer_ONLY_DEBUG_MODE.bat** into your main SoA directory.
Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Would you like to display the components from [Area Stuff]?		[Y]es
Would you like to display the components from [Creature Stuff]?		[Y]es
Would you like to display the components from [Item Stuff]?		[Y]es
Would you like to display the components from [Spell Stuff]?		[Y]es
Would you like to display the components from [Store Stuff]?		[Y]es
Install Component 0	[Area Stuff - MAJESTIC Area Fixer]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 1	[Creature Stuff - Creature Resource Fixer (res_fixer for ALL CREATURES)]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 2	[Creature Stuff - Inventory Unborker (removes spurious references to the item table)]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 3	[Creature Stuff - Inventory Cleaner (removes items that don't exist and converts them into already present items where applicable)]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 4	[Creature Stuff - Inventory Overhauler (moves invalid but equippable items to inventory and equips anything in the inventory to a free slot)]?	[N]ot Install

This component moves invalid but equippable items to inventory and equips anything in the inventory to a free slot.

Install Component 5	[Creature Stuff - MAJESTIC Creature Fixer]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 6	[Creature Stuff - Duplicate Creature Effect Remover]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 7	[Item Stuff - Item Resource Fixer (res_fixer for ALL ITEMS)]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 8	[Item Stuff - MAJESTIC Item Fixer]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 9	[Item Stuff - Portrait Icon Assigner]?	[I]nstall
Install Component 10	[Item Stuff - Proper Immunity Assigner]?	[I]nstall

Install Component	11	[Item Stuff - Duplicate Item Effect Remover]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	12	[Item Stuff - MAJESTIC Item Checker]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	13	[Spell Stuff - Spell Resource Fixer (res_fixer for ALL THE SPELLS)]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	14	[Spell Stuff - MAJESTIC Spell Fixer]?	[I]nstall
Install Component	15	[Store Stuff - MAJESTIC Store Fixer]?	[I]nstall
Successfully installed			Press ENTER to exit

26.22 Generalized Biffing v2.2

~GENERALIZED_BIFFING/GENERALIZED_BIFFING.TP2~

This WeiDU mod allows you to biff the content of the override folder for improved performance, that means the files are converted into the BIF file format and moved into the data folder. The game thereby loads much faster again and the performance is running pretty smoothly without jerking. Differently from BWP's end_biff it is compatible with the common WeiDU stack uninstall operation.

This process lasts up to two hours even on a fast computer!

Copy the folder **generalized_biffing** and the file **setup-generalized_biffing.exe** into your main SoA directory. Double-click the Setup. The DOS dialogue appears:

Install Component	0	[generalized biffing]?	[I]nstall
		Would you like to biff only wav&tis files, or all files found?	
		0] only wav&tis&bam (recommended by The Bigg and other Small World Dudes)	

With a full BWP installation the override folder will be reduced from 4,5 GB to 1 GB.

		1] all files (recommended by the Big World Dudes)	[1]

With a full BWP installation the override folder will be reduced from 4,5 GB to 32 MB.

Sucessfully installed		[generalized biffing]	Press ENTER to exit

The read me then opens.

Hotfixes

These are temporary fixes that work for many players, but don't solve the root of the problem. Copy all files out of the subfolders from **B¿G World Fixpack**\Hotfixes into the override directory at the end of installation. Maybe they don't work for all installations!

optional:

B¿G World Clean-Up.bat

This tool enables you to clean-up your directory. It will delete after the installation no more needed files. You will save up to 6 GB disc space.

This programm will not be started by the **B¿G World Install.bat***!*

Supplementary useful informations

BGT MULTIPLAYER

Many people are having problems playing multi-player games, especially those who are behind routers at home. It seem, the only way to play BGT online is using Hamachi.
Installing and configuring of Hamachi is very easy. Hamachi works with any kind of routers. Hamachi is available in many languages and for different operating systems

1. Go to http://www.hamachi.cc and download Hamachi v1.0.2.5.
2. There is an excellent guide here:
https://secure.logmein.com/products/hamachi/Hamachi_Getting_Started_Guide.pdf
3. Please also visit this guide:
http://www.straferight.com/forums/pc-gaming-general/158166-hamachi-bg2-step-step-multi-player-guide.html#post2210856
From Step 3 it describes how to configure the BG2 Server.

BG2FIXPACK VS BALDURDASH

With this subject there are two hardened fronts: opponents and advocates of the BG2Fixpack.
Both mods pursue the same purpose: to remove bugs from both original plays.

Baldurdash is very static and removes intentionally only essential bugs and avoids changes in the interfaces. The original mod is considered as as a standard, however, it is developed no more; now and then from different authors one more component is added which is tuned to their own mod.

BG2Fixpack is very dynamic, very well coded and has to the purpose to remove all bugs and carries out in the eyes of a few modders also less important corrections. Besides, some interfaces are changed now and then. This entails that mods which access these interfaces are suddenly no more compatible to the original game.

The modders are forced thereby to adjust their mods again to BG2Fixpack or, however, new problems may arise especially with the older Mods which are developed no more. The BG2Fixpack is not accepted by all modders as a new standard. The main reason for the fact is that the BG2Fixpack unfortunately not offers separate components for crucial fixes and for less important fixes which can be also evaluated as a tweak.

One could compare both original mods in unit with the BG2Fixpack with the operating system of a computer: Also this is developed to offer to the user, thus to us to players, more service comfort many these amendments are imperative, some are useful and other are only cosmetics. But every time the third party developers are demanded to adjust their programs. But without this further development no progress is possible and today we would not have the comfort which we know.

Some modders accuse the authors of BG2Fixpack, they would abuse the players as a tester. Doubtless the authors act after best knowledge and conscience. But no mod is perfect. You can’t make an omelette without breaking eggs.

A problem exists of course with the mods which are developed no more and whose interfaces are broken by the BG2Fixpack. In this case it would be desirable if the BG2Fixpack provided fixes for these mods.

With a little bit goodwill one could come up to both sides and establish the BG2Fixpack as a new standard. Players won't remark technical details - they only want a functioning MegaMod.

AI MODIFICATIONS

Quest Pack and Big Picture
Quest Pack has been tested and confirmed compatible with the Big Picture and its associates. Quest Pack's AI and improved creatures may safely be installed alongside BP's. Where overlap arises, BP's changes will take precedence.

SCS and BGT
SCS seems to run pretty smoothly on BGT. SCS should be installed after most BG-content mods but before BG2-content mods, and in particular it should certainly be installed before Big Picture or SCSII. However (for slightly complex reasons) the AI improvements from the Quest Pack need to be installed before SCS (to be precise: before the Durlag's Tower component of SCS).

SCS and Big Picture
The AI of SCS and BP works on a different way: BP replaces some scripts from other mods by its own, SCS instead rewrites them. If you install SCS after BP, SCS will rewrite some scripts that are already replaced by BP before and you may get unexpected results. If you install SCS before BP, SCS will change change quite a lot of script names so BP cannot find them anymore to change them. Currently obviously the simplest choice would be to install only one of them.

SCSII and Big Picture
There are many improvements provided by BP. Many monsters are added, become stronger etc. The AI from SCSII is, on the other hand, better than the AI from BP, but SCSII doesn't provide the other improvements.
The AI of SCSII and BP works on a different way: BP replaces some scripts from other mods by its own, SCSII Ilinstead rewrites them. If you install both of them, SCS will rewrite some scripts that are already replaced by BP before and you may get unexpected results. Currently obviously the simplest choice would be to install only one of them.

SCSII and Quest Pack
Quest Pack's AI and creature enhancements should be compatible with SCS II. The components of SCS II will override the Quest Pack for the affected creatures. Quest Pack still has some content not influenced by SCS II.

SCS and SCSII
SCS and SCSII are fully compatible.

TheUndying
TheUndying component Smarter Enemies also adds some AI to a few creatures. Because it overwrites files instead of patching them it must be installed quite at the beginning.

HLA MODIFICATIONS

The HLAs (High Level Abilities) are powerful innate abilities which were introduced by the Throne of Bhaal expansion and can be obtained at higher levels. For example, Whirlwind, Power Attack and Evasion are all HLAs.

With the correct installation order it's possible to install Song and Silence, Rogue Rebalancing and Refinements alongside each other and still obtain the proper benefits of all three mods. The proper install order should be:

1) Song and Silence
2) Rogue Rebalancing
3) Refinements

Song and Silence makes only minor changes to the default Bard and Thief kits. Those changes are fully compatible with Rogue Rebalancing since they were initially based on that mod. Since Song and Silence currently uses the default HLA tables for its new kits, they will be handled by Rogue Rebalancing and/or Refinements in case those mods are installed afterwards.

Refinements doesn't change the kits in any way, it merely alters their HLA tables and replaces the Thief and Bard HLA tables introduced by Rogue Rebalancing with its own version. Both versions are fairly similar though as the Bard HLAs from Refinements were initially based on the Bard HLAs from Rogue Rebalancing.

Rogue Rebalancing is fully compatible with Song and Silence, Refinements, Oversight, Divine Remix und Sword and Fist if these mods are installed in the proper order.

Song and Silence	makes some minor changes to the Thieves and Bards and adds several custom Thief and Bard kits to the game.
Oversight	changes the Monk HLAs.
Divine Remix	changes the Clerics, Paladins, Druids and Rangers
Sword and Fist	improves the Monks
Rogue Rebalancing	alters all Thief and Bard kits in order to bring them more in line with their PnP counterparts. Furthermore, it also changes the Bard HLAs.
Refinements	changes the HLAs of all cases and thereby complements and supersedes the Thief and Bard HLAs from Rogue Rebalancing.
SCSII	component *Add high-level abilities (HLAs)* adds 10th level spells to mages and 8th level spells to priests.
BG2Tweaks	component *Triple-Class HLA Tables* will max out the HLA tables for fighter-mage-thieves and fighter-mage-clerics.
SCSII	component *Treat mages' and priests' High-Level Abilities as innate abilities* causes that the 10th level spells can be cast once per day without the need of learning them before.

With the aforementioned installation order Refinements would only alter the HLAs for Paladins, Specialist Mages, Barbarians, Rangers, Sorcerers, Fighters and their multi-classes.
The HLAs from Divine Remix, Sword and Silence and Oversight might conflict with the HLAs from Refinements. This is not fully tested yet and a more detailed account will follow in the next update of this guide.

In general, completely new custom kits should be compatible with each other. However, if two mods change an already existing Bioware kit then they are most likely going to be incompatible, both from the technical and from the conceptual standpoint. Some kits were coded to use the generic HLA table (the one which their base class uses) and they should generally work fine. However, other kits were coded with different HLA tables which were specifically made for those kits and it is not certain how that would work on a Megamod install.

XP SETTINGS IN THE MEGAMOD

For the **B&G World Project** we have tried to manipulate the experience points as fair-minded as possible with the XP-Mods. Without this XP-Mods all characters would reach with all additional mods too fast too high experience levels and thus make the game too easy.

BGT
With this mod the experience caps are removed, thus you receive continuously experience points.
Besides, BGT reduces the experience points for "open locks" "find traps" and "learning spells".

BGT Tweak Pack
With the component "Restore BG2 XP bonus for traps, locks, and scrolls" the suitable experience points that are used by BGT are removed again. Thus is everything again like that, as it is intended for BG1.

BG2 Tweak Pack
With the component "changed experience caps" we have the possibility to remove the ToB-experience caps, so that you can collect consistent experience points up to level 50 in the mega-mod.

aTweak component "Altered XP rewards from locks, traps and scrolls"
The sub component "Improved (lowered) XP rewards from locks, traps and scrolls" alters the XP rewards to be lower than the vanilla BG2 values.

BP-Balancer
The "BP-Balancer" is made especially to balance the experience points of the big BG1 mods in the MegaMod, because some mods give atypical high experience points which do not fit to the game balance of BG1. Besides, it restores again all original experience points that these mods have changed in "Baldur's Gate 1".
In addition, the "BP-Balancer" has also individual experience points settings for "open locks" "find traps" and "learning spells" that are applied also in BG1 and BG2. We have set the experience points to 10% of the original value of experience. Thereby you receive a diminished number of experience points, but then you have them constantly for BG1 and BG2. Furthermore you get still more than enough of experience points by the additional mods.

Ding0's Experience Fixer
The "DEFJAM" is made to adjusted the XPs in a MegaMod. With so many mods there are vast amounts of experience points that would allow to level up the characters too fast and thus to endanger the game balance. Who would like to have in BG2 in chapter 3 already level 20 that actually is intended for "ToB"? This is why it is important for a MegaMod to reduce the experience points. Players' reports have pointed out that 50% of the original experience points for killing creatures and doing quests are good settings.

BP-Balancer and Ding0's Experience Fixer
With Ding0's Experience fixer (DEFJAM) the values XP are reduced global with the value of x%.
With the BPBalancer there is consciously no global reduction of the experience for killing enemies but the single mods are anew (specifically) balanced.
Depending on the installed order either the Balancer works on the diminished values of DEFJAM (what would not be bad, because the Balancer sets the values explicitly) or, DEFJAM would reduce the values set by the Balancer once more.

Summary
The game balance should guarantee well balanced settings in the MegaMod.
In the original BG1 together with legends of the sword coast you could reach level 8-9. This was the start level for BG2.
With all mentioned settings these values are preserved. However, if you solve all quests in BG1 you have the possibility to get a bonus level that was not possible in the original game. Now you can reach about level 9-10 in BG1. This is anyhow a duplication of the experience points.
Although BG2 has more mods at disposal than BG1, these settings guarantee that the game remains fair up to the end.

At the end we have these settings:
- XP levels 50
- learning spells 25
- traps 25
- picking pockets 10

MULTI-INSTALL TOOL

This program allows several independent side-by-side installs of BGII at minimal size to perform separate installation(s) from BGII, without touching the original game folder. A clone only needs 400 MB space over and above the actual installation!

Additional mods can be installed into a separate folder. You can attach a clone to your game at any point and continue with your installation afterwards. This could be useful for example when you want to play incompatible mods, or when you want to test a new mod at a certain place. If your installation fails, your game folder is untouched!

You can for example create a folder only for the BG1 part of BGT, only for the BG2 part or whatever you want. This works with all mods other than those that are biffed or include a movie file.

Installation of MIT-v5.1 is conditional upon Java Runtime Environment Version 5.0 Update 6 or higher (currently Java Version 6 Update 12) already being installed on your computer. (Download from: http://www.java.com/de/download/manual.jsp)

Install version v5.1.10 from http://forums.gibberlings3.net/index.php?showtopic=9452
Don't use v5.1.11 or v5.1.12. These versions don't seem to work correctly (You cannot activate the buttons and checkboxes.)

The MultiInstallTool-5.1.10.jar can be placed anywhere, but would be most useful in the Black Isle folder.
Create a folder there for your clone(s), naming it as you wish. Inside this folder create another folder named BGII - SoA. The directory could be named, for example: Black Isle\MIT Clone\TDD Kits\BGII - SoA. Note: The folder must be named BGII - SoA during installation and/or playing of the mods.
Double click the MultiInstallTool-5.1.10.jar. A new window Multi-Install should open.
If your zip program extracts the files instead, you will need to start the program by right-clicking to bring up the context menu, select "open with" and then choose "Java (TM) to 2 Platform Standard edition binary".

Type the path or browse to your BG2 game (Source).
Then type the path or browse to your new installation (Sink).

You can choose some options in the lower pane. Each option will increase the size of the clone directory, but may be required for certain functionality or mods.

Click in the Characters field if you want to import one of the preset characters.
Click in the Save field if you want to import the present score.
Then click Go.

Wait until the progress bar finishes and says 'Done'. *This process lasts several minutes!* Close the window by clicking the close box.

If you begin a game without copying the save folder, the game creates a new one.

The newly-created install will have the same set of patches and mods to start with as the one it was cloned from. You can add mods to the cloned game as per usual and they will not affect any other installation you have on your system.

Note: The folder must be named BGII - SoA during installation and/or playing of the mods
Run the clone with 'bgmain.exe' in the clone folder.

GENERAL RULE OF THUMB - WHAT CAN BE INSTALLED?

Mod format: Forget about mods not in the WeiDU format.
Areas: Mods which change areas are extremely risky, because the area could already have been changed by another Mod. Look in the description to see what it is compatible with.
Stores and objects: Can generally be easily added.
NPCs: In general can be added, except Nalia and NPCs which change Valygar. NPCs that use ToB are also usually ok.
Kit mods: Are general not compatible unless otherwise stated, and can only be used AFTER “TDD kit remover“ is used.
Tweaks: Are risky in general and should not be installed without precise instructions.
Script mods: With the exception of the BP Series and gMinion (only this version adapted to megamods) none are compatible.
Total Conversions: As the name suggests, these are complete changes and are absolutely incompatible.

INSTALLING MODS WITH WEIDU

The WeiDU program allows easy installation of individual mods. Files are added to existing folders as is appropriate, scripts are appended to the proper files, new dialogs are added to the dialog file - in short, the program independently handles all of the complex file allocation.

Most of the mod packages contain a WeiDU-installer Setup-###.exe. But because the mods were produced at different times and WeiDU continues to be developed and updated, different mods may contain different setup versions. This means that immediately after being started, the WeiDU-setup often stops with the message: “WeiDU has finished auto-updating all copies of itself in this directory. Please RE_RUN Setup.###.exe to actually install the mod.” Don’t worry, this isn’t an error. This just means that when the WeiDU-setup was run, it discovered a more recent version among the previous installs and updated itself. Older setups cannot finish automatically. In this case press enter to finish the program.

Older setups can also give the error message: “TOO BIG FOR WEIDU” or “error loading Dialog.tlk”. If this happens, replace the setup file with a copy of the most recent version and rename it as per the original setup file for that mod.

Download the latest version of WeiDU (presently v2.10) and copy the file “WeiDU.exe” into your main SoA directory. When the installer is first started, all setup files will update themselves to this version.

INSTALLATION – Install WeiDU-mods using the following steps, repeating for each mod:
Extract your mod to your main SoA directory.
Rename the WeiDU-setup if necessary in Setup-### (same name as the TP2 file).
Double-click the Setup. A DOS-dialog window will open. Enter the following data as required.
If the mod is available in several languages, you will be asked to “Choose your language”. Type the number of the appropriate language and press enter.
Next you are asked to “Install Component [###]?” and you have the choices [I]nstall, [N]ot Install and [Q]uit. In each case indicate your choice by typing the letter between the brackets.
Some mods give you several install options of which you can only choose one. Beside “Install Component [###]? you will have the choices “[N]o, [Q]uit or choose one. Type the number corresponding to the component you want to install.
Some mods consist of several components and you are asked: “ Would you like to display the components from [###]?” If you type [Y]es, you can individually select the recommended components. To save time you may choose [N]o to start the default installation. This means some things will be installed, but you won’t know which or why. (Many mods may skip this.)
In the next step you are asked: “Install Component [###]”for every single component and you have the choices [I]nstall, or [N]ot Install or [Q]uit? Type the appropriate letter and press enter. Different files are copied and patched. If the dialog “SUCCESSFULLY INSTALLED [###]” appears, the installation went fine.
Finish the program by pressing the enter key, not with the return key. This is required for some mods to begin the audio-decompression. The setup can only be finished when the ReadMe files are closed!

ADDITIONAL INSTALLATION - Other individual components can be installed afterwards by repeating the following steps. You are asked “What should be done with all components that are NOT YET installed?” with the choices [I]nstall them, [S]kip them, [A]sk about each one? Press [A]sk to select the components you want and continue as described.
If some components are already installed, you are asked “What should be done with all components that are ALREADY installed?” Make your choice with [R]e-Install, [N]o Change, [U]ninstall or [Q]uit.

DEINSTALLATION – The uninstall / reinstall process shows what a brilliant tool the WeiDU-installer is: You can safely uninstall or reinstall a mod which is right at the beginning of your installation chain, even though you may have installed twenty other mods after it. WeiDU uninstalls, from last to first, all the mods installed since the one you want to change, does the uninstall or reinstall, then automatically, in the correct sequence, installs all of the other mods again. This process can last several minutes with an extensive installation!

Do NOT use the option “What should be done with all components that are ALREADY installed?” with mods installed in two steps unless you want to completely remove the mod. You would not only uninstall the recently installed components, but also those from potentially a much earlier point in the install which could cause the installation to rebuild out of sequence.

This will not work with biffed files!

RE-INSTALLATION - The steps above repeat again. With mods with several components this time you are asked "What should be done with all components that are ALREADY installed"? Now you have the choice between [R]e-Install them, [U]ninstall them, [S]kip them, [A]sk about each one. Types the according letter and press enter.
At a extensive installation this process can last several minutes!

Doing so will not work with biffed files!

DEINSTALLATION OF BIFFED FILES - The Mods NEJ, all big BG2 mods like TDD, SoS, CtB, TS and, BGT-WeiDU as well as the big BG1 mods DSotSC, NTotSC, SoBH, Drizztsaga, BG1NPC and also BP cannot be uninstalled with WeiDU perfectly!
Follow the special instructions of the respective mods. To return to an absolutely clean state before the installation, please delete following Files and folders from the BG2 main directory.

the entire override folder
the entire data folder
dialog.tlk
baldur.ini
CHITIN.KEY
BGMain.exe
SETUP-##.DEBUG of the Mod
possibly from the mod generated ##.BAT files

Afterwards open your WeiDU.log file with a text editor and remove the lines generated by the installer of this mod.

Don't remove the setup.exe files until your megamods is not complete. You still need these files in case of a possible reinstallation.

RESTORATION OF A CLEAN INSTALLATION
Now and then a backup is recommended in the instructions. If you must reatore a part of the installation for any reason, you need to continue the installation only after the backup. There always repeat the same steps:
Delete the following files and folders from your main SoA directory:

the entire override folder
the entire data folder
dialog.tlk
baldur.ini
CHITIN.KEY
BGMain.exe
WeiDU.log

Copy (do not move) the following files from your main SoA directory into the backup directory:

the entire override folder
the entire data folder
dialog.tlk
baldur.ini
CHITIN.KEY
BGMain.exe (If you had created a no-CD crack, you copy this of course)
WeiDU.log

WEIDU.LOCK
With WeiDU 2.00 a function was introduced which prevents that two mods are installed at the same time. Nevertheless, now and then this function becomes also effective, although the preceding installation is concluded. It Appearing the announcement:

You cannot install more than one mod at a time or you will have bugs.
Try to install the mod once again, after the following:
Setup-###.exe has finished.

Make sure in such a case that really only one DOS window is open.
Delete file WeiDU.lock from your main list ...\BGII - SoA main directory.
Restart the Installer. Now it functions as usual.

MODS, BUGS, PATCHES AND FAIR PLAY - HOW BWP WORKS TECHNICALLY AND LEGALLY.

Gamers and modders sometimes have different views regarding megamods:

Gamers want to download the whole bunch all in one go, preferably in just one gigantic file from a single website.

Modders however would rather gamers only download their mods from their authorized sites. They prefer you visit their homepages and have the opportunity to get additional information about their mods. They also want to ensure that gamers are downloading the correct version of their mod, not one that may have had unauthorised changes made to it.

BWP will satisfy both sides. With the link-list you can download the original mods from their respective authorised sites and install them with batch files. Then you will have the megamod ready to play on your computer.

The required patches are inserted only on your computer. In order to not infringe on any copyrights, BWP includes no modified mods, only instructions on how to install the mod as well as complete solution proposals (the patches and the batch files). If you alter the mods yourself in the privacy of your own home, it is solely by and for yourself and completely legitimate.

This is important information for those players who find a solution themselves, but are uneasy about making it public. The best example is the BGT mod itself. It modifies the complete BG1 game. The modified game may not be distributed, but you can create this modification by yourself on your computer!

It would be unfair to the modders, not to inform them if an error is found. It is also unfair to the players, not to publish a solution due to concern for getting on the wrong side of the modder. Nothing is more frustrating for other players than to read that although a solution has been found to a problem, no patch is available or published. Taking the honourable attitude “Never touch someone other’s mod” may mean there will be no further development because it often takes months before an updated version appears, assuming the mod is still generally supported. Also, for any number of reasons, some modders are not interested in making their mod compatible with other mods (including BGT) if they have to add even one single line of code. Such a mod would then not be playable at all.

BWP is working closely with the modders. Once we have a new bug fix, it will be installed with the BWP Fixpack and is immediately available to all players. At the same time, the modder will be informed about the patches made. - *Unfortunately, this is no longer continued since Leomars retirement.*

Many of the modders support their mods further and as a general rule include the patch with the mod’s next update. However, this can sometimes take several months. Until then the patch is able be used by all players and tested in combination with other mods. Once the correction in the original mod is done and the patch is no longer needed, we delete it again from the Fixpack. This is also helpful for the modders, because it means all the found fixes are bundled up in one place instead of scattered over the whole net. The same is true for all text patches.

This is fair to both sides and has long been accepted. After all, the BWP with its wide dissemination and consistent structure is an enormous and best test platform for the modders.

POSSIBLE ERROR MESSAGES AND THEIR REMOVAL

`An Assertion failed in CHSound.cpp at line number 4905`
(only if the songlist patch is not installed)
—> The songlist may only have 100 entries (0 - 99). Make sure that the cursor is directly behind the last letter of MX5411.MUS without any space or return!

```
An Assertion failed in ChDimm.cpp at line number 628
Programmer says: Unable to Open BIF:data\hd0gmosc.bif
```

—> Folder must be named „BGII - SoA“.

`FATAL ERROR: Sys_error(“dialog.tlk: Permission denied”)`

—> No dialogs were added. This happens if the game is still running during installation.

You get a Message to insert **CD 255**
—> Copy the file MOVIECD5.bif from the DVD from the folder ...\CD5\Movies into the folder ...\BGII - SoA\CD5\movies.

Errors in connection with ._ z. B. `ERROR: .../scripts/._ar6300.baf`

This specific problem only occurs if you have saved your files at some point on a computer with a UNIX operating system. An invisible file is created to every file by this system, that begins with . _. These files are ordinarily completely ignored by a Windows computer, but some mods (D0QuestPack, Refinements) have problems with them.

If this happens, open the folder concerned, change your folder settings to “show hidden files” and delete all files, that begin with. _ . You can then continue with your installation.

DEBUG WARNINGS AND THEIR MEANING

There are in three different kinds of error messages:

1. Messages to the mod author without meaning for the game

The following warnings and all similar ones can be ignored:

```
WARNING: I_C_T2: the interjection point (GAELAN 66) has multiple exit transitions that
have different actions!
```

This is a hint to the mod author and ordinarily works with the game. It only means that an additional variable is set up. It is a WeiDU feature and results in no program errors. All interjections were tested extensively so you can be sure of this.

```
WARNING: REPLACE specifies no WEIGHT for state 109 and DLG uses non-trivial weights.
Using weight from DLG (39). [65]
```

This is a hint to the mod author and ordinarily works with the game.

```
WARNING: Fast SET_2DA_ENTRY failed, falling back on old method...
```

This works, only not in the way WeiDU first tries. It is it a hint to the mod author.

```
WARNING: [questpack/wilbur/d0nosnd.wav] is a 0 byte file
```

This can be ignored: it is harmless and intended.

```
WARNING: EXTEND_TOP #position 1 out of range 0-1
```

This means that no changes had to be made to the script because another mod is not installed.

2. Typos

Messages like the following are only typos which probably lead to mistakes, because variables are not set. These can be just absent quotation marks or tildes. Not all of these failures are detrimental: the fact that a couple of demons and a vampire aren't as smart as they might be because a matching script block was not found is no big drama, the fact that a mod fails to check charisma correctly won't be noticed - unless you deliberately created CHARNAME with a low charisma to *avoid* the Ariena romance.

```
WARNING: cannot verify trigger ~!InParty("Zaiya)~: Failure("lexing: empty token")
```
should say: `~!InParty("Zaiya")~`

```
WARNING: cannot verify action ~SetGlobal("KiaraChallenge",LOCALS",1)~: Failure("lex-
ing: empty token")
```
should say: `~SetGlobal("KiaraChallenge","LOCALS",1)~`

```
WARNING: cannot verify trigger ~=InParty("Kiyone") InMyArea("Kiyone")~: Failure("lex-
ing: empty token")
```
should say: `=~InParty("Kiyone") InMyArea("Kiyone")~`

```
WARNING: cannot verify action ~SetTokenObject("DORCNAME",<PLAYER1>)~: Failure("lexing:
empty token")
```
should say: `~SetTokenObject("DORCNAME",PLAYER1)~`

```
WARNING: cannot verify trigger ~CheckStatGT(Player,12,CHR)~: Not_found
```
should say: `~CheckStatGT(Player1,12,CHR)~`

These and all similar warnings signify typos from the mod author which cause an error in the ACTION.IDS. The suitable script block will fail in the game..

```
WARNING: cannot verify action ~Global("freebae","GLOBAL",1)~: Parsing.Parse_error
```
should say: `~SetGlobal("freebae","GLOBAL",1)~`

These and all similar warnings signify errors which cause an error in the ACTION.IDS. The suitable script block will fail in the game.
It is astonishingly difficult to compare the Debug file and the program code to find a problem which is caused by a single missing type!
The errors shown are only examples of similar errors. These errors were of course corrected a long time ago!

3. Error in the program code

Messages like the following must be exactly checked anyway. Whether an error is slight or not, depends on the fact which block is changed: it can mean that some scripts are not installed and thereby some creatures are not as clever as provided, however, can lead also to serious malfunction in the game.

```
WARNING: cannot find block matching [BGTTweak/3/xKAGAIN.BAF]
```

These and all similar warnings, point out that the block to which something should be added has already been changed by a previous mod, which is why this action has failed.

```
Warning: cannot find block matching [redemption/bcs/ AR6200asc.bcs]
```

A special case of the previous one: Redemption and Longer Road search not only for specific script blocks, but also for blocks in files in the override folder. If they are biffed, the installation fails.

```
Not enough arguments to [NumTimesTalkedTo]. Recovering.
```

These and all similar warnings signify an error in the mod. The corresponding script block or dialogue will fail in the game.

CHEAT KEYS / CONSOLE COMMANDS

Activate Cheats:

Backup the existing baldur.ini file in the main SoA directory ensuring that the extension of your backup file is no longer .ini; for example, rename baldur.ini to baldur.bak.
Open the file baldur.ini in the BGII-SoA-folder with an text editor
Add below [Program Options] as the last line: “Cheats=1” (without quotation marks). Then you can open in the game with STRG+Space or CTRL+Space (according to keyboard) a dialog window and enter Cheats.
Add below [Program Options] as the last line: “Debug Mode=1” (without quotation marks). Then you can perform following actions during the play.

Cheat Keys

CTRL+1	Change armor level animation
CTRL+2	Fade screen to black
CTRL+3	Fade screen to normal
CTRL+4	Highlight background-interactive objects
CTRL+5	Displays animation information
CTRL+6	Change avatar animation previous
CTRL+7	Change avatar animation next
CTRL+8	Highlights the text boxes
CTRL+9	Highlight the sprites
CTRL+0	Unknown
CTRL+A	Animation avatar (see CTRL+S)
CTRL+C	Jump to next chapter
CTRL+D	Display some numbers (framerate related?)
CTRL+E	Alters visual range
CTRL+F	Turn the character
CTRL+G	Display list of areas loaded in cache
CTRL+H	(TOB only) Sets a specific Surge for wild magic 1-100
CTRL+I	Selects animation (see CTRL+L). Can force banters.
CTRL+J	Teleport to cursor position
CTRL+K	Creature under cursor kick out party
CTRL+L	Plays animation (selected by CTRL+I)
CTRL+M	(Followed by ENTER) Debug Dump
CTRL+P	Keep screen centred on selected character
CTRL+Q	Creature under cursor joins party
CTRL+R	Heals character under cursor
CTRL+S	Select avatar animation
CTRL+T	Advance game time 1 hour
CTRL+U	Temporarily highlight Doors + Ground Objects
CTRL+X	Extended position information
CTRL+Y	Kills creature under cursor

Console Commands

CLUAConsole:AddGold(<int>)
Adds the gold specified by <int> to the party.
CLUAConsole:AddSpell(“<string>”)
Adds the spell specified by <string> to the selected character.
CLUAConsole:AdvanceRealTime(<int>)
Advances the in-game ‘real time’ counter.
CLUAConsole:CreateEngine(<int>)
Unknown - seems to start a new single (0) or multi (1) player game.
CLUAConsole:CreateCreature(“<string>”)
Creates the creature specified by <string>. The name that is entered must be six characters or

less. If the desired character has a name longer than that, only enter the first six letters.

CLUAConsole:CreateItem(“<string>”,<int1>,<int2>,<int3>)
Creates the item specified by <string>. The parameters control the amount/charges of the item.

CLUAConsole:CreateVEFVidCell(“<string>”)
Plays the VVC specified by <string>.

CLUAConsole:DisplayAllBAMFiles()
Plays all graphic files in order.

CLUAConsole:DisplayText(“<string>”)
Displays the text specified by <string>.

CLUAConsole:EnableCheatKeys(<int>)
Enables (1) or disables (0) cheat keys, based on the value of <int>.

CLUAConsole:ExploreArea()
Explores the current area.

CLUAConsole:GetGlobal(“<string>”,”<string2>”)
Displays the variable specified by <string1> (of type <string2>).

CLUAConsole:LogMessages(<int>)
Enables logging of game messages?.

CLUAConsole:LogSet(“<string>”)
Filename to log message to?.

CLUAConsole:MoveToArea(“<string>”)
Move the selected characters to the area specified by <string>.

CLUAConsole:PlayMovie(“<string>”)
Plays the movie specified by <string>.

CLUAConsole:PlaySound(“<string>”)
Plays the sound specified by <string>.

CLUAConsole:SetCurrentXP(“<int>”)
Sets the XP of the selected character to <int>.

CLUAConsole:SetDisableBrightest
Unknown

CLUAConsole:SetGlobal(“<string1>”,”<string2>”,<int>)
Sets the variable specified by <string1> (of type <string2>) to the value of <int>.

CLUAConsole:SetLimitTransparency(<int>)
Unknown.

CLUAConsole:SetWaterAlpha(<int>)
Unknown

CLUAConsole:SetWeather(<int>)
Sets the current weather. 0 = standard, 1 = rain, 2 = snow

CLUAConsole:StartStore(“<string>”)
Starts the store specified by <string>.

CLUAConsole:StrrefOn()
Strings are displayed with their associated strref numbers.

CLUAConsole:StrrefOff()
Strings are not displayed with their associated strref numbers.

CLUAConsole:TestAllDialog()
Lists all dialog file in the game, and checks for errors.

While the console is enabled, the following cheat is also enabled:
At the stat distribution screen, pressing CTRL+8 will yield maximum stat value.

You find an entire list of all BGT area codes here:
http://kerzenburg.baldurs-gate.eu/showthread.php?t=35175

Lists of item- and creature-codes you will find here:
BG1: http://news.softpedia.com/news/Baldur-039-s-Gate-Tales-Of-The-Sword-Coast-47511.shtml
BG2: http://www.sorcerers.net/Games/BG2/cheats.php
You find an entire list of all item codes here: (In each case search the link “Cheats” to reach the right page.)
http://www.baldurs-gate.ch/bg2/ and here http://www.baldurs-gate.ch/bg1/

TRANSLATION OF MODS

Many of the used mods are possibly not available yet in your language. Hence, translation is very important and voluntary translators are urgently searched.

.tra files

Translation of mods is very simple: Most of the mods include already a folder with one or several files with the ending .tra in the source language (e.g., Language/English). Copy this folder and rename it into your language (e.g., Language/German).

Open the .tra files with a text editor and simply overwrite the text between the tildes "~" with your translation. Every string within a dialog file begins with "@0 = ~", "@1 = ~" "@2 = ~" et cetera and ends in each case with "~".

If a string however follows on a flag enclosed with quotes it must be enclosed with tildes. For example:
for example: JOURNAL @7, but "JOURNAL" ~@7~ or REPLY @5 but "REPLY" ~@12~

NOTE: There is a limitation to the length of the strings of maximal 4096 characters. Longer strings will lead to crash if the string is called.

In some texts the main character is addressed directly. Depending on whether the main character is male or female the texts varies. These text variations are written one after the other, thus: @123 = ~I am the son of Bhaal.~ ~I am the daughter of Bhaal.~
If sound references are given, it looks thus: @1234 = ~male dialog string~ [SOUND01] ~female dialog string~ [SOUND01] Both sound files can also be different.

Placeholder (token)

In some strings place holders are used. These are replaced in the game with different variables. The texts between the sharp brackets < > may be never translated.
Only in some foreign languages: If in a string the token cannot be applied because the sentence would not be grammatically correct, for example, or a word should be at the beginning of a sentence but the token begins with a small letter (e.g., <my son>) the entries must be created in two variants, once as a male (given) string and once as a female string.

Mostly the token refer to the character being spoken to. If is spoken about the main character in a conversation, must be preceded "PRO_". Example: "<CHARNAME> is actually quite nice, even if <PRO_HESHE> is sometimes strange."

Only in some foreign languages: Other than in the English original string the token <MANWOMAN> and <PRO_MANWOMAN> can be used only in collocations because of the included declension!
Also <BROTHERSISTER>, <PRO_BROTHERSISTER>, <LADY'S LORD>, <PRO_LADYLORD>, <SIRMAAM> and <PRO_SIRMAAM> can not be used in the translation at the beginning of a sentence.

Several token are used for the time specification and are irrelevant in the translation; they are listed only for the sake of completeness.

<BROTHERSISTER>	Returns "brother" or "sister" depending on the gender of the person being spoken to.
<CHARNAME>	Returns the name of the PC.
<DAY>	Returns the current numerical day.
<DAYANDMONTH>	Returns the current numerical day as well as the month. (Example: It is <DAYANDMONTH>, would produce: It is 24 Mirtul...or whatever the current day and month happens to be.)
<DAYNIGHT>	Returns "day" or "night" depending on if it's daytime or night-time in the game world.
<DAYNIGHTALL>	Returns "morning" from 6am (6) to 11:59am, "afternoon" from Noon (12) to 5:59pm, "evening" from 6pm (18) to 9:59pm. and "night" from 10pm (22) to 5:59am (game world times).
<DURATION>	Returns the elapsed time from the start of the game in days and hours. (Example:

	We've been around for <DURATION>, would produce: We've been around for 23 days and 13 hours...or whatever the elapsed time happens to be.)
<DURATIONNOAND>	Returns the same thing as <DURATION> except it omits the and. So it would be 23 days 13 hours rather than 23 days and 13 hours.
<GABBER>	Returns the name of the current speaker. (Example: If I use Jaheira and click-talk her on a creature rather than using the PC, this would return Jaheira if used in a dialogue.)
<GAMEDAY>	Returns the current game day. (Starts at 1 for a new game.)
<GAMEDAYS>	Returns the number of game days that have elapsed since the start of the game. (Starts at 0 for a new game.)
<GIRLBOY>	Returns "girl" or "boy" depending on the gender of the person being spoken to.
<HESHE>	Returns "he" or "she" depending on the gender of the person being spoken to.
<HIMHER>	Returns "him" or "her" depending on the gender of the person being spoken to.
<HISHER>	Returns "his" or "her" depending on the gender of the person being spoken to.
<HOUR>	Returns the current hour of the day in numerical 24 hour format.
<LADYLORD>	Returns "Lady" or "Lord" depending on the gender of the person being spoken to.
<LEVEL>	Returns the experience level of the person being spoken to.
<MALEFEMALE>	Returns "male" or "female" depending on the gender of the person being spoken to.
<MANWOMAN>	Returns "man" or "woman" depending on the gender of the person being spoken to.
<MINUTE>	Returns the current number of real-time minutes (0-59) that have passed in the last hour.
<MONTH>	Returns the current game month as a number.
<MONTHNAME>	Returns the current month's name. (Example: It is <MONTHNAME>, would produce: It is Mirtul...or whatever the current month is in your game.)
<number>	Returns a random number
<PLAYER6> - <PLAYER6>	Returns the name of the party character in the specified internal party slot. (The main character is always PLAYER1.)
<PRO_BROTHERSISTER>	Returns "brother" or "sister" depending on the main character's gender.
<PRO_GIRLBOY>	Returns "girl" or "boy" depending on the main character's gender.
<PRO_HESHE>	Returns "he" or "she" depending on the main character's gender.
<PRO_HIMHER>	Returns "him" or "her" depending on the main character's gender.
<PRO_HISHER>	Returns "his" or "her" depending on the main character's gender.
<PRO_LADYLORD>	Returns "Lady" or "Lord" depending on the main character's gender.
<PRO_MALEFEMALE>	Returns "male" or "female" depending on the main character's gender.
<PRO_MANWOMAN>	Returns "man" or "woman" depending on the main character's gender.
<PRO_RACE>	Returns the main character's race.
<PRO_SIRMAAM>	Returns "sir" or "ma'am" depending on the main character's gender.
<PRO_SONDAUGHTER>	Returns "son" or "daughter" depending on the main character's gender.
<RACE>	Returns the race of the person currently being spoken to.
<SIRMAAM>	Returns "sir" or "ma'am" depending on the gender of the person being spoken to.
<SONDAUGHTER>	Returns "son" or "daughter" depending on the gender of the person being spoken to.
<TM>	Returns the "TM" trademark symbol.
<YEAR>	Returns the current year in numerical format. (Example: It is <YEAR> currently, would produce: It is 1369 currently...or whatever year it is in your game.

TREP

Using the translation tool TREP is highly recommended. http://www.blackwyrmlair.net/Tools/trep.php
This simplifies the job immensely. In two windows the original string as well as the translation string are clearly arranged. In addition, one can search with it bugs, renumber strings consecutively and a lot more. In some languages there are additional auxiliary modules available which give additional advices during translation as for example how to use the place holders.

If you do not want to use the tool, you should load after the completion of the translation at least once the translated files into this tool and save anew. The tool examines for proper function and corrects missing tildes "~" what often happens with translations.

Converting of .d files into .tra files

If in the mod still no tra files exist, these can be easily generated. Use for this the tool traify.bat from the **BiG World Installpack**.

Please, never translate .d files, but convert them into tra files before. Otherwise errors happen very easily and it is nearly impossible to correct them afterwards. And much more worse: If the mod author changes the .d files with an update, your whole translation fits no more to the new mod version.

Please, NEVER traify any translated .d file, but always only the original .d file! Background: WeiDU recognizes identical strings in a dialog and assigns to them only one single number, even if the string exists several times. If now in your translation the smallest divergence appears (this can be even a single space or point), WeiDU assigns for this string an other string number. That means you have in the translation one string more than in the original with the result that every dialog behind moves around one position and in the game will appear absolutely wrong dialogs!

Language directory

At the end you must create the language list in the tp2 file. Open the Setup-Modname.tp2 and insert the following before the BEGIN:

```
AUTO_TRA ~Mod directory\%s~

LANGUAGE ~English~
        ~English~
        ~Mod directory\English\Setup.tra~

LANGUAGE ~German~
        ~German~
        ~Mod directory\German\Setup.tra~
```

(Type in here your language instead of German)

You do not need to change the TP2 yourselves, this does Leomar or the mod author for you.

Send the finished translation then best to Leomar. He then passes on it to the respective authors.

Text conversion

Translation of foreign-language mods with foreign characters.
If you want to translate mods from the Polish, Hungarian, Greek or Chinese language, you first are confronted with the problem that see your only a weird character sequence as for example £¬ÏàÍ¬Õ½¸è²»¿Éµþ¼Ó which you can not do anything with. This results from the fonts preset on the computer for our language area. First the font must be converted. This is especially simple with the program "EditPad Pro" (Freeware!)

Open therefore in that program the file which you want to convert. Go in the menu bar to the menu item "Convert" and select there the line "Text Encoding". In the window that opens now you see on top the original text. Select afterwards the suitable encoding to make the text readable:

for Chinese: Windows 936:	Simplified Chinese GBK; note: a character font must be selected which contains the script Hangul (e.g., @Dotum)
for Korean: Windows 949:	Korean; note: a character font must be selected which contains the script Hangul (e.g., @Dotum)
for Polish: Windows 936:	Central European
for Russian: Windows 1251:	Cyrillic

Now below the text will be displayed in a readable matter. You can copy this text and insert it into the Google or Yahoo online translator and translate. However, it needs sometimes a lot of imagination to formulate from it a flawless sentence in your language. The online translator cannot replace real knowledge of languages.

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

These installation instructions as well as the matching tools have been initially developed solely by me, Leonardo Watson. Over the course of time a team has formed, in which the different tasks are distributed:

Leonardo Watson:	**B¿G** Boss, creator of the **B¿G World Project**, development of **B¿G World Project** guide, the **B¿G World Install.bat** and other tools
Leomar	my right hand for a long time, support and public relations
Dabus	programming of the installation-tool **B¿G World Setup**
Lich aka 10th:	support and problem solving
Fennek der Schwarze:	support the tactical version and their mods
Clan REO	support of the Spanish version
Prowler & Silent	support of the Russian version

Special thanks to (in alphabetical order):

aVENGER	for his professional advice and partial translation.
Daniel von Braun	for the cover and the drawings
Davor	for his adjusted install.bat file
Durandil	for the Windows Vista introduction videos
erebusant	for his compatibility improvements (although he never was involved in **B¿G World Projekt** directly)
Fiona	for proof-reading the English release
horred the plague	for his efforts to make his Big Picture mod as compatible as possible with the BWP
Jarno Mikkola	for his support at Spellhold Studios
Lokadamus	for the first attempt at a mega-mod installer, the BGT-NPCSound-Patch and his professional advice
Lollorian	for creation of fixes and for his support at Spellhold Studios
Manduran	for the BP-Balancer and his professional advice
Marvin	for the collection of all the links for the megamod and for his untiring troubleshooting
micbaldur	for his extensive tests and detailed reports
Miloch	for his compatibility enhancements
MK	for the textpatches, his advice and hands on assistance
Steffen	for the compilation of the download packages (although they are no longer available)
Taimon	for the revised BGT-NPC Sound-Patch, his fixes, his brilliant tools and his professional advice
The Imp	for his support at Spellhold Studios
Weigo	for creating his biffer and his professional assistance, both practical and advisory
White Agnus	for creation of fixes, compatibility enhancements and support
Xicloing	for the support of foreign mods

Technical advice:
Ascension64, aVENGER, Azazello, cmorgan, DavidWallace, DeusEx, Himself, melkor_morgoth75, Miloch, Hoppy

Testers from the German Baldur's Gate forum:
Ascalon, Askon, Autar, Caldor, Creepin, Daeron, Darth Shan, Diarmuid, Drogan Di'Umptu, Federico, Fennek der Schwarze, Gabriele, Geier, Glingiman Adan, Harutsune, Haskeer, Jansuro, Jenny, Khryzianna, Leomar, Lich, Lilith, Lobo-mau, Luke, Manduran, Marvin, Nanek, Noxx, Rumpelstilz, Salomee, Salvasalas, Sha'aDur, Shaman, Sir Kameldar, Slartibartfaß, Starn, Sternenlicht, Stryke, Taimon, Telperion, Vasen Coriver, Vincent Blake, Vorpal, Wedge, Wertax, Wetiko, White Agnus, Yago and all the others who participate in debugging.

Testers from the Spellhold Studios Forum:
10th, abbatik, Altomar, Aramyr, azgarth, Beleg33, Bolens, Calliea, Chevalier, CrowLord, Darpaek, Derkoth the Disgruntled, dragonian, dreamer2007, Dunkan, Hoppy, Hurricane, Iac, Jack Nader, Jake Zahn, Jarno Mikkola, Kai Hohiro, K'aeloree, Kamui2040, LadyRolePlay, lostincarnation, Nazar, quinlan, Ranadiel, ScuD, Salk, Silinde Ar-Feiniel, smeagolheart, Soulfire, Steve, The Saint, Usurper, Valena and all the others who participate in debugging.

Active **translators** at the "Baldur's Gate Trilogie Translation Project" as well as inactive, whose work was used here:
Annalena, Arodon, Beaz, Beowulf, Beyshaliban, Blackout, Blue, Bragan Benigaris, BrisÎis, Caswallon, Ciramon, Crim-

son, Cronox, Darth Shan, Dragonheart, Dresded Fa'Lump, Drogan Di'Umptu, Dyara, Eboreus, Elminster, Enduril, Falk Swoboda, Fedegar, Fey, Gandalf the White, Garret, Gerri, Imoen, Iscariot, Isil-zha, Jarl, Jastey, Jeremias, jester, Jochen Gehring, Leonard DeVir, Leonardo Watson, Lisra, Lumorus, Maggy, Marco, Intermezzo, Ivezic, Marvin, maus, Max Winkelmann, Melcen, Meresin, MK, Nemeton, Nicolas Peters, Norbert Frishcauf, Octavian, Opusa, Patrick Lainer, Quasator, Roter Berserker, Rübezahl, Rumpelstilz, Samiel, Sayshara, Schaf, Sebastian de Waal, Sol, Steffen, Thalantyr, Tanis Eichenblatt, Tau-Rah, Telperion, Thioderik, Thomas Schaefer, Tifa Nazah, Toran, Vasen Coriver, Vincent, Vorpal, Wedge, Weigo, Wertax, White Agnus, Würfelpech, Xicloing, Yago, Zottel.

HISTORY

v1: Entire installation instructions for the BGT-WeiDU Super Mega Install
v2: Update-Version
v3: first release as **B¿G World**
v4: updated mods: BGT-WeiDU v1.05a, BG1 Unfinished Business v4 beta 4 for BGT, Sword Coast Stratagems v7, Rogue ReBalancing by aVENGER v3.81
- added mod: SCSII
- new installation process
- new descriptions: AI modificatiions, HLA modificatiions (thanks to aVENGER), Make Watchers' Keep accessible between SoA and ToB

v4.1: Corrections and updates
v5: updated mods: BG2 Fixpack-v6, Dark Ritual 1.02, BGT-WeiDU v1.05b, Lure of Sirinies 7.2, Indira 10.3, Mulgore & Xavia NPC v4.0 for BGT and TuTu, Xan's friendship path for BG1 v4, BG1 Unfinished Business v6, SCSI v8, Tower of Deception v3, Spellhold Gauntlet Version 1.1, Dungeon Crawl v3, Food and Herbal Mod v 1.01, Beyond the Law v1.35, Kido v7, Ariena v2, Xan v7, AurenAseph-v6.1, NinaV101B, Unfinished Business v16, SpellPackB4, Spell-50 v10, BP-Balancer-v0.28, Nathaniel v4, Iylos v1.1, Rogue ReBalancing v3.82, Refinements 3.11, Ashes of Embers v27, Oversight v12, SCSII v4, BGTTweak v7, Ding0's Tweak Pack v20, Ding0 Experience Fixer v6
- added mods: JasteysBG1Quests (replaces Slime-Quest), Coran's BG Extended Friendship Talks
- associated Fixpack now with expanded ids-files

v5.1: Corrections and updates
- Revision German text: Leomar
- significant improved installers
- updated mods: WeiDU v206, Mini Quests and Encounters v1, BG1NPC Project v15, Adventures in Papperland v3, Planar Sphere 2.6c, Boards o' Magick Item Pack v2, Heart of the Woodv4, Blood of the Martyr v3, Octavians Drizzt v2Beta2, Ariena v2.1, Thael 2.1, Gavin v3.1, WikaedeR v4, cbisson's Familiar Pack v5, Authentic Mischievous Fairy Dragon v4, The Slithering Menace (Snakes) v 3.0, Wild Mage Additions v1.6, Teleport Spell v12, Tashia Remix v1.1, Solaufein v1.03, Nathaniel v4.2, Rogue ReBalancing v3.9, Sword Coast Stratagems II v5
- added mod: IEP Extended Banter v1.3

v5.2: Corrections and updates
- slightly changed install order
- updated mods: WeiDU v206, The Tortured Soul Quest v3, Mini Quests and Encounters v1, The Lure of the Sirine's Call v7.3, BG1NPC Project v16, BG1NPC Music Pack v5, Indira _v10.4, Mulgore & Xavia NPC v5.0, Adventures in Papperland v3, Ajoc's Minimod v1.6.1, Desecration of Souls V2.6.1, Deeper_Shadows_of_Amn_v2.2.1, Planar Sphere 2.6c, Bag Bonus v1.0.1, Boards o' Magick Item Pack v2, Heart of the Wood v5, Weimer's Item Upgrade v36, Blood of the Martyr v4, Amber v2.5, Octavians Drizzt v2Beta2, Ariena v2.1, Thael 2.1, Gavin v3.1, Sarah 1,3, WikaedeR v4, cbisson's Familiar Pack v5, Authentic Mischievous Fairy Dragon v4, Romantic Encounters v3, Mordan's Christmas Minimod v1.0.1, The Slithering Menace (Snakes) v 3.0, Wild Mage Additions v1.6, Teleport Spell v12, Tactics v24, P&P Celestials v5, Tashia Remix v1.1, Solaufein v1.03, Nathaniel v4.2, Rogue ReBalancing v3.9, Sword Coast Stratagems II v6, BP-Balancer-v0.31, NPC Flirt Pack v1.02, IEP Extended Banter v2
- added mods: Baldurdash Weidu v166, Ajantis BG1 Expansion Beta 0.1, Assassinations v2, Fading Promises v1, Sylmar Battlefield v1.025, Widescreen Mod v1
- new descriptions: XP settings in the MegaMod (thanks to Leomar and Manduran), BG2Fixpack vs Baldurdash

v5.3: The big overhaul: massive cut down, changed install order of a few mods, corrections; now with corresponding component numbers, split into BW version and expert version.
- updated mods: WeiDU v208, Dark Side of the Sword Coast v200, BG1 Mini Quests and Encounters v3, Ajantis BG1 Expansion Beta 0.4, Azengaard Tactical Encounter Mod v3.0, Revised Battles v6.1, Dungeon Crawl v4, Weimer's Item Upgrade v37, Ariena v2.2, Kim1.51b, Ninafer 1.02, WikaedeR v4.1, Shards-OfIce-v3, Grimuars v3.2, Tower of Deception 3.1, Rogue ReBalancing by aVENGER v3.91, Iylos v2.3, Sword Coast Stratagems II v7, BP-Balancer-v0.33
- added mods: Northern Tales of the Sword Coast NTotSCv162, Secret of Bone Hill v215, The Vault v6, The Undying v1.02, Stuff of the Magi v3, Angelo v3, Miriam v1.02, Nikitalleria v1.0, Touchstone V1.0, Viconia Friendship V1.0, Resource Fixer v1, Solaufein Flirt Pack v4.0, P5Tweaks v2, One Pixel Productions v2.1, Flaming Swords v1.0, Flaming Short Swords, Colourable Quarterstaves, Restored ToB Heads v1.1, W_GUI beta 0.1

- eliminated mods: Worship the Unseeing Eye-mod v2, Jonathan_NPC_BGT v0.1, Jandor, The Black Rose Part I: Market Prices, Item Value Tweaks ItmValueTweaks, KWolf_NPC_WeiDU, Lord of the Rings Item Pack v1.02, SP Items = Daniel Goodrich's Custom Item Collection, LuvNaliaWeiDU106, Matt Damon v1, Stivan the Hunter v1.0 (Alpha), Taim 1.2, Therrin NPC v2, Eldoth, Roar, Teddy v1, Vildra, Iron Modder 1 Pack - Iron Modder 9 Pack, CliffetteIMBonus, igi's Facing the Shade Lord again, K'aeloree's BWL Contest Items, Timestop_tweak_v2, Tactics, Redemption v113
- new descriptions: Multi-Install Tool, Mods, bugs, patches and fair play - how BWP works technically and legally,
- Fixpack and Textpack (in German only) now patch the files instead of replace them

v5.4: Corrections and updates
- slightly changed install order
- updated mods: One Pixel Productions v2.5, WeiDU BGT-WeiDU v1.06, Dark Side of the Sword Coast 205, Northern Tales of the Sword Coast v1.60a, Northern Tales of the Sword Coast (Patch) v1.62a, Secret of Bonehill v231, Secret of Bonehill (patch) 2.35, ThalantyrItemUpgradeMod v3, The Vault v6.1, Ajantis BG1 Expansion Beta 0.5, Selune's Armoury v2, Moongaze's Kari v1, The Slithering Menace (Snakes) v3.1, Unfinished Business für BGII v17, Semi-Multi-Clerics 0.2.2, Solaufein NPC v1.03, Keto v3, Revised Battles v6.3, Song and Silence v3, Kivan and Deheriana Companions for BG2 v8.1, BP_BGT_Worldmap_v7a
- added mods: Spell Revisions v2, Breagar v2.1, The Wheels of Prophecy v1, Unique Containers (Beta2), NSC Portraits v1.2, SCSII WM fix
- deprecated mods: Arcane-Divine Spell Pack v1.1, Restored ToB Heads v1.1

v5.5: Corrections and updates
- completely revised Install.bat, re-arranged Textpack, new Smoothpack
- updated mods: One Pixel Productions v2.61, BGT v1.07 WIP-08-09-28, BG1 Mini Quests and Encounters v4.1, The Lure of the Sirine's Call v8, ThalantyrItemUpgradeMod v3.3, Xan's friendship path for BG1 v5, Ajantis BG1 Expansion 2.1, Breagar und die Schlangen Abbathors v3.01, Sword Coast Stratagems v9, Assassinations v3, KWolf_NPC_WeiDU v1.1, Rolles v3, Xan BG2 v8, Thael v2.3, Kim 1.57, The Slithering Menace (Snakes) v 3.3, Quallo v1.1, ShardsOfIce-v4, Rogue ReBalancing by aVENGER v4
- added mods: The Stone of Askavar v1.3, PnP Free Action (Beta 1), Experience Corrections v1, Enable conversations with charmed/dominated creatures v2

v5.5.1: Minor corrections and updates, improved Install.bat
- updated mods: Breagar und die Schlangen Abbathors v3.2, BGT NSC Portraits 1.3

v5.5.2: Minor corrections and updates, improved Install.bat
- updated mods: Breagar und die Schlangen Abbathors v3.3

v5.6: Corrections and updates
- again improved Install.bat
- updated mods: Shadows Over Soubar v1.13, CHECK THE BODIES V1.11, BGT-WEIDU V1.07 WIP-08-12-19, DARK SIDE OF THE SWORD COAST V2.10, NORTHERN TALES OF THE SWORD COAST Dialog Revamp V163A, The Vault v6.4, Breagar und die Schlangen Abbathors v3.4, Expanded Thief Stronghold v2.15, Rogue ReBalancing by aVENGER v4.02, Adalon's Blood (Silberdrachenblut) v3, Assassinations v5, Azengaard Tactical Encounter v4.0,The Undying v2.02, Kim v1.59, Sarah ToB v2 beta, Widescreen Mod v2
- added mods: 1ppv3: Avatar Fixes, Item Revisions v2, Finch NPC v3, Rod of Refuge, The Butter Knife of Balduran, Cursed Items Revision v1, Level 1 NPCs
- deprecated mods: Ninafer und Desecration of Souls; both of them are now included in The Undying.

v5.7: Revision of some descriptions
- updated mods: WeiDU v2.10, BG2 Fixpack-v7, One Pixel Productions v2.64, ThalantyrItemUpgradeMod v3.4, BG1NPC Project v17, Sword Coast Stratagems v10, Dark Side of the Sword Coast v2.15, Northern Tales of the Sword Coast v170a, Northern Tales of the Sword Coast Dialog Revamp v171, Secret of Bonehill v2.40, Bonehill Dialog Revamp v2.35, Adalon's Blood (Silberdrachenblut) v4, Azengaard Tactical Encounter v5.0, CoM Encounters v1.03, Dark Ritual v1.03, IEP Extended Banter v3.2, Viconia Friendship v2.0, The Wheels of Prophecy v2, Refinements v3.20, BP-Balancer-v0.33b, BGT_NSC Portraits v1.5, BP-BGT-Worldmap v7.1, Level 1 NPCs v1.2
- added mods: Mazzy Friendship v1.0, Yoshimo Friendship v1.0, aTweaks v1.1, gMinion v1.8, Cambios y correcciones a los graficos de criaturas celestiales
- reintroduction: Tactics v24
- improved Fixpack.bat, Smoothpack.bat, Textpack.bat, Install.bat with additional option: Standard - More - Expert

v6: new layout and new cover
- again improved Install.bat
- partially changed install order
- .ids-files will be patched instead replaced by other mods

- updated mods: BG2_Fixpack-v8, BGT v1.07, Rogue Rebalancing v4.04, The Vault v7, Lure of the Sirine's Call v9, BG1 NPC Project v17, Ascalons Breagar v4.01, Spell Revisions v2.9, BG1 Unfinished Business v7, Sword Coast Stratagems v12, Goo the Disembodied Floating Eyeball v3.0, The Undying v2.04, Thael NPC v2.31, Kim NPC v1.61, Allison NPC v1.7, Questor Revised v1, Unfinished Business for BG2 v18, Crossmod Banter Pack v8, BGT Tweak Pack v8, BG2_Tweaks-v7, aTweaks v2.02, Widescreen Mod v2.1
- added mods: BGSpawn system v1, Tales of Anegh v1.02beta5, Les Chroniques de Severian v1, Konalans' Tweaks v1.2, Bolsa, Charli v1.2, Darron v1.3, Nanstein, Vendedor DLAN v6, Recargador v2.0, Ninde v1.1, Xulaye v1, Huple, Mawgul, Mhoram v1.2, Uldar v0.75, de'Arnise Romance v2, Homeward Bound v2, Lucy the Wyvern v1, Haiass el lobo Beta1.2, Skooter the NPC v1, The Luxley Family v1.1
- deprecated mods: "Rod of Refuge" and "Butter Knife of Balduran; both of them are included in "Konalans' Tweaks".

v7: restructured install order
- elimination of the previous installation after transition
- again improved Install.bat
- new Clean-Up.bat
- download and installation now by **B⁄G World Setup**
- updated mods: One Pixel productions v2.66, The Stone of Askavar v1.4, Assassinations v6, Er'vonyrah: Song Władającej v1.3, Adalon's Blood (Silberdrachenblut) v5, Improved Asylum v0.93, Jerry Zinger Show v2, Adventures in Papperland WeiDU v4, Ghost v2, Domains of Dread-WeiDU v2, Bag Bonus v1.0.2, Tortured Soul Quest v4, BloodOfTheMartyr_WeiDU v4.1, Heart of the Wood v6, Return to Trademeet Item Pack v1 with translations, cbission's Familiar Pack v6, Authentic Mischievous Fairy Dragon v6, Anishai v1.3, Allison v1.8, Expanded Thief Stronghold v2.16, Konalan's Tweaks v2, Yasraena v9, Tsujatha v11, Sir Ajantis NPC for BG2 (Beta) v0.2.18, Homeward Bound v2 with translations, Yikari v 1.4, Shed's Mods v1.01, Quallo v.1.11, Questor Revised v1, Tower of Deception v3.2, Rogue ReBalancing v4.1, BPSeries 3.1, aTweaks v2.5
- added mods: Baldur's Gate Adventure Pack Version 1.06, Baldur's Gate 1 Item Upgrade Version 1.02, Jan's Alchemy v2, The Sorcerer's Place Collection v8, Haldamir (Alpha) v0.5, Branwen NPC, Jandor v2, Vildra, Thrown Hammers v1
- reintroduced mods: Arnel's Nalia Romance (LuvNalia) v1.06, Eldoth v1.10, Roar v1.11, Teddy v1.12
- Mid-Biff and End-Biff replaced by Generalized Biffing

v8: Now also in Spanish
- trilingual Install.bat with additional selection for Asian mods
- no longer changes after the transition from BG1 to BG2 necessary
- new description: Translation of mods
- updated mods: BGTNeJ2 v1.1, Drizzt Saga v2.0, Herbs & Potions for BG1 v1.0.2, ThalantyrItemUpgrade-Mod v3.6, Ascalons Breagar v4.41, Huple 1.2, Bag Bonus v1.0.3, Improved Volcano! Pack Version 1.9, Herbs & Potions Addin for BG2 v1.0.4, Ruad Ro'fessa Item Upgrade v22, Underrepresented Items v6, Enhanced BG2 v1.1, Nanstein v1.1, Vendedor DLAN v6.1, Tales of Anegh v1.1, Deeper Shadows of Amn v2.2.4, Tsujatha v12, Saerileth v14, Neh'taniel 2.75, Yasraena v10, Lester v0.8, Horace v1.71, Anishai v1.4, Cassius v1.04, Alassa NPC v2, Cloakwood Squares v3, Goo the Disembodied Floating Eyeball v4.0, Sheena v1.7, Frennedan v1.0.3, Malthis v2, TurnipGolem v2, Haiass el Lobo v2.1, Wild Mage Additions v1.7, Tactics v25, Solaufein NPC v1.04, Getting Rid of Anomen v2, Crossmod Banter Pack v9, Song and Silence v4, Sword and Fist v4, Rogue ReBalancing by aVENGER v4.21, Cursed Items Revision v3, Celestiales v1.2, Adalon's Blood - Silberdrachenblut v8, Fading Promises v2, Expanded Thief Stronghold v2.17, Sir Ajantis NPC for SoA Beta v0.2.19, Alora NPC v1.1, Au Service d'Oghma v1.1, Moddie v1.1, Vildra 1.1, Ajoc's Mini-mod v1.6.3, Every Mod and Dog v4, Haiass el Lobo v2.1, Konalan's Tweaks v2.1, Victor's Improvements Pack v2.0, Teleport Spell v13, One Pixel Productions v2.70, One Pixel Productions v3: Avatar Fixes v2, BGT NPC Portraits v1.7, aTweaks v2.61, W-GUI (Beta) v0.2
- added mods: BGTMusic with Songlist Patch, DarkHorizons v 1.03, D's Odd Quest Mod v1 (Imnesvale), Mersetek, Mystigan v1.1, LavaIt! v1.0 BETA, OldModsPack, Revised Forgotten Wars Item Pack v1.0, Houyi v1.0, YLItemsPack v1.0, Dragon Summon v1, Unholy Gate Opening Ritual Book v5, Avi Maya Project v5.3, Rukerakiah, Rose NPC (Beta) v0.01, Larsha NPC v0.3, Cerberus v0.99, Alcool v8, Skie NPC v5, Improved Summons V2.01, Bard Song Switching (Icewind Mode) v1.3, Relationship V1.5, Macholy's Teammates Fight Scripts v2.5, D's Enemy Upgrade v1.1, 1ppv3 Female Dwarves, 1pp: Thieves Galores, Store Prices, Replacement Lightmaps v1.1
- deprecated mods: BG1 Adventure Pack, BG1 CoM Forge/Item Upgrade (now included in Dark Horizons)

v8.1: Install.bat with additional selection for BG2only installations
- partially changed install order
- updated mods: MKs BG1Textpatch Revised v3.0, MKs BG2Textpatch Revised v3.1, Experience Corrections v2, Enable Conversations v3, Baldurdash Weidu v1.68, Baldur's Gate Trilogy v1.08, Dark Horizons v2.02, BG1NPC Project v18, Herbs and Potions Add-in for Baldur's Gate 1.0.3, Xan BG1 Friendship Path v6, BG1

Unfinished Business v8, BGT Tweak Pack v9, Tower Of Deception v3.3, Banter Packs v10, Sarah NPC v2.2, Mystigan v1.2, The Vault v7,1, Bolsa v3, Charlie v1.3, Darron v1.4, Nanstein v1.2, Mhoram v2, Mystigan v1.11, Amber v2.6, The Undying v2.05, Avi Maya v6.0, Mawgul v2, Au service d'Oghma v1.3, Yikari v1.5, Spellhold Gauntlet v1.16, Haiass el Lobo v2.2, Spell Revisions v3.0, Rogue ReBalancing by aVENGER v4.3, aTweaks v2.62, Sword Coast Stratagems II v11, BG2Tweaks v8, BGSpawn System v1.03, Replacement Lightmaps v1.3

- added mods: Ascalons Questpack v0.5 Beta, Tales of the Deep Gardens v3.1, Jan's Extended Quest v1.2, Slandor - The Minotaur and Lilacor v1.1, Zalnoya and the Shadow Thieves v1.2, Worgas, Raziel, Sarevok Romance v1, Item Randomiser v2, Full Plate & Packing Steel v2, Aurora's Shoes and Boots v2, Taimons tob_hacks v0.5
- deprecated mods: Songlist Patch (now included in Baldur's Gate Trilogy), D's Enemy Upgrade v1.1, Store Prices (now included in Aurora's Shoes and Boots)

v8.2: minor corrections and updates

- partially changed install order
- updated description: AI modifications
- updated mods: BG1 Unfinished Business v9, BGSpawn System v1.04, Hard Times for BGT v2.2, Tales of Anegh v2.0, The Tortured Soul Quest v7, Assassinations v7, Fading Promises v4, Tales of the Deep Gardens v3.2, Improved Volcano! Pack v2.0, MunchMod v2.8, Ruad Ro'fhessa Item Upgrade v25, Magnificient Magic Shop v6, Jan's Alchemy v3, Unholy Gate Opening Ritual Book v6, Bolsa v4.1, Charli v2.1, Recargador v2.2, Mersetek v1.2, Mystigan v1.3, Amber v2.6, Alcool v9, Jan's Extended Quest v1.3, Rose v003, Mordan's Christmas Minimod v1.0.3, Adventures_in_Papperland-WeiDU v5, Quallo v1.12, The Slithering Menace (Snakes) v3.4, Slandor - Minotaur and Lilacor v1.3, Zalnoya and the Shadow Thieves v1.3, Au service d'Oghma v1.4, Big Picture v179, Yikari NPC v1.6, Rogue ReBalancing by aVENGER v4.31, aTweaks v2.63, Auroras Shoes and Boots v3, P5Tweaks v3, Cursed Items Revision 3.1, Unique Containers v2, BP Series v3.5
- added mods: TS25 MiniMod, Tyris Flare NPC v3, Varshoon - an Illithid NPC v1, Quayle Project v4, Gloran NPC v2, Crefixer v1

v8.3: minor corrections and updates

- changed install order
- additional choices with the Install.bat
- Mod-Kits can be installed now
- updated Clean-Up
- two new optional tools: BiG World Backup and Restore.bat; BiG World Unpack.bat
- updated mods: WeiDU v213, MKs BG1 Textpatch Revised v3.1, MKs BG2 Textpatch Revised v3.2, Check the Bodies v1.12, Baldur's Gate Trilogy v1.08 (31 Dec 09), Restored Textscreen Music (Core) v7b, Dark Horizons v2.03, BG1 Mini Quests and Encounters v6, Lure of the Sirine's Call v10, , Ascalons Breagar v5.13, , BG1 Unfinished Business v10, BGSpawn System v1.05, BGT Tweak Pack v9 (31 Dec 09), Hard Times for BGT v2.3, The Bigg Quest Pack v2.03, Adalon's Blood (Silberdrachenblut) v9, Er'vonyrah: Song Władającej v1.31, Tales of the Deep Gardens v4.0, CoM Encounters v1.04, Domains of Dread v3, , Freedom's Reign / Reign of Virtue v7, Munchmod v3.0, RTT Item Pack v1.2, Blood of the Martyr v6, Rupert the Dye Merchant v2, Charli v2.2, Darron v1.5, Nanstein v1.3, Mhoram NPC v2.1, Jan's Alchemy v4, Mystigan the Merchant v1.4, Lavalt! v2.1, Old Mods Pack v2, Les Chroniques de Severian v0.1 REM, Ajantis NPC for SoA (Beta) v0.2.20, Chloe NPC v1.5, The Undying v2.06, Kim v162c, Sarah NPC v3, Skie v5.1, Worgas NPC (Beta) v1.1, Cassius One-Day NPC v1.05, Jerry Zinger Show v3, Banter Packs v11, Viconia Friendship v3.0, Mazzy Friendship v2, Yoshimo Friendship v2, Goo NPC v5, Turnip Golem v3, Holy Hand Grenade v1.2, Quallo v1.13, Au Service d'Oghma v1.5, Lucy the Wyvern v2, Slandor: Minotaur and Lilacor v1.4, NPC Tweak v5, Teleport Spell v14, Big Picture v1.79e, Homeward Bound v4, Thrown Hammers v2, Divine Remix v6, Sword and Fist v6, Improved Summons v2.02, Rogue Rebalancing v4.33, ToB Refinements v3.21, Cursed Items Revision v3.2, aTweaks v3.02, Bard Song Switching v1.4, BP Series v3.61, Aurora's Shoes and Boots v5, Item Randomiser v3, The Bigg Tweak Pack v2.20, BGT NPC Portraits v1.8, Unique Containers v3, Level 1 NPCs v1.3, Widescreen Mod v2.31, Creature Fixer v2, Generalized Biffing v2, Beregost Crash Fixer v1.8b
- added mods: Tethyr Forest Patch v1b, La Música de los Reinos / Music of the Realms v2, Haer'Dalis' Swords v1, Portable Hole, Vampire Tales v1.00, Daulmakan’s Item Pack MOD for Baldur's Gate II v1.2, Jarls BGT Tweak Pack v1.3, IA-Aurora LOW Fix, Infinity Animations beta 3
- deprecated mods: Ascension v1.4.24 (entirely included in BP), Reevor-Fixer (now included Baldur's Gate Trilogy), Dark Ritual, Miriam v1.02 (both are now included in Vampire Tales)

v9.0: minor corrections and updates

- changed install order
- additional choices with the Install.bat

- updated Clean-Up
- updated mods: MKs BG1 Textpatch Revised v3.2, MKs BG2 Textpatch Revised v3.3, BG2 Fixpack v9.01, The Darkest Day v1.13, BGSpawn v1.06, Hard Times (BGT) v2.4, Alex Macintosh v5, MunchMod v3.2, Rupert the Dye Merchant v2.1, Kivan and Deheriana Companions v9, Sir Neh'taniel 4.2, Fading Promises v5, Lester NPC v0.9, Imoen Romance v1.202, Summon Bhaalspawn v3, Quallo v1.14, Lucy the Wyvern v3, Cerberus v1.02, The Minotaur and Lilacor v1.6, BG1 Unfinished Business v11, Sword Coast Stratagems v14, Homeward Bound v5, Crossmod Banter Pack v11, The MTS Crappack v3, Sword Coast Stratagems II v13, Cursed Items Revision v3.4, PnP Free Action v2, Alternatives v5, aTweaks v3.04, P5 Tweaks v5, Infinity Animations core [WeiDU beta 4], WeiDU v2.14
- added mods: Sir Renal v2.2, Trovador REO v2.4a, Genwas Händlermod v1, Solestia v1.2, Lol's RezMod v2.3, Drizzt Is Not Stupid (BGT) v1, Alternatives v4, B!Tweaks v4, Paladins of Faerun Kitpack v4, Prestige Kit Pack v2, Return to Trademeet Kitpack v1.1, Vecna v12, Throne of Bhaal Extender (TobEx) Beta 0001

v9.1: minor corrections and updates
- changed install order
- updated mods: MKs BG1 Textpatch Revised v3.3, MKs BG2 Textpatch Revised v3.4, Check the Bodies v1.12a, Secret of Bonehill v2.75a, Mur'Neth NPC v8, Gavin NPC v4, BGSpawn v1.07, Expanded Thief Stronghold v2.20, Ajoc's Minimod v1.6.5, Every Mod and Dog v5, Assassinations v8, Bag Bonus v1.0.4, Freedom's Reign & Reign of Virtue v7.1, Improved Horns of Valhalla v1.3, MunchMod v3.3, A Mod for the Orderly (CliffKey) v3, Darron v1.5.1, Recargador v2.3, Musica de los Reinos v2.1, Sir Renal v2.3, Genwas Händlermod v1.1, Tsujatha NPC v13, Tashia Remix v1.2, Kivan and Deheriana Companions v10, Yasraena NPC v11, Alora NPC v1.2, Neh'taniel NPC v5.1, Kim NPC v1.62d, Vampire Tales v1.01, Haldamir NPC v1, Saerileth NPC v15, Octavians Drizzt v2Beta3, Perils of Branwen v0.9, Holy Hand Grenade v1.3, Au service d'Oghma v1.6, Ghost v2.1, Fading Promises v6, gMinion v2, Spell-50 v11, Drizzt Is Not Stupid (BGT) v1.1, Big Picture v1.79f, Homeward Bound v6, The Gibberlings Three Anniversary Mod v6, Crossmod Banter Pack v12, Oversight v13, Mod Kit Remover v3, Return to Trademeet Kit Pack v1.3, Improved summons v2.03, Jarls BGT Tweak Pack v1.4.1, BP Series v4.00a, P5Tweaks v5.1, Throne of Bhaal Extender (Beta 0005)
- added mod: Gavin for BG2 v9

v9.2: minor corrections and updates
- updated mods: Baldur's Gate Trilogy v1.09, BGT-Never Ending Journey 2 Compatibility Modification (1.2), Thalantyr Item Upgrade v3.7, Mur'Neth NPC v9, Ajantis BG1 Expansion v3, Ascalons Breagar v5.2, Gavin NPC v7, BG1 Unfinished Business v12, Every Mod and Dog v6, The Bigg Quest Pack v2.04, Adalon's Blood - Silberdrachenblut v10, Tower of Deception v3.3.1, Les Exiles de Lunargent v01, Ruad Ro'fhessa Item Upgrade v26, A Mod for the Orderly v4, Selune's Armoury ist nun Volcanic Armoury v1.0, Charli v2.3, Jan's Alchemy v6, Mystigan the Merchant v1.5, Haer'Dalis' Swords v2, Portable Hole v0.3, Sir Renal v2.4, Kivan and Deheriana Companions v12, Auren Aseph NPC v7.2, The Undying v2.07, Thael NPC v2.32, Hanna NPC v2.3, Sarah NPC v3.1, Angelo NPC v4, Haldamir NPC v2, Gavin NPC for BG2 v16, Gavin NPC for BG2 - BGT Hotfix, Cloakwood Squares v4, de'Arnise Romance v3, Banter Packs v12, Alcool (Beta) v0.11, Fonick NPC v2 (cliffhistory), Goo NPC v6, Kariv1-3b.rar , Mawgul NPC v2.1, Uldar NPC v0.77, Shed's Mods v1.03, Turnip Golem Encounter v4, Cerberus v1.03, Unfinished Business v19, Semi-Multi-Clerics (SMM/RM) v0.2.3, Big Picture v1.80a, Homeward Bound v6, Yikari NPC v1.7, Alternatives v7, The Gibberlings Three Anniversary Mod v7, Crossmod Banter Pack v13, Song and Silence v5, Divine Remix v7, Sword and Fist v7, Daulmakan's Item Pack v1.3, BG2 Tweak Pack v9, Throne of Bhaal Refinements v3.23, Rogue Rebalancing v4.37, aTweaks v3.1.1, Macholy's Teammates Fight Scripts (NMRF-PC) v2.8, Aurora v5.1 Patch, The Bigg Tweaks v2.31, Infinity Animations Core (WeiDU-Beta) v5, Vecna (Alpha) v14
- added mod: Les Exiles de Lunargent v01
- deprecated mods: Selune's Armoury v2 (now included in Volcanic Armoury v1.0), BP Series v4.00a (now included in Big Picture v1.80a)

v9.3: minor corrections and updates
- changed install order
- completely reworked install.bat, translators-friendly messages are moved into separate language folders.
- updated mods: Restored Textscreen Music - Core Installation Package 7d, Tales of the Deep Gardens v5.0, Yasraena Version 12, Alora NPC v1.3, The Undying 2.07, Jan's Extended Quest 1.4, Cursed Items Revisions v3.5, Item Randomiser v4, Vecna v15, W_GUI beta 0.4a, BG2 ToB Extender (Beta 0006)
- added mod: Innershade v1.0
- deprecated mods: Experience Corrections v2 (component of Throne of Bhaal Extender), Enable conversations with charmed/dominated creatures v3 (component of Throne of Bhaal Extender)

v9.4: changed install order
- thanks Dabus now the installation part of the install.bat is completely revised
- updated mods: Baldur's Gate Trilogy-WeiDU v1.10, Dark Horizons BGT v2.04, Mur'Neth v10, Ajantis BG1

Expansion Modification v4, Weimer's Item Upgrade v38, VolcanicArmoury v1.4, Sorcerer’s Place Item Collection v1.1, Jan's Extended Quest v1.41, Kitanya v6.3.1, Sword Coast Stratagems v16, Romantic Encounters v5, Sword Coast Stratagems II v16, Item Randomiser v5, Widescreen Mod v2.50, Throne of Bhaal Extender (Beta 0007)

v9.5: changed install order
- updated mods: Throne of Bhaal Extender (TobEx) Beta 0012, The Darkest Day v.1.14, Check the Bodies v1.13, Dark Horizons v2.05, Tales of Anegh (ToA) v2.2, Innershade v2.2, Kitanya v6.4, Neh'taniel 5.3, Alternatives v9, Haiass v2.3, Item Pack v1.4, aTweaks v3.21, Bard Song Switching (Icewind Mode) v1.5, Item Randomiser 6, BP-Balancer-v0.33c, Widescreen Mod v2.60
- added mod: Turambar fixes and tweaks 1.6
- deprecated mods: Exnem's Addon = Exnem Vault v5, Taimons tob_hacks v0.51 (entirely included in TobEx)

v9.6: changed install order
- updated mods: Gavin v8, BGSpawn system v1.09, Innershade v4, Improved Asylum .95, Tashia Remix v1.3, Gavin for BG2 v19, Jan's Extended Quest v1.42, Cerberus v1.04, Solaufein Flirt Pack V1.1, Rogue ReBalancing by aVENGER v4.38, Turambar fixes and tweaks 1.7, Thrown Hammers v3, aTweaks v3.30, Refinements v3.24, Item Randomiser v6.2, The Bigg Tweak Pack v2.40, BGT NSC Portraits v1.9, BP BGT Worldmap v8.01, Level 1 NPCs v1.5, Generalized Biffing v2.1
- added mods: Jondalar Fix for BGT v1.1, ktweaks v1.06, BuTcHeRy v1.0, Korgan's Redemption
- by special request, some Chinese Mods: Nameless Melody Inn v2, Tomoyo and the Underground City v0.9, Relationship v2.8, NMR-HAPPY Patch, Macholy's Tweak Pack v1.1, Macholy's Living-Mod v0.6

v9.7: changed install order
- updated mods: Throne of Bhaal Extender (TobEx) Beta 0014, Ascalons Breagar v6.0, Tales of the Deep Gardens 6.0, BuTcHeRy v1.0.2, Mhoram v2.2, Hanna v2.4, Varshoon - an Illithid NPC v2.0, Gavin for BG2 v20, IEP Extended Banters v4.0, Yoshimo Friendship v3, Big Picture v180b, Sarevok Romance v1.1, Alternatives v10, Macholy's Tweak Pack v1.2, Macholy’s Teammates Fight Scripts v3.0, Refinements v3.25, Item Randomiser v6.3, The Bigg Tweak Pack v2.50, Widescreen Mod 3.01
- added mod: Eilistraee's Song v1, IWD Items Pack, Arena v1, Umbra von TROW - Arena v1.0, Faren v1, Legion of Hell v1.0, Sword Coast Map Labels

v9.8: changed install order
- updated mods: Throne of Bhaal Extender (TobEx) Beta 0019, Ruad Ro'fhessa Item Upgrade v27, Food and Herbal Mod v1.03, Mhoram v2.3, Severian de Demerya v02, The Jerry Zinger Show v4, Viconia Friendship v3.1, Jan's Extended Quest v1.42c, Quayle Project v5, Gloran NPC v3, Lucy the Wyvern v4, Faren v2, Rogue ReBalancing v4.4, aTweaks v3.42, 1pp: Thieves Galores v1.1, Item Randomiser v6.4, W_GUI beta v0.5
- added mods: Fishing for Troubles, Darian v1, Nephele v1, Imoen Friendship v2
- deprecated mods: Mod Kit Remover, Solestia v1.2
- thanks Dabus further improvement of the install.bat

v9.9 updated mods: Throne of Bhaal Extender (TobEx) Beta 0020, BG Quests and Encounters v7, Ascalons Breagar 6.01, Tales of the Deep Gardens 6.1, BuTcHeRY v3, Neh'taniel NPC 5.5, Korgan's v8, MawgulNPC 2.2, Sword Coast Stratagems v18, Sword Coast Stratagems II v18, aTweaks v3.52, Item Randomiser v6.5, Level 1 NPCs v1.7
- added mods: Keeping Yoshimo 0.72, Coran NPC for Baldur's Gate II v1, Pack Mule v1.1, Jarls BGT Adventure Pack v0.5
- improved install.bat

v9.10 changed install order
- updated mods: Eilistraee's Song v2.2, Varshoon - an Illithid NPC v3, SpellPackB6

v10 new table: Which mod in what language?
- changed install order
- updated mods: Breagar 6.03, The Bigg Quest Pack v2.05, Tales of the Deep Gardens v9.0, Innershade v5.0, Eilistraee's Song 2.2, CoM Encounters 1.06, IWD Item Pack for BG2, Kindrek Mod 2.5, Vampire Tales 1.02, Varshoon - an Illithid NPC 4.1, Anishai v1.5, Skooter NPC, The Undying 2.09, Sword Coast Stratagems v19, Rogue Rebalancing v4.43, Sword Coast Stratagems II v19, Daulmakan’s Item Pack MOD for Baldur's Gate II v1.5, aTweaks v3.53, Relationship V2.81, Throne of Bhaal Refinements 3.30, Item Randomiser v6.6, The Bigg Quest Pack 2.60, Vecna v18, Widescreen Mod 3.05
- added mods: IA Content: D2 Bear & Werebear v.1.0, Yoshimo Romance v6.1 (Beta), Swylif Thicc, Wizard Slayer Rebalancing 1.02, Virtue v19
- thanks Dabus further improvement of the install.bat; additionally the Install.bat can now check the WeiDU.log for installed mods or components

v10.1 now also in Russian
- updated description: In three steps to success
- updated mods: Ascalons Questpack v1.01, atweaks v3.63, BP-BGT Worldmap v9 BETA2, Breagar v6.05,

Coran's BG Extended Friendship Talks for Tutu and BGT v3, Darron 1.6, Eilistraee's Song v3.1, Haiass el Lobo v 2.3, Item Randomiser v6.7, Jarls BGT Tweak Pack v1.5, NPC Portraits v2.0, Rogue Rebalancing v4.44, Rukrakia v0.8, Sir Renal v2.5, Tales of the Deep Gardens v9.1, Turambar fixes and tweaks 1.8, Varshoon - an Illithid NPC v4.2, Vecna v23, Willie Bruce NPC v31, Zalnoya and the shadow thieves v.1.5
- added mods: Aeon v1, Auden v1.3c, BG1 NPCs for BG2:SoA, Khalid mod for BG II, The One Drizzt 1.2
- finally some kit mods (tested by EricP): Auror, Conductor Kit, The Elven Racial Package, Harper Scout, Morituri Kit v3, Retaliator Kit, "Werewarrior" fighter kit
- thanks Dabus further improvement of the install.bat; BWP can now be installed anywhere and named as you wish
- compatibility with the GOG version

v10.2 updated mods: The Secret of BoneHill v2.75b, Improved Asylum v0.96, Lol's RezMod 2.5, Rogue Rebalancing v4.46, Daulmakan's Item Pack 1.7, aTweaks v3.67, BGT NPC Portrait Pack v2.1, BP BGT Worldmap v9 BETA 5, Level 1 NPCs Version 1.9
- added mods: Askaria, Chaos Knight Kit, Game Over Only on Party Dead, Ulrien of Cormyr: SagaMaster v1.0
- For NEJ2 now also a German and Russian translation is available.

v10.3 Minor corrections and updates thanks to 10th Lich
- changed install order
- updated mods: Throne of Bhaal Extender (TobEx) Beta 0021, Item Revisions v3, BG1NPC Project v19, Nikita v2, Tyris Flare v5, aTweaks v3.7
- added mods: igi's Key Names v2, Dungeon-Be-Gone For Baldur’s Gate 2 v1.6, Drows v1, igi's Item Mod v5, Resurrected igi's Spell System Adjustments Mod v7, igi’s Projectile Retrieval, igi's Learn Through Use v2 BETA1

v11 Minor corrections and cosmetic changes
- changed install order
- updated mods: Throne of Bhaal Extender (TobEx) Beta 0022, BGT v1.14, Restored Textscreen Music v8, BG1NPC Project v20, BGSpawn system v1.11, Tales of Anegh v2.3, Tales of the Deep Gardens v9.2, Innershade v5.1, BuTcHeRy v3.2, A Mod for the Orderly – CliffKey v5, Kivan and Deheriana v13, Alora v1.4, Tyris Flare v6, Darian v2, Nephele v2, Yoshimo Romance v1, The One Drizzt v1.14, Crossmod Banter Pack v14, Rogue Rebalancing v4.47, Sword Coast Stratagems v20, Sword Coast Stratagems II v20, BGTTweak Pack v10, Jarls BGT Tweak Pack v1.6, Wizard Slayer Rebalancing v1.04, Refinements v3.31, The Bigg Tweak Pack v2.61, Level 1 NPCs v20
- added mods: The White Queen v2.0, Yvette Romance v1.0, LaValygar v1.0, Garrick's Infatuation (beta), Stivan the Hunter v0.90, Haer'Dalis Romance v1, NPC Kitpack v3, LadeJarl's Tutu GUI v1.8
- new chapter 5A: Never Ending Journey 2 (NEJ2) - BGT compatible; the obsolete versions of NeJ2 and TS are replaced by BGT-compatible versions.

v11.1 completely revised install.bat

v11.2 minor corrections and updates
- changed install order
- updated mods: Ajantis BG1 Expansion v6, Ajantis for BG2 v0.2.22 Beta, Alora v1.5, Baldur’s Gate Trilogy v1.15, aTweaks v3.91, BG1 NPCs for BG2:SoA v5.0, BGT Tweak Pack v11, Big Picture v1.80c, Ascalons Breagar v6.09a, Darian v2.3, Dark Horizons v2.07, Dark Side of the Sword Coast v2.16, Edwin Romance v2, Gibberlings Three Anniversary v8, Game Over Only on Party Dead v1.31, Horace v1.72, Improved Asylum v0.97, Jan's Extended Quest v1.44, Jarl's BGT Adventure Pack v0.61 beta, Jarl's BGT Tweak Pack v1.73, Nephele v2.1, Planar Sphere 2.6e beta, Item Randomiser v6.8, Romantic Encounters v6, Rogue ReBalancing v4.50, Sword Coast Stratagems v21, Sword Coast Stratagems II v21, The Lure of the Sirine's Call v11, Silverstar v1.93, The One Drizzt 1.41, Throne of Bhaal Extender (TobEx) Beta 0024, The Stone of Askavar v1.8, The Undying v2.10, Wizard Slayer Rebalancing v1.06, Pack Mule v1.3a, Yvette Romance v2.0
- deprecated mods: Edwin Romance (ToB) v1.07, Edwin Romance Flirts (BETA) (both are now included entirely in Edwin Romance v2)

v11.2.1 minor corrections; as of BGT v1.15 the "BG1MissingFiles" are no longer needed.
- updated mods: Divine Remix v7.1, Improved Asylum v0.981, Skie ReDone v2, Super Firkraag Mod v1.5, The Vault v7.2

v11.3 new features added to the install.bat
- changed install order
- updated mods: TobEx Beta0025b, BGSpawn v1.12, Assassinations v9, Tales of the Deep Gardens v9.3, Innershade v5.2, The White Queen v3.0, Eilistraees Song v3.2, Fishing for Trouble v2.3, CoM Encounters v1.07, Improved Asylum v1.00, Freedom's Reign / Reign of Virtue v7.3, Weimer ItemUpgrade v39b, Volcanic Armoury1.5, The Sorcerer's Place Collection v9, Khalid v22, BG1NPCSoA v6, RezMod v2 6d, Rogue ReBalancing v4.51, BG2 Tweak Pack v10, atweaks 4.01, Wizard Slayer Rebalancing v1.07

v11.4 redesigned installation instructions; the descriptions of the mods are now linked to the Table of Contents

- changed install order
- updated mods: Ajantis BG1 Expansion v7, Baldur's Gate Trilogy v1.16, Banter Packs v13, BG1 Mini Quests and Encounters v8.1, BG1 NPCs for SoA v7.0, BG2 Fixpack v10, BG2 Tweak Pack v11, BGT NPC Sound v3, Branwen v1.3, Cerberus v1.06, CoM Encounters v1.08, Coran v2, Darian v2.4, Dark Horizons v2.09, Dark Side of the Sword Coast v2.17, Drows v1.1, Eilistraee's Song v3.3, Er'vonyrah v1.3.2, Faren v2.1, Haer'Dalis Romance v2, Homeward Bound v7, IEP Extended Banters v4.1, Iylos v2.4, La'Valygar v2.0, Luxley Family v1.2, Mazzy Friendship v2.1, Nathaniel v4.3, Nephele v2.2, Ninde v2.1, Quayle ReDone v1.0, Restored Textscreen Music v9, Rogue Rebalancing v4.61, Saerileth v16, Sarevok Romance v1.1, Tales of Anegh v2.4, Throne of Bhaal Extender (Beta) v0026, Vampire Tales v1.03, Viconia Friendship v3.2, Xan v10, XanBG1Friend v8, Xulaye v1.2, Yeslick v1.1, Yoshimo Friendship v3.0

v12 changed install order
- updated mods: One Pixel Productions v4, BG1 NPCs for BG2:SoA v8, BP-Series Party AI for BGEE v0.3078, Innershade v6.0, JA_BGT_Tweak-1.74, The Big Picture v181, The White Queen v3.1
- added mods: Adrian v1.3, Almateria's Quest 2 v3, Almateria's Restoration Project v3.3, Animal Companions v0.5, Arath v2.1, Aurora ToB NPC beta, Baldur's Gate Trilogy Graphics Overhaul 1.4, The Bear Walker - a Werebear / Ranger Kit v2, Blackguard Fighter Kit v1.01, Chantelame v2, Coondred v1.3, Dace v1.1, Druid Kit Enhancements v1.0, Gahesh v1 beta, Garrick - Tales of a Troubadour 1.10, I Shall Never Forget v3.0, Isra v2, Kit Tomes for BGT, TuTu & BG:EE 1.0a, Lena v0.4.1, Mal des Vampirismus v1.0, Petsy Chattertone v1.0, Pirate Kit v1.1, Psionics Unleashed v0.2, Sarevok Friendship v1, The Silver Fur of Selûne - a Werewolf / Priest Kit v1.2, TeamBG Armor Pack v1.01, TeamBG Weapon Pack v1.01, Trap Revisions v1, Tsuki for BG2 v1 beta, Valerie v1, White v1.2
- deprecated mods: Avatar Fixes, Female Dwarves and Thieves Galores (the are now included entirely in One Pixel Productions v4), Replacement Lightmaps v1.3 (included in Baldur's Gate Trilogy Graphics Overhaul 1.4)

v12.1 minor corrections and updates
changed install order
- updated mods: Rogue Rebalancing v4.62, Kit Tomes v2.01, The Sorcerer's Place Collection v10, BG2 Tweak Pack v13, BPSeries v03079

v12.1 changed install order
- updated mods: Ajantis BG1 v8, Weimer's Item Upgrade v40, Adalon's Blood v11, aTweaks v4.03

v12.2 new features added to the install.bat
- changed install order

COPYRIGHT / DISCLAIMER

© 2006-2013 Leonardo Watson

These instructions together with the corresponding tools are a completely independent product of Leonardo Watson and are not licensed, authorized or sponsored in any way. All trade marks or registered trade marks are property of their respective owners.

All products, product names & pseudonyms mentioned in these instructions and the corresponding tools remain the property and responsibility of their respective owners.

All rights reserved. These instructions, along with the corresponding tools may be distributed only in the original form. No part of these instructions nor any part of the corresponding tools may be changed and released in any form without written license by Leonardo Watson.

Leonardo Watson has tried with the utmost care to ensure that the information in these instructions and the corresponding tools is as accurate as possible. Nevertheless, Leonardo Watson can not guarantee that the information in these instructions and the corresponding tools is entire, effective and accurate; Leonardo Watson neither gives any guarantee nor accepts legal responsibility or any liability for damages of any kind which could be caused by use of information in these instructions as well as in the corresponding tools.

Support for any problems can be found at „Spellhold Studios forum“ http://www.shsforums.net/index.php?showforum=399

WHICH MOD IN WHAT LANGUAGE?

Not all available translations are included in the mods, however, in the **BG World Textpack**.
This overview shows into which languages the mods are already translated.

A Mod for the Orderly	●	●	●			●					
Adalon's Blood	●	●	●	●	●	●					
Adrian	●										
Adventures in Papperland	●	●	●			●					
Aeon	●										
Ajantis BG1 Expansion	●										
Ajantis BG2	●	●									
Ajoc's Minimod	●	●	●		●	●					
Alassa	●	●									
Alcool	●		●	●		●					
Alex Macintosh	●	●				●					
Allison NPC	●	●		●	●	●					
Almateria's Quest	●	●	●				●				
Almateria's Restoration Project	●						●				
Alora NPC	●	●				●					
Alternatives	●	●				●					
Amber	●	●	●								
Angelo	●										
Animal Companions	●	●									
Anishai	●	●			●						
Arath	●										
Arena	●										
Ariena	●										
Ascalons Breagar		●									
Ascalons Questpack		●									
Ascension	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
Ashes of Embers	●	●	●	●							
Askaria	●					●					●
Assassinations	●	●	●		●	●					
aTweaks	●	●	●	●	●	●					
Au service d'Oghma	●	●	●	●	●	●					
Auden	●										
Auren Aseph	●	●									
Auror Kit	●										
Aurora	●	●		●		●					
Aurora ToB	●										
Authentic mischiefous Fairy Dragon	●	●		●	●	●					
Avi Maya Project							●				
Azengaard Tactical Encounter	●	●		●	●						
Azure NPC	●										
Bag Bonus	●	●	●		●	●					
Baldur's Gate Trilogy	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	●
Baldur's Gate Trilogy Graphics Overhaul	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Baldur’s Gate Trilogy - Music	●	●	●	●	●	●				●	●
BGT-NEJ Compatibility Modification	●	●									
Baldurdash	●	●				●					
Baldurs Gate Shadows of Amn Item Import Mod	●										
Banter Pack	●	●	●	●	●	●	●				
Bard Song Switching	●	●								●	
Bear & Werebear animations from D	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Beyond the Law	●										
BGMini Quests and Encounters	●	●	●	●	●	●					
BG1Unfinished Business	●	●	●	●	●	●	●				
BG1 NPCs for BG2:SoA	●										
BG1NPC Music Pack	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
BG1NPC Project	●	●	●	●,							
BG2Fixpack	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	●

BGTraduccion Mejorada			●								
BG2Tweaks	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
BGSpawn System	●	●	●	●	●	●					
BGT NSC Portraits	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
BGT-NPCSound-WeiDU	●			●	●		●	●	●		●
BGT-WeiDU Tweakpack BGTTweak	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●		●
BGTNeJ	●	●				●					
BGTNeJ2	●	●				●					
Biddekelorak	●										
BIG PICTURE	●	●	●	●	●	●					
BloodOfTheMartyr	●	●		●	●	●					
Boards of Magick Item Pack	●	●									
Bolsa	●		●	●	●						
Bons Bruce The Cockney Barfighter	●										
BP-Series	●	●	●	●	●	●					
BP-Balancer	●										
BP_BGT_Worldmap	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			
BranwenNPC	●										
Brendan Bellina's Ammunition Belt	●										
Brendan Bellina's Bolt Quiver	●										
Brendan Bellina's Book Bag	●										
Brendan Bellina's Potion Bag	●										
Brendan Bellina's Quiver	●										
Brendan Bellina's Scimitar of the Arch-Druid	●										
Brendan Bellina's Scroll Case	●										
BTweaks	●										
BTweaks Light	●										
BuTcHeRy	●	●		●							
Cal-Culator	●	●	●	●			●				
Cassius	●	●		●	●				●		
cbisson's FamiliarPack	●	●				●	●				
Cerberus	●		●		●	●					
Chantelame	●			●							
Changes to the graphics of celestial creatures	●		●								
Chaos Knight Kit	●					●					●
Charli	●		●			●					
Check the Bodies	●	●	●	●	●	●					
Check the Bodies-Chores	●	●	●	●	●	●					
Check the Bodies_Fast Forward	●	●	●	●	●	●					
Chiara		●									
Chloe	●		●	●	●	●	●				
CliffHistory	●					●					
Cloakwood Squares	●	●				●					
CoM Encounters	●	●		●		●					
Conductor Kit	●										
Coondred	●										
Coran BGNPC	●										
Coran's BG Extended Friendship Talks	●	●									
Creature Fixer	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Crossmod Banter Pack for Baldur's Gate II	●										
Cursed Items Revision	●	●		●		●					
D's Odd Quest Mod; formerly Imnesvale	●					●					
Dace	●										
Darian	●										
Dark Horizons	●	●			●	●					
Dark Side of the Sword Coast	●	●	●		●	●	●				
Darron	●	●	●		●						
de'Arnise Romance	●					●					
Deeper Shadows of Amn	●	●			●	●					
Ding's Experience Fixer	●	●	●	●			●				
Ding's QuestPack	●	●	●	●	●						
Ding's Tweak Pack	●	●	●	●			●				●
Divine Remix	●	●					●		●		
Domains of Dread	●	●			●	●					
Dragon Summon	●					●					

Drizzt Is Not Stupid	●	●										
Drizzt Saga	●					●		●				
Drows	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Druid Kit Enhancements	●											
Dungeon Crawl	●	●				●		●				
Dungeon-Be-Gone For Baldur’s Gate	●	●	●	●		●		●	●			
Edwin Romance	●	●	●	●				●				
Eilistraee's Song	●							●				
Eldoth	●	●										
Elvanshalee		●										
Enable conversations with charmed creatures	●	●	●	●		●		●	●	●	●	●
Enhanced BG	●	●						●	●			
Er'vonyrah	●	●	●			●		●				
Every Mod and Dog	●							●				
Exnem Items MiniMod	●											
Expanded Thief Stronghold	●	●	●					●				
Experience Corrections	●	●	●	●		●		●	●	●	●	●
Extension de la quete de Jan	●	●		●				●				
Fade SoA	●			●				●				
Fading Promises	●	●	●			●						
Faren	●											
Finch	●	●	●	●								
Fishing for Trouble	●	●										
Food and Herbal Mod	●	●		●		●		●				
Freedom's Reign / Reign of Virtue	●		●									
Frennedan		●										
Full Plate and Packing Steel	●											
Gahesh	●											
Game Over Only on Party Dead	+	+	+	+		+		+	+	+	+	+
Garrick - Tales of a Troubadour				●								
Garrick's Infatuation	●											
Gavin	●											
Gavin for BG	●											
gavin_bg_bgt	●											
Generalized Biffing	+	+	+	+		+		+	+	+	+	+
Genwa's Haendlermod		●										
Getting Rid of Anomen	●	●	●					●				
Ghareth	●											
Ghost	●	●	●					●				
Gibberlings Three Anniversary	●											
gloranMod												
gMinion	●											
Goo the Disembodied Floating Eyeball	●	●		●		●		●				
Grimuars	●	●	●					●				
GUI	+	+	+	+		+		+	+	+	+	+
Haer'Dalis Romance	●											
Haer'Dalis' Swords	●	●	●	●		●		●	●			
Haiass	●	●	●	●				●				
Haldamir	●											
Hanna	●	●	●	●				●				
HardTimes	●			●		●		●	●			
Harper Scout	●											
Heart Of The Wood	●	●		●		●		●				
Herbs and Potions Add-in for Baldur's Gate	●	●	●	●		●		●	●			
Herbs and Potions Add-in for Baldur's Gate 2	●	●	●			●		●	●			
Hessa	●											
High Level Abilities	●	●	●	●		●		●	●	●	●	●
Homeward Bound	●			●								
Horace	●							●				
Houyi - Luan's high-quality archery store											●	
Hubelpot the Vegetable Merchant	●											
Huple	●	●	●	●								
I Shall Never Forget	●											
IEP Extended Banter	●	●						●				
igi's Facing the Shade Lord again	●	●										

igi's Item Mod	●		●								
igi's Key Names	●		●					●			
igi's Learn Through Use	●										
igi's Spell System Adjustments	●					●					
Imoen Friendship	●					●					
Imoen's Romance	●	●	●	●		●					
Improved Asylum	●	●		●							
Improved Horns of Valhalla	●										
Improved Summons	●		●	●		●			●		
Improved Volcano Pack	●	●			●	●					
Indira	●	●	●	●	●	●	●				
Infinity Animations	+	+	+	+	+	●	+	+	+	+	+
Innershade	●			●	●		●				
Isra	●										
Item Pack by Daulmakan	●	●	●	●		●	●				●
Item Randomiser	●						●				
Item Revisions	●					●					
IWD Item Pack	●					●	●				
Iylos	●										
Jan's Alchemy	●	●		●		●					
Jandor	●				●	●					
Jarls BGT Adventure Pack	●	●									
Jarls BGT Tweak Pack	●	●									
Jason Compton's Bruce The Cockney Barfighter	●										
Jondalar Fix for BGT	●					●					
K'aeloree's BWL Contest Items	●										
Kari	●										
Keeping Yoshimo	●										
Kelsey SoA	●	●	●			●					
Kelsey ToB	●	●	●			●					
Keto	●			●							
Khalid for BGII	●					●	●				
Kiara-Zaiya	●	●	●	●		●					
Kido	●										
Killing Wolf	●				●	●					
Kim	●	●		●							
Kindrek	●					●					
Kit Tomes	●										
Kitanya SoA	●		●								
Kivan and Deheriana Companions for BG	●										
Konalan's Tweaks	●				●	●					
Korgan's Redemption	●	●		●		●	●				
ktweaks	●										
LadeJarl's Tutu GUI	●	●	●			●					
Larsha							●				
Lavalt	●										
LaValygar	●					●					
Legion of Hell	●								●		
Lena	●										
Les Exiles de Lunargent				●							
Lester		●					●				
Level NPCs	●			●			●				
Lol's RezMod	●	●	●								
Lost Crossroads Spell Pack for Baldur's Gate	●										
Lost Items	●										
Lucy the Wyvern	●	●	●	●	●	●					
LuvNalia	●					●					
Macholy's Happy Patch	●			●					●		
Macholy's Living Mod									●		
Macholy's Nameless Melody Inn		●							●		
Macholy's Relationship for BGT-WeiDu	●								●		
Macholy's Teammates fight scripts	●								●		
Macholy's Tweak Pack									●		
Mal des Vampirismus		●									
Malthis		●		●							

Mawgul	●		●		●						
Mazzy Friendship	●										
Mersetek	●		●	●	●	●					
Mhoram	●		●	●	●						
Mix Mod	●										
Moddie	●	●									
Mordan's Christmas Minimod	●	●			●	●					
Morituri Kit	●					●					
Mortis	●										
Mulgore and Xavia NPC	●	●			●	●					
Munchmod	●		●			●	●				
Mur'Neth	●	●	●	●			●				
Music of the Realms	●		●								
Mystigan	●	●	●	●	●						
Nanstein	●		●	●							
Nathaniel	●										
Neh'taniel	●										
NEJBiffer	●										
NEJv602	●	●		●							
Nephele	●										
Never Ending Journey 2 v42b	●	●		●							
Never Ending Journey 2 v68	●	●									
Never Ending Journey 2 v694	●										
Nikitalleria	●										
Ninde	●										
Northern Tales of the Sword Coast	●	●	●		●	●	●		●		
Northern Tales of the Sword Coast Patch	●	●	●		●	●					
NPC Tweak	●	●	●	●		●					
NPCFlirt Pack	●	●	●	●							
NPC Kitpack	●		●	●	●	●	●				
Octavian's Drizzt	●	●									
OldModsPack	●				●						
One Pixel Productions	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
One Pixel Productions Avatar Fixes	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
One Pixel Productions Female Dwarves	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
One Pixel Productions Thieves Galore	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Oversight	●	●	●	●	●	●	●				
P & P Celestials	●	●		●		●	●				
P5Tweaks	●	●			●	●					
Pack Mule	●	●		●	●	●	●				
Paladins of Faerun Kitpack	●					●	●	●			
Perils of Branwen	●	●				●					
Petsy Chattertone	●										
Pirate				●							
Planar Sphere	●		●			●					
PnP Free Action	●	●	●		●	●					
Prestige Kitpack	●			●		●					●
Psionics Unleashed	●										
Quallo	●	●	●		●	●					
Quayle Project	●						●				
Questor - Mike's QuestMod	●	●				●					
Raziel		●					●				
Realm of the Bhaalspawn Armor Set	●	●									
Recarga	●		●		●						
Refinements	●			●		●	●				
Region of Terror	●	●	●			●					
Renal	●		●		●	●					
Replacement Lightmaps	●	●	●	●	●		●				
Restored Prologue Textscreen Music	●	●	●	●	●	●					●
Retaliator Kit	●										
Revised Battles	●	●	●	●	●	●					
Revised Forgotten Wars Item Pack	●										
Ribald's Genie	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			
RItemPack	●	●									
Roar	●	●				●					

Rogue ReBalancing by aVENGER	●	●	●	●	●	●					●
Rolles	●			●		●					
Romantic Encounters	●					●					
Rose NPC for BGT	●										
RTT Item Pack	●	●	●	●	●	●					
RTT Kit Pack	●			●	●	●					
Ruad Ro'fessa Item Upgrade	●	●		●	●						
Rukrakia										●	
Rupert the Dye Merchant	●		●		●	●					
Saerileth	●		●		●						
Sarah ToB	●	●	●	●		●					
Sarevok Friendship	●										
Sarevok Romance	●										
Sarevok's True Power	●										
Secret of Bonehill	●	●	●		●	●					
Semi-Multi-Clerics	●	●				●					
Severian de Demerya	●		●	●	●	●					
Shadows Over Soubar	●	●		●				●			
Shar-Teel	●	●		●	●	●					
Shards of Ice				●							
Shed's Mods	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●
Sheena		●									
Silverstar	●	●				●					
Six's Kitpack	●										
Skie	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			
Skooter the NPC											
Slandor - The Minotaur and Lilacor	●					●					
Solaufein Flirt Pack	●										
Solaufein NPC	●	●	●	●							
Solestia	●										
Song and Silence	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			
Sorcerer's Place Collection	●	●	●	●	●	●			●		
SP Items	●					●					
Spell Revisions	●	●				●					
Spell-5	●		●								
Spellhold Gauntlet	●										
Stivan the Hunter	●										
Stuff of the Magi	●			●		●					
Summon Bhaalspawn	●										
Super Firkraag Mod	●	●		●							
Sword and Fist	●	●				●					
Sword Coast Map Labels	●					●					
Sword Coast Stratagems	●		●								
Sword Coast Stratagems II	●	●	●	●	●	●	●				
Swylif	●										
Sylmar Battlefield	●										
Tactics	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	
Tales of Anegh	●	●									
Tales of the Deep Gardens	●	●		●	●	●	●				
Tashia Remix	●										
TeamBG Armor Pack	●										
TeamBG Weapon Pack	●										
Teddy	●	●			●	●					
Teleport	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●		
Tethyr Forest Patch	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Textpatch für BG		●									
Thael		●	●	●							
Thalantyr Item Upgrade Mod	●	●	●	●	●	●	●				
The Bear Walker	●	●									
The Bigg Quest Pack	●		●			●					
The Bigg Tweak Pack	●	●				●					
The Black Rose Part I: Market Prices	●	●	●	●	●	●			●		
The Darkest Day	●	●	●	●	●	●	●				
The Elven Racial Package	●										
The Grey Clan Episode I: In Candlelight	●	●	●	●	●	●	●				

The Holy Hand Grenade	●		●			●					
The Jerry Zinger Show	●	●			●	●					
The Longer Road	●		●	●							
The Lure of the Sirine's Call	●	●	●	●		●					
The Luxley Family	●										
The Magnificient Magic Shop	●	●			●	●	●				
The One Drizzt	●					●					●
The Silver Fur of Selûne	●	●									
The MTS Crappack	●	●	●								
The Portable Hole	●					●					
The Slithering Menace	●	●	●	●	●	●					
The Stone of Askavar	●	●	●	●	●	●					
The Undying	●										
The Unusual Oddities Shop - AbyStore	●	●		●	●	●	●				
The Vault	●		●	●	●						
The Wheels of Prophecy	●					●					
The White Queen	●					●					
Throne of Bhaal Extender	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Throne of Bhaal Revisited	●										
Thrown Hammers	●	●	●	●	●	●	●				
Tiax	●					●					
ToB Hacks	●						●				
Tomoyo and the underground city									●		
Tortured Soul Quest	●	●	●	●	●	●					
Tortured Souls TS-BP	●	●	●			●					
Tortured Souls v7.04	●										
Touchstone	●										
Tower Of Deception	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			
Trap Revisions	●										
Trovador			●								
TS25MiniMod	●	●	●			●					●
Tsuki for BG2	●										
Tsujatha	●	●	●	●		●					
Turambar's fixes and tweaks	●				●						
Turnabout	●										
Turnip Golem	●	●			●	●					
Tyris Flare	●										
Uldar			●								
Ulrien of Cormyr: SagaMaster	●										
Umbra of T.R.O.W.									●		
Underrepresented Items	●	●		●	●	●					
Unfinished Business for BGII	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		
Unholy Gate Opening Ritual Book	●	●		●	●	●					
Unique Artifacts	●										
Unique Containers	●	●	●	●	●	●					
Valen	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●		●
Valerie	●										
Vampire Tales	●		●								
Vanim	●	●									
VarshoonMod	●										
Vecna	●					●					
Vendedor DLAN			●								
Viconia Friendship	●					●					
Victor's Improvements Pack	●		●	●		●					
Vildra	●										
Virtue	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●		
Volcanic Armoury	●										
Weimer's Item Upgrade	●										
Werewarrior fighter kit	●										
White	●										
Widescreen Mod	●		●	●			●				
Wizard Slayer Rebalancing	●					●					
Wikaede	●										
Wild Mage Additions	●	●		●		●	●				
Willie Bruce	●	●									

Worgas	●										
W_GUI beta	●		●		●		●		●		
Xan BG	●			●			●		●		
Xan's BGvoice for BG1	●										
Xan's friendship path for BG1	●	●		●			●				
Xulaye	●										
Yasraena	●	●	●	●			●				
Yikari	●			●	●		●				
YLItems										●	
Yoshimo Friendship	●								●		
Yoshimo Romance	●										
Yvette Romance	●										
Zalnoya and the Shadow Thieves	●	●					●				
Zyraen's Miscellaneous Mods	●										

WEIDU.LOG

```
// Log of Currently I// Log of Currently Installed WeiDU Mods
// The top of the file is the 'oldest' mod
// ~TP2_File~ #language_number #component_number // [Subcomponent Name -> ] Component Name [ : Version]
~TOBEX/TOBEX.TP2~ #0 #100 // TobEx - Core: Beta 0025
~TOBEX/TOBEX.TP2~ #0 #101 // Apply Concentration Check On Damage [WIP]: Beta 0025
~TOBEX/TOBEX.TP2~ #0 #102 // Awaken On Damage: Beta 0025
~TOBEX/TOBEX.TP2~ #0 #105 // No Spell Interruption On Zero Damage: Beta 0025
~TOBEX/TOBEX.TP2~ #0 #107 // Allow All Races to Dual Class: Beta 0025
~TOBEX/TOBEX.TP2~ #0 #108 // Allow Equipping Armor in Combat: Beta 0025
~TOBEX/TOBEX.TP2~ #0 #109 // Disable Experience Boost: Beta 0025
~TOBEX/TOBEX.TP2~ #0 #111 // Disable Silence On Charm: Beta 0025
~TOBEX/TOBEX.TP2~ #0 #112 // Level One Proficiency Restrictions: Beta 0025
~TOBEX/TOBEX.TP2~ #0 #113 // Remain Hidden On Pickpocket Success [C]: Beta 0025
~TOBEX/TOBEX.TP2~ #0 #114 // Rest Spawns Advance Time: Beta 0025
~TOBEX/TOBEX.TP2~ #0 #115 // Dialogue Greeting Subtitles: Beta 0025
~TOBEX/TOBEX.TP2~ #0 #116 // Enable Animation Attack Sounds: Beta 0025
~TOBEX/TOBEX.TP2~ #0 #117 // Universal Four Inventory Weapon Slots: Beta 0025
~TOBEX/TOBEX.TP2~ #0 #118 // Subtitles For Standard Soundsets: Beta 0025
~TOBEX/TOBEX.TP2~ #0 #120 // Drop Inventory on Disintegrate: Beta 0025
~TOBEX/TOBEX.TP2~ #0 #121 // Drop Inventory on Frozen Death: Beta 0025
~TOBEX/TOBEX.TP2~ #0 #122 // Drop Inventory on Stone Death: Beta 0025
~TOBEX/TOBEX.TP2~ #0 #123 // Enable Auto-Pause On All Screens: Beta 0025
~TOBEX/TOBEX.TP2~ #0 #124 // Make All Attack Animations Genuine Attacks: Beta 0025
~SETUP-ASCENSION.TP2~ #0 #0 // Ascension v1.41 (requires ToB): v1.4.24 BWP Fix
~SETUP-ASCENSION.TP2~ #0 #1 // Tougher Abazigal (optional, requires ToB): v1.4.24 BWP Fix
~SETUP-ASCENSION.TP2~ #0 #2 // Original Tougher Demogorgon (optional, requires ToB): v1.4.24 BWP Fix
~SETUP-ASCENSION.TP2~ #0 #3 // Tougher Gromnir (optional, requires ToB): v1.4.24 BWP Fix
~SETUP-ASCENSION.TP2~ #0 #4 // Tougher Illasera (optional, requires ToB): v1.4.24 BWP Fix
~SETUP-ASCENSION.TP2~ #0 #5 // Tougher Yaga-Shura (optional, requires ToB): v1.4.24 BWP Fix
~SETUP-THEUNDYING.TP2~ #0 #1 // Smarter Enemies: v2.11 BWP Fix
~SETUP-THEUNDYING.TP2~ #0 #2 // Harder Enemies: v2.11 BWP Fix
~SETUP-OVERSIGHT.TP2~ #0 #0 // Tougher Sendai (ToB Required): 13
~BG2FIXPACK/SETUP-BG2FIXPACK.TP2~ #0 #0 // BG2 Fixpack - Core Fixes: v10
~BG2FIXPACK/SETUP-BG2FIXPACK.TP2~ #0 #1000 // BG2 Fixpack - Game Text Update -> GTU Light (by Wisp): v10
~BG2FIXPACK/SETUP-BG2FIXPACK.TP2~ #0 #3 // BETA Core Fixes (please check the readme!): v10
~BG2FIXPACK/SETUP-BG2FIXPACK.TP2~ #0 #100 // Party Gets XP for Sending Keldorn to Reconcile With Maria: v10
~BG2FIXPACK/SETUP-BG2FIXPACK.TP2~ #0 #101 // Improved Spell Animations: v10
~BG2FIXPACK/SETUP-BG2FIXPACK.TP2~ #0 #102 // Cromwell's Forging Actually Takes a Day: v10
~BG2FIXPACK/SETUP-BG2FIXPACK.TP2~ #0 #103 // Mixed-Use Dagger Fixes: v10
~BG2FIXPACK/SETUP-BG2FIXPACK.TP2~ #0 #104 // Ghreyfain's Holy Symbol Fixes: v10
~BG2FIXPACK/SETUP-BG2FIXPACK.TP2~ #0 #106 // Giants Receive Penalties When Attacking Halflings,   Dwarves, and Gnomes: v10
~BG2FIXPACK/SETUP-BG2FIXPACK.TP2~ #0 #107 // Remove Dual-Classing Restriction from Archers   and Stalkers: v10
~BG2FIXPACK/SETUP-BG2FIXPACK.TP2~ #0 #108 // Remove Second Attribute Bonus for Evil Path in  Wrath Hell Trial: v10
~BG2FIXPACK/SETUP-BG2FIXPACK.TP2~ #0 #109 // Corrected Summoned Demon Behavior: v10
~BG2FIXPACK/SETUP-BG2FIXPACK.TP2~ #0 #110 // Additional Script Fixes: v10
~BG2FIXPACK/SETUP-BG2FIXPACK.TP2~ #0 #111 // Bard Song Fixes: v10
~BG2FIXPACK/SETUP-BG2FIXPACK.TP2~ #0 #112 // Wizard Slayers Cause Miscast Magic on Ranged Attacks: v10
~BG2FIXPACK/SETUP-BG2FIXPACK.TP2~ #0 #113 // Additional Alignment Fixes: v10
~BG2FIXPACK/SETUP-BG2FIXPACK.TP2~ #0 #114 // Change Free Action to Protect Against Stun: v10
~BG2FIXPACK/SETUP-BG2FIXPACK.TP2~ #0 #115 // Paws from Shapeshifting Can Not Be Dispelled: v10
~BG2FIXPACK/SETUP-BG2FIXPACK.TP2~ #0 #116 // Remove Thieving Start Bonuses from Bard and Ranger Skills: v10
~SETUP-BDTOBV168.TP2~ #0 #0 // Baldurdash Fix Pack for ToB, v1.68 WeiDU: BG2Fixpack adaption
~SETUP-BDTOBV168.TP2~ #0 #2 // RESTORED TWISTED RUNE QUEST: BG2Fixpack adaption
~SETUP-BDTOBV168.TP2~ #0 #3 // RESTORED HINDO'S DOOM: BG2Fixpack adaption
~SETUP-BDTOBV168.TP2~ #0 #5 // IMPROVED COPPER CORONET: BG2Fixpack adaption
~SETUP-BDTOBV168.TP2~ #0 #7 // Improved Nymph (Woodland Being) Script by Goeran Rimen: BG2Fixpack adaption
~IIKEYNAMES/SETUP-IIKEYNAMES.TP2~ #0 #2001 // Key Names
~1PP/1PP.TP2~ #0 #101 // 1ppv4: Core paperdolls
~1PP/1PP.TP2~ #0 #200 // 1ppv4: Core content patches
~SETUP-SOS.TP2~ #0 #0 // Shadows Over Soubar: v1.13 BWP Fix
~SETUP-CTB.TP2~ #0 #0 // Check The Bodies: 1.13a BWP Fix
~SETUP-CTB-CHORES.TP2~ #0 #0 // Candlekeep Chores: 2.2
~SETUP-CTB_FF.TP2~ #0 #0 // Check the Bodies Fast Forward, v1.1 (for CtB v1.8 or later)
~SETUP-CTBCUTIMP.TP2~ #0 #0 // Check the Bodies cutscene improvement
```

~TETHYRFORESTPATCH/SETUP-TETHYRFORESTPATCH.TP2~ #0 #0 // Tethyr Forest Patch: 3b
~SETUP-ROT.TP2~ #0 #0 // Region Of Terror, v2.1: v2.1 BWP Fix
~SETUP-ROT.TP2~ #0 #1 // Region Of Terror Kit Pack: v2.1 BWP Fix
~SETUP-BGT.TP2~ #0 #0 // Baldur's Gate Trilogy - Core: 1.18 (28 Apr 13)
~BGGRAPHICS/SETUP-BGGRAPHICS.TP2~ #0 #0 // BGT Extended Night and Baldur's Gate Map Fixes: v1.4
~TXTMUSIC/TXTMUSIC.TP2~ #0 #0 // Restored Textscreen Music for BG1TuTu, EasyTutu, and BGT-WeiDU: 9 (22 Mar 13)
~SETUP-TDD.TP2~ #0 #0 // The Darkest Day, v1.14: v1.14
~SETUP-TS.TP2~ #0 #0 // TORTURED SOULS v7.04: v7.04 BWP Fix
~SETUP-TS.TP2~ #0 #3 // AREAS & SOUNDS. This component is required to play the mod.: v7.04 BWP Fix
~SETUP-NEJ2V691.TP2~ #0 #0 // Never Ending Journey Second Edition v6.91
~SETUP-NEJ2V691.TP2~ #0 #3 // Priest of Sylvanus (Druid) Kit and Improved Character Jaheira.
~SETUP-NEJ2V691.TP2~ #0 #5 // Boo - Familiar of Minsc (This component is not available in BG1!)
~SETUP-NEJ2V691.TP2~ #0 #7 // Additional content for Part II (beta)
~SETUP-NEJ2V691.TP2~ #0 #8 // Frostbite Animation (Turns a big wyvern into the frost wyvern. You may install and uninstall this component at any moment in the game.)
~SETUP-NEJ2V691.TP2~ #0 #9 // Merchant League Bank (BGT required!)
~SETUP-NEJ2V691.TP2~ #0 #10 // More Items from BG1 (a component from BGT tweaks - BGT required!)
~SETUP-NEJ2V691.TP2~ #0 #12 // Areas & Sounds (This component is required to play NeJ2!)
~SETUP-NEJ2V691.TP2~ #0 #1 // Continuous and Custom Kit Imoen
~SETUP-NEJ2V691.TP2~ #0 #6 // "Firewalker" Shar-Teel (custom kit and continuous character)
~SETUP-NEJ2V694.TP2~ #0 #0 // Never Ending Journey Second Edition v6.94 (Patch)
~SETUP-DARKHORIZONS.TP2~ #0 #0 // "Dark Horizons" Mod (Requires Tales of the Sword Coast, TuTu or BGT): BGT v209
~DSOTSC/SETUP-DSOTSC.TP2~ #0 #5 // DSotSC for BGT-Weidu: v 2.17
~DSOTSC/SETUP-DSOTSC.TP2~ #0 #100 // Dark Side Interparty Banter: v 2.17
~DSOTSC/SETUP-DSOTSC.TP2~ #0 #200 // Extended NPC Soundsets -> Additions only: v 2.17
~DSOTSC/SETUP-DSOTSC.TP2~ #0 #400 // Alternate Bardo Portrait: v 2.17
~DSOTSC/SETUP-DSOTSC.TP2~ #0 #410 // Alternate Bub Snikt Portrait: v 2.17
~DSOTSC/SETUP-DSOTSC.TP2~ #0 #420 // Alternate Conchobhair Portrait: v 2.17
~DSOTSC/SETUP-DSOTSC.TP2~ #0 #430 // Alternate CuChoinneach Portrait: v 2.17
~DSOTSC/SETUP-DSOTSC.TP2~ #0 #440 // Alternate Ferthgil Portrait: v 2.17
~DSOTSC/SETUP-DSOTSC.TP2~ #0 #450 // Alternate Jet'laya Portrait: v 2.17
~DSOTSC/SETUP-DSOTSC.TP2~ #0 #460 // Alternate Keiria Portrait: v 2.17
~DSOTSC/SETUP-DSOTSC.TP2~ #0 #470 // Alternate Skeezer Portrait: v 2.17
~DSOTSC/SETUP-DSOTSC.TP2~ #0 #480 // Alternate Thorfinn Portrait: v 2.17
~SETUP-NTOTSC.TP2~ #0 #0 // NTotSC for BGT-Weidu: v1.70a BWP Fix
~SETUP-NTOTSCV171.TP2~ #0 #0 // Fix NTotSC Issues: v1.71
~SETUP-BONEHILLV275.TP2~ #0 #0 // Secret of BoneHill (Requires BGT or Tutu): v2.75b
~DRIZZTSAGA/DRIZZTSAGA.TP2~ #0 #0 // The Drizzt Saga for Tutu/BGT (modified for post Durlag Tower launch): v2.0
~DRIZZTSAGA/DRIZZTSAGA.TP2~ #0 #1 // Install Worldmap v7 Support: v2.0
~SETUP-VAULT.TP2~ #0 #0 // The Vault (erebusant's rework for BGT compatibility): v7.2
~SETUP-VAULT.TP2~ #0 #1 // The Vault's item upgrades - Compatibility with Item Revisions. Recommended for consistency if you plan to install IR main component later: v7.2
~BGQE/SETUP-BGQE.TP2~ #0 #0 // Baldur's Gate Mini-Quests and Encounters Mod: 8.1
~SETUP-TGC1E.TP2~ #0 #0 // The Grey Clan Episode One: In Candlelight, BGT-WeiDU edition v1.8 -> Normal edition
~SETUP-SIRINESCALL.TP2~ #0 #0 // The Lure of the Sirine's Call: v11
~SOA/SETUP-SOA.TP2~ #0 #0 // The Stone of Askavar: 1.8
~SETUP-AC_QUEST.TP2~ #1 #0 // Ascalon's Questpack: Content for BG 1: 1.01
~SETUP-NMT.TP2~ #0 #0 // Nameless Melody Inn-¬√—'fl
~BW_HERBS/SETUP-BW_HERBS.TP2~ #0 #0 // Herbs and Potions Add-in (BG1 / BG1Tutu / BGT) by Baronius: v1.0.3 BWP Tweak
~SETUP-THALAN.TP2~ #0 #0 // Thalantyr - Item Upgrade: 3.7
~SETUP-LOSTITEMS.TP2~ #0 #0 // Lost Items
~SETUP-LOSTITEMS.TP2~ #0 #1 // Xan has Sorcerer class
~SETUP-LOSTITEMS.TP2~ #0 #2 // Monk +3 AC and +1 THAC0 Bonus
~SETUP-BGEEAR.TP2~ #0 #0 // TeamBG's Armors for BG:EE, BGT and TuTu Version 1.01
~SETUP-BGEEW.TP2~ #0 #0 // TeamBG's Weapons Pack for BG:EE, BGT and TuTu Version 1.01
~BG1NPC.TP2~ #0 #0 // The BG1 NPC Project: Required Modifications: v20
~BG1NPC.TP2~ #0 #1 // The BG1 NPC Project: Banters, Quests, and Interjections: v20
~BG1NPC.TP2~ #0 #2 // The BG1 NPC Project: Give Edwin his BG2 portrait: v20
~BG1NPC.TP2~ #0 #3 // The BG1 NPC Project: Give Imoen her BG2 portrait: v20
~BG1NPC.TP2~ #0 #4 // The BG1 NPC Project: Give Jaheira her BG2 portrait: v20
~BG1NPC.TP2~ #0 #5 // The BG1 NPC Project: Give Minsc his BG2 portrait: v20
~BG1NPC.TP2~ #0 #6 // The BG1 NPC Project: Give Viconia her BG2 portrait: v20
~BG1NPC.TP2~ #0 #7 // The BG1 NPC Project: Kivan's "Kivan and Deheriana Companions" portrait: v20
~BG1NPC.TP2~ #0 #8 // The BG1 NPC Project: Add Non-Joinable NPC portraits to quests and dialogues: v20
~BG1NPC.TP2~ #0 #9 // The BG1 NPC Project: Ajantis Romance Core (teen content): v20
~BG1NPC.TP2~ #0 #10 // The BG1 NPC Project: Branwen's Romance Core (teen content): v20
~BG1NPC.TP2~ #0 #11 // The BG1 NPC Project: Coran's Romance Core (adult content): v20

~BG1NPC.TP2~ #0 #12 // The BG1 NPC Project: Dynaheir's Romance Core (teen content): v20
~BG1NPC.TP2~ #0 #13 // The BG1 NPC Project: Shar-Teel Relationship Core (adult content): v20
~BG1NPC.TP2~ #0 #14 // The BG1 NPC Project: Xan's Romance Core (teen content): v20
~BG1NPC.TP2~ #0 #15 // The BG1 NPC Project: Female Romance Challenges, Ajantis vs Xan vs Coran: v20
~BG1NPC.TP2~ #0 #17 // The BG1 NPC Project: Alora's Starting Location -> Alora Starts in the Hall of Wonders: v20
~BG1NPC.TP2~ #0 #25 // Jason Compton's Accelerated Banter Script: v20
~BG1NPC.TP2~ #0 #27 // The BG1 NPC Project: Bardic Reputation Adjustment: v20
~BG1NPC.TP2~ #0 #30 // The BG1 NPC Project: Sarevok's Diary Adjustments -> SixofSpades Extended Sarevok's Diary: v20
~BG1NPC.TP2~ #0 #200 // The BG1 NPC Project: Player-Initiated Dialogues: v20
~BG1NPCMUSIC/BG1NPCMUSIC.TP2~ #0 #0 // The BG1 NPC Project Music Pack -> Install All Audio: v5
~SETUP-INDINPC.TP2~ #0 #0 // Indira NPC for BGT-WeiDU
~MUR'NETH/MUR'NETH.TP2~ #0 #0 // The Mur'Neth NPC mod for Baldur's Gate Tutu or Baldur's Gate Trilogy-WeiDU: v10
~MULGOREXAVIANPC/SETUP-MULGOREXAVIANPC.TP2~ #0 #0 // Mulgore and Xavia NPCs for BGT-WeiDU and Tutu, v5
~XANBG1FRIEND/SETUP-XANBG1FRIEND.TP2~ #0 #0 // Xan's friendship path for BG1: v8bgee
~CORANBGFRIEND/CORANBGFRIEND.TP2~ #0 #0 // Coran's Extended BG Friendship Talks, v1, October 20, 2007: v3
~AJANTISBG1/SETUP-AJANTISBG1.TP2~ #0 #0 // Installs Ajantis BG1 Expansion Modification: 8
~SETUP-ACBRE.TP2~ #1 #0 // Breagar: Content: 6.09
~SETUP-FINCHNPCV3.TP2~ #0 #0 // Finch NPC for Tutu v3.0: BGT Conversion v1.1
~GAVIN/GAVIN.TP2~ #0 #0 // Gavin NPC for Tutu and BGT, 14April2008: v8
~GAVIN/GAVIN.TP2~ #0 #1 // Gavin: Romance (mature content): v8
~GAVIN/GAVIN.TP2~ #0 #2 // Gavin: Flirts (adult content): v8
~GAVIN/GAVIN.TP2~ #0 #4 // Gavin: Alternate Portraits -> Original portrait by berelinde (default): v8
~GAVIN/GAVIN.TP2~ #0 #10 // Gavin: Player Initiated Dialogue: v8
~SETUP-GAVIN_BGGRAPHICS_HOTFIX.TP2~ #0 #0 // Hotfix Gavin vs Baldur's Gate Graphics Overhaul
~HUPLE_NPC/SETUP-HUPLE_NPC.TP2~ #3 #0 // Huple, an NPC: v1.0
~HUPLE_NPC/SETUP-HUPLE_NPC.TP2~ #3 #1 // Huple's Dialogues.: v1.0
~CHAOSKNIGHT/SETUP-CHAOSKNIGHT.TP2~ #1 #0 // Installation of the Chaos Knight Kit for BGT
~ASKARIA/SETUP-ASKARIA.TP2~ #1 #0 // Adds a Quest mod for BGT user: v1.3
~VALERIE/VALERIE.TP2~ #0 #0 // Valerie NPC Mod for BG1 Tutu: v1
~ISRA/SETUP-ISRA.TP2~ #0 #0 // Isra NPC Mod for BG:EE, BGT and TuTu
~ISRA/SETUP-ISRA.TP2~ #0 #1 // Install Valerie/Isra crossmod banter?
~ISRA/SETUP-ISRA.TP2~ #0 #2 // Install Gavin/Isra crossmod banter?
~WHITE/WHITE.TP2~ #0 #0 // White NPC for BG:EE, BGT and TuTu
~GARRICK_FLIRT/SETUP-GARRICK_FLIRT.TP2~ #0 #0 // Garrick's Infatuation: 0917 beta
~BG1UB/SETUP-BG1UB.TP2~ #0 #0 // Ice Island Level Two Restoration: v13_120121
~BG1UB/SETUP-BG1UB.TP2~ #0 #1 // The Mysterious Vial: v13_120121
~BG1UB/SETUP-BG1UB.TP2~ #0 #2 // Additional Elminster Encounter: v13_120121
~BG1UB/SETUP-BG1UB.TP2~ #0 #3 // Angelo Notices Shar-teel: v13_120121
~BG1UB/SETUP-BG1UB.TP2~ #0 #8 // Safana the Flirt: v13_120121
~BG1UB/SETUP-BG1UB.TP2~ #0 #9 // Appropriate Albert and Rufie Reward: v13_120121
~BG1UB/SETUP-BG1UB.TP2~ #0 #10 // Place Entar Silvershield in His Home: v13_120121
~BG1UB/SETUP-BG1UB.TP2~ #0 #11 // Scar and the Sashenstar's Daughter: v13_120121
~BG1UB/SETUP-BG1UB.TP2~ #0 #12 // Quoningar, the Cleric: v13_120121
~BG1UB/SETUP-BG1UB.TP2~ #0 #13 // Shilo Chen and the Ogre-Magi: v13_120121
~BG1UB/SETUP-BG1UB.TP2~ #0 #14 // Edie, the Merchant League Applicant: v13_120121
~BG1UB/SETUP-BG1UB.TP2~ #0 #15 // Flaming Fist Mercenary Reinforcements: v13_120121
~BG1UB/SETUP-BG1UB.TP2~ #0 #16 // Creature Corrections: v13_120121
~BG1UB/SETUP-BG1UB.TP2~ #0 #17 // Creature Restorations: v13_120121
~BG1UB/SETUP-BG1UB.TP2~ #0 #18 // Creature Name Restorations: v13_120121
~BG1UB/SETUP-BG1UB.TP2~ #0 #19 // Minor Dialogue Restorations: v13_120121
~BG1UB/SETUP-BG1UB.TP2~ #0 #20 // Audio Restorations: v13_120121
~BG1UB/SETUP-BG1UB.TP2~ #0 #21 // Store, Tavern and Inn Fixes and Restorations: v13_120121
~BG1UB/SETUP-BG1UB.TP2~ #0 #22 // Item Corrections and Restorations: v13_120121
~BG1UB/SETUP-BG1UB.TP2~ #0 #23 // Area Corrections and Restorations: v13_120121
~BG1UB/SETUP-BG1UB.TP2~ #0 #24 // Permanent Corpses: v13_120121
~SETUP-BGSPAWN.TP2~ #0 #0 // BGSpawn system based on levels & party members (NOTE: Baldur's Gate Trilogy - BGT required): 1.12
~SETUP-BGSPAWN.TP2~ #0 #1 // Choose the time between re-spawns: 1.12
~SETUP-BGSPAWN.TP2~ #0 #3 // BGSpawn random encounters between areas (NOTE: Baldur's Gate Trilogy - BGT required): 1.12
~SETUP-BGSPAWN.TP2~ #0 #2 // Vampiric Wolf Lord (inspired to DavidW Wolf of Ulcaster) NOTE: this changes some Vampiric Wolf in the game. It's used by BGSpawn-system: 1.12
~KTWEAKS/SETUP-KTWEAKS.TP2~ #0 #1 // Add BG1 missing normal & magical weapons: v1.06
~KTWEAKS/SETUP-KTWEAKS.TP2~ #0 #2 // Add BG1 missing unique weapons: v1.06
~KTWEAKS/SETUP-KTWEAKS.TP2~ #0 #3 // Randomized assignment of BG1 missing unique weapons: v1.06
~KTWEAKS/SETUP-KTWEAKS.TP2~ #0 #301 // RP fixes: v1.06
~ITEM_REV/ITEM_REV.TP2~ #0 #0 // Item Revisions by Demivrgvs: V3 Beta 1.13
~ITEM_REV/ITEM_REV.TP2~ #0 #1 // Masterwork Weapons: V3 Beta 1.13
~SETUP-BDTOBV168.TP2~ #0 #6 // RESTORED DAK'KON'S BLADE: BG2Fixpack adaption

~KITTOMES/SETUP-KITTOMES.TP2~ #0 #0 // Kit Tomes for BG:EE, BGT and TuTu: v2.0
~KITTOMES/SETUP-KITTOMES.TP2~ #0 #4 // Panver's Merchandise -> Panver Sells No Tomes: v2.0
~KITTOMES/SETUP-KITTOMES.TP2~ #0 #5 // Tome Locations -> Merchandise & Quest Rewards-> Panver is in the Elfsong Tavern: v2.0
~TOA/SETUP-TOA.TP2~ #1 #1 // Tales of Anegh (Weidu): v2.4
~TOA/SETUP-TOA.TP2~ #1 #10 // Creature Balancing: v2.4
~TOA/SETUP-TOA.TP2~ #1 #20 // AREA Balancing: v2.4
~TOA/SETUP-TOA.TP2~ #1 #30 // Dialog & Script Balancing: v2.4
~TOA/SETUP-TOA.TP2~ #1 #40 // Stores Balancing: v2.4
~TOA/SETUP-TOA.TP2~ #1 #50 // Item Balancing: v2.4
~GBTHFKP/GBTHFKP.TP2~ #0 #0 // Expanded Thief Stronghold: v2.20
~AJOCMOD/SETUP-AJOCMOD.TP2~ #0 #0 // AjocMod Weidu: v1.6.5
~SETUP-TTSQ.TP2~ #0 #0 // The Tortured Soul Quest - WeiDU: v7
~EMAD/SETUP-EMAD.TP2~ #0 #0 // A Z-rated Adventure - an IM4 Non-Entry: v6
~EMAD/SETUP-EMAD.TP2~ #0 #1 // The Promise of a Troll: v6
~EMAD/SETUP-EMAD.TP2~ #0 #2 // A Bhaalspawn's Best Friend: v6
~EMAD/SETUP-EMAD.TP2~ #0 #3 // Under Her Spell: v6
~EMAD/SETUP-EMAD.TP2~ #0 #4 // Forgery: v6
~EMAD/SETUP-EMAD.TP2~ #0 #5 // Character Medley: v6
~SETUP-PLANARSPHEREMOD.TP2~ #0 #0 // PlanarSphereMod v2.6a: v2.6e BWP Fix
~SETUP-PLANARSPHEREMOD.TP2~ #0 #1 // Planar Sphere Store: v2.6e BWP Fix
~SETUP-PLANARSPHEREMOD.TP2~ #0 #2 // Waukeen's Promenade Store: v2.6e BWP Fix
~SETUP-PLANARSPHEREMOD.TP2~ #0 #3 // Planar Sphere Return v2: v2.6e BWP Fix
~TB#QUEST/TB#QUEST.TP2~ #0 #0 // The curse of Mprolla the spammer: 2.04 BWP Fix
~TB#QUEST/TB#QUEST.TP2~ #0 #1 // The curse of Mprolla the cheater: 2.04 BWP Fix
~TB#QUEST/TB#QUEST.TP2~ #0 #2 // A large battle: 2.04 BWP Fix
~TB#QUEST/TB#QUEST.TP2~ #0 #3 // Underdark Mage Duel: 2.04 BWP Fix
~BWQUEST.TP2~ #0 #0 // Black Rose Part I: Market Prices
~C#SB_SILBER/SETUP-C#SB_SILBER.TP2~ #0 #0 // Adalon's Blood - Modification for BGII by Gandalf the white: 11
~SETUP-SPGAUNT.TP2~ #0 #0 // Spellhold Gauntlet
~SETUP-SPGAUNT.TP2~ #0 #1 // Irenicus Waiting in Spellhold
~SETUP-SPGAUNT.TP2~ #0 #3 // Interjections for Spellhold Gauntlet (dialogue by Liam)
~TOD/SETUP-TOD.TP2~ #0 #0 // Tower Of Deception Mod (Requires Throne Of Bhaal): v3.3.1 BWP Fix
~TOD/SETUP-TOD.TP2~ #0 #1 // Improved Astral Shard Guardian: v3.3.1 BWP Fix
~TOD/SETUP-TOD.TP2~ #0 #2 // Encounter with Ustrain: v3.3.1 BWP Fix
~DC/SETUP-DC.TP2~ #0 #0 // Dungeon Crawl: v6
~ASSASSINATIONS/SETUP-ASSASSINATIONS.TP2~ #0 #0 // Assassinations mod for Baldur's Gate II, v9
~SETUP-1SYLM.TP2~ #0 #0 // Sylmar - Elves vs Orcs: v1.025 BWP Fix
~SOVEREIGN/SETUP-SOVEREIGN.TP2~ #0 #0 // Er'vonyrah - The Sovereign's Song - PieúÒ W≥adaj□cej: v1.3.1 BWP Fix
~SOVEREIGN/SETUP-SOVEREIGN.TP2~ #0 #1 // Historia pewnego Kronikarza: v1.3.1 BWP Fix
~TOTDG/SETUP-TOTDG.TP2~ #0 #0 // Colours of Infinity: Tales of the Deep Gardens
~TOTDG/SETUP-TOTDG.TP2~ #0 #1 // NPC Reactions (Aerie, Viconia, Jaheira, Anomen, Haer'Dalis, Keldorn)
~TOTDG/SETUP-TOTDG.TP2~ #0 #2 // Add Deep Gardens to the Worldmap - suggested component. If this component can't be installed due to incompatibilities, skip it.
~INNERSHADE/SETUP-INNERSHADE.TP2~ #0 #0 // Colours of Infinity: Innershade
~INNERSHADE/SETUP-INNERSHADE.TP2~ #0 #2 // Talks for original Bioware NPCs
~INNERSHADE/SETUP-INNERSHADE.TP2~ #0 #6 // Add Innershade to Worldmap (You *must* pick one of these components, otherwise the mod won't run as it should.) -> Add Innershade to BP-BGT-Worldmap.
~WHITEQUEEN/WHITEQUEEN.TP2~ #0 #0 // Colours of Infinity - The White Queen
~RUKRAKIA/SETUP-RUKRAKIA.TP2~ #0 #0 // "∑Á≈©∂Û≈∞æ∆ NPC Romance ∏□µÂ (TOB only)"
~ISNF/ISNF.TP2~ #0 #0 // Colours of Infinity: I Shall Never Forget
~TS25MINI/SETUP-TS25MINI.TP2~ #1 #0 // Detectable Spells (F¸r alle Komponente, 'Der Zielort eines Untoten' ausgenommen, notwendig): v2 BWP Fix
~TS25MINI/SETUP-TS25MINI.TP2~ #1 #1 // Das Geheimnis der Trollhˆhle: v2 BWP Fix
~TS25MINI/SETUP-TS25MINI.TP2~ #1 #2 // Der Duft des Schwarzen Lotus: v2 BWP Fix
~TS25MINI/SETUP-TS25MINI.TP2~ #1 #3 // Der Zielort eines Untoten: v2 BWP Fix
~TS25MINI/SETUP-TS25MINI.TP2~ #1 #4 // Die Leiden eines Hexenmeisters: v2 BWP Fix
~TS25MINI/SETUP-TS25MINI.TP2~ #1 #5 // Die Bitte einer edlen Dame: v2 BWP Fix
~DEVIN/SETUP-DEVIN.TP2~ #0 #0 // Devin : version Beta 0.00
~EILISTRAEE/SETUP-EILISTRAEE.TP2~ #0 #0 // Eilistraee's Song
~EILISTRAEE/SETUP-EILISTRAEE.TP2~ #0 #2 // Worldmap addition -> Add Eilistraee's Clearing to BP-BGT-Worldmap
~DQ/SETUP-DQ.TP2~ #0 #0 // Core Files: Fishing for Trouble by Yovaneth: v2.3
~DQ/SETUP-DQ.TP2~ #0 #1 // Optional: Major character portraits: v2.3
~DQ/SETUP-DQ.TP2~ #0 #2 // Optional: Add Fishing for Trouble to BP-BGT-Worldmap: v2.3
~SETUP-AZENMOD.TP2~ #0 #0 // Azengaard Tactical Encounter (erebusant's revamp): v5
~SETUP-AZENMOD.TP2~ #0 #1 // Enhanced Trademeet Crypt: v5
~SETUP-AZENMOD.TP2~ #0 #2 // Enhanced Chateau Irenicus: v5
~SETUP-COM_ENCOUNTERS.TP2~ #0 #0 // Chosen of Mystra's Encounters (Requires Throne of Bhaal): v1.08 BWP Fix
~SETUP-COM_ENCOUNTERS.TP2~ #0 #1 // Would you like to install improved druid encounters?: v1.08 BWP Fix

~SETUP-COM_ENCOUNTERS.TP2~ #0 #2 // Would you like to install improved Shagbag encounters?: v1.08 BWP Fix
~SETUP-DSOA.TP2~ #0 #1 // Difficult Brown Dragon: v2.2.4 BWP Fix
~SETUP-DSOA.TP2~ #0 #4 // Ghost Shadow Dragon: v2.2.4 BWP Fix
~SETUP-DSOA.TP2~ #0 #6 // Grothgar the Red Dragon: v2.2.4 BWP Fix
~SETUP-DSOA.TP2~ #0 #8 // Curse of the Underground Shade Lord: v2.2.4 BWP Fix
~SETUP-DOFD.TP2~ #0 #0 // DofD: v3
~IMPASYLUM/SETUP-IMPASYLUM.TP2~ #0 #0 // Detectable Spells (Required for the Other Components): v101
~IMPASYLUM/SETUP-IMPASYLUM.TP2~ #0 #1 // Improved Asylum Mod for BG2:ToB: v101
~IMPASYLUM/SETUP-IMPASYLUM.TP2~ #0 #2 // Spellhold Lich: v101
~IMPASYLUM/SETUP-IMPASYLUM.TP2~ #0 #3 // Improved Player Scripts: v101
~SETUP-FIRKRAAG.TP2~ #0 #0 // Super Firkraag Mod for BG2
~SETUP-IMNESVALE.TP2~ #0 #1 // Install Imnesvale Mod -> Hard: v1 BWP Fix
~SETUP-DNT.TP2~ #0 #0 // ÷«¥´"Îµÿœ¬≥«MOD v0.9 by Viracocha
~ARENA/SETUP-ARENA.TP2~ #0 #0 // The Arena Project
~SETUP-UOT.TP2~ #0 #0 // Umbra of T.R.O.W.
~AM/AM.TP2~ #0 #0 // Alex Macintosh PC Conversion by MTS: v4
~BAGBONUS/BAGBONUS.TP2~ #0 #0 // Bonus Potioncase and Ammobelt to Deidre's store: v1.0.4
~SETUP-RGENIE.TP2~ #0 #0 // Ribald's Genie
~SETUP-BOM.TP2~ #0 #0 // Boards of Magick item pack!: v2.0 BWP Fix
~SETUP-BG2SOA.TP2~ #0 #1 // Adds Items from Baldurs Gate to SoA -> Improved Mencar Pebblecrusher (Not so cheesy method)
~FR_ROV/SETUP-FR_ROV.TP2~ #0 #0 // Freedom's Reign (SoA or ToB): v7.3
~FR_ROV/SETUP-FR_ROV.TP2~ #0 #1 // Reign of Virtue (ToB): v7.3
~SETUP-HEARTWOOD.TP2~ #0 #0 // Heart of the Wood (WeiDU-version): v6
~BW_HERBS_BG2/SETUP-BW_HERBS_BG2.TP2~ #0 #0 // Herbs and Potions Add-in for BG2 by Baronius: v1.0.5 BWP Patch
~SETUP-KWOLF.TP2~ #0 #0 // KWolf - new NPC (WeiDU): v1.1
~SETUP-MUNCHMOD.TP2~ #0 #0 // Munchmod: v3.3 BWP Fix
~SETUP-RITEMPACK.TP2~ #0 #0 // Enhanced Girdle of Fortitude
~SETUP-RITEMPACK.TP2~ #0 #1 // Patrick's Chainmail
~SETUP-RITEMPACK.TP2~ #0 #2 // Weakened Cloak of Mirroring
~SETUP-RITEMPACK.TP2~ #0 #3 // Replaced Crom Faeyr
~SETUP-RITEMPACK.TP2~ #0 #4 // Fixed Dragon Plate Armor
~SETUP-RITEMPACK.TP2~ #0 #5 // Ring of Power
~SETUP-RITEMPACK.TP2~ #0 #6 // Improved Anomen's Ring
~SETUP-RITEMPACK.TP2~ #0 #7 // Weakened Celestial Fury
~SETUP-RITEMPACK.TP2~ #0 #8 // BG1 Ring of Wizardry
~SETUP-ROLLES.TP2~ #1 #0 // Rolles Safyer
~RTTITEMPACK/RTTITEMPACK.TP2~ #0 #0 // Install RTT Item Pack? **The items are added to the "special" store of Ribald (Adventure's Mart, Waukeen's Promenade) available after SpellHold.**: v1.2 BWP Fix
~RUAD/SETUP-RUAD.TP2~ #0 #0 // Ruad Ro'fhessa (SoA): v26
~RUAD/SETUP-RUAD.TP2~ #0 #1 // Ruad Ro'fhessa (ToB): v26
~TZSHOP01/SETUP-TZSHOP01.TP2~ #0 #0 // The Magnificient Magic Shop: v6
~ABYSTORE/ABYSTORE.TP2~ #0 #0 // Unusual Oddities Shop: v3.0 BWP Fix
~SETUP-UNDERREP.TP2~ #0 #0 // Underrepresented Items From Icewind Dale 2: v6 BWP Fix
~SETUP-ITEMUPGRADE.TP2~ #0 #10 // Shadows Of Amn Item Upgrades -> Revised consistency plus version: v40
~SETUP-ITEMUPGRADE.TP2~ #0 #11 // Throne Of Bhaal Item Upgrades -> Revised consistency plus version: v40
~SPITEMS/SETUP-SPITEMS.TP2~ #0 #2 // Davoran's Spell Pack
~SPITEMS/SETUP-SPITEMS.TP2~ #0 #3 // Shadow Daemon's Spells Pack
~CLIFFKEY/SETUP-CLIFFKEY.TP2~ #0 #1 // A Mod for the Orderly - Add a Keyring to Faerun! See readme for more details about the choices below. -> Consistency Plus version: v5
~SETUP-BLOODMORT.TP2~ #0 #0 // New Spell - Blood Of The Martyr: v6
~SETUP-EBG2.TP2~ #0 #0 // Additional merchant with new items: v1.1
~SETUP-EBG2.TP2~ #0 #1 // Interjections: v1.1
~SETUP-EBG2.TP2~ #0 #2 // Tomes and manuals: v1.1
~SETUP-EBG2.TP2~ #0 #4 // Additional portraits: v1.1
~SETUP-EBG2.TP2~ #0 #5 // Lost item descriptions: v1.1
~SETUP-EBG2.TP2~ #0 #6 // Dragonsuit & Glory of Balduran (ToB): v1.1
~SETUP-EBG2.TP2~ #0 #7 // New racial enemies: v1.1
~SETUP-EBG2.TP2~ #0 #18 // Miscellaneous tweaks: v1.1
~SETUP-EBG2.TP2~ #0 #8 // New kit (Gladiator): v1.1
~SETUP-EBG2.TP2~ #0 #9 // New kit (Knight): v1.1
~SETUP-EBG2.TP2~ #0 #10 // New kit (Duelist): v1.1
~SETUP-EBG2.TP2~ #0 #11 // New kit (Legionnaire): v1.1
~SETUP-EBG2.TP2~ #0 #12 // New kit (Globe-trotter): v1.1
~SETUP-EBG2.TP2~ #0 #13 // New kit (Dragon Slayer): v1.1
~SETUP-EBG2.TP2~ #0 #14 // New kit (Crusader): v1.1
~SETUP-EBG2.TP2~ #0 #15 // New kit (Fright of Liches): v1.1
~SETUP-EBG2.TP2~ #0 #16 // New kit (Silent Killer): v1.1

~SETUP-EBG2.TP2~ #0 #17 // New kit (Priest of Auril): v1.1
~SETUP-FOODMOD.TP2~ #0 #0 // Chosen of Mystra's Food and Herbal Mod (Requires Throne of Bhaal): v1.03
~RUPERT/SETUP-RUPERT.TP2~ #0 #0 // Rupert the Dye Merchant (for BG2 or TuTu/BGT): v2.1
~SETUP-VOLCANICARMOURY.TP2~ #0 #0 // Volcanic Armoury [Version 1.4]
~SETUP-ROTBARMORSET.TP2~ #0 #0 // Realm of the Bhaalspawn Armor Set: v1.0 BWP Fix
~STUFFOFTHEMAGI/SETUP-STUFFOFTHEMAGI.TP2~ #0 #0 // Stuff of the Magi: v4
~KONTWK/SETUP-KONTWK.TP2~ #0 #11 // Rod of Refuge
~KONTWK/SETUP-KONTWK.TP2~ #0 #13 // Butter Knife of Balduran
~KONTWK/SETUP-KONTWK.TP2~ #0 #14 // Hackmaster +12
~KONTWK/SETUP-KONTWK.TP2~ #0 #15 // Scipio's Barrel
~BOLSA/BOLSA.TP2~ #1 #0 // Bolsa: v4.1
~CHARLI/SETUP-CHARLI.TP2~ #1 #0 // Charli, the Middleman: v2.3
~SETUP-DARRON.TP2~ #1 #0 // Darron: v1.6
~NANSTEIN/NANSTEIN.TP2~ #2 #0 // Nanstein, Chief Mage Engineer of Mountain Sansimportance: V1.3
~MHORAM/MHORAM.TP2~ #1 #0 // Mhoram NPC: v2.3
~SETUP-VENDEDOR_DLAN.TP2~ #0 #0 // Vendedor DLAN para SoA v6.1
~SETUP-VENDEDOR_DLAN.TP2~ #0 #1 // Vendedor DLAN para ToB v6.1
~RECARGA.TP2~ #1 #0 // Recarga: v2.1
~ALCHEMY/SETUP-ALCHEMY.TP2~ #0 #0 // Jan's Alchemy: v6
~SETUP-SPSTUFF.TP2~ #0 #4 // Creslyn's BG2 Item Pack: v10
~MERSKSTORE/SETUP-MERSKSTORE.TP2~ #2 #0 // Mersetek: V1.1
~MYSTIGAN/SETUP-MYSTIGAN.TP2~ #1 #0 // Mystigan the Merchant(ToB Required)
~SETUP-LAVAIT.TP2~ #0 #0 // LavaIt! - BG2
~SETUP-OLDMODSPACK.TP2~ #0 #0 // OldModsPack - items, spells and shops: v2
~SETUP-RFWIP.TP2~ #0 #0 // Revised Forgotten Wars Projects: Item Pack V0.1
~SETUP-HOUYI.TP2~ #2 #0 // Houyi's Advanced Arrows Shop V1.0
~SETUP-YLITEMS.TP2~ #0 #0 // YLITEMS
~DRAGONSUMMON/SETUP-DRAGONSUMMON.TP2~ #0 #0 // Dragon Summoning Spell: v1
~SETUP-DSR.TP2~ #0 #0 // Demon-summoning-ritual (WeiDU): v6
~SETUP-BBBKBG.TP2~ #0 #0 // Installation of Item BBBKBG1, BBBKBG2, BBBKBG3, BBBKBG4, BBBKBG5, BBBKBG6, BBBKBG7, BBBKBG8, BBBKBG9 - Book Bag
~SETUP-BBPBAG.TP2~ #0 #0 // Installation of Item BBPBAG1, BBPBAG2, BBPBAG3, BBPBAG4, BBPBAG5, BBPBAG6, BBPBAG7, BBPBAG8, BBPBAG9 - Potion Bag
~SETUP-BBQUIV.TP2~ #0 #0 // Installation of Item BBQUIV1, BBQUIV2, BBQUIV3, BBQUIV4, BBQUIV5, BBQUIV6, BBQUIV7, BBQUIV8, BBQUIV9 - Quiver
~SETUP-BBQUIVB.TP2~ #0 #0 // Installation of Item BBQUIVB1, BBQUIVB2, BBQUIVB3, BBQUIVB4, BBQUIVB5, BBQUIVB6, BBQUIVB7, BBQUIVB8, BBQUIVB9 - Bolt Quiver
~SETUP-BBQUIVC.TP2~ #0 #0 // Installation of Item BBQUIVC1, BBQUIVC2, BBQUIVC3, BBQUIVC4, BBQUIVC5, BBQUIVC6, BBQUIVC7, BBQUIVC8, BBQUIVC9 - Ammunition Belt
~SETUP-BBSCCS.TP2~ #0 #0 // Installation of Item BBSCCS1, BBSCCS2, BBSCCS3, BBSCCS4, BBSCCS5, BBSCCS6, BBSCCS7, BBSCCS8, BBSCCS9 - Scroll Case
~SETUP-BBSCARDR.TP2~ #0 #0 // Installation of Item BBSCARDR - Scimitar of the Arch-Druid
~MUSICA.TP2~ #1 #0 // The Music of the Realms: v2.0
~SWORDAP/SETUP-SWORDAP.TP2~ #0 #0 // Improved Haer'Dalis' swords (special for Kania): v2
~PORTABLEHOLE/SETUP-PORTABLEHOLE.TP2~ #0 #0 // The Portable Hole: 0.3
~SETUP-RENAL.TP2~ #1 #0 // Sir Renal
~SETUP-TROVADOR.TP2~ #0 #0 // Trovador: v2.4
~HAENDLERMOD/HAENDLERMOD.TP2~ #1 #0 // Haendlermod: v1.1
~SETUP-IWDITEMPACK.TP2~ #0 #0 // Black Wolf Talisman
~SETUP-IWDITEMPACK.TP2~ #0 #1 // Chain of Drakkas' Fury
~SETUP-IWDITEMPACK.TP2~ #0 #2 // House of Despana Insignia
~SETUP-IWDITEMPACK.TP2~ #0 #3 // Kegsplitter of Shaengarne Ford
~SETUP-IWDITEMPACK.TP2~ #0 #4 // Kresselack's Full Plate Mail
~SETUP-IWDITEMPACK.TP2~ #0 #5 // Mantle of the Coming Storm
~SETUP-IWDITEMPACK.TP2~ #0 #6 // SkullFlail
~SETUP-IWDITEMPACK.TP2~ #0 #7 // Spear of White Ash
~SETUP-IWDITEMPACK.TP2~ #0 #8 // Twelve Paces
~SETUP-IWDITEMPACK.TP2~ #0 #9 // Belib's Everlasting Torch
~SETUP-IWDITEMPACK.TP2~ #0 #10 // Binding Sash of the Black Raven
~SETUP-IWDITEMPACK.TP2~ #0 #11 // Young Ned's Knucky
~SETUP-IWDITEMFIX.TP2~ #0 #0 // Fix IWD Item Pack Items turning to Gold on load
~SETUP-AMBER.TP2~ #0 #0 // Amber the NPC MOD for BGII:SoA: v2.6 BWP Fix
~SEVERIAN/SETUP-SEVERIAN.TP2~ #0 #0 // SEVERIAN DE DEMERYA V.02A Auteur : Coyote Website : http://www.coyotestudios.fr/ Contact : http://www.coyotestudios.fr/contact_5043.htm Livre d'or : http://www.coyotestudios.fr/livre_d_or__5035.htm Installation ToB requise! Consultez le ReadMe! Important : l'installation prealable du BG2Fixpack (Correctifs Principaux uniquement !) est vivement recommandee et ce, quel que soit le mod. Consultez le chapitre Conditions d'Installation de la rubrique Telechargement sur le site ! Copyright COYOTE STUDIOS 2010
~SETUP-BTL.TP2~ #0 #0 // Beyond the Law - Kova & Kiyone: v1.35 BWP Fix
~SETUP-BTL.TP2~ #0 #1 // Alternate Soundset for Kiyone - Female4: v1.35 BWP Fix

~SETUP-BTL.TP2~ #0 #2 // Better Balanced BTL Items: v1.35 BWP Fix
~SETUP-BTL.TP2~ #0 #3 // Portraits for Minor Non-Joinable BTL NPCs: v1.35 BWP Fix
~C#AJANTIS_SVA/SETUP-C#AJANTIS_SVA.TP2~ #1 #0 // Sir Ajantis NPC for BGII-SoA: open Beta 0.2.22
~TASHIA/SETUP-TASHIA.TP2~ #0 #0 // Tashia NPC Mod -> Full version (ToB required): v1.3 BWP Fix
~TASHIA/SETUP-TASHIA.TP2~ #0 #2 // Tashia Add-on Pack by Bri and Lord Ernie (English only, Tashia ToB Required) -> Action Style dialogues: v1.3 BWP Fix
~SETUP-KIVAN.TP2~ #0 #0 // Kivan of Shilmista: v13
~SETUP-KIVAN.TP2~ #0 #2 // Select Deheriana's Class -> Wild Mage: v13
~SETUP-KIVAN.TP2~ #0 #6 // Select Kivan's Portrait -> Install Herd's Alternative Portrait for Kivan.: v13
~SETUP-KIVAN.TP2~ #0 #7 // Install ToB Portion of the Mod: v13
~SETUP-FADE.TP2~ #0 #0 // Fade: An NPC for Baldur's Gate II
~SETUP-KIDO.TP2~ #0 #0 // Kido the Jester (Requires Throne of Bhaal): v7.0 BWP Fix
~SETUP-KIDO.TP2~ #0 #1 // Which of Kido's portraits do you wish to install? -> Plasmocat's portraits?: v7.0 BWP Fix
~SETUP-ARIENA.TP2~ #0 #0 // Ariena the Half-orc (Requires Throne of Bhaal): v2.2 BWP Fix
~SETUP-ARIENA.TP2~ #0 #1 // Which of Ariena's portraits do you wish to install? -> Default portraits?: v2.2 BWP Fix
~SETUP-KINDREK.TP2~ #0 #0 // Kindrek v2.4 (BG2:SoA & TOB NPC) created by nethrin
~KITANYA/SETUP-KITANYA.TP2~ #0 #0 // Kitanya Conversation/Romance Mod for BG2: v6.2.2 BWP Fix
~STAR.TP2~ #0 #0 // SilverStar Mod: v1.93 BWP Fix
~SETUP-VALEN.TP2~ #0 #0 // Valen: v45 BWP Fix
~TSUKIBG2/TSUKIBG2.TP2~ #0 #0 // Tsuki BG2 NPC
~TSUKIBG2/TSUKIBG2.TP2~ #0 #1 // Tsuki BG2 NPC - Tsuki/Valen banters
~XAN/SETUP-XAN.TP2~ #0 #0 // Xan NPC MOD for Baldur's Gate II, v10
~XAN/SETUP-XAN.TP2~ #0 #3 // Install alternate class for Xan? -> Change Xan's class to Sorcerer
~XAN/SETUP-XAN.TP2~ #0 #5 // BG1-style flaming swords
~YASRAENA/SETUP-YASRAENA.TP2~ #0 #0 // Yasraena (BG2:SoA & TOB NPC) created by nethrin & Sillara of the Tamari: v12
~SETUP-ALORA.TP2~ #0 #0 // Chosen of Mystra's Alora NPC Mod (Requires Throne of Bhaal): 1.3
~AURENASEPH/SETUP-AURENASEPH.TP2~ #0 #0 // Auren Aseph V7.2 for BG2:ToB
~THAEL/THAEL.TP2~ #3 #0 // THAEL, Elf Mage-Thief and VEL-VEVLOS, The Bloodied Blade: v2.32
~HANNA/HANNA.TP2~ #3 #0 // Hanna NPC (ToB required): v2.4
~HANNA/HANNA.TP2~ #3 #1 // Expanded De¥Arnise Keep: v2.4
~HANNA/HANNA.TP2~ #3 #3 // Improved Hell Djinn: v2.4
~HANNA/HANNA.TP2~ #3 #4 // Improved Dragon of Irenicus : v2.4
~HANNA/HANNA.TP2~ #3 #5 // Improved Hell Dragon: v2.4
~HANNA/HANNA.TP2~ #3 #6 // Improved Trademeet Crypt: v2.4
~SETUP-KIM.TP2~ #2 #0 // Kim for BG2:SOA (ToB: required) version 1.62d
~SETUP-KIM.TP2~ #2 #1 // Installation of the readjusted axe
~SETUP-LESTER.TP2~ #0 #0 // Lester the NPC for BGII: v0.8 BWP Fix
~TIAX/SETUP-TIAX.TP2~ #0 #0 // Tiax NPC MOD for Baldur's Gate II, v1
~SARAHTOB/SETUP-SARAHTOB.TP2~ #0 #0 // Sarah NPC Romance Mod for BG2:ToB: 3.1 BWP Fix
~SETUP-HUBELPOT.TP2~ #0 #0 // SConrad's IM6-entry: Hubelpot Thistledown, the Vegetable Merchant NPC-mod: v1.0 BWP Fix
~SETUP-HUBELPOT.TP2~ #0 #1 // Hubelpot's Kit -> Default kit, the Totemic Druid: v1.0 BWP Fix
~ANGELO/SETUP-ANGELO.TP2~ #0 #0 // Angelo NPC MOD for Baldur's Gate II, v4
~SETUP-VAMPIRETALES.TP2~ #0 #0 // Vampire Tales (Requires Throne of Bhaal)
~SETUP-VAMPIRETALES.TP2~ #0 #1 // Improved Cult of the Unseeing Eye
~SETUP-VAMPIRETALES.TP2~ #0 #2 // Improved Harper Fight
~SETUP-VAMPIRETALES.TP2~ #0 #3 // CoM Store 1
~SETUP-NIKITA.TP2~ #0 #0 // Nikita NPC Mod (Requires Throne of Bhaal)
~TOUCHED/SETUP-TOUCHED.TP2~ #0 #0 // Touch the Moon NPC (Requires Throne of Bhaal): v1.1
~TOUCHED/SETUP-TOUCHED.TP2~ #0 #1 // Install Wild Elf Fighter Kit: v1.1
~NINDE/NINDE.TP2~ #0 #0 // Ninde NPC Mod for BGII: v2.1
~XULAYE/XULAYE.TP2~ #0 #0 // Xulaye NPC Mod for BG2:SoA: v1.2
~XULAYE/XULAYE.TP2~ #0 #1 // Xulaye's Player Initiated Dialogues: v1.2
~XULAYE/XULAYE.TP2~ #0 #2 // Korgan Fights at the Pits: v1.2
~HALDAMIR/SETUP-HALDAMIR.TP2~ #0 #0 // Haldamir: v2
~AVIM/SETUP-AVIM.TP2~ #0 #0 // Avi Maya NPC SoA/ToB: v6.0 BWP Fix
~SAERILETH/SETUP-SAERILETH.TP2~ #0 #0 // Saerileth Romance Mod (BG2:SoA & TOB NPC) created by nethrin and Sillara: v16
~SKIE/SETUP-SKIE.TP2~ #1 #0 // Skie NPC - BG2
~WORGAS/WORGAS.TP2~ #0 #0 // Worgas: Beta v1.1 BWP Fix
~WORGAS/WORGAS.TP2~ #0 #1 // Boo as Familar: Beta v1.1 BWP Fix
~TYRISFLARE/SETUP-TYRISFLARE.TP2~ #0 #0 // Tyris Flare NPC: v6
~VARSHOON/SETUP-VARSHOON.TP2~ #0 #0 // Varshoon - an illithid NPC for BG2
~VARSHOON/SETUP-VARSHOON.TP2~ #0 #1 // New paperdoll for illithids (inventory illustration)
~GAVIN_BG2/SETUP-GAVIN_BG2.TP2~ #0 #0 // Gavin for BG2: 20111016 TOB
~GAVIN_BG2/SETUP-GAVIN_BG2.TP2~ #0 #1 // Gavin heals the PC when below 50% health (Can be disabled or enabled via player-initiated dialogue): 20111016 TOB
~GAVIN_BG2/SETUP-GAVIN_BG2.TP2~ #0 #2 // Multi-romance cheat -> Normal romance kills: 20111016 TOB
~SETUP-GAVIN_KICKOUT_HOTFIX.TP2~ #0 #0 // Gavin for Tutu/BGT Kick-out Hotfix: kickout_hotfix
~SETUP-GAVIN_BG2_BGT.TP2~ #0 #0 // BGT Hot-Fix for BG2 Gavin

~DARIAN/DARIAN.TP2~ #0 #0 // Darian NPC Mod for BGII: SoA & ToB: v2.4
~DARIAN/DARIAN.TP2~ #0 #4 // Sarah NPC Crossmod: v2.4
~AEON/SETUP-AEON.TP2~ #0 #0 // Aeon - BG2
~AEON/SETUP-AEON.TP2~ #0 #1 // Talk between Aeon and Xan. This component require installed Xan BG2 NPC by Kulyok.
~AEON/SETUP-AEON.TP2~ #0 #2 // Pool of Radiance: Ruins of Myth Drannor - item pack for BG2 (Caution! Items still need some fixing, but you may install the component - it won't damage the game)
~YVETTE/SETUP-YVETTE.TP2~ #0 #0 // Yvette Romance - BG2 Romance Character
~YVETTE/SETUP-YVETTE.TP2~ #0 #1 // Yvette Romance - alternative class (Pure Heartwarder)
~ADRIAN/SETUP-ADRIAN.TP2~ #0 #0 // Adrian for BGII: v1.3
~ARATH/ARATH.TP2~ #0 #0 // Arath NPC for BGII: SoA & ToB: v2
~DACE/DACE.TP2~ #0 #0 // Dace Linton NPC Mod for BG2:SoA & ToB: v1.2
~GAHESH/GAHESH.TP2~ #0 #0 // Gahesh NPC
~SETUP-LENA.TP2~ #0 #1 // Lena Romance, BG2 NPC Mod: v0.4.1
~SETUP-ALASSA.TP2~ #0 #0 // Alassa NPC: v2
~ALLISON/SETUP-ALLISON.TP2~ #0 #0 // Allison (One-Day NPC) v1.6: v1.8 BWP Fix
~SETUP-ANISHAI.TP2~ #0 #0 // Anishai one-day NPC: v1.5
~SETUP-BONSBRUCEV2.TP2~ #0 #0 // Bons's Bruce The Cockney Barfighter - A One-Day NPC: v2 BWP Fix
~SETUP-CASSIUS.TP2~ #0 #0 // Cassius NPC Mod (Requires Throne of Bhaal): v1.04
~SETUP-GHARETH.TP2~ #0 #0 // Ghareth NPC (Requires Throne of Bhaal): v0.91 BWP Fix
~SETUP-HESSANPC.TP2~ #0 #0 // Hessa NPC Mod (Requires Throne of Bhaal)
~SETUP-JCBRUCE.TP2~ #0 #0 // Compton's Bruce the Cockney Barfighter (Requires TOB)
~SETUP-WIKAEDE.TP2~ #0 #0 // Wikaede by Moongaze: v3.4 Upgraded to Revisited v4.1
~SETUP-WILLYB.TP2~ #0 #0 // Willie Bruce (BG2:SoA & TOB NPC) created by nethrin: v3.1
~SETUP-FOXMONSTER.TP2~ #0 #0 // Moddie, "the fox monster in your backpack": v1.2
~SETUP-VILDRA.TP2~ #0 #0 // Vildra for BG2:SoA: v1.1
~SETUP-JANDOR.TP2~ #0 #0 // JandorNPC-WeiDU: v2
~SETUP-ELDOTH.TP2~ #0 #0 // Eldoth - The reunion
~ROAR/SETUP-ROAR.TP2~ #0 #0 // Roar - a taciturn monk
~TEDDY/SETUP-TEDDY.TP2~ #0 #0 // Teddy - a half orkisch barbarian
~SETUP-CWS.TP2~ #0 #0 // Cloakwood Squares — The Mod: v4
~JZ/SETUP-JZ.TP2~ #0 #0 // The Jerry Zinger Show
~DEARNISE/SETUP-DEARNISE.TP2~ #0 #0 // de'Arnise Romance for Baldur's Gate II, v2
~CHLOE/CHLOE.TP2~ #0 #0 // Chloe NPC mod: v1.5
~SETUP-BANTERPACK.TP2~ #0 #0 // Pocket Plane Banter Pack for BG2: Shadows of Amn: V13 BWP Viconia BGT Fix
~SETUP-BANTERPACK.TP2~ #0 #2 // Pocket Plane Banter Pack for BG2: Throne of Bhaal: V13 BWP Viconia BGT Fix
~SETUP-BANTERPACK.TP2~ #0 #3 // Install TOB Banter Accelerator script? (Increases the frequency of interparty banter): V13 BWP Viconia BGT Fix
~IEPBANTERS/SETUP-IEPBANTERS.TP2~ #0 #0 // Extended NPC-NPC Interaction SoA: V4.1
~IEPBANTERS/SETUP-IEPBANTERS.TP2~ #0 #1 // Extended Minsc/Aerie Interaction ToB: V4.1
~IEPBANTERS/SETUP-IEPBANTERS.TP2~ #0 #2 // Imoen "Retrospection" dialogue for BGII: ToB: V4.1
~IEPBANTERS/SETUP-IEPBANTERS.TP2~ #0 #3 // Wake-Up dialogue for Anomen Romance (By David Gaider with additions from Kulyok): V4.1
~IEPBANTERS/SETUP-IEPBANTERS.TP2~ #0 #4 // NPC Conflict Revisions: V4.1
~IEPBANTERS/SETUP-IEPBANTERS.TP2~ #0 #5 // Restored Aerie/Jaheira/Anomen interjection in Underdark: V4.1
~VICONIA/SETUP-VICONIA.TP2~ #0 #0 // Viconia Friendship: v3.2
~MAZZY/SETUP-MAZZY.TP2~ #0 #0 // Mazzy Friendship: v2.1
~YOSHIMO/YOSHIMO.TP2~ #0 #0 // Yoshimo Friendship Mod for BGII: SoA: 2
~YOSHIMOROMANCE/YOSHIMOROMANCE.TP2~ #0 #0 // Yoshimo Romance - additional romance for original BG2 non-player character
~YOSHIMOROMANCE/YOSHIMOROMANCE.TP2~ #0 #1 // Yoshimo additional talks for SoA. May be installed without or with romance (OPTIONAL)
~YOSHIMOROMANCE/YOSHIMOROMANCE.TP2~ #0 #4 // Yoshimo Romance - ToB part (OPTIONAL)
~SETUP-EDWINROMANCE.TP2~ #0 #0 // Edwin Romance: v2
~SETUP-EDWINROMANCE.TP2~ #0 #2 // Edwin flirts: v2
~SETUP-EDWINROMANCE.TP2~ #0 #3 // New ending for Viconia Romance by Laufey: v2
~TSUJATHA/SETUP-TSUJATHA.TP2~ #0 #0 // Tsujatha (BG2:SoA NPC) created by Sillara of the Tamari: v13
~IMOEN.TP2~ #0 #0 // 'Imoen Romance Add-on Mod BG2:SoA(ToB required!)v1.201': v1.202Full BWP Fix
~ALCOOL/ALCOOL.TP2~ #1 #0 // A Night out in the Taverns: V0.11
~JANQUEST/SETUP-JANQUEST.TP2~ #1 #0 // Jan's Extended Quest
~KORGAN/SETUP-KORGAN.TP2~ #1 #0 // Korgan's Redemption
~THEONEDRIZZT/SETUP-THEONEDRIZZT.TP2~ #1 #0 // THEONEDRIZZT: Drizzt in Drizztsaga and in Region of Terror combined into one
~LAVALYGAR/LAVALYGAR.TP2~ #0 #0 // LaValygar - new talks with Valygar Corthala
~YESLICKNPC/YESLICKNPC.TP2~ #0 #0 // Yeslick NPC for BGII: SoA: v1.1
~SAREVOKFRIENDSHIP/SAREVOKFRIENDSHIP.TP2~ #0 #0 // Sarevok Friendship for BGII: ToB: 1
~CLIFFHISTORY/SETUP-CLIFFHISTORY.TP2~ #0 #0 // Cliffette's 'History' BWI contest entry: v2
~SETUP-CHIARA.TP2~ #1 #0 // Chiara - A character from the Rosenranken Forum: v1.02 BWP Fix
~SETUP-ELVAN-ALL.TP2~ #0 #0 // Elvanshalee fuer SoA oder ToB Pic von Kay Allen
~SETUP-ELVAN-ALL.TP2~ #0 #1 // Elvanshalee fuer Knight Kits Pic von Kay Allen
~SETUP-GOO.TP2~ #0 #0 // Goo the Disembodied Floating Eyeball: v6
~SETUP-HORACE.TP2~ #0 #0 // Horace - BGII: v1.72
~SETUP-HORACE.TP2~ #0 #1 // Bone Collector: v1.72

~SETUP-KARI.TP2~ #0 #0 // Kari The Koboldgirl (Created by Moongaze): v1.3b Upgraded to Moongaze's Kari v1
~SETUP-MALTHIS.TP2~ #2 #0 // Malthis, the swashbuckler!: Version 2
~SBS.TP2~ #0 #0 // Summon Bhaalspawn: v3 BWP Fix
~SBS.TP2~ #0 #1 // Install Skie Portrait (Original Mod Portrait): v3 BWP Fix
~SETUP-VANIM.TP2~ #1 #0 // A new NPC: Vanim, a notorious assassin: v1.4 BWP Fix
~SETUP-BIDDE.TP2~ #0 #0 // Biddekelorak v1 (BG2:SoA & TOB NPC) created by nethrin
~AZURE/AZURE.TP2~ #0 #0 // Nature's Ally Druid kit(Required for NPC Azure): Beta v3 BWP Fix
~AZURE/AZURE.TP2~ #0 #1 // Azure NPC: Beta v3 BWP Fix
~SETUP-FRENNEDAN.TP2~ #1 #0 // Frennedan-Mod for Baldur's Gate II: 1.03
~MAWGULNPC/SETUP-MAWGULNPC.TP2~ #1 #0 // Mawgul NPC: v2.2
~ULDAR/SETUP-ULDAR.TP2~ #1 #0 // ULDAR, the half-orc Barbarian: v0.77
~ROSE/SETUP-ROSE.TP2~ #0 #0 // Rose NPC for BG:T: v0.03 OPEN BETA
~SETUP-LARSHA.TP2~ #0 #0 // Larsha
~SETUP-RAZIEL.TP2~ #2 #0 // Raziel NPC: v1 BWP Fix
~QUAYLE/SETUP-QUAYLE.TP2~ #0 #0 // Quayle ReDone for Baldur's Gate 2
~SETUP-GLORAN.TP2~ #0 #0 // Przylaczalny NPC Gloran
~SETUP-AUDEN.TP2~ #0 #0 // Auden for BG2:SOA
~BG1NPCSOA.TP2~ #0 #10 // Coran and Safana Romance
~BG1NPCSOA.TP2~ #0 #50 // Faldorn's New Leaf
~BG1NPCSOA.TP2~ #0 #200 // Faldorn: ToB
~BG1NPCSOA.TP2~ #0 #229 // NPC Sounds
~SETUP-COONDRED.TP2~ #0 #0 // Coondred NPC Mod for Baldur's Gate II (ToB required)
~SETUP-AIP.TP2~ #0 #0 // Adventures In Papperland: v5
~SDMODS/SDMODS.TP2~ #0 #0 // Shed's Mods
~SETUP-TURNIPGOLEM.TP2~ #0 #0 // Turnip Golem Encounter: v4
~SETUP-MDX.TP2~ #0 #0 // Xmas Mod: v1.0.2
~HF_HHG/SETUP-HF_HHG.TP2~ #0 #0 // The Quest for the Holy Hand Grenade: v1.3
~QUALLOFIX/SETUP-QUALLOFIX.TP2~ #0 #0 // Let the cadaver crawler live: 1.14
~CAL.TP2~ #0 #0 // Install the Cal(culator) mod?
~SETUP-QUESTOR.TP2~ #0 #0 // Questor: Revised v1 BWP Fix
~SETUP-SNAKES.TP2~ #0 #0 // The Slithering Menace (for BGII:ToB only)
~CONTEST/SETUP-CONTEST.TP2~ #0 #0 // Facing the Shade Lord Again
~SETUP-BWL_CONTEST.TP2~ #0 #0 // K'aeloree's BWL Contest Items
~THOGHMA/SETUP-THOGHMA.TP2~ #2 #0 // A Quest in the service of Oghma: v1.6
~SHARDSOFICE/SETUP-SHARDSOFICE.TP2~ #0 #0 // The Price Of Friendship: v5
~SHARDSOFICE/SETUP-SHARDSOFICE.TP2~ #0 #1 // Some of My Best Friends Are Slimes: v5
~SHARDSOFICE/SETUP-SHARDSOFICE.TP2~ #0 #2 // You Could Restore the Summon Cow Spell, But Why?: v5
~SKOOTERTHENPC/SETUP-SKOOTERTHENPC.TP2~ #0 #0 // Skooter The NPC Mod for BG2:SoA (retarded content: not intended for serious people)
~LUCY/SETUP-LUCY.TP2~ #0 #0 // Lucy the Wyvern: v4
~CERBERUS/SETUP-CERBERUS.TP2~ #0 #0 // The Cerberus mod for BG2:SoA, version 1.06
~SETUP-SLANDOR.TP2~ #1 #0 // The Minotaur and Lilacor
~ZALNOYA/SETUP-ZALNOYA.TP2~ #0 #0 // Zalnoya and the Shadow Thieves
~ZALNOYA/SETUP-ZALNOYA.TP2~ #0 #1 // Standard vampire encounters fix
~SWYLIF/SWYLIF.TP2~ #0 #0 // Swylif NPC - an evil gnome who hates lettuce
~SAGAMAN/SETUP-SAGAMAN.TP2~ #0 #0 // Ulrien of Cormyr - SagaMaster
~ALMAQUEST2/SETUP-ALMAQUEST2.TP2~ #1 #0 // Almaquest2
~NPC_TWEAK.TP2~ #0 #0 // Anomen: v5
~NPC_TWEAK.TP2~ #0 #1 // Cernd: v5
~NPC_TWEAK.TP2~ #0 #2 // Nalia: v5
~SETUP-UB.TP2~ #0 #3 // "Cat and Mouse" (Bodhi hunts you in Spellhold) by Ghreyfain: v19 BWP Fix
~SETUP-UB.TP2~ #0 #0 // The Kidnapping of Boo by Cliffette: v19 BWP Fix
~SETUP-UB.TP2~ #0 #2 // Kalah and What He Was Promised: v19 BWP Fix
~SETUP-UB.TP2~ #0 #4 // Gorje Hilldark and the Extended Illithium Quest: v19 BWP Fix
~SETUP-UB.TP2~ #0 #5 // The Pai'Na/Spider's Bane Quest: v19 BWP Fix
~SETUP-UB.TP2~ #0 #6 // Restored Crooked Crane Inn: v19 BWP Fix
~SETUP-UB.TP2~ #0 #7 // Restored Encounters: v19 BWP Fix
~SETUP-UB.TP2~ #0 #8 // Artemis Entreri in Bodhi's Lair: v19 BWP Fix
~SETUP-UB.TP2~ #0 #9 // Corrected "Xzar's Creations": v19 BWP Fix
~SETUP-UB.TP2~ #0 #10 // Restored Hell Minions, by SimDing0: v19 BWP Fix
~SETUP-UB.TP2~ #0 #12 // Item Restorations: v19 BWP Fix
~SETUP-UB.TP2~ #0 #15 // NPC Portrait Restorations: v19 BWP Fix
~SETUP-UB.TP2~ #0 #16 // Corrected BAMs and Scripts: v19 BWP Fix
~SETUP-UB.TP2~ #0 #17 // Corrected Character Names and Biographies: v19 BWP Fix
~SETUP-UB.TP2~ #0 #18 // Restored Minor Dialogs: v19 BWP Fix
~SETUP-UB.TP2~ #0 #19 // Restored Bhaalspawn Powers, by David Gaider: v19 BWP Fix
~SETUP-UB.TP2~ #0 #21 // Throne of Bhaal Minor Restorations: v19 BWP Fix
~ARESTORATIONP/SETUP-ARESTORATIONP.TP2~ #1 #0 // Restored locations: v3.3

~ARESTORATIONP/SETUP-ARESTORATIONP.TP2~ #1 #1 // Restored characters: v3.3
~ARESTORATIONP/SETUP-ARESTORATIONP.TP2~ #1 #2 // Restored sounds: v3.3
~ARESTORATIONP/SETUP-ARESTORATIONP.TP2~ #1 #3 // Restored items: v3.3
~ARESTORATIONP/SETUP-ARESTORATIONP.TP2~ #1 #4 // Restored Wish options: v3.3
~ARESTORATIONP/SETUP-ARESTORATIONP.TP2~ #1 #5 // Restored XP for minor things: v3.3
~ARESTORATIONP/SETUP-ARESTORATIONP.TP2~ #1 #6 // Lich Deril: v3.3
~ARESTORATIONP/SETUP-ARESTORATIONP.TP2~ #1 #7 // Restored random encounters: v3.3
~GHOST/SETUP-GHOST.TP2~ #0 #0 // Ghost - WeiDU-version: v2.1
~SETUP-FAMILIARPACK.TP2~ #0 #0 // FamiliarPack - WeiDU: v6
~VIC.TP2~ #0 #0 // Victor's Improved Races: v2.0 BWP Fix
~VIC.TP2~ #0 #1 // Victor's Wizards Know Better(have more Lore): v2.0 BWP Fix
~VIC.TP2~ #0 #2 // Faithful Rogue Kit for BGII: v2.0 BWP Fix
~VIC.TP2~ #0 #3 // Lich Slayer Scimitar: v2.0 BWP Fix
~VIC.TP2~ #0 #4 // The Djin Merchant: v2.0 BWP Fix
~VIC.TP2~ #0 #5 // Burning Man kit for BG2(by Victor): v2.0 BWP Fix
~VIC.TP2~ #0 #6 // Romance Friendly Imprisonment(by Galactygon): v2.0 BWP Fix
~VIC.TP2~ #0 #7 // Lydia's scroll: v2.0 BWP Fix
~VIC.TP2~ #0 #9 // Victor's Special Encounters: v2.0 BWP Fix
~FADINGPROMISES/SETUP-FADINGPROMISES.TP2~ #0 #0 // Fading Promises: v6 BWP Fix
~SPELL_REV/SETUP-SPELL_REV.TP2~ #0 #0 // Spell Revisions: v3.1 (Hotfix 02)
~SPELL_REV/SETUP-SPELL_REV.TP2~ #0 #10 // Deva and Planetar Animations: v3.1 (Hotfix 02)
~SPELL_REV/SETUP-SPELL_REV.TP2~ #0 #20 // Mirror Image Fix: v3.1 (Hotfix 02)
~SPELL_REV/SETUP-SPELL_REV.TP2~ #0 #30 // Dispel Magic Fix: v3.1 (Hotfix 02)
~SPELL_REV/SETUP-SPELL_REV.TP2~ #0 #40 // Cure Sleep Fix: v3.1 (Hotfix 02)
~SPELL_REV/SETUP-SPELL_REV.TP2~ #0 #50 // Remove Disabled Spells from Spell Selection Screens: v3.1 (Hotfix 02)
~SETUP-FAIRYDRAGON.TP2~ #0 #0 // Authentic mischiefous Fairy Dragon: v6
~SETUP-SEMI_MULTI_CLERICS.TP2~ #0 #0 // Semi-multi-clerics
~SETUP-SPELLPACKB6.TP2~ #0 #1116 // Battlefate
~SETUP-SPELLPACKB6.TP2~ #0 #1119 // Call Upon Faith
~SETUP-SPELLPACKB6.TP2~ #0 #1113 // Doom
~SETUP-SPELLPACKB6.TP2~ #0 #1105 // Entangle
~SETUP-SPELLPACKB6.TP2~ #0 #1131 // Faerie Fire
~SETUP-SPELLPACKB6.TP2~ #0 #1106 // Magical Stone
~SETUP-SPELLPACKB6.TP2~ #0 #1109 // Sanctuary
~SETUP-SPELLPACKB6.TP2~ #0 #1110 // Shillelagh
~SETUP-SPELLPACKB6.TP2~ #0 #1151 // Sunscorch
~SETUP-SPELLPACKB6.TP2~ #0 #1217 // Alicorn Lance
~SETUP-SPELLPACKB6.TP2~ #0 #1223 // Beast Claw
~SETUP-SPELLPACKB6.TP2~ #0 #1203 // Chant
~SETUP-SPELLPACKB6.TP2~ #0 #1206 // Flame Blade
~SETUP-SPELLPACKB6.TP2~ #0 #1242 // Moment
~SETUP-SPELLPACKB6.TP2~ #0 #1243 // Moon Motes
~SETUP-SPELLPACKB6.TP2~ #0 #1246 // Produce Flame
~SETUP-SPELLPACKB6.TP2~ #0 #1250 // Seeking
~SETUP-SPELLPACKB6.TP2~ #0 #1211 // Silence 15' Radius
~SETUP-SPELLPACKB6.TP2~ #0 #1213 // Spiritual Hammer
~SETUP-SPELLPACKB6.TP2~ #0 #1302 // Call Lightning
~SETUP-SPELLPACKB6.TP2~ #0 #1328 // Cloudburst
~SETUP-SPELLPACKB6.TP2~ #0 #1336 // Elysium's Tears
~SETUP-SPELLPACKB6.TP2~ #0 #1313 // Holy Smite, Unholy Blight
~SETUP-SPELLPACKB6.TP2~ #0 #1309 // Invisibility Purge
~SETUP-SPELLPACKB6.TP2~ #0 #1310 // Miscast Magic
~SETUP-SPELLPACKB6.TP2~ #0 #1347 // Mold Touch
~SETUP-SPELLPACKB6.TP2~ #0 #1348 // Moonblade
~SETUP-SPELLPACKB6.TP2~ #0 #1350 // Prayer
~SETUP-SPELLPACKB6.TP2~ #0 #1351 // Random Casualty
~SETUP-SPELLPACKB6.TP2~ #0 #1353 // Spike Growth
~SETUP-SPELLPACKB6.TP2~ #0 #1354 // Storm Shell
~SETUP-SPELLPACKB6.TP2~ #0 #1361 // Wheel of Bones
~SETUP-SPELLPACKB6.TP2~ #0 #1419 // Adamantite Mace
~SETUP-SPELLPACKB6.TP2~ #0 #1422 // Blood Rage
~SETUP-SPELLPACKB6.TP2~ #0 #1427 // Cloud of Pestilence
~SETUP-SPELLPACKB6.TP2~ #0 #1431 // Dimensional Folding
~SETUP-SPELLPACKB6.TP2~ #0 #1405 // Mental Domination
~SETUP-SPELLPACKB6.TP2~ #0 #1449 // Produce Fire
~SETUP-SPELLPACKB6.TP2~ #0 #1453 // Recitation
~SETUP-SPELLPACKB6.TP2~ #0 #1458 // Static Charge

~SETUP-SPELLPACKB6.TP2~ #0 #1459 // Thorn Spray
~SETUP-SPELLPACKB6.TP2~ #0 #1518 // Animal Rage
~SETUP-SPELLPACKB6.TP2~ #0 #1503 // Flame Strike
~SETUP-SPELLPACKB6.TP2~ #0 #1517 // Insect Plague
~SETUP-SPELLPACKB6.TP2~ #0 #1506 // Ironskin
~SETUP-SPELLPACKB6.TP2~ #0 #1535 // Produce Ice
~SETUP-SPELLPACKB6.TP2~ #0 #1539 // Shield of Lathander
~SETUP-SPELLPACKB6.TP2~ #0 #1540 // Smashing Wave
~SETUP-SPELLPACKB6.TP2~ #0 #1541 // Spike Stones
~SETUP-SPELLPACKB6.TP2~ #0 #1515 // Undead Ward
~SETUP-SPELLPACKB6.TP2~ #0 #1544 // Wall of Fire
~SETUP-SPELLPACKB6.TP2~ #0 #1603 // Blade Barrier
~SETUP-SPELLPACKB6.TP2~ #0 #1621 // Entropy Shield
~SETUP-SPELLPACKB6.TP2~ #0 #1628 // Hammer of Retribution
~SETUP-SPELLPACKB6.TP2~ #0 #1637 // Seclusion
~SETUP-SPELLPACKB6.TP2~ #0 #1614 // Sol's Searing Orb
~SETUP-SPELLPACKB6.TP2~ #0 #1645 // Whirlwind
~SETUP-SPELLPACKB6.TP2~ #0 #1720 // Earthquake
~SETUP-SPELLPACKB6.TP2~ #0 #1705 // Fire Storm
~SETUP-SPELLPACKB6.TP2~ #0 #1740 // Greater Shield of Lathander
~SETUP-SPELLPACKB6.TP2~ #0 #1743 // Mist of Eldath
~SETUP-SPELLPACKB6.TP2~ #0 #1716 // Spacewarp
~SETUP-SPELLPACKB6.TP2~ #0 #1728 // Implosion
~SETUP-SPELLPACKB6.TP2~ #0 #2102 // Armor
~SETUP-SPELLPACKB6.TP2~ #0 #2103 // Burning Hands
~SETUP-SPELLPACKB6.TP2~ #0 #2104 // Charm Person and Charm Person or Mammal
~SETUP-SPELLPACKB6.TP2~ #0 #2117 // Chill Touch
~SETUP-SPELLPACKB6.TP2~ #0 #2105 // Color Spray
~SETUP-SPELLPACKB6.TP2~ #0 #2107 // Friends
~SETUP-SPELLPACKB6.TP2~ #0 #2119 // Larloch's Minor Drain
~SETUP-SPELLPACKB6.TP2~ #0 #2116 // Sleep
~SETUP-SPELLPACKB6.TP2~ #0 #2125 // Spook
~SETUP-SPELLPACKB6.TP2~ #0 #2217 // Agannazar's Scorcher
~SETUP-SPELLPACKB6.TP2~ #0 #2203 // Detect Invisibility
~SETUP-SPELLPACKB6.TP2~ #0 #2204 // Fog Cloud
~SETUP-SPELLPACKB6.TP2~ #0 #2238 // Gedlee's Electric Loop
~SETUP-SPELLPACKB6.TP2~ #0 #2224 // Glitterdust
~SETUP-SPELLPACKB6.TP2~ #0 #2240 // Hypnotic Pattern
~SETUP-SPELLPACKB6.TP2~ #0 #2207 // Knock
~SETUP-SPELLPACKB6.TP2~ #0 #2211 // Melf's Acid Arrow
~SETUP-SPELLPACKB6.TP2~ #0 #2253 // Pyrotechnics (Wizard and Priest)
~SETUP-SPELLPACKB6.TP2~ #0 #2213 // Stinking Cloud
~SETUP-SPELLPACKB6.TP2~ #0 #2219 // Vocalize
~SETUP-SPELLPACKB6.TP2~ #0 #2215 // Web
~SETUP-SPELLPACKB6.TP2~ #0 #2331 // Blink
~SETUP-SPELLPACKB6.TP2~ #0 #2304 // Fireball
~SETUP-SPELLPACKB6.TP2~ #0 #2303 // Flame Arrow
~SETUP-SPELLPACKB6.TP2~ #0 #2317 // Ghost Armor
~SETUP-SPELLPACKB6.TP2~ #0 #2305 // Haste and Slow (required for component "Improved Haste")
~SETUP-SPELLPACKB6.TP2~ #0 #2307 // Invisibility 10-foot radius
~SETUP-SPELLPACKB6.TP2~ #0 #2308 // Lightning Bolt
~SETUP-SPELLPACKB6.TP2~ #0 #2314 // Vampiric Touch
~SETUP-SPELLPACKB6.TP2~ #0 #2315 // Wraithform
~SETUP-SPELLPACKB6.TP2~ #0 #2401 // Confusion (Wizard and Priest)
~SETUP-SPELLPACKB6.TP2~ #0 #2402 // Dimension Door
~SETUP-SPELLPACKB6.TP2~ #0 #2412 // Minor Malison and Greater Malison
~SETUP-SPELLPACKB6.TP2~ #0 #2404 // Ice Storm
~SETUP-SPELLPACKB6.TP2~ #0 #2405 // Improved Invisibility
~SETUP-SPELLPACKB6.TP2~ #0 #2450 // Mordenkainen's Force Missiles
~SETUP-SPELLPACKB6.TP2~ #0 #2413 // Otiluke's Resilient Sphere
~SETUP-SPELLPACKB6.TP2~ #0 #2459 // Shout
~SETUP-SPELLPACKB6.TP2~ #0 #2425 // Wizard Eye
~SETUP-SPELLPACKB6.TP2~ #0 #2501 // Animate Dead (Wizard and Priest)
~SETUP-SPELLPACKB6.TP2~ #0 #2508 // Chaos
~SETUP-SPELLPACKB6.TP2~ #0 #2502 // Cloudkill
~SETUP-SPELLPACKB6.TP2~ #0 #2503 // Cone of Cold
~SETUP-SPELLPACKB6.TP2~ #0 #2506 // Domination

~SETUP-SPELLPACKB6.TP2~ #0 #2511 // Invulnerability to Normal Weapons and Invulnerability to Magical Weapons (formerly called Protection from Normal/Magical Weapons)
~SETUP-SPELLPACKB6.TP2~ #0 #2514 // Lower Resistance
~SETUP-SPELLPACKB6.TP2~ #0 #2505 // Shadow Door
~SETUP-SPELLPACKB6.TP2~ #0 #2549 // Shroud of Flame
~SETUP-SPELLPACKB6.TP2~ #0 #2615 // Chain Lightning
~SETUP-SPELLPACKB6.TP2~ #0 #2614 // Death Fog
~SETUP-SPELLPACKB6.TP2~ #0 #2605 // Death Spell
~SETUP-SPELLPACKB6.TP2~ #0 #2616 // Disintegrate
~SETUP-SPELLPACKB6.TP2~ #0 #2619 // Improved Slow
~SETUP-SPELLPACKB6.TP2~ #0 #2607 // Mislead
~SETUP-SPELLPACKB6.TP2~ #0 #2648 // Reincarnation (Wizard and Priest)
~SETUP-SPELLPACKB6.TP2~ #0 #2731 // Charm Plants
~SETUP-SPELLPACKB6.TP2~ #0 #2713 // Finger of Death (Wizard and Priest)
~SETUP-SPELLPACKB6.TP2~ #0 #2736 // Guardian Mantle
~SETUP-SPELLPACKB6.TP2~ #0 #2721 // Mass Invisibility
~SETUP-SPELLPACKB6.TP2~ #0 #2716 // Mordenkainen's Sword
~SETUP-SPELLPACKB6.TP2~ #0 #2743 // Persistence
~SETUP-SPELLPACKB6.TP2~ #0 #2714 // Prismatic Spray
~SETUP-SPELLPACKB6.TP2~ #0 #2812 // Abi-Dalzim's Horrid Wilting
~SETUP-SPELLPACKB6.TP2~ #0 #2821 // Deathbolt
~SETUP-SPELLPACKB6.TP2~ #0 #2827 // Great Shout
~SETUP-SPELLPACKB6.TP2~ #0 #2810 // Incendiary Cloud
~SETUP-SPELLPACKB6.TP2~ #0 #2814 // Otto's Irresistible Dance
~SETUP-SPELLPACKB6.TP2~ #0 #2915 // Black Blade of Disaster
~SETUP-SPELLPACKB6.TP2~ #0 #2911 // Meteor Swarm
~SETUP-SPELLPACKB6.TP2~ #0 #2912 // Power Word, Kill
~SETUP-SPELLPACKB6.TP2~ #0 #2909 // Time Stop
~SETUP-SPELLPACKB6.TP2~ #0 #2913 // Wail of the Banshee
~WILDMAGE/SETUP-WILDMAGE.TP2~ #0 #0 // Wild Mage Additions: New Wild Magic Spells: v1.7 BWP Fix
~WILDMAGE/SETUP-WILDMAGE.TP2~ #0 #3 // Misc spell modifications: v1.7 BWP Fix
~WILDMAGE/SETUP-WILDMAGE.TP2~ #0 #4 // Stationary BG1-Rhialto (haughty pansy mode): v1.7 BWP Fix
~TELEPORT/TELEPORT.TP2~ #1 #0 // Teleport spell for BG2:SoA: v14 BWP Fix
~TELEPORT/TELEPORT.TP2~ #1 #1 // Teleport spell for BG2:ToB: v14 BWP Fix
~DRIZZTISNOTSTUPID/SETUP-DRIZZTISNOTSTUPID.TP2~ #0 #0 // Drizzt Is Not Stupid: v1.1
~SETUP-THEUNDYING.TP2~ #0 #0 // "The Undying" Mod (Requires Throne of Bhaal): v2.11 BWP Fix
~SETUP-NEH'TANIEL.TP2~ #0 #0 // Neh'taniel NPC Mod: v5.5 BWP fix
~NOGAMEOVER/SETUP-NOGAMEOVER.TP2~ #0 #100 // Game Over Only On Party Death: 1.31
~SETUP-DUNGEONBEGONE.TP2~ #0 #0 // Dungeon Be Gone V1.6
~PCVAMP/SETUP-PCVAMP.TP2~ #0 #0 // Mal des Vampirismus: v1.0
~SETUP-RES_FIXER.TP2~ #0 #0 // Resource Fixer: v1
~SETUP-BP.TP2~ #0 #0 // Big Picture, core component (required for most subcomponents): v181-b4501
~SETUP-BP.TP2~ #0 #26 // Add Bags and Magic Throwing Daggers to Stores: v181-b4501
~SETUP-BP.TP2~ #0 #60 // Custom Grandmastery (w/ extra attacks): v181-b4501
~SETUP-BP.TP2~ #0 #75 // Halberds and Spears Extended Ranges: v181-b4501
~SETUP-BP.TP2~ #0 #1020 // Beholder Cult: v181-b4501
~SETUP-BP.TP2~ #0 #1080 // Vampire Encounters -> Chapter 3 and 6 (no bodhi): v181-b4501
~SETUP-BP.TP2~ #0 #1100 // Copper Coronet and Slavers: v181-b4501
~SETUP-BP.TP2~ #0 #1110 // Kensai Ryu's Brown Dragon: v181-b4501
~SETUP-BP.TP2~ #0 #1120 // Kensai Ryu's Improved Crypt King: v181-b4501
~SETUP-BP.TP2~ #0 #1130 // Drizzt Encounter (Chapter 6): v181-b4501
~SETUP-BP.TP2~ #0 #1140 // Druidic Improvements -> Druid Grove (with Druid Encounter): v181-b4501
~SETUP-BP.TP2~ #0 #1170 // Treant Encounter: v181-b4501
~SETUP-BP.TP2~ #0 #1175 // Kensai Ryu's Gnome Fighter/Illusionist in the Docks: v181-b4501
~SETUP-BP.TP2~ #0 #1190 // Hell Trial Additions: v181-b4501
~SETUP-BP.TP2~ #0 #1200 // Horreds Lair: v181-b4501
~SETUP-BP.TP2~ #0 #1210 // Irenicus Dungeon Enhancements (except Duergar): v181-b4501
~SETUP-BP.TP2~ #0 #1250 // Kuroisan the Acid Kensai, by Westley Weimer: v181-b4501
~SETUP-BP.TP2~ #0 #1275 // Gebhard Blucher's Lich in the Docks: v181-b4501
~SETUP-BP.TP2~ #0 #1300 // Mae Var: v181-b4501
~SETUP-BP.TP2~ #0 #1315 // Nalia Quests: v181-b4501
~SETUP-BP.TP2~ #0 #1330 // Tavern Brawl (In the Seven Veils): v181-b4501
~SETUP-BP.TP2~ #0 #1350 // Planar Prison: v181-b4501
~SETUP-BP.TP2~ #0 #1375 // Planar Sphere Enhancements (including Tolgerias): v181-b4501
~SETUP-BP.TP2~ #0 #1400 // Improved Random Encounters, by Gebhard Blucher and Kensai Ryu: v181-b4501
~SETUP-BP.TP2~ #0 #1425 // Red Badge, Poison-Based Encounter, by Westley Weimer: v181-b4501
~SETUP-BP.TP2~ #0 #1450 // The Ritual, by Westley Weimer: v181-b4501

~SETUP-BP.TP2~ #0 #1525 // Improved Small Teeth Pass, by Kensai Ryu: v181-b4501
~SETUP-BP.TP2~ #0 #1570 // Improved Spellhold -> Spellhold Enhancments - Full Package: v181-b4501
~SETUP-BP.TP2~ #0 #1600 // Improved Suldanessallar: v181-b4501
~SETUP-BP.TP2~ #0 #1625 // Tanners Quest: v181-b4501
~SETUP-BP.TP2~ #0 #1650 // Trademeet Enhancements: v181-b4501
~SETUP-BP.TP2~ #0 #1675 // Wand of Orcus Add-In: v181-b4501
~SETUP-BP.TP2~ #0 #1700 // Windspear Hills Enhancements: v181-b4501
~SETUP-BP.TP2~ #0 #1800 // ToB Improvements: v181-b4501
~SETUP-BP.TP2~ #0 #1225 // Improved Kangaxx Encounter, by Kensai Ryu: v181-b4501
~SETUP-BP.TP2~ #0 #1750 // Watchers Keep Improvements: v181-b4501
~SETUP-D0QUESTPACK.TP2~ #0 #0 // General AI Improvements: v2.3 (Feb 14, 2010) BWP Fix
~SETUP-D0QUESTPACK.TP2~ #0 #1 // Creature & Area Improvements -> All Creature & Area Improvements: v2.3 (Feb 14, 2010) BWP Fix
~SETUP-D0QUESTPACK.TP2~ #0 #11 // Improved Oasis II -> IO2 Dialogue & Combat Enhancement: v2.3 (Feb 14, 2010) BWP Fix
~SETUP-SCS.TP2~ #0 #10 // Initialise (required by almost all other mod components): v21
~SETUP-SCS.TP2~ #0 #1001 // Make Protection from Normal Missiles block magical missiles -> Only +1 and better missiles penetrate Protection from Normal Missiles, and +1 missiles are replaced by nonmagical Masterwork versions: v21
~SETUP-SCS.TP2~ #0 #2000 // Make elemental arrows more like their BG2 counterparts: v21
~SETUP-SCS.TP2~ #0 #2020 // Re-introduce potions of extra-healing: v21
~SETUP-SCS.TP2~ #0 #3001 // Standardise spells: BG1 vs BG2 -> Introduce BG2 spell scrolls into BG1: v21
~SETUP-SCS.TP2~ #0 #3050 // Better NPC management: v21
~SETUP-SCS.TP2~ #0 #3070 // Move NPCs to more convenient locations: v21
~SETUP-SCS.TP2~ #0 #3110 // More realistic wolves and wild dogs: v21
~SETUP-SCS.TP2~ #0 #4000 // Skip Candlekeep: v21
~SETUP-SCS.TP2~ #0 #4010 // Remove blur effect from displacer cloak: v21
~SETUP-SCS.TP2~ #0 #4020 // Stackable ankheg shells, winterwolf pelts and wyvern heads: v21
~SETUP-SCS.TP2~ #0 #4030 // Move Boo out of quick access and into Minsc's pack: v21
~SETUP-SCS.TP2~ #0 #4050 // Ease-of-use player AI: v21
~SETUP-SCS.TP2~ #0 #5000 // Smarter general AI: v21
~SETUP-SCS.TP2~ #0 #6000 // Improved doppelgangers: v21
~SETUP-SCS.TP2~ #0 #6005 // Harder giant and phase spiders: v21
~SETUP-SCS.TP2~ #0 #6010 // Tougher Black Talons and Iron Throne guards: v21
~SETUP-SCS.TP2~ #0 #6020 // Improved deployment for parties of assassins: v21
~SETUP-SCS.TP2~ #0 #6030 // Dark Side-based kobold upgrade: v21
~SETUP-SCS.TP2~ #0 #6040 // Relocated bounty hunters: v21
~SETUP-SCS.TP2~ #0 #6050 // Improved Ulcaster: v21
~SETUP-SCS.TP2~ #0 #6060 // Improved Balduran's Isle: v21
~SETUP-SCS.TP2~ #0 #6070 // Improved Durlag's Tower: v21
~SETUP-SCS.TP2~ #0 #6080 // Improved Demon Cultists: v21
~SETUP-SCS.TP2~ #0 #6110 // Improved Drasus party: v21
~SETUP-SCS.TP2~ #0 #6130 // Improved Undercity party: v21
~SETUP-SCS.TP2~ #0 #6140 // Improved minor encounters: v21
~SETUP-SCS.TP2~ #0 #6150 // Tougher chapter-two end battle: v21
~SETUP-SCS.TP2~ #0 #6160 // Tougher chapter-three end battle: v21
~SETUP-SCS.TP2~ #0 #6170 // Tougher chapter-four end battle: v21
~SETUP-SCS.TP2~ #0 #6180 // Tougher chapter-five end battle: v21
~SETUP-SCS.TP2~ #0 #6190 // Tougher chapter-six end battle: v21
~SETUP-SCS.TP2~ #0 #6200 // Improved final battle: v21
~SETUP-TACTICS.TP2~ #0 #3 // Improved Sahuagin City: v25; Lol's Update to v26
~SETUP-TACTICS.TP2~ #0 #11 // Gebhard Blucher's Lich in the Docks: v25; Lol's Update to v26
~SETUP-TACTICS.TP2~ #0 #15 // Kensai Ryu's Improved Crypt King: v25; Lol's Update to v26
~SETUP-TACTICS.TP2~ #0 #17 // Gebhard Blucher's Random City Encounters: v25; Lol's Update to v26
~SETUP-TACTICS.TP2~ #0 #18 // Kensai Ryu's Random Wilderness Encounters: v25; Lol's Update to v26
~SETUP-TACTICS.TP2~ #0 #32 // Mike Barnes' Improved North Forest: v25; Lol's Update to v26
~SETUP-TACTICS.TP2~ #0 #33 // Mike Barnes' Marching Mountains: v25; Lol's Update to v26
~SETUP-TACTICS.TP2~ #0 #37 // Streamlined Trolls: v25; Lol's Update to v26
~SETUP-TURNABOUT.TP2~ #0 #0 // Ascension: Turnabout
~SETUP-TURNABOUT.TP2~ #0 #1 // Balthazar Epilogue Portrait, by Cliffette
~SETUP-LONGERROAD.TP2~ #0 #0 // Longer Road v 1.5: v1.5.1 BWP Fix
~SETUP-LONGERROAD.TP2~ #0 #2 // Restore Irenicus's original portrait from SoA.: v1.5.1 BWP Fix
~WHEELS/SETUP-WHEELS.TP2~ #0 #0 // The Wheels of Prophecy: v2 BWP Fix
~CELESTIALS/SETUP-CELESTIALS.TP2~ #0 #0 // PnP Celestials: v5
~SETUP-GRIMUARS.TP2~ #0 #0 // Grimuars for BG2
~SETUP-GRIMUARS.TP2~ #0 #1 // Additional Grimuars Store
~SETUP-GRIMUARS.TP2~ #0 #3 // Tougher Gaal
~SETUP-GRIMUARS.TP2~ #0 #4 // Tougher Ardhata
~HOMEWARDBOUND/SETUP-HOMEWARDBOUND.TP2~ #0 #0 // Homeward Bound: v7 - 25 April, 2010
~HOMEWARDBOUND/SETUP-HOMEWARDBOUND.TP2~ #0 #2 // Romances end due to separation -> Original game behavior is unchanged: v7 - 25 April,

2010
~TOBR/SETUP-TOBR.TP2~ #0 #0 // Gromnir: beta 4 BWP Fix
~TOBR/SETUP-TOBR.TP2~ #0 #1 // Melissan: beta 4 BWP Fix
~TOBR/SETUP-TOBR.TP2~ #0 #2 // Solar: beta 4 BWP Fix
~TOBR/SETUP-TOBR.TP2~ #0 #3 // Yaga Shura: beta 4 BWP Fix
~TOBR/SETUP-TOBR.TP2~ #0 #4 // Grove of the Ancients: beta 4 BWP Fix
~TOBR/SETUP-TOBR.TP2~ #0 #5 // Pocket Plane: beta 4 BWP Fix
~TOBR/SETUP-TOBR.TP2~ #0 #6 // Fight Five in Any Order: beta 4 BWP Fix
~TOBR/SETUP-TOBR.TP2~ #0 #7 // Amkethran: beta 4 BWP Fix
~TOBR/SETUP-TOBR.TP2~ #0 #8 // Fire Temple: beta 4 BWP Fix
~TOBR/SETUP-TOBR.TP2~ #0 #9 // Oasis: beta 4 BWP Fix
~TOBR/SETUP-TOBR.TP2~ #0 #10 // Saradush: beta 4 BWP Fix
~TOBR/SETUP-TOBR.TP2~ #0 #12 // Cleansing the Temple: beta 4 BWP Fix
~TOBR/SETUP-TOBR.TP2~ #0 #13 // The Witch of the Wealdath: beta 4 BWP Fix
~SETUP-SOLAUFEIN.TP2~ #0 #0 // Solaufein Romance for Baldur's Gate II (SoA & ToB)
~RPGSOLAFLIRTPACK/SETUP-RPGSOLAFLIRTPACK.TP2~ #0 #0 // The RPG Solaufein Flirt Pack for BG2 (Rated NC17): v1.1
~SETUP-SHEENA.TP2~ #0 #0 // Install A Half Dragon Tale: v1.7 BWP Fix
~KELSEY.TP2~ #0 #0 // Kelsey v2.1: for BG2 - SoA: v2.1 BWP Fix
~KELSEY.TP2~ #0 #1 // Kelsey/Solaufein Content: Banter and Romance Conflict OPTIONAL, RECOMMENDED ONLY for use with Solaufein V60 AND ABOVE: v2.1 BWP Fix
~SETUP-KELSEYTOB.TP2~ #0 #0 // Kelsey: ToB - Version 2
~SETUP-KELSEYTOB.TP2~ #0 #3 // Install Default Kelsey portrait set by Wynne Lurty? (set 1 of 3)
~SETUP-KELSEYTOB.TP2~ #0 #1 // Kelsey/Solaufein Romance Conflict (OPTIONAL, RECOMMENDED ONLY for use with Solaufein V60 AND ABOVE)
~SETUP-KELSEYTOB.TP2~ #0 #2 // Ascension-specific dialogue (Requires WeiDU Ascension, v1.4.12 or greater recommended)
~SETUP-GROA.TP2~ #0 #0 // Getting Rid of Anomen - A cutscene for the Kelsey romance.: v1.2
~SETUP-KETO.TP2~ #0 #0 // Keto-SOA NPC V2
~SETUP-KETO.TP2~ #0 #1 // Keto/Kelsey Interaction (Requires Kelsey-SOA)
~NATHANIEL/SETUP-NATHANIEL.TP2~ #0 #0 // Nathaniel NPC Mod for BGII: v4.3
~NATHANIEL/SETUP-NATHANIEL.TP2~ #0 #1 // Choose a portrait for Nathaniel -> Default portrait by Feuille: v4.3
~NATHANIEL/SETUP-NATHANIEL.TP2~ #0 #4 // Solaufein Conflict: v4.3
~NATHANIEL/SETUP-NATHANIEL.TP2~ #0 #5 // Kelsey Content: v4.3
~LUXLEYSOA/SETUP-LUXLEYSOA.TP2~ #0 #0 // Luxley Family Mod for BGII:SoA: v1.2
~LUXLEYSOA/SETUP-LUXLEYSOA.TP2~ #0 #1 // Portraits for non-joinable NPCs: v1.2
~LUXLEYSOA/SETUP-LUXLEYSOA.TP2~ #0 #2 // Nathaniel Content: v1.2
~SETUP-KIARA-ZAIYA.TP2~ #0 #0 // Kiara-Zaiya for BG2 SOA: v1.6.2 BWP Fix
~SETUP-KIARA-ZAIYA.TP2~ #0 #1 // Custom Kiara-Zaiya soundset (available separately).: v1.6.2 BWP Fix
~SETUP-KIARA-ZAIYA.TP2~ #0 #2 // Alternate High level abilities by TG Maestro: v1.6.2 BWP Fix
~SETUP-KIARA-ZAIYA.TP2~ #0 #3 // Original Amaralis battles: v1.6.2 BWP Fix
~SETUP-KIARA-ZAIYA.TP2~ #0 #4 // Tougher Kiara vampire: v1.6.2 BWP Fix
~SETUP-KIARA-ZAIYA.TP2~ #0 #6 // Jao and party for SOA: another tough fight: v1.6.2 BWP Fix
~SETUP-KIARA-ZAIYA.TP2~ #0 #5 // Revised Suldalanessar: v1.6.2 BWP Fix
~YIKARI/YIKARI.TP2~ #0 #0 // Yikari, a monk NPC
~YIKARI/YIKARI.TP2~ #0 #3 // Compatibility with Kuroisan (from Tactics or Big Picture)
~YIKARI/YIKARI.TP2~ #0 #4 // Compatibility with Item Upgrade SoA - Revised
~YIKARI/YIKARI.TP2~ #0 #5 // Compatibility with Item Upgrade ToB - Revised
~IYLOS/IYLOS.TP2~ #0 #0 // Iylos NPC for BGII:ToB: 2.4
~IYLOS/IYLOS.TP2~ #0 #1 // Install extended content (PID, more interjections, friendship, scenery & plot dialogues)?: 2.4
~IYLOS/IYLOS.TP2~ #0 #6 // How much time would you like in between Iylos' PC dialogues? -> 60 Minutes: 2.4
~FAREN/SETUP-FAREN.TP2~ #0 #0 // Faren NPC for Baldur's Gate II: v2.1
~FAREN/SETUP-FAREN.TP2~ #0 #2 // Choose Faren's weapon proficiency skillset -> Rogue configuration: v2.1
~FAREN/SETUP-FAREN.TP2~ #0 #3 // Ajantis Content: v2.1
~FAREN/SETUP-FAREN.TP2~ #0 #4 // Amber Content: v2.1
~FAREN/SETUP-FAREN.TP2~ #0 #5 // Angelo Content: v2.1
~FAREN/SETUP-FAREN.TP2~ #0 #6 // Auren Aseph Content: v2.1
~FAREN/SETUP-FAREN.TP2~ #0 #7 // Chloe Content: v2.1
~FAREN/SETUP-FAREN.TP2~ #0 #8 // de'Arnise Romance Content: v2.1
~FAREN/SETUP-FAREN.TP2~ #0 #9 // Edwin Romance Content: v2.1
~FAREN/SETUP-FAREN.TP2~ #0 #10 // Fade Content: v2.1
~FAREN/SETUP-FAREN.TP2~ #0 #11 // Iylos Content: v2.1
~FAREN/SETUP-FAREN.TP2~ #0 #12 // Kelsey Content: v2.1
~FAREN/SETUP-FAREN.TP2~ #0 #13 // Keto Content: v2.1
~FAREN/SETUP-FAREN.TP2~ #0 #14 // Luxley Family Content: v2.1
~FAREN/SETUP-FAREN.TP2~ #0 #15 // Nathaniel Content: v2.1
~FAREN/SETUP-FAREN.TP2~ #0 #16 // Ninde Content: v2.1
~FAREN/SETUP-FAREN.TP2~ #0 #17 // Romantic Encounters Content: v2.1
~FAREN/SETUP-FAREN.TP2~ #0 #18 // Saerileth Content: v2.1
~FAREN/SETUP-FAREN.TP2~ #0 #19 // Sarah Content: v2.1

~FAREN/SETUP-FAREN.TP2~ #0 #20 // Solaufein Content: v2.1
~FAREN/SETUP-FAREN.TP2~ #0 #21 // Tsujatha Content: v2.1
~FAREN/SETUP-FAREN.TP2~ #0 #22 // Xan Content: v2.1
~FAREN/SETUP-FAREN.TP2~ #0 #23 // Xulaye Content: v2.1
~FAREN/SETUP-FAREN.TP2~ #0 #24 // Yasraena Content: v2.1
~SETUP-NPCFLIRT.TP2~ #0 #0 // Aerie Flirt Pack For SOA
~SETUP-NPCFLIRT.TP2~ #0 #2 // Aerie Flirt Pack For TOB
~SETUP-NPCFLIRT.TP2~ #0 #4 // Jaheira Flirt Pack for SOA
~SETUP-NPCFLIRT.TP2~ #0 #6 // Jaheira Flirt Pack for TOB
~SETUP-NPCFLIRT.TP2~ #0 #8 // Viconia Flirt Pack for SOA
~SETUP-NPCFLIRT.TP2~ #0 #10 // Viconia Flirt Pack for TOB
~SETUP-NPCFLIRT.TP2~ #0 #12 // Anomen Flirt Pack for SOA
~SETUP-NPCFLIRT.TP2~ #0 #14 // Anomen Flirt Pack for TOB
~SETUP-NPCFLIRT.TP2~ #0 #1 // Aerie/Solaufein Romance Conflict For SOA (Solaufein V60 or greater recommended)
~SETUP-NPCFLIRT.TP2~ #0 #3 // Aerie/Solaufein Romance Conflict For TOB (Solaufein V60 or greater recommended)
~SETUP-NPCFLIRT.TP2~ #0 #5 // Jaheira/Solaufein Romance Conflict For SOA (Solaufein V60 or greater recommended)
~SETUP-NPCFLIRT.TP2~ #0 #7 // Jaheira/Solaufein Romance Conflict For TOB (Solaufein V60 or greater recommended)
~SETUP-NPCFLIRT.TP2~ #0 #9 // Viconia/Solaufein Romance Conflict For SOA (Solaufein V60 or greater recommended)
~SETUP-NPCFLIRT.TP2~ #0 #11 // Viconia/Solaufein Romance Conflict For TOB (Solaufein V60 or greater recommended)
~SETUP-NPCFLIRT.TP2~ #0 #13 // Anomen/Solaufein Romance Conflict For SOA (Solaufein V60 or greater recommended)
~SETUP-NPCFLIRT.TP2~ #0 #15 // Anomen/Solaufein Romance Conflict For TOB (Solaufein V60 or greater recommended)
~RE/SETUP-RE.TP2~ #0 #0 // Aerie, Anomen, Jaheira and Viconia React to Romantic Encounters
~RE/SETUP-RE.TP2~ #0 #3 // Anishai's Deft Hands, by cmorgan
~RE/SETUP-RE.TP2~ #0 #4 // An Evening with Aran, by Kulyok
~RE/SETUP-RE.TP2~ #0 #7 // Trademeet with Guildmistress Busya, by magrat
~RE/SETUP-RE.TP2~ #0 #8 // The Gambling Cambion, by Kulyok
~RE/SETUP-RE.TP2~ #0 #11 // Cyric's Test, by Kulyok
~RE/SETUP-RE.TP2~ #0 #14 // Edwin's Softer Side, by Kulyok
~RE/SETUP-RE.TP2~ #0 #15 // Eldoth' Exploits, by Kulyok
~RE/SETUP-RE.TP2~ #0 #16 // Elhan's Expansion, by Kulyok
~RE/SETUP-RE.TP2~ #0 #17 // Firkraag's Unsheathed Sword
~RE/SETUP-RE.TP2~ #0 #18 // Gaelan's Contract, by Evaine Dian
~RE/SETUP-RE.TP2~ #0 #19 // A Walk with Garren Windspear, by Kulyok
~RE/SETUP-RE.TP2~ #0 #20 // Enter Haer'Dalis, by Kulyok
~RE/SETUP-RE.TP2~ #0 #21 // Hendak's Heart, by jastey
~RE/SETUP-RE.TP2~ #0 #22 // Ilona, a Merchant's Daughter, by Kulyok
~RE/SETUP-RE.TP2~ #0 #23 // Jarlaxle's Fascinations, by Catseye
~RE/SETUP-RE.TP2~ #0 #24 // A Night with Lais in Imnesvale, by Kulyok
~RE/SETUP-RE.TP2~ #0 #26 // The Love Song of Logan, Lord Coprith, by Ajnos
~RE/SETUP-RE.TP2~ #0 #27 // Mekrath and Nymphology, by Kulyok
~RE/SETUP-RE.TP2~ #0 #28 // Mira's Special Stock, by berelinde
~RE/SETUP-RE.TP2~ #0 #29 // Noober Returns, by cmorgan
~RE/SETUP-RE.TP2~ #0 #30 // Rebecca the Gypsy, by Kulyok
~RE/SETUP-RE.TP2~ #0 #32 // Old Ribald's Speciality, by Evaine Dian
~RE/SETUP-RE.TP2~ #0 #33 // Sir Ryan Trawl, by Kulyok
~RE/SETUP-RE.TP2~ #0 #35 // Dreaming of Sendai, by Kulyok
~RE/SETUP-RE.TP2~ #0 #37 // Solaufein in the Lust Chambers, by jastey
~RE/SETUP-RE.TP2~ #0 #39 // Spell Research with Teos, by Kulyok
~RE/SETUP-RE.TP2~ #0 #40 // A fling with Yoshimo, by Kulyok
~RE/SETUP-RE.TP2~ #0 #43 // The Queen, by Domi
~RE/SETUP-RE.TP2~ #0 #44 // Valygar Romance, by Kulyok
~RE/SETUP-RE.TP2~ #0 #45 // Rehearsal with Chandra, by Western Paladin
~RE/SETUP-RE.TP2~ #0 #46 // Goldander Blackenrock: After a Party, by magrat
~RE/SETUP-RE.TP2~ #0 #47 // A Chat with Viekang, by magrat
~RE/SETUP-RE.TP2~ #0 #49 // Blame the Moon, by Aeryn (Cernd)
~RE/SETUP-RE.TP2~ #0 #50 // Cernick's Confession, by Cal Jones
~RE/SETUP-RE.TP2~ #0 #10 // A Night with Coran, by magrat
~RE/SETUP-RE.TP2~ #0 #1 // Storms and Lightning, by berelinde (Weathermistress Ada, adult content)
~RE/SETUP-RE.TP2~ #0 #2 // Aimi's Magic, by berelinde (adult content)
~RE/SETUP-RE.TP2~ #0 #5 // Bjornin's Desire, by jastey (adult content)
~RE/SETUP-RE.TP2~ #0 #6 // Bodhi's Allure, by Kulyok (adult content)
~RE/SETUP-RE.TP2~ #0 #9 // Chanelle's Gifts, by cmorgan (adult content)
~RE/SETUP-RE.TP2~ #0 #12 // A Tryst with a Pirate Lord, by Kulyok (Desharik, adult content)
~RE/SETUP-RE.TP2~ #0 #13 // A Lonely Dryad, by Kulyok (adult content)
~RE/SETUP-RE.TP2~ #0 #25 // Laran's Promise, by berelinde (adult content)
~RE/SETUP-RE.TP2~ #0 #31 // Renal Bloodscalp: A Dangerous Affair, by cmorgan (adult content)
~RE/SETUP-RE.TP2~ #0 #34 // Saemon, a Pirate, by Kulyok (adult content)

~RE/SETUP-RE.TP2~ #0 #36 // Sheri the Bardess, by cmorgan (adult content)
~RE/SETUP-RE.TP2~ #0 #38 // Phaere's Reward, by berelinde (Talak, pleasure slave, adult content)
~RE/SETUP-RE.TP2~ #0 #41 // Isabelle's Fears, by gertjanvh (adult content)
~RE/SETUP-RE.TP2~ #0 #42 // Anne's Rescue, by gertjanvh (adult content)
~RE/SETUP-RE.TP2~ #0 #48 // Bravery or Folly? by Aeryn (Sarevok, adult content)
~HAERDALISROMANCE/HAERDALISROMANCE.TP2~ #0 #0 // Haer'Dalis Romance (SoA & ToB): v2
~NEPHELE/NEPHELE.TP2~ #0 #0 // Nephele NPC Mod for BGII: SoA & ToB: 2.1
~NEPHELE/NEPHELE.TP2~ #0 #1 // Install Haer'Dalis Romance crossmod content: 2.1
~PETSY/PETSY.TP2~ #0 #0 // Petsy Chattertone
~PETSY/PETSY.TP2~ #0 #1 // Petsy/Nephele crossmod banters
~SETUP-REVISEDBATTLES.TP2~ #0 #0 // Improved Battles - "erebusant's Patching Version" v6: v6.3 BWP Fix
~SETUP-REVISEDBATTLES.TP2~ #0 #1 // Improved Drizzt: v6.3 BWP Fix
~SETUP-REVISEDBATTLES.TP2~ #0 #2 // Improved Mencar Pebblecrusher: v6.3 BWP Fix
~SETUP-REVISEDBATTLES.TP2~ #0 #3 // Improved Mad Cleric: v6.3 BWP Fix
~SETUP-REVISEDBATTLES.TP2~ #0 #4 // Improved House Jae'llat: v6.3 BWP Fix
~SETUP-REVISEDBATTLES.TP2~ #0 #5 // Improved Lord Roenall: v6.3 BWP Fix
~SETUP-REVISEDBATTLES.TP2~ #0 #6 // Improved Master Brain: v6.3 BWP Fix
~SETUP-REVISEDBATTLES.TP2~ #0 #7 // Improved Wraith Sarevok: v6.3 BWP Fix
~SETUP-REVISEDBATTLES.TP2~ #0 #8 // Improved Cohrvale, Bregg & Alamas: v6.3 BWP Fix
~SETUP-REVISEDBATTLES.TP2~ #0 #10 // Improved Firkraag NEJ2v691 Compatibility Patch -> Improved Firkraag: v6.3 BWP Fix
~SETUP-REVISEDBATTLES.TP2~ #0 #11 // Improved Firkraag FR_ROV Compatibility Patch -> Improved Firkraag: v6.3 BWP Fix
~SETUP-REVISEDBATTLES.TP2~ #0 #12 // Improved Firkraag Romantic Encounters Compatibility Patch -> Improved Firkraag: v6.3 BWP Fix
~SETUP-REVISEDBATTLES.TP2~ #0 #13 // Improved Fire Giants (requires ToB): v6.3 BWP Fix
~SETUP-REVISEDBATTLES.TP2~ #0 #14 // Improved Shade Lord: v6.3 BWP Fix
~SETUP-REVISEDBATTLES.TP2~ #0 #15 // Improved Trademeet Crypt: v6.3 BWP Fix
~SETUP-REVISEDBATTLES.TP2~ #0 #16 // Improved Dungeon: v6.3 BWP Fix
~SETUP-REVISEDBATTLES.TP2~ #0 #17 // Much Improved Temple Sewers Party: v6.3 BWP Fix
~SETUP-REVISEDBATTLES.TP2~ #0 #18 // Improved Kiser Jhaeri (requires ToB): v6.3 BWP Fix
~SETUP-REVISEDBATTLES.TP2~ #0 #19 // Improved Falahar: v6.3 BWP Fix
~SETUP-REVISEDBATTLES.TP2~ #0 #20 // Improved Drow Pit Fights: v6.3 BWP Fix
~SETUP-REVISEDBATTLES.TP2~ #0 #21 // Improved Chromatic Demon: v6.3 BWP Fix
~SETUP-REVISEDBATTLES.TP2~ #0 #22 // Knights of Dark Renown: v6.3 BWP Fix
~SETUP-REVISEDBATTLES.TP2~ #0 #27 // Modify .CRE Proficiencies, Abilities & Effects. This component MUST be installed.: v6.3 BWP Fix
~SETUP-REVISEDBATTLES.TP2~ #0 #23 // Arcane Avenger Kit: v6.3 BWP Fix
~SETUP-REVISEDBATTLES.TP2~ #0 #24 // Blademaster Kit: v6.3 BWP Fix
~SETUP-REVISEDBATTLES.TP2~ #0 #25 // Demon Knight Kit: v6.3 BWP Fix
~SETUP-REVISEDBATTLES.TP2~ #0 #26 // Bastard Kit: v6.3 BWP Fix
~SETUP-D0QUESTPACK.TP2~ #0 #5 // Additional Shadow Thieves Content: v2.3 (Feb 14, 2010) BWP Fix
~SETUP-D0QUESTPACK.TP2~ #0 #4 // Miscellaneous Enhancements: v2.3 (Feb 14, 2010) BWP Fix
~SETUP-D0QUESTPACK.TP2~ #0 #6 // Alternative Harper/Xzar Plot: v2.3 (Feb 14, 2010) BWP Fix
~SETUP-D0QUESTPACK.TP2~ #0 #7 // Extended Reynald Sequence: v2.3 (Feb 14, 2010) BWP Fix
~SETUP-D0QUESTPACK.TP2~ #0 #8 // Intrigue In The Copper Coronet: v2.3 (Feb 14, 2010) BWP Fix
~SETUP-D0QUESTPACK.TP2~ #0 #9 // Rahul Kanakia's Potion Quest: v2.3 (Feb 14, 2010) BWP Fix
~SETUP-D0QUESTPACK.TP2~ #0 #10 // Revised Hell Trials: v2.3 (Feb 14, 2010) BWP Fix
~SETUP-D0QUESTPACK.TP2~ #0 #14 // Burglary Of The Bookkeeper: v2.3 (Feb 14, 2010) BWP Fix
~SETUP-D0QUESTPACK.TP2~ #0 #15 // New Fate For The Dryads' Acorns: v2.3 (Feb 14, 2010) BWP Fix
~SETUP-D0QUESTPACK.TP2~ #0 #16 // The Tragedy Of Besamen: v2.3 (Feb 14, 2010) BWP Fix
~SETUP-D0QUESTPACK.TP2~ #0 #17 // Further Slaver Involvement: v2.3 (Feb 14, 2010) BWP Fix
~SETUP-D0QUESTPACK.TP2~ #0 #18 // Sending The Solamnic Knights Home: v2.3 (Feb 14, 2010) BWP Fix
~SETUP-D0QUESTPACK.TP2~ #0 #19 // Nazariel The Lich: v2.3 (Feb 14, 2010) BWP Fix
~SETUP-D0QUESTPACK.TP2~ #0 #20 // Reward Negotiation: v2.3 (Feb 14, 2010) BWP Fix
~SETUP-D0QUESTPACK.TP2~ #0 #21 // Infernal Thievery: v2.3 (Feb 14, 2010) BWP Fix
~SETUP-D0QUESTPACK.TP2~ #0 #13 // Saving Sanik In Brynnlaw: v2.3 (Feb 14, 2010) BWP Fix
~REZMOD/SETUP-REZMOD.TP2~ #0 #0 // Masamune Sword Mini-Mini-Quest - SoA by ShadowDaemon (WeiDU): 2.6
~REZMOD/SETUP-REZMOD.TP2~ #0 #1 // Masamune Sword Mini-Mini-Quest - ToB by ShadowDaemon (WeiDU): 2.6
~REZMOD/SETUP-REZMOD.TP2~ #0 #2 // Improved Anarg by knightlight (WeiDU): 2.6
~REZMOD/SETUP-REZMOD.TP2~ #0 #3 // Extended Visual Ioun Stones by WoRm: 2.6
~ALTERNATIVES/SETUP-ALTERNATIVES.TP2~ #0 #0 // Alternatives: v10
~G3ANNIVERSARY/SETUP-G3ANNIVERSARY.TP2~ #0 #0 // The Gibberlings Three Anniversary Mod: v8
~SETUP-MTS_CRAPPACK.TP2~ #0 #5 // Paladin Patch by Falkentyne: v3
~SETUP-MTS_CRAPPACK.TP2~ #0 #8 // All-Blunt Dwarven Thrower by Kevin Dorner: v3
~SETUP-MTS_CRAPPACK.TP2~ #0 #29 // Install Quest Pack Compatibility patch by Moongaze: v3
~SETUP-MTS_CRAPPACK.TP2~ #0 #31 // Install Kelsey Compatibility patch by Moongaze: v3
~SAREVOKROMANCE/SAREVOKROMANCE.TP2~ #0 #0 // Aeryn's Sarevok Romance for BGII: Throne of Bhaal: 1.1
~CROSSMODBG2/SETUP-CROSSMODBG2.TP2~ #0 #0 // Crossmod Banter Pack for Shadows of Amn: v14
~CROSSMODBG2/SETUP-CROSSMODBG2.TP2~ #0 #1 // Crossmod Banter Pack for Throne of Bhaal: v14
~CROSSMODBG2/SETUP-CROSSMODBG2.TP2~ #0 #2 // Crossmod Romance Conflicts: v14

~SETUP-ACBRE.TP2~ #1 #2 // Breagar: Crossmods and PID: 6.09
~SPELL_REV/SETUP-SPELL_REV.TP2~ #0 #60 // Update Spellbooks of Joinable NPCs: v3.1 (Hotfix 02)
~NPCKIT/NPCKIT.TP2~ #0 #30 // Improved Specialist Mage Descriptions: v3
~NPCKIT/NPCKIT.TP2~ #0 #31 // Replace Berserker Kit with Battlerager for Dwarves: v3
~NPCKIT/NPCKIT.TP2~ #0 #900 // Add Red Wizard to Edwin's Kit Description: v3
~NPCKIT/NPCKIT.TP2~ #0 #2100 // Change Korgan's Kit to Battlerager: v3
~NPCKIT/NPCKIT.TP2~ #0 #2200 // Give Mazzy a Proper Truesword of Arvoreen Kit: v3
~NPCKIT/NPCKIT.TP2~ #0 #2300 // Change Minsc's Title to Rashemaar Ranger: v3
~NPCKIT/NPCKIT.TP2~ #0 #2500 // Give Nalia Adventurer Kit: v3
~NPCKIT/NPCKIT.TP2~ #0 #2510 // Give Nalia a Mage Kit -> Abjurer: v3
~NPCKIT/NPCKIT.TP2~ #0 #2800 // Give Sarevok a Proper Deathbringer Kit: v3
~KITRTT.TP2~ #0 #0 // Amazon: v1.3
~KITRTT.TP2~ #0 #1 // Gladiator: v1.3
~KITRTT.TP2~ #0 #2 // Investigator: v1.3
~KITRTT.TP2~ #0 #3 // Halfling Thrower: v1.3
~KITRTT.TP2~ #0 #4 // Samurai: v1.3
~KITRTT.TP2~ #0 #5 // Giant Slayer: v1.3
~KITRTT.TP2~ #0 #6 // Anti-paladin: v1.3
~KITRTT.TP2~ #0 #7 // Dark Knight: v1.3
~KITRTT.TP2~ #0 #8 // Elf Paladin: v1.3
~KITRTT.TP2~ #0 #9 // Messiah: v1.3
~KITRTT.TP2~ #0 #10 // Arcane: v1.3
~KITRTT.TP2~ #0 #11 // Elementalist: v1.3
~KITRTT.TP2~ #0 #12 // Time Keeper: v1.3
~KITRTT.TP2~ #0 #13 // Dark Ranger: v1.3
~KITRTT.TP2~ #0 #14 // Enticer: v1.3
~KITRTT.TP2~ #0 #15 // Priest of Cyric: v1.3
~KITRTT.TP2~ #0 #16 // Priest of Mask: v1.3
~KITRTT.TP2~ #0 #17 // Priest of Mystra: v1.3
~KITRTT.TP2~ #0 #18 // Priest of Tempus: v1.3
~KITRTT.TP2~ #0 #19 // Dark Druid: v1.3
~KITRTT.TP2~ #0 #20 // Warden of the Water: v1.3
~KITRTT.TP2~ #0 #21 // Warden of the Fire: v1.3
~KITRTT.TP2~ #0 #22 // Warden of the Wind: v1.3
~KITRTT.TP2~ #0 #23 // Treasure Hunter: v1.3
~KITRTT.TP2~ #0 #24 // Scoundrel: v1.3
~KITRTT.TP2~ #0 #25 // Gentleman: v1.3
~KITRTT.TP2~ #0 #26 // Ninja: v1.3
~KITRTT.TP2~ #0 #27 // Golem Trainer: v1.3
~KITRTT.TP2~ #0 #28 // Juggler: v1.3
~KITRTT.TP2~ #0 #29 // Minstrel: v1.3
~KITRTT.TP2~ #0 #30 // Items and Spells (you can't skip this component): v1.3
~SETUP-PPK.TP2~ #1 #0 // Prestige Kit Pack Basic
~SETUP-PPK.TP2~ #1 #1 // Dreadnought
~SETUP-PPK.TP2~ #1 #2 // Blackguard
~SETUP-PPK.TP2~ #1 #3 // Ssaulabi
~SETUP-PPK.TP2~ #1 #4 // Priest of Tempus
~SETUP-PPK.TP2~ #1 #5 // Priest of Ohgma
~SETUP-PPK.TP2~ #1 #6 // Champion
~SETUP-PPK.TP2~ #1 #7 // Mystic Fire
~SETUP-PPK.TP2~ #1 #8 // Duelist
~SETUP-PPK.TP2~ #1 #9 // Tempest
~SETUP-PPK.TP2~ #1 #10 // Trickster
~SETUP-PPK.TP2~ #1 #11 // Shadowdancer
~SETUP-PPK.TP2~ #1 #12 // Red Dragon Disciple
~SETUP-PPK.TP2~ #1 #13 // Blue Dragon Disciple
~SETUP-PPK.TP2~ #1 #14 // Green Dragon Disciple
~SETUP-PPK.TP2~ #1 #15 // White Dragon Disciple
~SETUP-PPK.TP2~ #1 #16 // Elementalist
~SETUP-PPK.TP2~ #1 #17 // Shadowdruid
~SETUP-LOHMOD.TP2~ #0 #0 // New Creature Animation
~SETUP-LOHMOD.TP2~ #0 #1 // New Creatures
~SETUP-LOHMOD.TP2~ #0 #2 // Disciple Of Dispater The Fighter Kit
~SETUP-LOHMOD.TP2~ #0 #3 // Disciple Of Mammon The Thief Kit
~SETUP-LOHMOD.TP2~ #0 #4 // Disciple Of Mephistopheles The Fighter Kit
~SETUP-LOHMOD.TP2~ #0 #5 // Disciple Of Baalzebul The Thief Kit
~SETUP-LOHMOD.TP2~ #0 #6 // Disciple Of Asmodeus The Cleric Kit

~SETUP-CONDUCTOR.TP2~ #0 #0 // Conductor Kit (Bard)
~SETUP-CONDUCTOR.TP2~ #0 #1 // Haer'Dalis the Conductor
~SETUP-ELVEN_PACK.TP2~ #0 #0 // The Elven Racial Package
~SETUP-AURORKIT.TP2~ #0 #0 // Auror
~SETUP-HARPSCOUT.TP2~ #0 #0 // Harper scout kit for thief
~SETUP-HARPSCOUT.TP2~ #0 #1 // Harper scout kit for bard
~SETUP-HARPSCOUT.TP2~ #0 #2 // Additional Harpers items
~MORITURI.TP2~ #0 #0 // Morituri Kit version 3
~RETALIATORKIT/SETUP-RETALIATORKIT.TP2~ #0 #0 // Retaliator Kit
~WEREWARRIOR/SETUP-WEREWARRIOR.TP2~ #0 #0 // "Werewarrior" fighter kit: v0.31
~WEREWARRIOR/SETUP-WEREWARRIOR.TP2~ #0 #1 // Claw proficiency type -> Claws are considered fist weapons (default): v0.31
~BEARWALKER/SETUP-BEARWALKER.TP2~ #0 #0 // BEAR WALKER KIT -> Standard version <RECOMMENDED> This version uses the real werebear animation but REQUIRES the [Infinity Animation core mod] to be installed.
~SILVERFUR/SETUP-SILVERFUR.TP2~ #0 #0 // SILVER FUR OF SELUNE
~CHANTELAME/CHANTELAME.TP2~ #1 #0 // Bladesinger Kit: Version 2
~PIRATE/SETUP-PIRATE.TP2~ #0 #0 // Pirate Kit v1.1: v1
~PIRATE/SETUP-PIRATE.TP2~ #0 #2 // Race du perroquet Coco -> Ara ararauna (vert-bleu-jaune) : v1
~PIRATE/SETUP-PIRATE.TP2~ #0 #6 // Dons innÈs rÈgionaux -> Pirate de Zakhara : MaÓtrise supÈrieure du cimeterre (6Ëme Ètoile de compÈtence) : Pour les pirates des sables br˚lants de Zakhara, les cimeterres ordinaires (non enchantÈs) sont maniÈs avec une telle maÓtrise qu'ils sont considÈrÈs comme des armes ‡ deux mains +1, bÈnÈficiant ainsi des mÍmes avantages en terme de dÈgats, sans l'inconvÈnient de la lenteur due au poids de ces derniËres. : v1
~X0BLACK/X0BLACK.TP2~ #0 #0 // Install Blackguard fighter kit: v1.01
~SETUP-ASHESOFEMBERS.TP2~ #0 #14 // Sensible weapon restrictions for SoA (non-mod weapons)
~SETUP-ASHESOFEMBERS.TP2~ #0 #15 // Sensible weapon restrictions for ToB (non-mod weapons)
~SONG_AND_SILENCE/SETUP-SONG_AND_SILENCE.TP2~ #0 #0 // Changes to trueclass bards and thieves, and unmodded game kits (required for other components): v5
~SONG_AND_SILENCE/SETUP-SONG_AND_SILENCE.TP2~ #0 #1 // Add new bardic store and thief items: v5
~SONG_AND_SILENCE/SETUP-SONG_AND_SILENCE.TP2~ #0 #2 // Install Acrobat bard kit: v5
~SONG_AND_SILENCE/SETUP-SONG_AND_SILENCE.TP2~ #0 #3 // Install Chorister bard kit: v5
~SONG_AND_SILENCE/SETUP-SONG_AND_SILENCE.TP2~ #0 #4 // Install Dirgesinger bard kit: v5
~SONG_AND_SILENCE/SETUP-SONG_AND_SILENCE.TP2~ #0 #5 // Install Gypsy bard kit: v5
~SONG_AND_SILENCE/SETUP-SONG_AND_SILENCE.TP2~ #0 #6 // Install Adventurer thief kit: v5
~SONG_AND_SILENCE/SETUP-SONG_AND_SILENCE.TP2~ #0 #7 // Install Burglar thief kit: v5
~SONG_AND_SILENCE/SETUP-SONG_AND_SILENCE.TP2~ #0 #8 // Install Soulknife thief kit: v5
~SONG_AND_SILENCE/SETUP-SONG_AND_SILENCE.TP2~ #0 #9 // Install Sharpshooter thief kit: v5
~SONG_AND_SILENCE/SETUP-SONG_AND_SILENCE.TP2~ #0 #10 // Install Shadowdancer thief kit: v5
~SETUP-OVERSIGHT.TP2~ #0 #2 // Class Tweaks/Fixes: 13
~SETUP-OVERSIGHT.TP2~ #0 #3 // Altered Spells: 13
~SETUP-OVERSIGHT.TP2~ #0 #6 // Monk High Level Abilities: 13
~SETUP-OVERSIGHT.TP2~ #0 #7 // Holy Liberator: 13
~DIVINE_REMIX/SETUP-DIVINE_REMIX.TP2~ #0 #0 // Divine Remix Core Components (Required for Everything): v7.1
~DIVINE_REMIX/SETUP-DIVINE_REMIX.TP2~ #0 #100 // Cleric Remix: v7.1
~DIVINE_REMIX/SETUP-DIVINE_REMIX.TP2~ #0 #103 // Install Silverstar of Selune Cleric Kit: v7.1
~DIVINE_REMIX/SETUP-DIVINE_REMIX.TP2~ #0 #106 // Install Nightcloak of Shar Cleric Kit: v7.1
~DIVINE_REMIX/SETUP-DIVINE_REMIX.TP2~ #0 #107 // Install Holy Strategist of the Red Knight Cleric Kit: v7.1
~DIVINE_REMIX/SETUP-DIVINE_REMIX.TP2~ #0 #109 // Install Battleguard of Tempus Cleric Kit: v7.1
~DIVINE_REMIX/SETUP-DIVINE_REMIX.TP2~ #0 #112 // Install Painbearer of Ilmater Cleric Kit: v7.1
~DIVINE_REMIX/SETUP-DIVINE_REMIX.TP2~ #0 #115 // Install Firewalker of Kossuth Cleric Kit: v7.1
~DIVINE_REMIX/SETUP-DIVINE_REMIX.TP2~ #0 #118 // Install Authlim of Iyachtu Xvim Cleric Kit: v7.1
~DIVINE_REMIX/SETUP-DIVINE_REMIX.TP2~ #0 #121 // Install Lorekeeper of Oghma Cleric Kit: v7.1
~DIVINE_REMIX/SETUP-DIVINE_REMIX.TP2~ #0 #124 // Install Heartwarder of Sune Cleric Kit: v7.1
~DIVINE_REMIX/SETUP-DIVINE_REMIX.TP2~ #0 #127 // Install Feywarden of Corellon Cleric Kit: v7.1
~DIVINE_REMIX/SETUP-DIVINE_REMIX.TP2~ #0 #130 // Install Strifeleader of Cyric Cleric Kit: v7.1
~DIVINE_REMIX/SETUP-DIVINE_REMIX.TP2~ #0 #200 // Druid Remix: v7.1
~DIVINE_REMIX/SETUP-DIVINE_REMIX.TP2~ #0 #203 // Install Oozemaster Druid kit: v7.1
~DIVINE_REMIX/SETUP-DIVINE_REMIX.TP2~ #0 #403 // Install Bowslinger Ranger Kit: v7.1
~DIVINE_REMIX/SETUP-DIVINE_REMIX.TP2~ #0 #406 // Install Feralan Ranger Kit: v7.1
~DIVINE_REMIX/SETUP-DIVINE_REMIX.TP2~ #0 #409 // Install Forest Runner Ranger Kit: v7.1
~DIVINE_REMIX/SETUP-DIVINE_REMIX.TP2~ #0 #412 // Install Justifier Ranger Kit: v7.1
~DIVINE_REMIX/SETUP-DIVINE_REMIX.TP2~ #0 #415 // Install Wilderness Runner Ranger Kit: v7.1
~DIVINE_REMIX/SETUP-DIVINE_REMIX.TP2~ #0 #600 // Install Battleguard of Tempus Kit for Branwen: v7.1
~SETUP-SPSTUFF.TP2~ #0 #0 // Sylvan Mystic Kit, by Polar Bear: v10
~SETUP-SPSTUFF.TP2~ #0 #1 // Blade Master Kit, by Drizzt1180: v10
~SETUP-SPSTUFF.TP2~ #0 #2 // Death Knight Kit, by Drizzt1180: v10
~SETUP-SPSTUFF.TP2~ #0 #3 // Wushi Ninja Kit, by Drizzt1180: v10
~SETUP-SPSTUFF.TP2~ #0 #6 // Arcane Fist, by Drizzt1180: v10
~POFKITS/SETUP-POFKITS.TP2~ #0 #1 // Install Mercenary kit (fighter)
~POFKITS/SETUP-POFKITS.TP2~ #0 #2 // Install Streetfighter kit (fighter)

~POFKITS/SETUP-POFKITS.TP2~ #0 #3 // Install Knight kit (fighter)
~POFKITS/SETUP-POFKITS.TP2~ #0 #4 // Install Militarist kit (paladin)
~POFKITS/SETUP-POFKITS.TP2~ #0 #5 // Install Votary kit (paladin)
~POFKITS/SETUP-POFKITS.TP2~ #0 #6 // Install Medician kit (paladin)
~POFKITS/SETUP-POFKITS.TP2~ #0 #7 // Install Scout kit (ranger)
~POFKITS/SETUP-POFKITS.TP2~ #0 #8 // Install Seeker kit (ranger)
~POFKITS/SETUP-POFKITS.TP2~ #0 #9 // Install Tempest kit (ranger)
~POFKITS/SETUP-POFKITS.TP2~ #0 #10 // Install Expert kit (thief)
~POFKITS/SETUP-POFKITS.TP2~ #0 #11 // Install Arcane trickster kit (thief)
~POFKITS/SETUP-POFKITS.TP2~ #0 #12 // Install Thug kit (thief)
~POFKITS/SETUP-POFKITS.TP2~ #0 #13 // Install Spellsinger kit (bard)
~POFKITS/SETUP-POFKITS.TP2~ #0 #14 // Install Beguiler kit (bard)
~POFKITS/SETUP-POFKITS.TP2~ #0 #15 // Install Dervish kit (bard)
~POFKITS/SETUP-POFKITS.TP2~ #0 #16 // Install Weather enchanter kit (druid)
~POFKITS/SETUP-POFKITS.TP2~ #0 #17 // Install Hivemaster kit (druid)
~POFKITS/SETUP-POFKITS.TP2~ #0 #18 // Install Blighter kit (druid)
~SWORD_AND_FIST/SETUP-SWORD_AND_FIST.TP2~ #0 #1 // Monk Remix: v7
~SWORD_AND_FIST/SETUP-SWORD_AND_FIST.TP2~ #0 #30 // Install Hexblade fighter kit: v7
~SWORD_AND_FIST/SETUP-SWORD_AND_FIST.TP2~ #0 #31 // Install Duelist fighter kit: v7
~SWORD_AND_FIST/SETUP-SWORD_AND_FIST.TP2~ #0 #32 // Install Fist of Order fighter kit: v7
~SWORD_AND_FIST/SETUP-SWORD_AND_FIST.TP2~ #0 #33 // Install Blackguard fighter kit: v7
~SWORD_AND_FIST/SETUP-SWORD_AND_FIST.TP2~ #0 #34 // Install Duskblade fighter kit (by ronin69hof, ronin69hof@gmail.com: v7
~RR/SETUP-RR.TP2~ #0 #0 // Proper dual-wielding implementation for Thieves and Bards: v4.62
~RR/SETUP-RR.TP2~ #0 #1 // Thief kit revisions: v4.62
~RR/SETUP-RR.TP2~ #0 #3 // Proper racial adjustments for thieving skills: v4.62
~RR/SETUP-RR.TP2~ #0 #4 // Bard kit revisions: v4.62
~RR/SETUP-RR.TP2~ #0 #6 // Proper spell progression for Bards: v4.62
~RR/SETUP-RR.TP2~ #0 #7 // Additional equipment for Thieves and Bards: v4.62
~RR/SETUP-RR.TP2~ #0 #8 // Upgradeable Equipment: v4.62
~RR/SETUP-RR.TP2~ #0 #9 // Revised Thievery -> Use PnP thievery potions and prevent their effects from stacking: v4.62
~RR/SETUP-RR.TP2~ #0 #11 // Chosen of Cyric encounter: v4.62
~SETUP-ASHESOFEMBERS.TP2~ #0 #0 // Sensible weapon restrictions for MODS
~SETUP-ASHESOFEMBERS.TP2~ #0 #2 // Unique weapons (bolas and katars)
~SETUP-ASHESOFEMBERS.TP2~ #0 #3 // Throwing Spears
~SETUP-ASHESOFEMBERS.TP2~ #0 #12 // New Armour (Scale, Banded, and Field Plate)
~SETUP-ASHESOFEMBERS.TP2~ #0 #18 // SoA Viconia's new proficiencies (Crossbow, Flail, Single-weapon Style, Scimitar, and Short Sword)]
[Requires Sensible Weapons for SoA
~SETUP-ASHESOFEMBERS.TP2~ #0 #19 // ToB Viconia's new proficiencies (Crossbow, Flail, Single-weapon Style, Scimitar, and Short Sword)]
[Requires Sensible Weapons for ToB
~SETUP-ASHESOFEMBERS.TP2~ #0 #20 // SoA Keldorn's new proficiencies (Crossbow becomes Spear)] [Requires Sensible Items for SoA
~SETUP-ASHESOFEMBERS.TP2~ #0 #21 // ToB Keldorn's new proficiencies (Crossbow becomes Spear)] [Requires Sensible Items for ToB
~SETUP-TACTICS.TP2~ #0 #26 // Fighter-Class Archer Kit: v25; Lol's Update to v26
~SETUP-TACTICS.TP2~ #0 #27 // Anti-Paladin Kit: v25; Lol's Update to v26
~SETUP-BTWEAK.TP2~ #0 #0 // Moody Anomen: 4 14Feb2010
~SETUP-BTWEAK.TP2~ #0 #1 // Bardic Reputation Adjustment for BG2 SoA: 4 14Feb2010
~SETUP-BTWEAK.TP2~ #0 #2 // Traveler's Stone: 4 14Feb2010
~SETUP-BTWEAK.TP2~ #0 #22 // Sensible weapon restrictions (based on Ghreyfain's Ashes of Embers): 4 14Feb2010
~SETUP-BTWEAK.TP2~ #0 #23 // Anomen gets sensible proficiencies in SoA (Ghreyfain - CTDproof): 4 14Feb2010
~SETUP-BTWEAK.TP2~ #0 #24 // Anomen gets sensible proficiencies in ToB (Ghreyfain - CTDproof): 4 14Feb2010
~SETUP-BTWEAK.TP2~ #0 #25 // Flexible alignment restrictions for paladins and druids: 4 14Feb2010
~HAMMERS/SETUP-HAMMERS.TP2~ #0 #0 // Thrown Hammers: v3
~HAMMERS/SETUP-HAMMERS.TP2~ #0 #15 // Thrown Spiritual Hammers: v3
~HAMMERS/SETUP-HAMMERS.TP2~ #0 #25 // Normal throwing hammers: v3
~HAMMERS/SETUP-HAMMERS.TP2~ #0 #35 // +1 throwing weapons: v3
~HAMMERS/SETUP-HAMMERS.TP2~ #0 #50 // Additional magic items: v3
~SETUP-ITEM_PACK.TP2~ #0 #0 // Item Pack: v1.7
~SETUP-ITEM_PACK.TP2~ #0 #1 // Extra Items: v1.7
~SETUP-ITEM_PACK.TP2~ #0 #4 // More Distinguishable Items: v1.7
~SETUP-ITEM_PACK.TP2~ #0 #5 // Familiar Faces: v1.7
~SETUP-ITEM_PACK.TP2~ #0 #6 // More Work for Cromwell: v1.7
~SETUP-ITEM_PACK.TP2~ #0 #7 // Pocket Store: v1.7
~SETUP-ITEM_PACK.TP2~ #0 #8 // Item Pack for Tutu/BGT: v1.7
~IIITEMMOD/SETUP-IIITEMMOD.TP2~ #0 #1 // Items [version 5]
~ITEM_REV/ITEM_REV.TP2~ #0 #1020 // Potion Revisions: V3 Beta 1.13
~ITEM_REV/ITEM_REV.TP2~ #0 #1030 // Store Revisions: V3 Beta 1.13
~ITEM_REV/ITEM_REV.TP2~ #0 #1050 // Revised Armor Bonuses: V3 Beta 1.13
~ITEM_REV/ITEM_REV.TP2~ #0 #10 // Revised Shield Bonuses: V3 Beta 1.13

~ITEM_REV/ITEM_REV.TP2~ #0 #11 // Dual Wielding Changes for Light and Heavy Weapons: V3 Beta 1.13
~ITEM_REV/ITEM_REV.TP2~ #0 #12 // Items of Protection Can Be Worn with Magical Armor: V3 Beta 1.13
~ITEM_REV/ITEM_REV.TP2~ #0 #13 // Halberds Can Slash, Too: V3 Beta 1.13
~ITEM_REV/ITEM_REV.TP2~ #0 #1093 // Remove Weapon Restrictions from Multi-classed Divine Spellcasters -> Clerics and Druids, With Halved Specialization: V3 Beta 1.13
~ITEM_REV/ITEM_REV.TP2~ #0 #15 // PnP Equipment for Druids -> Druids Only: V3 Beta 1.13
~ITEM_REV/ITEM_REV.TP2~ #0 #17 // Weapon Changes: V3 Beta 1.13
~ITEM_REV/ITEM_REV.TP2~ #0 #18 // Backstabbing Penalties for Inappropriate Weapons -> Backstabbing Penalties Only: V3 Beta 1.13
~SETUP-NINJAWAKIFIX.TP2~ #0 #0 // Quickfix for wakizashis and ninja-tos
~UNIQUEARTIFACTS/SETUP-UNIQUEARTIFACTS.TP2~ #0 #2 // Unique Artifacts v1.12 -> Expanded: v1.12 BWP Fix
~CURSED_ITEMS/CURSED_ITEMS.TP2~ #0 #0 // Salk's cursed items revisions: v3.5
~CURSED_ITEMS/CURSED_ITEMS.TP2~ #0 #10 // Stone of Recall: v3.5
~FREEACT/SETUP-FREEACT.TP2~ #0 #10 // PnP Free Action: v2
~SETUP-Z#MISC.TP2~ #0 #1 // Improved Statue of Riddles
~SETUP-Z#MISC.TP2~ #0 #17 // Expanded Spell Progression for Rangers
~SETUP-Z#MISC.TP2~ #0 #18 // Expanded Spell Progression for Bards
~SETUP-Z#MISC.TP2~ #0 #19 // Expanded Spell Progression for Paladins
~SCSII/SETUP-SCSII.TP2~ #0 #1000 // Initialise mod (all other components require this): v21
~SCSII/SETUP-SCSII.TP2~ #0 #2010 // More consistent Breach spell (always affects liches and rakshasas; doesn't penetrate Spell Turning): v21
~SCSII/SETUP-SCSII.TP2~ #0 #2050 // Make individual versions of Spell Immunity available, so that players can use them in Contingencies etc.: v21
~SCSII/SETUP-SCSII.TP2~ #0 #2110 // Reduce the power of Inquisitors' Dispel Magic -> Inquisitors dispel at 1.5 x their level (not twice their level): v21
~SCSII/SETUP-SCSII.TP2~ #0 #2120 // Slightly weaken insect plague spells, and let fire shields block them: v21
~SCSII/SETUP-SCSII.TP2~ #0 #2160 // Add an extra copy of some hard-to-find spell scrolls: v21
~SCSII/SETUP-SCSII.TP2~ #0 #2170 // True Sight/True Seeing spells protect from magical blindness: v21
~SCSII/SETUP-SCSII.TP2~ #0 #2180 // Prevent Simulacra and Projected Images from using magical items: v21
~SCSII/SETUP-SCSII.TP2~ #0 #3050 // Replace +1 magical weapons with Fine ones: v21
~SCSII/SETUP-SCSII.TP2~ #0 #3530 // Faster Bears: v21
~SCSII/SETUP-SCSII.TP2~ #0 #3540 // Grant large, flying, non-solid or similar creatures protection from Web and Entangle: v21
~SCSII/SETUP-SCSII.TP2~ #0 #3990 // Increase the price of a license to practise magic in Athkatla -> License costs 10,000 gp: v21
~SCSII/SETUP-SCSII.TP2~ #0 #4000 // Increase the price asked by Gaelan Bayle -> Gaelan wants 40,000 gold pieces: v21
~SCSII/SETUP-SCSII.TP2~ #0 #4010 // Make Freedom scrolls available earlier: v21
~SCSII/SETUP-SCSII.TP2~ #0 #4050 // Make party members less likely to die irreversibly: v21
~SCSII/SETUP-SCSII.TP2~ #0 #4055 // Randomise the maze in Watcher's Keep: v21
~SCSII/SETUP-SCSII.TP2~ #0 #5010 // Remove animation from the Cloak of Mirroring (leave it for other spells and effects that use the same graphic): v21
~SCSII/SETUP-SCSII.TP2~ #0 #5030 // Remove the blur graphic effect from the Displacer Cloak: v21
~SCSII/SETUP-SCSII.TP2~ #0 #6095 // Standardise dragon immunities: dragons in Shadows of Amn get the same immunities to vorpal attacks (etc) as their Throne of Bhaal cousins: v21
~SCSII/SETUP-SCSII.TP2~ #0 #6108 // Enemy mages (and Elder Orbs) use Simulacrum and Project Image spells (this component will have no effect unless you install Smarter Mages or Smarter Beholders): v21
~SCSII/SETUP-SCSII.TP2~ #0 #6900 // Make the starting dungeon slightly harder: v21
~SCSII/SETUP-SCSII.TP2~ #0 #7000 // Improved Shade Lord: v21
~SCSII/SETUP-SCSII.TP2~ #0 #7090 // Improved Beholder hive (adapted from Quest Pack): v21
~SCSII/SETUP-SCSII.TP2~ #0 #7100 // Prevent resting in the Illithid city: v21
~SCSII/SETUP-SCSII.TP2~ #0 #7110 // Slightly Improved Drow -> Upgrade Ust Natha's defences: v21
~SCSII/SETUP-SCSII.TP2~ #0 #7120 // Slightly Improved Watcher's Keep: v21
~SCSII/SETUP-SCSII.TP2~ #0 #7126 // Improved Irenicus in Hell (Tactics remix) -> Tactics-SCSII hybrid: v21
~SCSII/SETUP-SCSII.TP2~ #0 #7130 // Improved Fire Giant temple: v21
~SCSII/SETUP-SCSII.TP2~ #0 #7140 // Enhanced Sendai's Enclave: v21
~SCSII/SETUP-SCSII.TP2~ #0 #7150 // Improved Abazigal's Lair: v21
~SCSII/SETUP-SCSII.TP2~ #0 #7160 // Improved Minor Encounters: v21
~SETUP-NMR.TP2~ #2 #0 // NM-Relationship: Relationship System V2.8 Core Plug-In
~SETUP-NMR.TP2~ #2 #1 // NM-Relationship: Relationship System Other Core Contents
~SETUP-NMR.TP2~ #2 #2 // NM-Relationship: Relationship System New Contents (Animal Classes)
~SETUP-NMR.TP2~ #2 #3 // NM-Relationship: Relationship System Generic Dialogues of Companions
~SETUP-NMR.TP2~ #2 #4 // NM-Relationship: Expansion of original game scripts
~SETUP-NMR.TP2~ #2 #5 // NM-Relationship: Fix the "GENERAL" of some ghost like NPCs
~SETUP-NMR.TP2~ #2 #6 // NM-Relationship: Modify the original items and spells of shape shifing
~SETUP-NMR.TP2~ #2 #7 // NM-Relationship: Hotkey mode of relationship system core skills
~SETUP-NMR.TP2~ #2 #8 // NM-Relationship: Relationship System Scripts of Former Companions -> NM-Relationship: Relationship System Scripts of Former Companions (Compatible with SCSI&II)
~SETUP-NMR-HAPPY.TP2~ #2 #2 // NMR-Happy patch -> Increase 15 Relation Points(recommend)
~SETUP-BP.TP2~ #0 #325 // Animals: v181-b4501
~SETUP-BP.TP2~ #0 #440 // Duergars -> Duergar: The Works: v181-b4501
~SETUP-BP.TP2~ #0 #475 // Elementals: v181-b4501
~SETUP-BP.TP2~ #0 #550 // Generic Thieves: v181-b4501
~SETUP-BP.TP2~ #0 #600 // Golems: v181-b4501
~SETUP-BP.TP2~ #0 #625 // Hellhounds: v181-b4501

~SETUP-BP.TP2~ #0 #650 // Humanoids: v181-b4501
~SETUP-BP.TP2~ #0 #675 // Knights and Paladins: v181-b4501
~SETUP-BP.TP2~ #0 #725 // Mists: v181-b4501
~SETUP-BP.TP2~ #0 #750 // Sea Devils: Sahuagin and Kuo-Toan Enhancements: v181-b4501
~SETUP-BP.TP2~ #0 #760 // Shadow and Wraith Enhancements -> Shadows - The Works: v181-b4501
~SETUP-BP.TP2~ #0 #800 // Shadow Thieves: v181-b4501
~SETUP-BP.TP2~ #0 #875 // Trolls: v181-b4501
~SETUP-BP.TP2~ #0 #900 // Undead (Except Shadows/Wraiths/Vampires): v181-b4501
~SETUP-BP.TP2~ #0 #925 // Were-Animals: v181-b4501
~SETUP-BP.TP2~ #0 #150 // Generic Creature & Script Processing: v181-b4501
~SETUP-BP.TP2~ #0 #1000 // Generic Encounter Enhancements: v181-b4501
~SETUP-BP.TP2~ #0 #350 // Beholders: v181-b4501
~SETUP-BP.TP2~ #0 #375 // Demons and Devils: v181-b4501
~SETUP-BP.TP2~ #0 #390 // Djinni, Efreet, & Dao: v181-b4501
~SETUP-BP.TP2~ #0 #400 // Dragons: v181-b4501
~SETUP-BP.TP2~ #0 #425 // Drow: v181-b4501
~SETUP-BP.TP2~ #0 #500 // Generic Mages: v181-b4501
~SETUP-BP.TP2~ #0 #525 // Generic Priests: v181-b4501
~SETUP-BP.TP2~ #0 #575 // Githyanki: v181-b4501
~SETUP-BP.TP2~ #0 #700 // Mind Flayers: v181-b4501
~SETUP-BUTCHERY.TP2~ #0 #0 // DrAzTiK revisited fight against Tazok & Dig_Dag.
~SETUP-BUTCHERY.TP2~ #0 #1 // Rebalancing some generic creatures.(ORCS and OGRE).
~SETUP-BUTCHERY.TP2~ #0 #2 // Rebalancing Tazok and Dig-Dag.(Install after SCSII, look readme)
~HAIASS/SETUP-HAIASS.TP2~ #0 #0 // Haiass the Wolf: v2.3
~HAIASS/SETUP-HAIASS.TP2~ #0 #10 // Haiass can be resurrected -> Moderate penalty (Constitution -4 temporarily): v2.3
~SETUP-DROWS.TP2~ #0 #0 // Drows: v1.1
~SETUP-BGTTWEAK.TP2~ #0 #100 // Eldoth reminds of Skie's ransom: 11 (5 Feb 12)
~SETUP-BGTTWEAK.TP2~ #0 #400 // Add Semaj's Cloak and Upgraded Koveras' Ring of Protection: 11 (5 Feb 12)
~SETUP-BGTTWEAK.TP2~ #0 #800 // Import more items into Shadows of Amn (WARNING: This can be considered a cheat): 11 (5 Feb 12)
~SETUP-BGTTWEAK.TP2~ #0 #901 // Random activated traps in the pirate cave -> Install-time randomisation: 11 (5 Feb 12)
~SETUP-BGTTWEAK.TP2~ #0 #1000 // Bags of the Sword Coast: 11 (5 Feb 12)
~SETUP-BGTTWEAK.TP2~ #0 #1200 // Arkion reacts to player's reputation: 11 (5 Feb 12)
~SETUP-BGTTWEAK.TP2~ #0 #1502 // Altered item shattering -> Make armor and shields shatter: 11 (5 Feb 12)
~SETUP-BGTTWEAK.TP2~ #0 #1801 // Import more NPCs into Shadow of Amn: Branwen: 11 (5 Feb 12)
~SETUP-BGTTWEAK.TP2~ #0 #1815 // Import more NPCs into Shadow of Amn: Will Scarlet O'Hara: 11 (5 Feb 12)
~SETUP-BGTTWEAK.TP2~ #0 #1900 // Restore BG2 XP bonus for traps, locks, and scrolls: 11 (5 Feb 12)
~SETUP-BGTTWEAK.TP2~ #0 #2001 // Protagonist's biography modifications -> Do not set BG1 biography for imported characters: 11 (5 Feb 12)
~SETUP-BGTTWEAK.TP2~ #0 #2100 // Exotic Weapons For Taerom: 11 (5 Feb 12)
~SETUP-BGTTWEAK.TP2~ #0 #2300 // Disable hostile reaction after charm: 11 (5 Feb 12)
~SETUP-BGTTWEAK.TP2~ #0 #2400 // Enemy items shatter: 11 (5 Feb 12)
~SETUP-BGTTWEAK.TP2~ #0 #2500 // Access Ulgoth's Beard west of Wyrm's Crossing only: 11 (5 Feb 12)
~SETUP-BGTTWEAK.TP2~ #0 #2600 // Prevent access to Durlag's Tower from adjacent areas: 11 (5 Feb 12)
~SETUP-BGTTWEAK.TP2~ #0 #2700 // Put Sword of Chaos +2 in Sarevok's inventory: 11 (5 Feb 12)
~SETUP-BGTTWEAK.TP2~ #0 #2800 // Reputation Resets at Beginning of BG2: 11 (5 Feb 12)
~BG2_TWEAKS/SETUP-BG2_TWEAKS.TP2~ #0 #60 // Weapon Animation Tweaks: v12
~BG2_TWEAKS/SETUP-BG2_TWEAKS.TP2~ #0 #70 // Icewind Dale Casting Graphics (Andyr): v12
~BG2_TWEAKS/SETUP-BG2_TWEAKS.TP2~ #0 #110 // Icon Improvements: v12
~BG2_TWEAKS/SETUP-BG2_TWEAKS.TP2~ #0 #130 // Force All Dialogue to Pause Game: v12
~BG2_TWEAKS/SETUP-BG2_TWEAKS.TP2~ #0 #1010 // More Interjections: v12
~BG2_TWEAKS/SETUP-BG2_TWEAKS.TP2~ #0 #1020 // Alter HP Triggers for NPC Wounded Dialogues: v12
~BG2_TWEAKS/SETUP-BG2_TWEAKS.TP2~ #0 #1090 // Exotic Item Pack: v12
~BG2_TWEAKS/SETUP-BG2_TWEAKS.TP2~ #0 #1120 // Stores Sell Higher Stacks of Items: v12
~BG2_TWEAKS/SETUP-BG2_TWEAKS.TP2~ #0 #1180 // Female Edwina: v12
~BG2_TWEAKS/SETUP-BG2_TWEAKS.TP2~ #0 #2040 // Universal Clubs: v12
~BG2_TWEAKS/SETUP-BG2_TWEAKS.TP2~ #0 #2090 // Change Experience Point Cap -> Remove Experience Cap: v12
~BG2_TWEAKS/SETUP-BG2_TWEAKS.TP2~ #0 #2192 // Limit Ability of Storekeepers to Identify Items -> Hybrid of Both Methods: v12
~BG2_TWEAKS/SETUP-BG2_TWEAKS.TP2~ #0 #2300 // Triple-Class HLA Tables: v12
~BG2_TWEAKS/SETUP-BG2_TWEAKS.TP2~ #0 #2320 // Trap Cap Removal (Ardanis/GeN1e): v12
~BG2_TWEAKS/SETUP-BG2_TWEAKS.TP2~ #0 #2330 // Remove Delay for Magical Traps (Ardanis/GeN1e): v12
~BG2_TWEAKS/SETUP-BG2_TWEAKS.TP2~ #0 #2340 // Remove Summoning Cap for Celestials (Ardanis/GeN1e): v12
~BG2_TWEAKS/SETUP-BG2_TWEAKS.TP2~ #0 #3050 // Remove fatigue from restoration spells: v12
~BG2_TWEAKS/SETUP-BG2_TWEAKS.TP2~ #0 #3060 // Remove "You Must Gather Your Party..." Sound (Weimer): v12
~BG2_TWEAKS/SETUP-BG2_TWEAKS.TP2~ #0 #3121 // Happy Patch (Party NPCs do not complain about reputation) -> NPCs Can Be Angry About Reputation but Never Leave (Salk): v12
~BG2_TWEAKS/SETUP-BG2_TWEAKS.TP2~ #0 #3125 // Neutral Characters Make Happy Comments at Mid-Range Reputation: v12
~BG2_TWEAKS/SETUP-BG2_TWEAKS.TP2~ #0 #3183 // Romance Cheats: v12
~BG2_TWEAKS/SETUP-BG2_TWEAKS.TP2~ #0 #4000 // Adjust Evil joinable NPC reaction rolls: v12

~BG2_TWEAKS/SETUP-BG2_TWEAKS.TP2~ #0 #4010 // Improved Fate Spirit Summoning: v12
~BG2_TWEAKS/SETUP-BG2_TWEAKS.TP2~ #0 #4031 // Consistent Stats: Edwin -> Use BG2 Values: v12
~BG2_TWEAKS/SETUP-BG2_TWEAKS.TP2~ #0 #4041 // Consistent Stats: Jaheira -> Use BG2 Values: v12
~BG2_TWEAKS/SETUP-BG2_TWEAKS.TP2~ #0 #4050 // Change Jaheira to Neutral Good: v12
~BG2_TWEAKS/SETUP-BG2_TWEAKS.TP2~ #0 #4061 // Consistent Stats: Minsc -> Use BG2 Values: v12
~BG2_TWEAKS/SETUP-BG2_TWEAKS.TP2~ #0 #4071 // Consistent Stats: Viconia -> Use BG2 Values: v12
~BG2_TWEAKS/SETUP-BG2_TWEAKS.TP2~ #0 #4100 // Change Korgan to Neutral Evil: v12
~BG2_TWEAKS/SETUP-BG2_TWEAKS.TP2~ #0 #4110 // Give Kagain A Legal Constitution Score of 19: v12
~SETUP-TURAMBAR_FIXES_TWEAKS.TP2~ #0 #11 // Northern Tales fixes for items, dialogues, and graphic glitches: v1.8.1
~SETUP-TURAMBAR_FIXES_TWEAKS.TP2~ #0 #1055 // Fixes for DS items and resources: v1.8.1
~SETUP-TURAMBAR_FIXES_TWEAKS.TP2~ #0 #12 // Inactive creatures fix: v1.8.1
~SETUP-TURAMBAR_FIXES_TWEAKS.TP2~ #0 #13 // Gerde's quest and other related fixes: v1.8.1
~SETUP-TURAMBAR_FIXES_TWEAKS.TP2~ #0 #15 // Creature fixes: v1.8.1
~SETUP-TURAMBAR_FIXES_TWEAKS.TP2~ #0 #16 // Xvart village rebalancing: v1.8.1
~SETUP-TURAMBAR_FIXES_TWEAKS.TP2~ #0 #17 // Fix Anomen's proficiencies: v1.8.1
~SETUP-TURAMBAR_FIXES_TWEAKS.TP2~ #0 #18 // Fixes for SoBH: v1.8.1
~SETUP-TURAMBAR_FIXES_TWEAKS.TP2~ #0 #1060 // Other compatibility fixes: v1.8.1
~SETUP-TURAMBAR_FIXES_TWEAKS.TP2~ #0 #2000 // Give all skeleton warriors the same immunities -> BG2 immunities (suggested!): v1.8.1
~SETUP-TURAMBAR_FIXES_TWEAKS.TP2~ #0 #2003 // Fenten buys more ankheg shells (Baldur's Gate) -> Infinite shells: v1.8.1
~SETUP-TURAMBAR_FIXES_TWEAKS.TP2~ #0 #2004 // Keiria and Skeezer only available from chapter 4: v1.8.1
~SETUP-TURAMBAR_FIXES_TWEAKS.TP2~ #0 #2005 // Helmet of alignment change: v1.8.1
~SETUP-TURAMBAR_FIXES_TWEAKS.TP2~ #0 #2007 // Reflection cloak tweaks: -> Original Cloak of Spell Reflection (SoA): v1.8.1
~SETUP-TURAMBAR_FIXES_TWEAKS.TP2~ #0 #2010 // Enhanced Nalia's ring: v1.8.1
~SETUP-TURAMBAR_FIXES_TWEAKS.TP2~ #0 #2020 // Daystar protects from level drain: v1.8.1
~SETUP-TURAMBAR_FIXES_TWEAKS.TP2~ #0 #2023 // Cespenar can improve the Daystar with the Tyr's Eye: v1.8.1
~SETUP-TURAMBAR_FIXES_TWEAKS.TP2~ #0 #2050 // Turambar's slow drow weapon disintegration (a revision of BG2Tweaks code): v1.8.1
~SETUP-TURAMBAR_FIXES_TWEAKS.TP2~ #0 #2052 // Dragons are not immune to backstabbing: v1.8.1
~JA#BGT_TWEAK/SETUP-JA#BGT_TWEAK.TP2~ #1 #2 // Change Coran's Dexterity to 19: 1.73
~JA#BGT_TWEAK/SETUP-JA#BGT_TWEAK.TP2~ #1 #3 // Balance thief abilities: 1.73
~JA#BGT_TWEAK/SETUP-JA#BGT_TWEAK.TP2~ #1 #6 // Match Minsc's Alignment -> Change Minsc's Alignment to Chaotic-Good (BG2 - recommended): 1.73
~JA#BGT_TWEAK/SETUP-JA#BGT_TWEAK.TP2~ #1 #10 // Faldorn: Avenger-Kit: 1.73
~JA#BGT_TWEAK/SETUP-JA#BGT_TWEAK.TP2~ #1 #11 // Safana: Swashbuckler-Kit: 1.73
~JA#BGT_TWEAK/SETUP-JA#BGT_TWEAK.TP2~ #1 #12 // Kivan: Archer-Kit: 1.73
~JA#BGT_TWEAK/SETUP-JA#BGT_TWEAK.TP2~ #1 #20 // General fixes: 1.73
~JA#BGT_TWEAK/SETUP-JA#BGT_TWEAK.TP2~ #1 #21 // Set reputation to 9 after leaving Candlekeep: 1.73
~JA#BGT_TWEAK/SETUP-JA#BGT_TWEAK.TP2~ #1 #22 // Soundpatch part I - Gamesounds: 1.73
~JA#BGT_TWEAK/SETUP-JA#BGT_TWEAK.TP2~ #1 #24 // Item Addon (IWD-Types): 1.73
~JA#BGT_TWEAK/SETUP-JA#BGT_TWEAK.TP2~ #1 #25 // Special NPC Items: 1.73
~JA#BGT_TWEAK/SETUP-JA#BGT_TWEAK.TP2~ #1 #26 // Improved exotic weapons allocation: 1.73
~JA#BGT_TWEAK/SETUP-JA#BGT_TWEAK.TP2~ #1 #27 // Change Montaron's Proficiencies: 1.73
~JA#BGT_TWEAK/SETUP-JA#BGT_TWEAK.TP2~ #1 #28 // Xan's improved spellbook: 1.73
~JA#BGT_TWEAK/SETUP-JA#BGT_TWEAK.TP2~ #1 #29 // Change Kagain's proficiencies : 1.73
~JA#BGT_TWEAK/SETUP-JA#BGT_TWEAK.TP2~ #1 #31 // restore unique BG1-Items: 1.73
~JA#BGT_TWEAK/SETUP-JA#BGT_TWEAK.TP2~ #1 #32 // Minsc's bald head: 1.73
~SETUP-D0TWEAK.TP2~ #0 #4 // Tweaked Weapon Enchantments: v20 BWP Fix
~SETUP-D0TWEAK.TP2~ #0 #5 // Additional Racial Enemies: v20 BWP Fix
~SETUP-D0TWEAK.TP2~ #0 #6 // Summonning Cap Removal: v20 BWP Fix
~PHORD_DRUIDKITS/SETUP-PHORD_DRUIDKITS.TP2~ #0 #0 // Druid Kit Revisions: v1.0
~ANIMALCOMPANIONS/SETUP-ANIMALCOMPANIONS.TP2~ #0 #0 // Animal Companions For All Rangers (Optional: Druids)
~SETUP-NMTP.TP2~ #0 #0 // ±“ µÃÂªØ
~SETUP-NMTP.TP2~ #0 #2 // …˙ªÓºƒ‹œµÕ≥V2.1∫À–ƒ≤Âº˛
~SETUP-NMTP.TP2~ #0 #3 // £ÕÂ∑®Õ•
~SETUP-NMTP.TP2~ #0 #4 // ±Ì—›I
~SETUP-NMTP.TP2~ #0 #5 // ≈Î,øI
~SETUP-NML.TP2~ #0 #0 // √∞œ”flµƒ√¿ ≥
~FULLPLATE/SETUP-FULLPLATE.TP2~ #0 #1 // Full Plate And Packing Steel: Between You And Harm (alternate armour system): v2
~FULLPLATE/SETUP-FULLPLATE.TP2~ #0 #102 // Full Plate And Packing Steel: Field Improvisation (convenience tweak, remove restrictions on combining protective items): v2
~FULLPLATE/SETUP-FULLPLATE.TP2~ #0 #204 // Full Plate And Packing Steel: Little He Knows Where a Foe May Lurk (everyone can backstab at x2, thieves/assassins do better): v2
~SETUP-IMPROVEDSUMMONS.TP2~ #1 #0 // Improved Angelic Summons(ToB Required)
~SETUP-IMPROVEDSUMMONS.TP2~ #1 #1 // Improved Demonic Summons(ToB Required)
~SETUP-IMPROVEDSUMMONS.TP2~ #1 #2 // Improved Elemental Summons(ToB Required)
~SETUP-IMPROVEDSUMMONS.TP2~ #1 #3 // Use IWD Version Mordenkainen Sword after lv21
~SETUP-IMPROVEDSUMMONS.TP2~ #1 #4 // Improved Animate Dead(ToB Required)
~SETUP-IMPROVEDSUMMONS.TP2~ #1 #5 // Improved Call Woodland Being

~SETUP-IMPROVEDSUMMONS.TP2~ #1 #6 // Improved Animal Summons
~SETUP-IMPROVEDSUMMONS.TP2~ #1 #7 // Improved Monster Summons
~SETUP-IMPROVEDSUMMONS.TP2~ #1 #8 // Replace Carrion Summons with Summon Beholder
~SETUP-IMPROVEDSUMMONS.TP2~ #1 #9 // Replace Wyvern Call with Summon Vampire
~SETUP-IMPROVEDSUMMONS.TP2~ #1 #10 // Others(Efreet,Djinni,etc.)
~BPSERIES/SETUP-BPSERIES.TP2~ #0 #0 // Detectable Stats v3.1 (required for BPSeriesScript Component): v0.3076
~BPSERIES/SETUP-BPSERIES.TP2~ #0 #1 // BP-Series Party AI for BGEE: v0.3076
~SETUP-NMRF-PC.TP2~ #2 #0 // Install Macholy's fight scripts V3.1 -> Compatible with SCSI&II
~SETUP-NMRF-PC.TP2~ #2 #2 // Macholy's mods hotkey tools V1
~SETUP-NMRF-PC.TP2~ #2 #3 // Combat round timer V1
~1PP/1PP.TP2~ #0 #103 // 1ppv4: Extended palette entries -> Full install (recommended)
~1PP/1PP.TP2~ #0 #105 // 1ppv4: Avatar fixes
~1PP/1PP.TP2~ #0 #106 // 1ppv4: Female Dwarves -> Separate Avatars for Female Dwarves - Baldur's Gate II
~1PP/1PP.TP2~ #0 #111 // 1ppv4: Thieves Galore -> BGII - Unique Thief Avatars
~1PP/1PP.TP2~ #0 #113 // 1ppv4: Smart Avatar & Armour Switching
~1PP/1PP.TP2~ #0 #201 // 1ppv4: Consistent spell and scroll icons
~1PP/1PP.TP2~ #0 #202 // 1ppv4: Spell tweaks
~1PP/1PP.TP2~ #0 #203 // 1ppv4: Restored flame sword animations
~1PP/1PP.TP2~ #0 #204 // 1ppv4: Colourable Quarterstaves
~1PP/1PP.TP2~ #0 #207 // 1ppv4: Wizards' Staves (core)
~1PP/1PP.TP2~ #0 #210 // 1ppv4: Increased paperdoll object variety (core)
~1PP/1PP.TP2~ #0 #400 // 1ppv4: Core updates and item patches
~1PP/1PP.TP2~ #0 #401 // 1ppv4: Improved projectile effects
~1PP/1PP.TP2~ #0 #300 // 1ppv4: Fixed animations for solars and elementals
~1PP/1PP.TP2~ #0 #301 // 1ppv4: Miscellaneous content fixes
~WSR/SETUP-WSR.TP2~ #0 #100 // Wizard Slayer kit revision: v1.07
~SETUP-REFINEMENTS.TP2~ #0 #10 // Revised High Level Abilities: Refinements v 3.31
~SETUP-REFINEMENTS.TP2~ #0 #30 // Shapeshifting fix -> Heal on shifting back to human (Default): Refinements v 3.31
~SETUP-REFINEMENTS.TP2~ #0 #40 // Universal lesser mage robes: Refinements v 3.31
~ATWEAKS/SETUP-ATWEAKS.TP2~ #0 #120 // Restore innate disease immunity to Paladins: v4.03
~ATWEAKS/SETUP-ATWEAKS.TP2~ #0 #100 // Restore innate infravision to Half-Orc characters: v4.03
~ATWEAKS/SETUP-ATWEAKS.TP2~ #0 #101 // Prevent skeletal and incorporeal undead from being affected by Illithids' Devour Brain attack: v4.03
~ATWEAKS/SETUP-ATWEAKS.TP2~ #0 #104 // PnP Color Spray: v4.03
~ATWEAKS/SETUP-ATWEAKS.TP2~ #0 #115 // Allow Mages to scribe memorized spells onto scrolls -> Scrolls can be scribed everywhere: v4.03
~ATWEAKS/SETUP-ATWEAKS.TP2~ #0 #130 // Additional racial traits for Dwarves: v4.03
~ATWEAKS/SETUP-ATWEAKS.TP2~ #0 #140 // Additional racial traits for Gnomes: v4.03
~ATWEAKS/SETUP-ATWEAKS.TP2~ #0 #152 // PnP Fiends -> Mod-added fiends are also affected: v4.03
~ATWEAKS/SETUP-ATWEAKS.TP2~ #0 #160 // PnP Undead: v4.03
~ATWEAKS/SETUP-ATWEAKS.TP2~ #0 #180 // PnP Mephits: v4.03
~ATWEAKS/SETUP-ATWEAKS.TP2~ #0 #185 // PnP Fey creatures: v4.03
~ATWEAKS/SETUP-ATWEAKS.TP2~ #0 #186 // Revised Call Woodland Beings spell: v4.03
~ATWEAKS/SETUP-ATWEAKS.TP2~ #0 #190 // PnP Elementals: v4.03
~ATWEAKS/SETUP-ATWEAKS.TP2~ #0 #191 // Increase the Hit Dice of Elemental Princes: v4.03
~ATWEAKS/SETUP-ATWEAKS.TP2~ #0 #200 // Allow Breach to take down Stoneskin effects applied by items: v4.03
~ATWEAKS/SETUP-ATWEAKS.TP2~ #0 #201 // Instant casting for warrior innates: v4.03
~ATWEAKS/SETUP-ATWEAKS.TP2~ #0 #202 // Revised Bhaalpowers -> Enhance the Bhaalpowers and standardize their casting time: v4.03
~ATWEAKS/SETUP-ATWEAKS.TP2~ #0 #218 // Regain Bhaalpowers in ToB: v4.03
~ATWEAKS/SETUP-ATWEAKS.TP2~ #0 #203 // Make druidic shapeshifting uninterruptable: v4.03
~ATWEAKS/SETUP-ATWEAKS.TP2~ #0 #210 // Restore the Dispel Magic vulnerability to Nishruu and Hakeashars: v4.03
~ATWEAKS/SETUP-ATWEAKS.TP2~ #0 #212 // Make alignment detection spells more accurate: v4.03
~ATWEAKS/SETUP-ATWEAKS.TP2~ #0 #213 // Expanded saving throw bonus tables for Dwarves, Gnomes and Halflings: v4.03
~ATWEAKS/SETUP-ATWEAKS.TP2~ #0 #216 // Bard songs break invisibility -> Only the Jester song breaks invisibility: v4.03
~ATWEAKS/SETUP-ATWEAKS.TP2~ #0 #261 // Altered XP rewards from locks, traps and scrolls -> Improved (lowered) XP rewards from locks, traps and scrolls: v4.03
~ATWEAKS/SETUP-ATWEAKS.TP2~ #0 #270 // Unbiased quest rewards: v4.03
~ATWEAKS/SETUP-ATWEAKS.TP2~ #0 #220 // Simple Thief script: v4.03
~ATWEAKS/SETUP-ATWEAKS.TP2~ #0 #230 // Simple Bard script: v4.03
~ATWEAKS/SETUP-ATWEAKS.TP2~ #0 #239 // Simple Cleric/Paladin script: v4.03
~ATWEAKS/SETUP-ATWEAKS.TP2~ #0 #324 // Use Icewind Dale's Dimension Door animation -> Fast animation speed, shorter delay between animation start and creature appearance/disappearance: v4.03
~ATWEAKS/SETUP-ATWEAKS.TP2~ #0 #301 // Change the appearance of Valygar's armor: v4.03
~ATWEAKS/SETUP-ATWEAKS.TP2~ #0 #302 // Change the appearance of the Robe of Vecna: v4.03
~ATWEAKS/SETUP-ATWEAKS.TP2~ #0 #310 // Distinctive creature coloring: v4.03
~ATWEAKS/SETUP-ATWEAKS.TP2~ #0 #315 // Distinctive creature soundsets: v4.03
~ATWEAKS/SETUP-ATWEAKS.TP2~ #0 #500 // Slightly expanded storage capacity for containers -> Use the recommended storage capacity value (999): v4.03
~ATWEAKS/SETUP-ATWEAKS.TP2~ #0 #510 // Expanded temple services: v4.03

~ATWEAKS/SETUP-ATWEAKS.TP2~ #0 #999 // BG2-style icons for aTweaks content: v4.03
~WSR/SETUP-WSR.TP2~ #0 #200 // Wizard Slayer High Level Ability revision: v1.07
~WSR/SETUP-WSR.TP2~ #0 #302 // Revised Wizard Slayer item restrictions -> Moderate changes: v1.07
~WSR/SETUP-WSR.TP2~ #0 #999 // BG2-style icons for WSR content: v1.07
~RR/SETUP-RR.TP2~ #0 #2 // Thief High Level Ability revisions: v4.62
~RR/SETUP-RR.TP2~ #0 #5 // Bard High Level Ability revisions: v4.62
~RR/SETUP-RR.TP2~ #0 #12 // Shadow Thief Improvements: v4.62
~RR/SETUP-RR.TP2~ #0 #999 // BG2-style icons for RR content: v4.62
~SETUP-BARDSONG_BG2_IWD.TP2~ #0 #1 // Bard Song Switching Patch compatible with Rogue ReBalancing Pack
~MIXMOD/MIXMOD.TP2~ #0 #4 // Increased Ammo Stacks -> Increase Ammo by 200%
~MIXMOD/MIXMOD.TP2~ #0 #11 // Increased Gem and Jewelry Stacking -> Increase Gem and Jewelry by 200%
~MIXMOD/MIXMOD.TP2~ #0 #18 // Increased Potion Stacking -> Increase Potion by 200%
~MIXMOD/MIXMOD.TP2~ #0 #25 // Increased Scroll Stacking -> Increase Scroll by 200%
~MIXMOD/MIXMOD.TP2~ #0 #44 // Modified Shapeshifting Fix for Refinements V2
~AURORA/SETUP-AURORA.TP2~ #0 #0 // Aurora's Shoes and Boots: v5
~AURORA/SETUP-AURORA.TP2~ #0 #10 // Small portraits for NPCs -> Merchants and minor NPCs: v5
~AURORA/SETUP-AURORA.TP2~ #0 #105 // Change store buying prices -> Reduce to 50%: v5
~AURORA/SETUP-AURORA.TP2~ #0 #180 // Change store selling prices -> Increase by 200%: v5
~AURORA/SETUP-AURORA.TP2~ #0 #210 // Change gem and jewelry prices -> Reduce to 50%: v5
~AURORA/SETUP-AURORA.TP2~ #0 #247 // Change quest gold rewards -> Reduce to 50%: v5
~AURORA/SETUP-AURORA.TP2~ #0 #420 // Realistic random treasures -> Both 1 and 2 (no treasures lost): v5
~AURORA/SETUP-AURORA.TP2~ #0 #467 // Change creature gold carried -> Reduce to 25%: v5
~AURORA/SETUP-AURORA.TP2~ #0 #500 // PnP Helmed and Battle Horrors: v5
~AURORA/SETUP-AURORA.TP2~ #0 #520 // Realistic Kobold Commandos: v5
~SETUP-AURPATCH.TP2~ #0 #0 // Aurora Patch: v5.1
~TOBAURORA/SETUP-TOBAURORA.TP2~ #0 #0 // Aurora NPC for BG2:TOB: v1
~SETUP-HARDTIMES.TP2~ #0 #0 // Hard Times v2 (BGT): 2.4 (BGT)
~SETUP-HARDTIMES.TP2~ #0 #1 // Hard Times: Ulcaster School Encounter: 2.4 (BGT)
~RANDOMISER/RANDOMISER.TP2~ #0 #1300 // Randomise items -> Mode 2: Randomise with WeiDU. No items are lost: v6.8
~RANDOMISER/RANDOMISER.TP2~ #0 #9000 // Cespenar can forge SoA items: v6.8
~RANDOMISER/RANDOMISER.TP2~ #0 #10200 // Remove Protection from Undead scrolls from stores -> All scrolls from 9 out of 10 stores: v6.8
~RANDOMISER/RANDOMISER.TP2~ #0 #10210 // Duergar merchants: v6.8
~TB#TWEAKS/TB#TWEAKS.TP2~ #0 #100 // Nature's Beauty Tweak.: TB#Tweaks, V 2.61
~TB#TWEAKS/TB#TWEAKS.TP2~ #0 #150 // Imprisonment Fix.: TB#Tweaks, V 2.61
~TB#TWEAKS/TB#TWEAKS.TP2~ #0 #200 // Flesh to Stone Fix.: TB#Tweaks, V 2.61
~TB#TWEAKS/TB#TWEAKS.TP2~ #0 #300 // Drop Weapons in Panic Effect Removal.: TB#Tweaks, V 2.61
~TB#TWEAKS/TB#TWEAKS.TP2~ #0 #1250 // More cheating Wishes: -> Cheesy Limited Wish & Wish.: TB#Tweaks, V 2.61
~TB#TWEAKS/TB#TWEAKS.TP2~ #0 #2050 // Improved Difficulty System. -> Serious dialogue (recommended).: TB#Tweaks, V 2.61
~TB#TWEAKS/TB#TWEAKS.TP2~ #0 #4000 // 3rd edition style Strength: TB#Tweaks, V 2.61
~TB#TWEAKS/TB#TWEAKS.TP2~ #0 #4500 // 3rd edition style Dexterity: TB#Tweaks, V 2.61
~TB#TWEAKS/TB#TWEAKS.TP2~ #0 #5000 // 3rd edition style Constitution: TB#Tweaks, V 2.61
~TB#TWEAKS/TB#TWEAKS.TP2~ #0 #6000 // 3rd edition style Wisdom: TB#Tweaks, V 2.61
~TB#TWEAKS/TB#TWEAKS.TP2~ #0 #6500 // 3rd edition style Charisma: TB#Tweaks, V 2.61
~TB#TWEAKS/TB#TWEAKS.TP2~ #0 #9100 // Mages drop spellbooks. -> 50% of mages drop spellbooks, spellbooks contain 50% of memorized spells.: TB#Tweaks, V 2.61
~P5TWEAKS/SETUP-P5TWEAKS.TP2~ #0 #30 // Drop Items on Imprisonment: v5.1
~P5TWEAKS/SETUP-P5TWEAKS.TP2~ #0 #50 // Restore SoA Background Music for Promenade Cutscene: v5.1
~TRAP_REV/SETUP-TRAP_REV.TP2~ #0 #0 // Trap Revisions
~CONTAIN/SETUP-CONTAIN.TP2~ #0 #10 // Unique Containers -> Unique icons and names: v3
~SETUP-CELESTIALES.TP2~ #0 #0 // Correcion a la animacion de las armas de devas y planotareos (Corrections of the animation of the weapon of devas and planetars) (Korrektur der Animation der Waffen der Devas und Planetare): v1.2
~SETUP-CELESTIALES.TP2~ #0 #1 // Sustitucion de los graficos de devas y planotareos rojos (Substitution of the creature graphics of the red devas and planetars) (Ersatz der Grafiken der roten Devas und Planetare): v1.2
~SETUP-CELESTIALES.TP2~ #0 #2 // Sustitucion de los graficos de devas y planotareos azules y de Solar (Substitution of the creature graphics of the blue devas and planetars and the solars) (Ersatz der Grafiken der blauen Devas, Planetare und Solarier): v1.2
~INFINITYANIMATIONS/SETUP-INFINITYANIMATIONS.TP2~ #0 #0 // Infinity Animations: v5
~INFINITYANIMATIONS/SETUP-INFINITYANIMATIONS.TP2~ #0 #25 // Humanoid Animation Fixes: v5
~INFINITYANIMATIONS/SETUP-INFINITYANIMATIONS.TP2~ #0 #50 // Distinctive Genies: v5
~INFINITYANIMATIONS/SETUP-INFINITYANIMATIONS.TP2~ #0 #100 // Distinctive Fiends: v5
~INFINITYANIMATIONS/SETUP-INFINITYANIMATIONS.TP2~ #0 #150 // Pit Fiends -> All get the NWN animation: v5
~INFINITYANIMATIONS/SETUP-INFINITYANIMATIONS.TP2~ #0 #210 // Cambion/Isair Animation -> All cambions: v5
~INFINITYANIMATIONS/SETUP-INFINITYANIMATIONS.TP2~ #0 #260 // Alu-Fiend/Madae Animation -> All alu-fiends: v5
~INFINITYANIMATIONS/SETUP-INFINITYANIMATIONS.TP2~ #0 #400 // Distinctive Undead: v5
~INFINITYANIMATIONS/SETUP-INFINITYANIMATIONS.TP2~ #0 #410 // Skeleton Warriors -> Barrow Wight animation: v5
~INFINITYANIMATIONS/SETUP-INFINITYANIMATIONS.TP2~ #0 #450 // Seer Animation -> Some beggars and slaves: v5
~INFINITYANIMATIONS/SETUP-INFINITYANIMATIONS.TP2~ #0 #500 // More Base Animations: v5
~INFINITYANIMATIONS/SETUP-INFINITYANIMATIONS.TP2~ #0 #550 // More Icewind Dale Animations: v5

~INFINITYANIMATIONS/SETUP-INFINITYANIMATIONS.TP2~ #0 #600 // More Icewind Dale II Animations: v5
~INFINITYANIMATIONS/SETUP-INFINITYANIMATIONS.TP2~ #0 #650 // More Neverwinter Nights Animations: v5
~INFINITYANIMATIONS/SETUP-INFINITYANIMATIONS.TP2~ #0 #710 // More Planescape: Torment Animations -> 25% of relevant non-joinables: v5
~INFINITYANIMATIONS/SETUP-INFINITYANIMATIONS.TP2~ #0 #7000 // Moinesse's Avatars for IA -> 25% of relevant non-joinables: v5
~INFINITYANIMATIONS/SETUP-INFINITYANIMATIONS.TP2~ #0 #9000 // Fix Areas -> Creature References: v5
~BEAR_ANIMATIONS_D2/SETUP-BEAR_ANIMATIONS_D2.TP2~ #0 #0 // Bear & Werebear animations from D2 - REQUIRES the [Infinity Animation core mod] to be installed.
~JA#BGT_ADVPACK/SETUP-JA#BGT_ADVPACK.TP2~ #1 #0 // Sinvolle Fixes & Restores: 0.6
~JA#BGT_ADVPACK/SETUP-JA#BGT_ADVPACK.TP2~ #1 #1 // Jarl's BGT Adventure Pack: 0.6
~JA#BGT_ADVPACK/SETUP-JA#BGT_ADVPACK.TP2~ #1 #2 // NPC-Portraits for the main component: 0.6
~JA#BGT_ADVPACK/SETUP-JA#BGT_ADVPACK.TP2~ #1 #3 // The Cave of the Black Alaric: 0.6
~VECNA/SETUP-VECNA.TP2~ #0 #0 // Vecna: v23
~W_PACKMULE/SETUP-W_PACKMULE.TP2~ #1 #0 // Pack Mule -> Standard saddlebags
~SETUP-NSCPORTRAITS.TP2~ #0 #0 // Portraits for BG1(BGT): v2.1
~SETUP-NSCPORTRAITS.TP2~ #0 #1 // Portraits for BG2 and ToB: v2.1
~SETUP-NSCPORTRAITS.TP2~ #0 #10 // Portraits for Dark Side of the Sword Coast: v2.1
~SETUP-NSCPORTRAITS.TP2~ #0 #20 // Portraits for Northern Tales of the Sword Coast: v2.1
~SETUP-NSCPORTRAITS.TP2~ #0 #21 // Alternate Portrait for Will Scarlet of NTotSC: v2.1
~SETUP-NSCPORTRAITS.TP2~ #0 #30 // Portraits for Secret of Bone Hill: v2.1
~SETUP-NSCPORTRAITS.TP2~ #0 #50 // Portraits for Stone of Askavar: v2.1
~SETUP-NSCPORTRAITS.TP2~ #0 #300 // Portraits for BG1 Mini-Quests and Encounters: v2.1
~SETUP-NSCPORTRAITS.TP2~ #0 #305 // Portraits for Lure of the Sirines Call: v2.1
~SETUP-NSCPORTRAITS.TP2~ #0 #310 // Portraits for Grey Clan Episode I: v2.1
~SETUP-NSCPORTRAITS.TP2~ #0 #1000 // Portraits for The Darkest Day: v2.1
~SETUP-NSCPORTRAITS.TP2~ #0 #1001 // Alternate NPC-Portraits for The Darkest Day: v2.1
~SETUP-NSCPORTRAITS.TP2~ #0 #1030 // Portraits for Region of Terror: v2.1
~SETUP-NSCPORTRAITS.TP2~ #0 #1031 // Alternate NPC-Portraits for Region of Terror: v2.1
~SETUP-NSCPORTRAITS.TP2~ #0 #1300 // Portraits for Tower of Deception: v2.1
~SETUP-NSCPORTRAITS.TP2~ #0 #1310 // Portraits for Assassinations: v2.1
~SETUP-NSCPORTRAITS.TP2~ #0 #1320 // Portraits for Dungeon Crawl: v2.1
~SETUP-NSCPORTRAITS.TP2~ #0 #1330 // Portraits for Romantic Encounters: v2.1
~SETUP-NSCPORTRAITS.TP2~ #0 #1350 // Portraits for Tales of Anegh: v2.1
~SETUP-NSCPORTRAITS.TP2~ #0 #1380 // Portraits for Ascalons Questpack: v2.1
~SETUP-NSCPORTRAITS.TP2~ #0 #1360 // Portraits for Tales of the Deep Gardens: v2.1
~SETUP-NSCPORTRAITS.TP2~ #0 #1370 // Portraits for Dark Horizons: v2.1
~SETUP-NSCPORTRAITS.TP2~ #0 #1390 // Portraits for Jans Quest: v2.1
~SETUP-NSCPORTRAITS.TP2~ #0 #1400 // Portraits for Planar Sphere: v2.1
~SETUP-NSCPORTRAITS.TP2~ #0 #1410 // Portraits for Innershade: v2.1
~SETUP-NSCPORTRAITS.TP2~ #0 #1420 // Portraits for Fishing for Trouble: v2.1
~SETUP-NSCPORTRAITS.TP2~ #0 #1430 // Portraits for Eilistraees Song: v2.1
~SETUP-NSCPORTRAITS.TP2~ #0 #1340 // Portraits for Big Picture: v2.1
~SETUP-NSCPORTRAITS.TP2~ #0 #2000 // Portraits for Ascalons Breagar: v2.1
~SETUP-NSCPORTRAITS.TP2~ #0 #2010 // Portraits for Amber NPC: v2.1
~SETUP-NSCPORTRAITS.TP2~ #0 #3000 // Alternate Portrait for Goo NPC: v2.1
~SETUP-NSCPORTRAITS.TP2~ #0 #3010 // Alternate Portrait for Kim NPC: v2.1
~SETUP-NSCPORTRAITS.TP2~ #0 #5000 // Alternate Female Character-Creation Portraits: v2.1
~SETUP-NSCPORTRAITS.TP2~ #0 #5010 // Alternate Male Character-Creation Potraits: v2.1
~SETUP-XPMOD.TP2~ #0 #1 // Creature XP Reduction -> Reduce to 50%: v6 BWP Fix
~SETUP-XPMOD.TP2~ #0 #12 // Quest XP Reduction -> Reduce to 50%: v6 BWP Fix
~SETUP-BP-BALANCER.TP2~ #0 #1 // XP for Spell Learning -> At 50% from your current configuration
~SETUP-BP-BALANCER.TP2~ #0 #6 // XP for Disarming Traps -> At 50% from your current configuration
~SETUP-BP-BALANCER.TP2~ #0 #11 // XP for Pick Pocket -> At 50% from your current configuration
~SETUP-BP-BALANCER.TP2~ #0 #16 // Installing files needed for the components of the group "Balancing XP and items of several mods"
~SETUP-BP-BALANCER.TP2~ #0 #17 // Restore original BG1 creatures' XP and items -> Keep custom items from other Mods
~SETUP-BP-BALANCER.TP2~ #0 #21 // Item and XP Balancing for 'Dark Side of the Sword Coast (v2.15)' -> Also randomly remove SOME overpowered custom items (will not affect quest relevanted items)
~SETUP-BP-BALANCER.TP2~ #0 #24 // Item and XP Balancing for 'Northern Tales of the Sword Coast (v1.70a)' -> Also randomly remove SOME overpowered custom items (will not affect quest relevanted items)
~SETUP-BP-BALANCER.TP2~ #0 #27 // Item and XP Balancing for 'Secret of Bone Hill (v2.75)' -> Also randomly remove SOME overpowered custom items (will not affect quest relevanted items)
~SETUP-BP-BALANCER.TP2~ #0 #30 // Item and XP Balancing for 'DrizztSaga (v1.0)' -> Also randomly remove SOME overpowered custom items (will not affect quest relevanted items)
~IISPELLSYSTEMADJUSTMENTS/SETUP-IISPELLSYSTEMADJUSTMENTS.TP2~ #0 #0 // Arcane Spell Refreshment: v7
~IISPELLSYSTEMADJUSTMENTS/SETUP-IISPELLSYSTEMADJUSTMENTS.TP2~ #0 #1 // Divine Spell Refreshment: v7
~IISPELLSYSTEMADJUSTMENTS/SETUP-IISPELLSYSTEMADJUSTMENTS.TP2~ #0 #2 // XP for casting Arcane Spells: v7
~IISPELLSYSTEMADJUSTMENTS/SETUP-IISPELLSYSTEMADJUSTMENTS.TP2~ #0 #3 // XP for casting Divine Spells: v7
~IIPROJECTILER/SETUP-IIPROJECTILER.TP2~ #0 #2002 // Projectile Retrieval Mod -> All other Infinity Engine Games

~IILEARNTHROUGHUSE/SETUP-IILEARNTHROUGHUSE.TP2~ #0 #2001 // Learn Through Use
~LEVEL1NPCS/LEVEL1NPCS.TP2~ #0 #0 // Nythrun's Level 1 NPCs: List party-joinable NPCs (required to install any NPC components): v1.9
~LEVEL1NPCS/LEVEL1NPCS.TP2~ #0 #1 // Tweak weapon proficiencies for some classes (a la Ashes of Embers and aVENGER's Rogue Rebalancing): v1.9
~LEVEL1NPCS/LEVEL1NPCS.TP2~ #0 #3 // Joinable NPCs more closely match the player character's experience -> On initial joining only: v1.9
~LEVEL1NPCS/LEVEL1NPCS.TP2~ #0 #51 // Balanced BG1 NPC attributes -> mos_anted's revision: v1.9
~LEVEL1NPCS/LEVEL1NPCS.TP2~ #0 #55 // Dudleyfix for BG1 NPCs: v1.9
~LEVEL1NPCS/LEVEL1NPCS.TP2~ #0 #60 // Fix BG1 NPC spells and innate abilities: v1.9
~LEVEL1NPCS/LEVEL1NPCS.TP2~ #0 #100 // Update game references to NPC classes/kits: v1.9
~SETUP-VIRTUE.TP2~ #0 #0 // Virtue: v19 BWP Fix
~W_PSIONICS_UNLEASHED/SETUP-W_PSIONICS_UNLEASHED.TP2~ #0 #10 // Psion class (selectable under the Warrior creation menu)
~W_PSIONICS_UNLEASHED/SETUP-W_PSIONICS_UNLEASHED.TP2~ #0 #61 // Individual AI management for party members -> Install
~SETUP-BP-BGT-WORLDMAP.TP2~ #0 #0 // Worldmap for Baldur's Gate - including colored Baldur's Gate map icons: v9
~SETUP-BP-BGT-WORLDMAP.TP2~ #0 #1 // Worldmap for Throne of Bhaal -> Use new Worldmap for Throne of Bhaal as well: v9
~BG2_TWEAKS/SETUP-BG2_TWEAKS.TP2~ #0 #3220 // Sensible Entrance Points: v12
~MAPNAMES/SETUP-MAPNAMES.TP2~ #0 #0 // Sword Coast Map Labels: v2
~MAPNAMES/SETUP-MAPNAMES.TP2~ #0 #25 // Update Map Markers: v2
~SCSII/SETUP-SCSII.TP2~ #0 #7075 // Party's items are taken from them in Spellhold -> Normal mode (recommended): v21
~SETUP-BGTMUSIC.TP2~ #0 #2 // Baldur's Gate Trilogy - Music -> Full Baldur's Gate/Shadows of Amn/Throne of Bhaal Music (WARNING: patches BGMain.exe)
~SETUP-GUI.TP2~ #0 #5 // Game Graphical User Interface (GUI) -> "Baldur's Gate Trilogy" (Elminster wielding staff)
~TUTUGUI/SETUP-TUTUGUI.TP2~ #0 #0 // Baldurs Gate I GUI for Tutu, SoA/ToB, or BGT
~SETUP-CREFIXER.TP2~ #0 #0 // Creature Slot Fixer: v2
~SETUP-POISON_EFFECT_SUPPLEMENT.TP2~ #0 #0 // Poison Effect Supplement for ToBEx (has no effect if ToBEx is not present)
~SETUP-LOLFIXER.TP2~ #0 #0 // Area Stuff - MAJESTIC Area Fixer: 05022013
~SETUP-LOLFIXER.TP2~ #0 #1 // Creature Stuff - Creature Resource Fixer (res_fixer for ALL CREATURES): 05022013
~SETUP-LOLFIXER.TP2~ #0 #2 // Creature Stuff - Inventory Unborker (removes spurious references to the item table): 05022013
~SETUP-LOLFIXER.TP2~ #0 #3 // Creature Stuff - Inventory Cleaner (removes items that don't exist and converts them into already present items where applicable): 05022013
~SETUP-LOLFIXER.TP2~ #0 #5 // Creature Stuff - MAJESTIC Creature Fixer: 05022013
~SETUP-LOLFIXER.TP2~ #0 #6 // Creature Stuff - Duplicate Creature Effect Remover: 05022013
~SETUP-LOLFIXER.TP2~ #0 #7 // Item Stuff - Item Resource Fixer (res_fixer for ALL ITEMS): 05022013
~SETUP-LOLFIXER.TP2~ #0 #8 // Item Stuff - MAJESTIC Item Fixer: 05022013
~SETUP-LOLFIXER.TP2~ #0 #9 // Item Stuff - Portrait Icon Assigner: 05022013
~SETUP-LOLFIXER.TP2~ #0 #10 // Item Stuff - Proper Immunity Assigner: 05022013
~SETUP-LOLFIXER.TP2~ #0 #11 // Item Stuff - Duplicate Item Effect Remover: 05022013
~SETUP-LOLFIXER.TP2~ #0 #12 // Item Stuff - MAJESTIC Item Checker: 05022013
~SETUP-LOLFIXER.TP2~ #0 #13 // Spell Stuff - Spell Resource Fixer (res_fixer for ALL THE SPELLS): 05022013
~SETUP-LOLFIXER.TP2~ #0 #14 // Spell Stuff - MAJESTIC Spell Fixer: 05022013
~SETUP-LOLFIXER.TP2~ #0 #15 // Store Stuff - MAJESTIC Store Fixer: 05022013
~GENERALIZED_BIFFING/GENERALIZED_BIFFING.TP2~ #0 #0 // Generalized Biffing: v2.2

OVERVIEW OF THE MODS

A Mod for the Orderly – CliffKey v5	80	Item		Standard	Easy
Adalon's Blood (Silberdrachenblut) v11	65	Quest		Recommended	Easy
Adrian v1.3	106				
Adventures_in_Papperland-WeiDU v5	129	Mini		Standard	Easy
Aeon v1	106	NPC		Standard	Normal
Ajantis BG1 v8	52	NPC	BG1	Recommended	Normal
Ajantis for BG2 v0.2.22	93	NPC		Recommended	Normal
Ajoc's Minimod v1.6.5	63	Quest		Standard	Normal
Alassa NPC v2	108	NPC		Standard	Easy
Alcool v0.11	116	NPC		Standard	Normal
Alex Macintosh v5	75	Item		Standard	Normal
Allison NPC v1.8	108	NPC		Standard	Easy
Almateria's Quest 2 v3	133				
Almateria's Restoration Project 3.3	135				
Alora v1.5	98	NPC		Standard	Normal
Alternatives v10	167	Quest		Recommended	Normal
Amber v2.5	92	NPC		Recommended	Normal
Angelo v4	100	NPC		Recommended	Normal
Animal Companions v0.5	215				
Anishai v1.5	108	NPC		Standard	Easy
Arath v2.1	107				
Arena v1	73	Tactic		Tactics	Hard
Ariena v2.2	95	NPC		Recommended	Normal
Arnel's Nalia Romance v1.06	112	NPC		Experts	Normal
Ascalons Breagar v6.09a (1)	53	NPC	BG1	Recommended	Normal
Ascalons Breagar v6.09a (2)	170	NPC	BG1	Recommended	Normal
Ascalons Questpack v1.01	45	Quest	BG1	Recommended	Normal
Ascension v1.4.23	21				
Ashes of Embers v27 (1)	179	Tweak		Experts	Normal
Ashes of Embers v27 (2)	184	Tweak		Experts	Normal
Askaria	54	NPC	BG1	Experts	Normal
Assassinations v9	66	Quest		Recommended	Normal
aTweaks v4.03	225	Tweak		Recommended	Normal
Au service d'Oghma v1.6	131	Mini		Standard	Normal
Auden NPC v1.3c	126	NPC		Standard	Normal
AurenAseph v7.2	98	NPC		Recommended	Normal
Auror Kit	175	Kit		Standard	Easy
Aurora ToB NPC beta	231				
Aurora v5.1 Patch	231	Patch			
Aurora's Shoes and Boots v5	229	Tweak		Recommended	Normal
Authentic mischiefous Fairy Dragon v6	138	Spell		Experts	Easy
Avi Maya Project v6	102	NPC		Experts	Normal
Azengaard Tactical Encounter v5.0	71	Tactic		Tactics	Hard
Azure NPC BETA v3	123	NPC		Experts	Normal
B!Tweaks v4 "Lite"	186	Tweak		Standard	Easy
Bag Bonus v1.0.4	75	Item		Standard	Easy
Baldur's Gate Trilogy Graphics Overhaul v1.0	34	Tweak		Recommended	Easy
Baldur’s Gate Trilogy - Music	255				Normal
Baldur’s Gate Trilogy v1.18	33		BG1	Recommended	Easy
Baldurdash Weidu v1.68 (1)	23			Standard	Normal
Baldurdash Weidu v1.68 (2)	60				Normal
Baldurs Gate 2 Shadows of Amn Item Import v3	76	Item		Standard	Easy
Banter Packs v13	113	NPC		Recommended	Normal
Bard Song Switching (Icewind Mode) v1.5	227	Tweak		Experts	Normal
Beyond the Law v1.35	93	NPC		Standard	Normal
BG1 Mini Quests and Encounters v8.1	44	Quest	BG1	Recommended	Easy
BG1 NPCs for BG2:SoA v8	126	NPC		Standard	Normal

BG1 Unfinished Business v13	57	Tweak	BG1	Recommended	Normal
BG1NPC Music Pack v5	51	NPC	BG1	Recommended	
BG1NPC Project v20	49	NPC	BG1	Recommended	Normal
BG2 Fixpack v10	23			Recommended	Easy
BG2 Tweaks v13	204	Tweak		Recommended	Easy
BG2-Soundfix	20	Fix			
BGSpawn System v1.12	58	Tweak	BG1	Standard	Normal
BGT Graphical User Interface	256				Easy
BGT NSC Portraits v2.1	238			Recommended	Easy
BGT Tweak Pack v11	202	Tweak		Recommended	Easy
BGT-NeJ2 Compatibility Modification v1.2	35			Experts	
BGT-NPCSound-WeiDU v3	34			Recommended	
BGTNeJ2 v1.1 (1)	28			Standard	Normal
BGTNeJ2 v1.1 (2)	35			Standard	Normal
Biddekelorak v1	123	NPC		Standard	Easy
Big Picture v1.81 (1)	145	Tactic		Tactics	Hard
Big Picture v1.81 (2)	198	Tactic		Tactics	Hard
Blackguard Fighter Kit v1.01	178				
Blood Of The Martyr WeiDU v6	80	Item		Standard	Easy
Boards of Magick item pack v2.0	76	Item		Standard	Easy
Bolsa v4.1	83	Item		Standard	Easy
Bons Bruce The Cockney Barfighter v2	108	NPC		Standard	Easy
BP BGT Worldmap v9.0.1	252	Tweak		Recommended	Easy
BP Series v0.3079	218				
BP-Balancer-v0.33f	241	Tweak		Recommended	Normal
Branwen NPC 1.3	124	NPC		Standard	Easy
Brendan Bellina Ammunition Belts (1-9) v.1.0	89	Item		Standard	Easy
Brendan Bellina Book Bags (1-9) v.1.0	87	Item		Standard	Easy
Brendan Bellina Crossbow Bolt Quivers (1-9) v.1.0	88	Item		Standard	Easy
Brendan Bellina Potion Cases (1-9) v.1.0	88	Item		Standard	Easy
Brendan Bellina Quivers (1-9) v.1.0	88	Item		Standard	Easy
Brendan Bellina Scimitar of the Arch-Druid, "Sif's Gift" v.1.1	89	Item		Standard	Easy
Brendan Bellina Scroll Cases (1-9) v.1.0	89	Item		Standard	Easy
BuTcHeRy v3.2	201	Tactic		Tactics	Hard
Cal-Culator v1.0.4	130	Mini		Experts	Easy
Cassius v1.05	109	NPC		Standard	Easy
cbisson‘s FamiliarPack WeiDU v6	136	Spell		Experts	Easy
Celestiales v1.2	235	Tweak		Standard	Easy
Cerberus v1.06	132	Mini		Standard	Normal
Chantelame v2	177				
Chaos Knight Kit	54	Kit		Experts	Easy
Charli v2.3	83	Item		Standard	Easy
Check the Bodies Cutscene Improvement	31				
Check the Bodies Fast Forward, v1.1	31				
Check the Bodies v1.13	30	Quest		Standard	Hard
Chiara v1.02mB 163	120	NPC		Standard	Easy
Chloe v1.5	113	NPC		Standard	Normal
Cloakwood Squares v4	112	Mini		Standard	Easy
CoM Encounters v1.08	71	Tactic		Tactics	Hard
Conductor Kit v1.0	174	Kit		Standard	Easy
Coondred v1.3	127				
Coran for Baldur's Gate II v2	117	NPC		Standard	Normal
Coran’s BG Extended Friendship Talks v3	52	NPC	BG1	Recommended	Normal
Creature Slot Fixer v2	258			Recommended	
Crossmod Banter Pack for Baldur's Gate II v14	170	NPC		Recommended	Normal
Cursed Items Revision v3.5	189	Tweak		Standard	Easy
D's Odd Quest Mod v1	73	Tactic		Tactics	Hard
Dace v1.1	107				
Darian v2.4	105	NPC		Standard	Normal
Dark Horizons v2.09	41	Quest	BG1	Tactics	Normal

Dark Side of the Sword Coast v2.17	41	Quest	BG1	Recommended	Normal
Darron v1.6	84	Item		Standard	Easy
Daulmakan’s Item Pack for Baldur's Gate II v1.7	187	Item		Recommended	Easy
de'Arnise Romance v3	113	NPC		Recommended	Normal
Deeper Shadows of Amn v2.2.4	71	Tactic		Tactics	Hard
Ding0 Experience Fixer = DEFJAM XP v6	240	Tweak		Recommended	Normal
Ding0's QuestPack v2.3 (1)	148	Quest		Standard	Normal
Ding0's QuestPack v2.3 (2)	166	Quest		Standard	Normal
Ding0's Tweak Pack v20	214	Tweak		Standard	Easy
Divine Remix v7.1	181	Tweak		Standard	Normal
Domains of Dread-WeiDU v3	72	Tactic		Tactics	Hard
Dragon Summon v1.0	87	Item		Standard	Easy
Drizzt Is Not Stupid (BGT) v1.1	142	Tweak		Standard	Easy
Drizzt Saga v2.0	42	Quest	BG1	Standard	Hard
Drows v1.1	202	Tweak		Standard	Easy
Druid Kit Enhancements v1.0	215				
Dungeon Crawl v6	66	Quest		Recommended	Normal
Dungeon-Be-Gone For Baldur’s Gate 2 v1.6	143	Tweak		Standard	Easy
Edwin Romance v2b2	116	NPC		Standard	Normal
Eilistraee's Song v3.3	69	Quest		Standard	Normal
Eldoth v1.10	111	NPC		Standard	Easy
Elvanshalee v1.1	120	NPC		Experts	Normal
Enhanced BG2 v1.1	81	Item		Standard	Normal
Er'vonyrah: Song Władającej v1.3.2	67	Quest		Experts	Normal
Every Mod and Dog v6	64	Quest		Standard	Normal
Expanded Thief Stronghold v2.20	63	Quest		Recommended	Normal
Fade SoA Beta22r = Fade SoA v3	95	NPC		Standard	Normal
Fading Promises v6	137	Quest		Recommended	Normal
Faren v2.1	162	NPC		Standard	Normal
Finch NPC MOD For BG1Tutu v3.0	53	NPC	BG1	Standard	Normal
Fishing for Trouble v2.4	70	Quest		Standard	Normal
Fonick CliffHistory v2	120	NPC		Experts	Easy
Food and Herbal Mod v 1.03 (Foodmod)	81	Item		Standard	Easy
Freedom's Reign / Reign of Virtue v7.3	76	Item		Standard	Easy
Frennedan v1.0.3	123	NPC		Standard	Easy
Full Plate and Packing Steel v2	217	Tweak		Standard	Normal
Gahesh v1 beta	107				
Game Over Only on Party Dead v1.31	143	Tweak		Standard	Easy
Garrick - Tales of a Troubadour 1.10	56		BG1		
Garrick's Infatuation (beta)	55	NPC	BG1	Standard	Normal
Gavin for BG2 - BGT Hotfix	105	NPC		Recommended	Normal
Gavin for BG2 v20	104	Patch			
Gavin for Tutu/BGT Kick-out Hotfix	105	Patch			
Gavin v8	53	NPC	BG1	Recommended	Normal
Gavin vs BGGraphics - Hotfix	54				
Generalized Biffing v2.2	259			Recommended	Easy
Genwas Händlermod v1.1	91	Item		Standard	Easy
Getting Rid of Anomen v2	159	NPC		Recommended	Easy
Ghareth v0.91	109	NPC		Standard	Easy
Ghost v2.1	135	Mini		Standard	Easy
Gibberlings Three Anniversary v8	168	Quest		Standard	Normal
Gloran NPC v3	125	NPC		Experts	Easy
gMinion v2	217	Tweak		Standard	Normal
Goo the Disembodied Floating Eyeball v6.0	121			Standard	Normal
Grimuars v3.3	156	Tactic		Standard	Hard
Haer'Dalis Romance v2	164	NPC		Standard	Normal
Haer'Dalis' Swords v2	90	Item		Standard	Easy
Haiass el lobo v2.3	202	NPC		Standard	Normal
Haldamir v2	102	NPC		Recommended	Normal
Hanna v2.4	99	NPC		Standard	Normal

Hard Times for BGT v2.4	231	Tweak	BG1	Tactics	Easy
Harper Scout Kit v1.0	175	Kit		Standard	Easy
Heart Of The Wood WeiDU v6	76	Item		Standard	Easy
Herbs and Potions Add-in for Baldur's Gate 1 v1.0.3	47	Item	BG1	Standard	Normal
Herbs and Potions Add-in for Baldur's Gate 2 v1.0.5	77	Item		Standard	Normal
Hessa v1.1	109	NPC		Standard	Easy
Homeward Bound v7	156	Tweak		Recommended	Easy
Horace v1.72	121	NPC		Standard	Easy
Houyi v2.0	87	Item		Experts	Easy
Hubelpot the Vegetable Merchant v1.0	100	NPC		Standard	Normal
Huple v1.2	54	NPC	BG1	Standard	Normal
I Shall Never Forget v3.0	68				
IA Content: D2 Bear & Werebear v3.3	237	Tweak			Easy
IEP Extended Banter v4.1	114	NPC		Recommended	Normal
igi's Item Mod 5b	187	Tweak		Standard	Normal
igi's Key Names v2	24			Standard	Easy
igi's Learn Through Use v2 BETA1	245	Tweak		Standard	Normal
igi’s Facing the Shade Lord again v1	131	Mini		Standard	Easy
igi’s Projectile Retrieval v9	244	Tweak		Standard	Normal
Imoen Friendship v2.1	117	NPC		Standard	Normal
Imoen Romance v1.202	116	NPC		Standard	Normal
Improved Asylum v1.01	72	Tactic		Tactics	Hard
Improved Horns of Valhalla v1.3	77	Item		Standard	Easy
Improved Summons v2.03	218	Tweak		Standard	Normal
Improved Volcano! Pack Version 2.0	77	Item		Standard	Easy
Indira v10.4 BGT	51	NPC	BG1	Standard	Normal
Infinity Animations Core WeiDU beta 5 (1)	235	Tweak		Recommended	Easy
Infinity Animations Core WeiDU beta 5 (2)	250	Tweak			Easy
Innates Set to Level One	258				
Innershade v6.0	67	Quest		Recommended	Normal
Isra v2	55				
Item Randomiser v6.7	232	Tweak		Standard	Normal
Item Revisions 3 Beta 1.14 (1)	59	Item		Recommended	Normal
Item Revisions 3 Beta 1.14 (2)	188	Item		Recommended	Normal
Item Upgrade Audio - Cespenar Audio v1	80				
IWD Items Fix	91				
IWD Items Pack	91	Item		Standard	Easy
Iylos v2.3	161	NPC		Recommended	Normal
Jan's Alchemy v6	85	Item		Standard	Easy
Jan's Extended Quest v1.44	117	NPC		Standard	Normal
Jandor v2	110	NPC		Standard	Easy
Jarl’s BGT Adventure Pack v0.61	237	Quest	BG1	Standard	Easy
Jarl’s BGT Tweak Pack v1.74	213	Tweak		Recommended	Easy
Jason Comptons Bruce The Cockney Barfighter	109	NPC		Standard	Easy
Jondalar Fix for BGT v1.1	34		BG1	Recommended	
K'aeloree's Facing the Shade Lord again v1	131	Mini		Standard	Easy
Kari v1.3b	121	NPC		Standard	
Keeping Yoshimo 0.72	115	NPC		Standard	Normal
Kelsey SoA 2.1	159	NPC		Recommended	Normal
Kelsey ToB 2.2	159	NPC		Recommended	Normal
Keto v3	160	NPC		Standard	Normal
Khalid for BG II v2.2	118	NPC		Standard	Normal
Kiara-Zaiya v1.6.2	161	NPC		Standard	Normal
Kido v7	95	NPC		Recommended	Normal
Killing Wolf NPC WeiDU v1.1	77	Item		Standard	Easy
Kim 1.62d	99	NPC		Standard	Normal
Kindrek v2.5	96	NPC		Standard	Normal
Kit Tomes for BGT, TuTu & BG:EE v2.01	61				
Kitanya v6.4.1	96	NPC		Standard	Normal
Kivan and Deheriana Companions for BG2 v13	94	NPC		Recommended	Normal

Konalan's Tweaks v2.2	83	Item		Standard	Easy
Korgan's Redemption v8	117	NPC		Recommended	Normal
ktweaks v1.06	58	Tweak	BG1	Recommended	Easy
La musica de los Reinos / The Music of the Realms v2.1	90	Item		Standard	Easy
LadeJarl's Tutu GUI v1.8	256			Recommended	Easy
Larsha v0.3	125	NPC		Experts	Easy
LavaIt! v2.1	86	Item		Standard	Easy
LaValygar v2.0	119	NPC		Standard	Normal
Legion of Hell v1.0	174	Kit		Experts	Easy
Lena v0.4.1	107				
Les Exiles de Lunargent v01	69	Quest		Experts	Normal
Lester - Wojownik Kufla Piwa v0.8	99	NPC		Standard	Normal
Level 1 NPCs v20	246	Tweak		Recommended	Normal
Lol's RezMod v2.6d	167	Mini		Standard	Normal
Lolfixer	258				
Lost Crossroads Spell Pack for Baldur's Gate 2 v6b	138	Spell		Experts	Normal
Lost Items Version Revised 2	47	Item	BG1	Standard	Normal
Lucy the Wyvern v4a	132	Mini		Recommended	Normal
Macholy's Living-Mod v0.6	216	Tweak		Standard	Normal
Macholy's Tweak Pack v1.2	216	Tweak		Standard	Normal
Macholy’s Teammates Fight Scripts v3.1	218	Tweak		Tactics	Easy
Mal des Vampirismus v1.0	144				
Malthis v2	122	NPC		Standard	Easy
Mawgul v2.2	124	NPC		Standard	Normal
Mazzy Friendship v2.1	114	NPC		Recommended	Normal
Mersetek v1.2	85	Item		Standard	Easy
Mhoram v2.3	84	NPC		Standard	Normal
Mix Mod v5	228	Tweak		Standard	Easy
MKs BG1Textpatch Revised v3.3	20		BG1	Recommended	
MKs BG2Textpatch Revised v3.4 (1)	20			Recommended	
MKs BG2Textpatch Revised v3.4 (2)	34			Recommended	
Moddie v1.2	110	NPC		Standard	Easy
Mordan's Christmas Minimod v1.0.3	129	Mini		Standard	Easy
Morituri Kit v3	175	Kit		Standard	Easy
Mulgore & Xavia NPC v5.0	51	NPC	BG1	Standard	Normal
Munchmod v3.3	77	Item		Standard	Normal
Mur'Neth v10	51	NPC	BG1	Standard	Normal
Mystigan v1.5	86	Item		Standard	Easy
Nameless Melody Inn v2	45	Quest	BG1	Standard	Normal
Nanstein v1.3	84	Item		Standard	Easy
Nathaniel v4.3	160	NPC		Recommended	Normal
Neh'taniel v5.5	143	NPC		Standard	Normal
NEJ2Biffer v3	27			Experts	
NEJ2v602	28			Experts	
Nephele v2.2	165	NPC		Standard	Normal
Never Ending Journey 2 v42b	27	Quest		Experts	Hard
Never Ending Journey 2 v6.91	39	Quest		Experts	Hard
Never Ending Journey 2 v6.94 (Patch)	40	Quest		Experts	Hard
Never Ending Journey 2 v68	38	Quest		Experts	Hard
Nikita v2	101	NPC		Standard	Normal
Ninde v2.1	102	NPC		Standard	Normal
Ninja and Waki Fix	189				
NMR-HAPPY Patch	198	Tweak		Standard	Normal
Northern Tales of the Sword Coast Dialog Revamp v1.71	42	Quest	BG1	Standard	
Northern Tales of the Sword Coast v1.70a	42	Quest	BG1	Standard	Hard
NPC Kitpack v3	172	Kit		Recommended	Easy
NPC Tweak v5	134	Tweak		Standard	Normal
NPCFlirt Pack v1.02	163	NPC		Recommended	Normal
Octavians Drizzt v2Beta3	120	NPC		Standard	Normal
OldModsPack v2	86	Item		Standard	Easy

One Pixel Productions v4 (1)	25			Recommended	Easy
One Pixel Productions v4 (2)	220			Recommended	Easy
Oversight v13 (1)	22	Tweak		Experts	Normal
Oversight v13 (2)	180	Tweak		Experts	Normal
P&P Celestials v5	155	Tweak		Standard	Easy
P5Tweaks v5.1	234	Tweak		Recommended	Easy
Pack Mule v1.3a	238	NPC		Standard	Easy
Paladins of Faerûn Kitpack v5	183	Kit		Standard	Easy
Parting Company v1	143	Tweak			Easy
Patch correctif des textes pour Baldur's Gate 1 (et TotSC) v0.8	20	Fix			
Patch correctif des textes pour Baldur's Gate 2 (et ToB) v1.0	20	Fix			
Perils of Branwen v0.9	123	NPC		Standard	Easy
Petsy Chattertone v1.0	165				
Pirate Kit v1.1	177				
Planar Sphere v2.6e	64	Quest		Standard	Normal
PnP Free Action v2	190	Tweak		Recommended	Easy
Poison Effect Supplement for ToBEx	258				
Portable Hole v0.3	90	Item		Standard	Easy
Prestige Kit Pack v2	173	Kit		Standard	Easy
Psionics Unleashed v0.2	250				
Quallo v1.14	130	Mini		Standard	Easy
Quayle ReDone v1.0	125	NPC		Standard	Easy
Questor Revised v1	130	Mini		Experts	Easy
Raziel	125	NPC		Standard	Easy
Realm of the Bhaalspawn Armor Set v1.0	82	Item		Standard	Easy
Recargador v2.3	85	Item		Standard	Easy
Refinements v3.31	224	Tweak		Recommended	Normal
Region of Terror 2.1	32	Quest		Standard	Hard
Relationship v2.82	197	Tweak		Standard	Normal
Resource Fixer v1	145				
Restored Textscreen Music v9	35		BG1	Recommended	Easy
Resurrected igi's Spell System Adjustments Mod v7.1	242	Tweak		Standard	Normal
Retaliator Kit v1.3	176	Kit		Standard	Easy
Return to Trademeet Kitpack v1.3	173	Kit		Standard	Easy
Revised Battles v6.3	165	Tactic		Tactics	Hard
Revised Forgotten Wars Item Pack v1.0	86	Item		Standard	Easy
Ribald's Genie v2.7	75	Item		Standard	Easy
RItemPackV2 = RPG Dungeon Item Pack	78	Item		Standard	Normal
Roar v1.11	111	NPC		Standard	Easy
Rogue ReBalancing v4.61 (1)	184	Tweak		Recommended	Normal
Rogue ReBalancing v4.61 (2)	227	Tweak		Recommended	Normal
Rolles v3a	78	Item		Standard	Easy
Romantic Encounters v6	163	NPC		Standard	Normal
Rose v003 OpenBeta	124	NPC		Standard	Easy
RTT Item Pack v1.2	78	Item		Standard	Easy
Ruad Ro'fessa Item Upgrade v27	79	Item		Standard	Normal
Rukrakia v0.8	68	NPC		Experts	Normal
Rupert the Dye Merchant v2.1	82	Item		Standard	Easy
Saerileth v16	103	NPC		Standard	Normal
Sarah ToB v3.1	100	NPC		Recommended	Normal
Sarevok Friendship v1	119				
Sarevok Romance v1.1	169	NPC		Recommended	Normal
Secret of Bonehill v2.75b	42	Quest	BG1	Standard	Hard
Semi-Multi-Clerics 0.2.3	138	Tweak		Experts	Normal
Severian de Demerya v0.2a	92	NPC		Experts	
Shadows Over Soubar v1.13	30	Quest		Standard	Hard
Shar-Teel v1.0b	122	NPC		Standard	Normal
Shards of Ice v5	131	Mini		Standard	Easy
Shed's Mods v1.03	129	Mini		Standard	Easy
Sheena v1.7	158	NPC		Standard	Normal

Silverstar v1.93	96	NPC	Standard	Normal
Sir Renal v2.5	90	Item	Standard	Easy
Skie ReDone v2	103	NPC	Experts	Normal
Skooter the NPC v1	132	Mini	Standard	Easy
Slandor - The Minotaur and Lilacor v1.6	132	Mini	Recommended	Normal
Solaufein Flirt Pack v1.1	158	NPC	Standard	Normal
Solaufein NPC v1.04	158	NPC	Recommended	Normal
Song and Silence v5	180	Tweak	Standard	Normal
Sonidos_BG_TotSC_castellano	20	Fix		
Sorcerer’s Place Item Collection v1.1	80	Item	Experts	Normal
Spell Revisions v3.1 (1)	137	Spell	Recommended	Normal
Spell Revisions v3.1 (2)	170	Spell	Recommended	Normal
Spell-50 v12	141	Spell	Experts	Normal
Spellhold Gauntlet Version 1.16	65	Quest	Standard	Normal
Stivan the Hunter v0.90	126	NPC	Standard	Normal
Stuff of the Magi v4	82	Item	Standard	Normal
Summon Bhaalspawn v3	122	NPC	Standard	Easy
Super Firkraag Mod v1.5	72	Tactic	Tactics	Hard
Sword and Fist v7	183	Tweak	Standard	Normal
Sword Coast Map Labels v2	252	Tweak	Standard	Easy
Sword Coast Stratagems II v21 (1)	191	Tactic	Recommended	Normal
Sword Coast Stratagems II v21 (2)	252	Tactic	Recommended	Normal
Sword Coast Stratagems v21	149	Tactic BG1	Recommended	Normal
Swylif Thicc v1	133	Mini	Standard	Normal
Sylmar Battlefield v1.025	66	Quest	Standard	Hard
Tactics v25	152	Tactic	Tactics	Hard
Tales of Anegh v2.4	63	Quest	Recommended	Normal
Tales of the Deep Gardens v9.3	67	Quest	Recommended	Normal
Tashia Remix v1.3	94	NPC	Standard	Normal
TeamBG Armor Pack v1.01	48			
TeamBG Weapon Pack v1.01	48			
Teddy 1.12	111	NPC	Standard	Easy
Teleport Spell v14	142	Spell	Standard	Easy
TethyrForestPatch v3b	31		Standard	
Thael v2.32	98	NPC	Standard	Normal
Thalantyr Item UpgradeMod v3.7	47	Item BG1	Standard	Normal
The Bear Walker - a Werebear / Ranger Kit v2	176			
The Bigg Quest Pack v2.05	64	Quest	Standard	Normal
The Bigg Tweak Pack v2.61	233	Tweak	Standard	Easy
The Black Rose Part I: Market Prices v1	65	Quest	Standard	Normal
The Darkest Day v1.14	37	Quest	Recommended	Normal
The Elven Package v0.95	175	Kit	Standard	Easy
The Grey Clan Episode I: In Candlelight v1.8.T1	44	Quest BG1	Recommended	Normal
The Holy Hand Grenade v1.3	130	Mini	Standard	Easy
The Jerry Zinger Show v4	112	Mini	Standard	Easy
The Longer Road v1.5.1	155	Quest	Standard	Normal
The Lure of the Sirine's Call v11	45	Quest BG1	Recommended	Normal
The Luxley Family v1.2	160	NPC	Standard	Normal
The Magnificient Magic Shop v6	79	Item	Standard	Easy
The MTS Crappack v4	168	Tweak	Standard	Easy
The One Drizzt v1.41	118	NPC	Standard	Normal
The Silver Fur of Selûne - a Werewolf / Priest Kit v1.2	177			
The Slithering Menace (Snakes) v3.4	131	Mini	Standard	Easy
The Sorcerer's Place Collection v10 (1)	85	Kit	Standard	Easy
The Sorcerer's Place Collection v10 (2)	182	Item	Standard	Easy
The Stone of Askavar v1.8	45	Quest BG1	Recommended	Normal
The Undying v2.10 (1)	22	NPC		Normal
The Undying v2.10 (2)	142	NPC	Standard	Normal
The Unusual Oddities Shop - AbyStore v3	79	Item	Standard	Easy
The Vault v7.2	44	Tactic BG1	Tactics	Hard

The Wheels of Prophecy v2	155	Tweak		Recommended	Normal
The White Queen v3.1	68	Quest		Standard	Normal
Throne of Bhaal Extender (TobEx) Beta 0026	21			Recommended	Easy
Throne of Bhaal Revisited beta 4	156	Tweak		Experts	Normal
Thrown Hammers v3	186	Tweak		Recommended	Normal
Tiax v1	99	NPC		Recommended	Normal
Tomoyo and the Underground City v0.9	73	Tactic		Experts	Hard
Tortured Soul Quest v7	64	Quest		Standard	Normal
Tortured Souls TS-BP v6.10	31	Quest		Standard	Normal
Tortured Souls v7.04	37	Quest		Experts	Normal
Touchstone v1.1	101	NPC		Standard	Normal
Tower Of Deception v3.3.1	66	Quest		Recommended	Normal
Traducción mejorada BG1 y TOTSC v5	20	Fix			
Traducción mejorada BG2 y TOB v3	20	Fix			
Trap Revisions v1	234				
Trovador REO v2.4a	90	Item		Standard	Easy
TS25 MiniMod v2	69	Quest		Standard	Normal
Tsujatha v13	116	NPC		Standard	Normal
Tsuki for BG2 v1 beta	97				
Turambar fixes and tweaks 1.8.1	211	Tweak		Recommended	Normal
Turnabout v1	154	Tweak		Tactics	Normal
Turnip Golem v4	129	Mini		Standard	Easy
Tyris Flare v6	104	NPC		Standard	Normal
Uldar v0.77	124	NPC		Standard	Normal
Ulrien of Cormyr: SagaMaster v1.0	133	Mini		Standard	Normal
Umbra of TROW - Arena v1.0	73	Tactic		Experts	Hard
Underrepresented Items (From Icewind Dale 2) v6	79	Item		Standard	Easy
Unfinished Business for BGII v19	134	Tweak		Recommended	Normal
Unholy Gate Opening Ritual Book v6	87	Item		Standard	Easy
Unique Containers v3	235	Tweak		Recommended	Normal
UniqueArtifacts v1.12	189	Item		Experts	Normal
Valen v45	96	NPC		Standard	Hard
Valerie v1	55				
Vampire Tales v1.03	101	NPC		Standard	Normal
Vanim v1.4	122	NPC		Standard	Easy
Varshoon v4.2	104	NPC		Standard	Normal
Vecna v23	238	Tactic		Tactics	Hard
Vendedor DLAN v6.1	84	Item		Standard	Easy
Viconia Friendship v3.2	114	NPC		Recommended	Normal
Victor's Improvements Pack v2.0	136	Tweak		Experts	Normal
Vildra v1.1	110	NPC		Standard	Easy
Virtue v19	249	Tweak		Experts	Normal
Volcanic Armoury v1.5	82	Item		Standard	Easy
W_GUI beta 0.6b	257			Experts	Easy
Weimer's Item Upgrade v40	79	Item		Standard	Normal
Werewarrior v0.31	176	Kit		Standard	Easy
White v1.2	55				
Widescreen Mod v3.05	257			Standard	Normal
Wikaede v3.4	109	NPC		Standard	Easy
Wild Mage Additions v1.7	141	Spell		Standard	Normal
Willie Bruce v3.1	110	NPC		Standard	Easy
Wizard Slayer Rebalancing 1.07 (1)	223	Tweak		Standard	Normal
Wizard Slayer Rebalancing 1.07 (2)	226	Tweak			Normal
Worgas v1.1	103	NPC		Standard	Normal
Xan v10	97	NPC		Recommended	Normal
Xan's BG2 voice for BG1 Version 2	97	NPC	BG1	Recommended	
Xan’s friendship path for BG1 v8	52	NPC	BG1	Recommended	Normal
Xulaye v1.2	102	NPC		Standard	Normal
Yasraena v12	98	NPC		Standard	Normal
Yeslick v1.1	119	NPC		Standard	Normal

Yikari v1.7	161	NPC	Standard	Easy
YLItemsPack v1.0	87	Item	Experts	Easy
Yoshimo Friendship v3.0	115	NPC	Recommended	Normal
Yoshimo Romance v2	115	NPC	Standard	Normal
Yvette Romance v2.0	106	NPC	Standard	Normal
Zalnoya and the Shadow Thieves v1.7	133	Mini	Standard	Normal
Zyraen's Miscellaneous Mods v2	190	Tweak	Experts	Normal